

# **Simplification List for SAP S/4HANA 1709 Feature Pack Stack 02**



# Table of Content

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction.....</b>	<b>20</b>
1.1	<i>Purpose of the Document .....</i>	21
1.2	<i>General Topics for the Simplification List.....</i>	21
1.3	<i>System Conversion Sequence.....</i>	23
1.4	<i>The Simplification List 1709 Feature Pack 02 – this document.....</i>	24
<b>2</b>	<b>Cross Topics .....</b>	<b>27</b>
2.1	<i>S4TWL - Removal of Business Application Accelerator.....</i>	27
2.2	<i>S4TWL - FIORI APPLICATIONS FOR SUITE ON HANA ON-PREMISE .....</i>	28
2.3	<i>S4TWL - SAP S/4HANA AND SAP BUSINESS WAREHOUSE CONTENT .....</i>	30
2.4	<i>S4TWL - Social Intelligence .....</i>	31
2.5	<i>S4TWL - Custom Fields.....</i>	32
2.6	<i>S4TWL - Side Panel functionality in SAP S/4HANA (on-premise).....</i>	33
2.7	<i>S4TWL - Changed Interfaces.....</i>	37
2.8	<i>S4TWL - Changes in Process Observer .....</i>	38
2.9	<i>S4TWL - BI Extractors in SAP S/4HANA .....</i>	40
2.10	<i>S4TWL - MRS Enhancements for Material Master .....</i>	44
2.11	<i>S4TWL - Business User Management.....</i>	45
2.12	<i>S4TWL - OUTPUT MANAGEMENT.....</i>	51
2.13	<i>S4TWL - SAP HANA LIVE REPORTING.....</i>	54
2.14	<i>S4TWL - ENTERPRISE SEARCH .....</i>	55
2.15	<i>S4TWL - Ariba Network Integration.....</i>	56
2.16	<i>S4TWL - INTERNET PRICING AND CONFIGURATOR (SAP IPC) .....</i>	58
2.17	<i>S4TWL - JOB SCHEDULING.....</i>	60
2.18	<i>S4TWL - LEGACY SYSTEM MIGRATION WORKBENCH.....</i>	62
2.19	<i>ABAPTWL - SSCR license key procedure is no longer supported.....</i>	66
<b>3</b>	<b>Master Data .....</b>	<b>67</b>
3.1	<i>S4TWL - MDM 3.0 integration.....</i>	67
3.2	<i>S4TWL - SRM Product Master .....</i>	68
3.3	<i>S4TWL - Logistics Batch Management .....</i>	70

3.4	<i>S4TWL - Product catalog</i>	71
3.5	<i>S4TWL - Object Identifier Type Code</i>	72
3.6	<i>S4TWL: Business partner data exchange between SAP CRM and S/4HANA</i>	73
3.7	<i>S4TWL - HANA-based Analytics for Master Data Governance</i>	76
3.8	<i>S4TWL - Business Partner BUT000/Header Level Time Dependency</i>	77
3.9	<i>S4TWL - BADI ADDRESS_SEARCH (Duplicate Check) is Not Supported in SAP S/4HANA</i>	80
3.10	<i>S4TWL - Business Partner Hierarchy Not Available</i>	81
3.11	<i>S4TWL - Business Partner Tax Classification BUT_FRG0011 is deactivated</i>	82
3.12	<i>S4TWL - MDG in Lama</i>	84
3.13	<i>S4TWL - MDG_MDC in Lama</i>	85
3.14	<i>S4TWL - Batch Input for Customer Master/Supplier Master</i>	86
3.15	<i>S4TWL - API RFC_CVI_EI_INBOUND_MAIN is obsolete</i>	87
3.16	<i>S4TWL - Business Partner Approach</i>	88
3.17	<i>S4TWL - Simplified Product Master Table</i>	92
3.18	<i>S4TWL - Material Number Field Length Extension</i>	93
3.19	<i>S4TWL - Simplification of copy/reference handling</i>	101
3.20	<i>S4TWL - Foreign Trade fields in Material Master</i>	103
3.21	<i>S4TWL - MRP fields in Material Master</i>	104
3.22	<i>S4TWL - Material Type SERV</i>	106
3.23	<i>S4TWL - Product Catalog functionality for integration with Internet Application Components</i>	109
<b>4</b>	<b>Commercial Project Management</b>	<b>111</b>
4.1	<i>S4TWL - CPM - Rate Card</i>	111
4.2	<i>S4TWL - Interface of SAP CPM with SAP Cloud for Customer</i>	111
4.3	<i>S4TWL - Fiori Apps of SAP Commercial Project Management</i>	112
4.4	<i>S4TWL - Launchpads of Gantt Chart and Commercial Project Inception</i>	113
4.5	<i>S4TWL - Workbooks in Project Cost and Revenue Planning</i>	114
<b>5</b>	<b>Commodity Management</b>	<b>116</b>
5.1	<i>S4TWL - CM: Simplified Market Data</i>	116
5.2	<i>S4TWL - CM: Simplified CPE Activation</i>	117
5.3	<i>S4TWL - CM: CPE Simplified Formula Assembly &amp; Formula Evaluation</i>	118
5.4	<i>S4TWL - CM: CPE Simplification of Routines &amp; Rules</i>	119
5.5	<i>S4TWL - CM: CPE Simplified Data Model</i>	120
5.6	<i>S4TWL - Commodity Management Procurement</i>	121

5.7	<i>S4TWL - Commodity Risk Management</i>	122
5.8	<i>S4TWL - Commodity Management Sales</i>	124
5.9	<i>S4TWL - Simplified Commodity Curves</i>	126
5.10	<i>S4TWL - Simplified DCS Access</i>	127
5.11	<i>S4TWL - Simplification in Position Reporting for Financial Transactions</i>	127
5.12	<i>S4TWL - Simplified Data Flow of logistics data for Risk Reporting Database</i>	129
5.13	<i>S4TWL - Position Reporting on versioned pricing data</i>	130
5.14	<i>S4TWL - Hedge Management for logistics transactions</i>	131
5.15	<i>S4TWL - Position Reports delivered by Agricultural Contract Management</i>	132
5.16	<i>S4TWL - Risk Determination and Pricing for MM Contracts not supported yet</i>	133
5.17	<i>S4TWL - Unification of supported technologies in analytical data provisioning</i>	134
5.18	<i>S4TWL - Risk Determination on a schedule line level</i>	135
5.19	<i>S4TWL - Simplification of DCS based Market Data Handling for Fin Transactions</i>	136
5.20	<i>S4TWL - Deprecation of Non DCS based Market Data for Financial Transactions</i>	137
5.21	<i>S4TWL - Deprecation of functions using Non DCS based Market Data</i>	139
5.22	<i>S4TWL - Simplified Data Model/Master Data</i>	140
5.23	<i>S4TWL - MTM and PNL reporting not supported yet in S/4 HANA 1709 SP01</i>	141
5.24	<i>S4TWL - Integration to GTM not supported</i>	142
5.25	<i>S4TWL - Mark-to-Market &amp; Profit-and-Loss Reporting for logistics transactions</i>	143
5.26	<i>S4TWL - Mark-to-Market &amp; Profit-and-Loss Reporting for Derivatives</i>	144
5.27	<i>S4TWL - Mark to Market Accounting Changes</i>	146
<b>6</b>	<b>Customer Service</b>	<b>147</b>
6.1	<i>S4TWL - PH_Sample iView</i>	147
6.2	<i>S4TWL - Customer Interaction Center (CIC)</i>	148
<b>7</b>	<b>Enterprise Controlling</b>	<b>150</b>
7.1	<i>Usage of long Material Number in EC-CS</i>	150
<b>8</b>	<b>Financials - General</b>	<b>151</b>
8.1	<i>S4TWL - DATA MODEL CHANGES IN FIN</i>	151
8.2	<i>S4TWL - REPLACED TRANSACTION CODES AND PROGRAMS IN FIN</i>	157
<b>9</b>	<b>Financials - Accounts Payable/Accounts Receivable</b>	<b>162</b>
9.1	<i>S4TWL - SAP Working Capital Analytics/DSO and DPO</i>	162
9.2	<i>S4TWL - Integration with FSCM Biller Direct (FI-AR)</i>	162
9.3	<i>S4TWL - Integration with FSCM Biller Direct (FI-AP)</i>	163

<b>10</b>	<b>Financials - Asset Accounting .....</b>	<b>165</b>
10.1	<i>S4TWL - DATA STRUCTURE CHANGES IN ASSET ACCOUNTING .....</i>	165
10.2	<i>S4TWL - ASSET ACCOUNTING.....</i>	167
10.3	<i>S4TWL - INTEGRATION TO LEASE ACCOUNTING ENGINE (LAE) .....</i>	183
10.4	<i>S4TWL - JOINT VENTURE ACCOUNTING (JVA) .....</i>	184
10.5	<i>S4TWL - SELECTED BUSINESS FUNCTIONS IN FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING (FI-GL AND FI-AA) .....</i>	186
<b>11</b>	<b>Financials - Cash Management .....</b>	<b>189</b>
11.1	<i>S4TWL - CASH MANAGEMENT - GENERAL .....</i>	189
<b>12</b>	<b>Financials – Controlling.....</b>	<b>200</b>
12.1	<i>S4TWL Reference and Simulation Costing .....</i>	200
12.2	<i>S4TWL - Summarization Hierarchies in Controlling .....</i>	201
12.3	<i>S4TWL - Technical Changes in Material Ledger with Actual Costing .....</i>	203
12.4	<i>S4TWL - TECHNICAL CHANGES IN CONTROLLING .....</i>	210
12.5	<i>S4TWL - PROFIT AND LOSS PLANNING AND PROFIT CENTER PLANNING.....</i>	212
12.6	<i>S4TWL - ACTIVITY-BASED COSTING .....</i>	216
12.7	<i>S4TWL - GENERAL COST OBJECTS AND COST OBJECT HIERARCHIES .....</i>	218
12.8	<i>S4TWL - TRANSFER PRICES/ PARALLEL DELTA VERSIONS.....</i>	221
12.9	<i>TWL - COST ELEMENTS.....</i>	224
12.10	<i>S4TWL - Reporting/Analytics in Controlling .....</i>	227
12.11	<i>S4TWL - Profitability Analysis.....</i>	230
<b>13</b>	<b>Financials - General Ledger .....</b>	<b>233</b>
13.1	<i>S4TWL - GENERAL LEDGER.....</i>	233
13.2	<i>S4TWL - SAP HANA ODP ON HANA CALC VIEW-BASED REPORTING.....</i>	234
13.3	<i>S4TWL - Closing Cockpit with S/4 HANA OP .....</i>	235
13.4	<i>S4TWL - Currencies in Universal Journal.....</i>	237
<b>14</b>	<b>Financials - International Trade .....</b>	<b>242</b>
14.1	<i>S4TWL - Material classification with commodity codes.....</i>	242
14.2	<i>S4TWL - Personal Data in Provider of Information.....</i>	243
14.3	<i>S4TWL - Determination of default values in Intrastat reporting.....</i>	244
<b>15</b>	<b>Financials - Treasury and Risk Management .....</b>	<b>248</b>
15.1	<i>S4TWL - Drilldown Reporting in Treasury and Risk Management .....</i>	248
15.2	<i>S4TWL - Master Agreements .....</i>	249



15.3	<i>S4TWL - Offers .....</i>	250
15.4	<i>S4TWL - Simulation in Transaction Management.....</i>	251
15.5	<i>S4TWL - Quantity Ledger Always Active for Money Market Transactions .....</i>	252
15.6	<i>S4TWL - Several Kinds of Financial Objects Disabled .....</i>	253
15.7	<i>S4TWL - Allocation of FX Transactions to Financial Documents and Cash Management ....</i>	255
15.8	<i>S4TWL - Correspondence Functionality.....</i>	256
15.9	<i>S4TWL - Interest Rate and Yield Curve Functionality.....</i>	258
15.10	<i>S4TWL - Accrual/Deferral of Expenses and Revenues .....</i>	260
15.11	<i>S4TWL - Commodity Risk Management .....</i>	262
15.12	<i>S4TWL - Credit Risk Analyzer Link to Cash Management .....</i>	263
15.13	<i>S4TWL - Exposure Management 1.0 .....</i>	264
15.14	<i>S4TWL - Drawable Bonds .....</i>	266
<b>16</b>	<b>Financials – Miscellaneous .....</b>	<b>268</b>
16.1	<i>S4TWL - Credit Management.....</i>	268
16.2	<i>S4TWL - Technical Changes in Material Ledger .....</i>	272
16.3	<i>S4TWL - Real Estate Classic.....</i>	274
16.4	<i>S4TWL - SAP Data Aging for SAP S/4HANA Finance .....</i>	276
16.5	<i>S4TWL - Conversion to S/4HANA Material Ledger and Actual Costing .....</i>	277
16.6	<i>S4TWL - Differentiation Category Dependent FS Datasets Not Available in S/4HANA .....</i>	282
16.7	<i>S4TWL - Product Design Cost Estimate .....</i>	284
<b>17</b>	<b>Human Resources .....</b>	<b>288</b>
17.1	<i>S4TWL - General HCM Approach within SAP S/4HANA.....</i>	288
17.2	<i>S4TWL - Conversion of Employees to Business Partners.....</i>	289
17.3	<i>S4TWL - SAP Learning Solution .....</i>	291
17.4	<i>S4TWL - SAP E-Recruiting.....</i>	292
17.5	<i>S4TWL - Java-Based ESS and MSS.....</i>	294
<b>18</b>	<b>Portfolio and Project Management (PPM) .....</b>	<b>296</b>
18.1	<i>S4TWL - Web Dynpro Applications for Resource Maintenance in SAP Portfolio and Pr .....</i>	296
18.2	<i>S4TWL - Workforce Deployment (WFD) integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Mana.....</i>	297
18.3	<i>S4TWL - Integration to SAP cFolders in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for .....</i>	298
18.4	<i>S4TWL - KM Documents in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA .....</i>	299
18.5	<i>S4TWL - SRM Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA.....</i>	300
18.6	<i>S4TWL - cFolders not available anymore in SAP Portfolio and Project Management f.....</i>	301
18.7	<i>S4TWL - Global Settings in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA.....</i>	303

18.8	<i>S4TWL - Fiori apps of UI FOR SAP PORTF PROJ MGMT 6.0 in SAP Portfolio and Projec</i>	310
18.9	<i>S4TWL - Portfolio Structure Graphic in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for.....</i>	311
18.10	<i>S4TWL - SAP Smart Forms in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA...</i>	312
18.11	<i>S4TWL - Resource Management Web Dynpro Views in SAP Portfolio and Project Manage.</i>	313
18.12	<i>S4TWL - WebDAV and EasyDMS Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management f..</i>	314
18.13	<i>S4TWL - SAP Portal Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S.....</i>	315
18.14	<i>S4TWL - cRoom Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HAN....</i>	316
18.15	<i>S4TWL - xPD Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA .....</i>	317
18.16	<i>S4TWL - Xcelsius Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4 .....</i>	317
18.17	<i>S4TWL - SAP BusinessObjects Explorer Integration in SAP EPPM.....</i>	318
18.18	<i>S4TWL - Project simulation in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4H .....</i>	319
18.19	<i>S4TWL - Simplification of data model in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for .....</i>	320
18.20	<i>S4TWL - Deletion of obsolete packages in EPPM .....</i>	321
18.21	<i>S4TWL - Business Partner in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA ....</i>	322
18.22	<i>S4TWL - Simplified ACLs (Access Control Lists) concept in SAP Portfolio and Proj.....</i>	323
18.23	<i>S4TWL - SAP Web Dynpro usage in SAP Port. and Proj. Management for SAP S/4HANA ...</i>	325
18.24	<i>S4TWL - Changes compared to older releases than SAP Port. and Proj. Mngt. 6.1 .....</i>	327
18.25	<i>S4TWL - S4TWL - Not strategic functionalities within SAP S/4HANA.....</i>	328
18.26	<i>S4TWL - Control Plans in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA.....</i>	330
18.27	<i>S4TWL - HTTP-Based Document Management in SAP Portfolio and Project Management f</i>	331
18.28	<i>S4TWL - Object Links to SAP Environmental Compliance in SAP Portfolio and Projec .....</i>	332
18.29	<i>S4TWL - Microsoft Project Import/Export in SAP Portfolio and Project Management .....</i>	333
<b>19</b>	<b>Procurement .....</b>	<b>335</b>
19.1	<i>S4TWL - MM-PUR WebDynpro Applications.....</i>	335
19.2	<i>S4TWL - Classic MM-PUR GUI Transactions replacement.....</i>	336
19.3	<i>S4TWL - Dedicated SAP Supplier Lifecycle Management (SAP SLC) business processes.....</i>	338
19.4	<i>S4TWL - Supplier Distribution via MDG-S .....</i>	340
19.5	<i>S4TWL - Authority Concept for Supplier Invoice.....</i>	341
19.6	<i>S4TWL - Foreign Trade within SAP S/4HANA Procurement .....</i>	342
19.7	<i>S4TWL - Commodity Management Procurement .....</i>	352
19.8	<i>S4TWL - RFQ Simplified Transaction.....</i>	354
19.9	<i>S4TWL - Webdynpro Applications for Purchase Requisition Transfer from ERP to SRM .....</i>	356
19.10	<i>S4TWL - Co-Deployment of SAP SRM .....</i>	357
19.11	<i>S4TWL - Co-Deployment of SAP Supplier Lifecycle Management (SAP SLC) .....</i>	358

19.12	S4TWL - Vendor evaluation based on LIS .....	359
19.13	S4TWL - ERP Shopping Cart.....	361
19.14	S4TWL - Internet Application Components (IAC).....	363
19.15	S4TWL - MDM Catalog.....	364
19.16	S4TWL - Pricing Data Model Simplification .....	365
19.17	S4TWL - Output Management Adoption in Purchase Order.....	366
<b>20</b>	<b>Logistics – AB .....</b>	<b>368</b>
20.1	S4TWL - Agency Business.....	368
<b>21</b>	<b>Logistics – ATP.....</b>	<b>383</b>
21.1	S4TWL - New advanced ATP in SAP S/4HANA – Table VBBS.....	383
21.2	S4TWL - icon (E2open) .....	384
21.3	S4TWL - New fashion solution.....	385
<b>22</b>	<b>Logistics - Environment, Health &amp; Safety (EHS) .....</b>	<b>387</b>
22.1	S4TWL - Deprecation of EHS Data Series and Amounts.....	387
22.2	S4TWL - Deprecation of 'Inspect Safety Control' Fiori app .....	388
22.3	S4TWL - Deprecation of 'Retrieve Safety Information' Fiori app .....	389
22.4	S4TWL - Simplification of Authorizations in Incident Management.....	390
22.5	S4TWL - Removal of EHS Home Screens .....	392
22.6	S4TWL - Specification Workbench Adjustments.....	394
22.7	S4TWL - Simplification of Incident Management workflows .....	395
22.8	S4TWL - Changed data model for Occupational Exposure Limits.....	396
22.9	S4TWL - Removal of task und document tab pages on incidents.....	398
22.10	S4TWL - Changed process for risk identification.....	400
22.11	S4TWL - Industrial Hygiene and EC interfaces .....	402
22.12	S4TWL - Renovation of EHS authorization concept.....	403
22.13	S4TWL - Changed data model for Job Steps.....	406
22.14	S4TWL - Adjustments needed due to changed data model for Compliance Requirement .....	409
22.15	S4TWL - Occupational Health.....	410
22.16	S4TWL - Waste Management .....	411
22.17	S4TWL - Simplification in Incident Management and Risk Assessment .....	412
22.18	S4TWL - Removal of EHS workflows for requesting controls, impacts, agents .....	414
22.19	S4TWL - Responsible person for Planned Maintenance at EHS locations .....	416
22.20	S4TWL - Remote Integrationsszenarien mit EHS Health and Safety Management .....	417
22.21	S4TWL - Conversion relevant changes in EHS.....	419



<b>23</b>	<b>Logistics – GT.....</b>	<b>421</b>
23.1	<i>S4TWL - Global Trade Management.....</i>	421
<b>24</b>	<b>Logistics - MM-IM .....</b>	<b>424</b>
24.1	<i>S4TWL - FMP in S4HANA.....</i>	424
24.2	<i>S4TWL - Blocked customer or supplier in Inventory Management .....</i>	425
24.3	<i>S4TWL - Document Flow Consistency for Goods Receipt to Inbound Delivery .....</i>	428
24.4	<i>S4TWL - DATA MODEL IN INVENTORY MANAGEMENT (MM-IM).....</i>	432
24.5	<i>S4TWL - AVAILABILITY OF TRANSACTIONS IN MM-IM .....</i>	442
24.6	<i>S4TWL - Material Ledger Obligatory for Material Valuation.....</i>	443
24.7	<i>S4TWL - Material Valuation - Statistical moving average price.....</i>	446
24.8	<i>S4TWL - Performance optimizations within Material Document Processing - lock beh .....</i>	448
24.9	<i>S4TWL - Material Valuation Data Model Simplification in S/4HANA 1610 and Higher .....</i>	454
24.10	<i>S4TWL - Goods movements without exclusive locking by material valuation.....</i>	456
24.11	<i>S4TWL - CWM in SAP S/4HANA .....</i>	458
<b>25</b>	<b>Logistics – PLM.....</b>	<b>465</b>
25.1	<i>S4TWL - Engineering Desktop (EDesk).....</i>	465
25.2	<i>S4TWL - DMS - STEP Support .....</i>	466
25.3	<i>S4TWL - DMS Documents@WEB.....</i>	467
25.4	<i>S4TWL - Variant Configuration.....</i>	468
25.5	<i>S4TWL - Classification.....</i>	470
25.6	<i>S4TWL - IPPE-BOM Converter.....</i>	474
25.7	<i>S4TWL - BOM, Routing, Production Version .....</i>	475
25.8	<i>S4TWL - SAP PLM Recipe Development.....</i>	476
25.9	<i>S4TWL - Engineering Change Management ECR/ECO.....</i>	478
25.10	<i>S4TWL - Enterprise Search in SAP Product Lifecycle Management (SAP PLM) .....</i>	479
25.11	<i>S4TWL - Engineering Change Management Change Sequence Graph.....</i>	481
25.12	<i>S4TWL - Engineering Workbench.....</i>	482
25.13	<i>S4TWL - Collaborative Engineering .....</i>	483
25.14	<i>S4TWL - iPPE Time Analysis.....</i>	484
25.15	<i>S4TWL - Integration to SAP Portfolio and Project Management .....</i>	485
25.16	<i>S4TWL - Routing Component Assignment .....</i>	486
25.17	<i>S4TWL - Release Management Framework.....</i>	487
25.18	<i>S4TWL - Engineering Record .....</i>	488
25.19	<i>S4TWL - PLM Labeling Usage .....</i>	489

25.20	<i>S4TWL - Engineering Record with LAMA</i> .....	490
25.21	<i>S4TWL - Assemblies</i> .....	491
25.22	<i>S4TWL - New Access Control Management</i> .....	492
25.23	<i>S4TWL - Product Designer Workbench</i> .....	493
25.24	<i>S4TWL - Access Control Management (ACM)</i> .....	494
25.25	<i>S4TWL - cFolders</i> .....	496
25.26	<i>S4TWL - cDesk</i> .....	497
25.27	<i>S4TWL - Recipe Management</i> .....	498
25.28	<i>S4TWL - Engineering Client Viewer (ECL)</i> .....	500
25.29	<i>S4TWL - Easy Document Management (Easy DMS)</i> .....	501
<b>26</b>	<b>Logistics – PP</b> .....	<b>502</b>
26.1	<i>S4TWL - ERP Line-Balancing and Sequencing</i> .....	502
26.2	<i>S4TWL - MRP in HANA</i> .....	504
26.3	<i>S4TWL - Planning File</i> .....	508
26.4	<i>S4TWL - Total Dependent Requirements</i> .....	510
26.5	<i>S4TWL - Forecast Based Planning</i> .....	512
26.6	<i>S4TWL - Demand Forecasting</i> .....	513
26.7	<i>S4TWL - Release status for different RFC function modules revoked</i> .....	514
26.8	<i>S4TWL - Computer Aided Processing Planning (CAP)</i> .....	515
26.9	<i>S4TWL - ABAP-List-Based PI-Sheets</i> .....	517
26.10	<i>S4TWL - ANSI/ISA S95 Interface</i> .....	518
26.11	<i>S4TWL - PP-MRP - Subcontracting</i> .....	519
26.12	<i>S4TWL - Digital Signature</i> .....	521
26.13	<i>S4TWL - Electronic Records</i> .....	522
26.14	<i>S4TWL - Downtimes Functionality</i> .....	523
26.15	<i>S4TWL - MiniApps PP-PI</i> .....	524
26.16	<i>S4TWL - Process Data Evaluation (PP-PI-PEV)</i> .....	525
26.17	<i>S4TWL - Campaign Weighing and Dispensing</i> .....	526
26.18	<i>S4TWL - Production Campaign (ERP)</i> .....	526
26.19	<i>S4TWL - Electronic Batch Record</i> .....	527
26.20	<i>S4TWL - Process Messages</i> .....	528
26.21	<i>S4TWL - Control Recipes/Instructions</i> .....	529
26.22	<i>S4TWL - Storage Location MRP</i> .....	529
26.23	<i>S4TWL - Process Operator Cockpits</i> .....	532

26.24	<i>S4TWL - Material Identification/Reconciliation .....</i>	532
26.25	<i>S4TWL - Flow Manufacturing.....</i>	533
26.26	<i>S4TWL - Process Flow Scheduling (PP-PI).....</i>	534
26.27	<i>S4TWL - Rate and Rough-Cut Planning .....</i>	535
26.28	<i>S4TWL - Planning Horizon.....</i>	537
26.29	<i>S4TWL - Batch History.....</i>	538
26.30	<i>S4TWL - Selected Business Functions in PP area.....</i>	539
26.31	<i>S4TWL - External Interfaces in PP .....</i>	541
26.32	<i>S4TWL - Graphical Planning Table .....</i>	543
26.33	<i>S4TWL - Logistic Information System in PP.....</i>	544
26.34	<i>S4TWL - Sales and Operation Planning .....</i>	547
26.35	<i>S4TWL - Simplified Sourcing.....</i>	548
26.36	<i>S4TWL - Browser-based Process Instruction-Sheets/Electronic Work Instructions.....</i>	553
26.37	<i>S4TWL - Internet Kanban.....</i>	555
<b>27</b>	<b>Logistics – PS.....</b>	<b>557</b>
27.1	<i>S4TWL - Simplification of Date Planning Transactions.....</i>	557
27.2	<i>S4TWL - Workforce Planning .....</i>	558
27.3	<i>S4TWL - Progress Tracking &amp; Monitoring Dates.....</i>	559
27.4	<i>S4TWL - Project Claim Factsheet.....</i>	560
27.5	<i>S4TWL - Project Reporting.....</i>	561
27.6	<i>S4TWL - Selected Project System Interfaces.....</i>	566
27.7	<i>S4TWL - Construction Progress Report and Valuation.....</i>	567
27.8	<i>S4TWL - Project System ITS Services.....</i>	568
27.9	<i>S4TWL - Selected PS Business Function Capabilities.....</i>	569
27.10	<i>S4TWL - Selected Logistics Capabilities .....</i>	571
27.11	<i>S4TWL - Simplification of maintenance transactions.....</i>	572
27.12	<i>S4TWL - Selected Project System BAPIs .....</i>	574
27.13	<i>S4TWL - Handling Large Projects Business Functions.....</i>	574
27.14	<i>S4TWL - Navigation to Project Builder instead of special maintenance functions .....</i>	576
27.15	<i>S4TWL - Production Resources and Tools functions for projects .....</i>	577
27.16	<i>S4TWL - Project Planning Board, Gantt-Chart, Hierarchy and Network Graphics.....</i>	578
27.17	<i>S4TWL - Current simulation functions in project system.....</i>	579
27.18	<i>S4TWL - Specific PS archiving transactions.....</i>	580
27.19	<i>S4TWL - Project texts (PS texts) .....</i>	582

27.20	<i>S4TWL - Claim Management</i> .....	583
27.21	<i>S4TWL - Selected project financial planning and control functions</i> .....	584
<b>28</b>	<b>Logistics – PSS</b> .....	<b>587</b>
28.1	<i>S4TWL - PS&amp;S SARA Reports</i> .....	587
28.2	<i>S4TWL - Substance Volume Tracking Selection Criteria based on tables VBUK and VB</i> .....	587
28.3	<i>S4TWL - Simplification in Product Compliance for Discrete Industry</i> .....	590
28.4	<i>S4TWL - QM Interface</i> .....	591
28.5	<i>S4TWL - PS&amp;S Enterprise Search Model</i> .....	592
28.6	<i>S4TWL - Hazardous Substance Management</i> .....	593
28.7	<i>S4TWL - Add-On: SAP Product and REACH Compliance (SPRC)</i> .....	594
28.8	<i>S4TWL - Add-On: EHS Web-Interface</i> .....	596
28.9	<i>S4TWL - Add-On: Genifix (Labelling solution)</i> .....	596
28.10	<i>S4TWL - BW Extractors for Dangerous Goods Management and Specification Management</i> .....	597
<b>29</b>	<b>Logistics – PM</b> .....	<b>598</b>
29.1	<i>S4TWL - LIS in EAM</i> .....	598
29.2	<i>S4TWL - Download Data in MS Access out of List</i> .....	600
29.3	<i>S4TWL - Scheduling of Maintenance Plan</i> .....	601
29.4	<i>S4TWL - Mobile Asset Management (MAM)</i> .....	602
29.5	<i>S4TWL - Batch Input for Enterprise Asset Management (EAM)</i> .....	603
29.6	<i>S4TWL - Change Order and Operations IW37, IW49</i> .....	604
29.7	<i>S4TWL - WebDynpro Application for Maintenance Planner (&lt;= EhP4)</i> .....	605
29.8	<i>S4TWL - Enterprise Search in EAM</i> .....	606
29.9	<i>S4TWL - SAP Graphics in EAM Transactions</i> .....	607
<b>30</b>	<b>Logistics – QM</b> .....	<b>608</b>
30.1	<i>S4TWL - Quality Management Information System (QMIS)</i> .....	608
30.2	<i>S4TWL - Quality Inspection Engine (QIE)</i> .....	609
30.3	<i>S4TWL - Redundant Transactions in QM</i> .....	610
30.4	<i>S4TWL - Removed Navigation to Transactions for Evaluations in QM</i> .....	612
30.5	<i>S4TWL - Authorization Objects in QM</i> .....	613
30.6	<i>S4TWL - Results Recording</i> .....	615
30.7	<i>S4TWL - ITS services in QM</i> .....	616
30.8	<i>S4TWL - QM WEB Workplace (MiniApps) based on ITS Services</i> .....	617
<b>31</b>	<b>Logistics – TRA</b> .....	<b>619</b>

31.1	S4TWL - Transportation (LE-TRA).....	619
<b>32</b>	<b>Logistics – WM.....</b>	<b>621</b>
32.1	S4TWL - Warehouse Management (WM) .....	621
<b>33</b>	<b>Sales &amp; Distribution .....</b>	<b>622</b>
33.1	S4TWL - Business Role Internal Sales Representative .....	622
33.2	S4TWL - Webshops by Internet Sales or Web Channel Experience Management.....	623
33.3	S4TWL - Commodity Management Sales.....	625
33.4	S4TWL - Sales Activities.....	626
33.5	S4TWL - Billing Document Output Management .....	630
33.6	S4TWL - SD Rebate Processing replaced by Settlement Management.....	632
33.7	S4TWL -Miscellaneous minor functionalities in SD Area.....	633
33.8	S4TWL - SD Complaint Handling .....	634
33.9	S4TWL - SD Simplified Data Models .....	636
33.10	S4TWL - VBFA - Indirect Docflow Relationships .....	638
33.11	S4TWL - Data Model Changes in SD Pricing.....	640
33.12	S4TWL - Foreign Trade.....	645
33.13	S4TWL - Credit Management.....	656
33.14	S4TWL - ERP SD Revenue Recognition .....	660
33.15	S4TWL - Optimization of SD Rebate Processing for TPM Customers .....	662
33.16	S4TWL - Simplification in SD Analytics .....	663
33.17	S4TWL - Advanced Order Processing and Billing for Contractors to the public sect.....	666
33.18	S4TWL - Operational Data Provisioning .....	667
<b>34</b>	<b>Transportation Management .....</b>	<b>669</b>
34.1	S4TWL - Simplified customizing of Transportation Manangement (TM) integration.....	669
<b>35</b>	<b>Globalization Logistics .....</b>	<b>672</b>
35.1	S4TWL - Globalization – Logistics.....	672
<b>36</b>	<b>Globalization Financials.....</b>	<b>674</b>
36.1	S4TWL - Globalization – Financials .....	674
36.2	S4TWL - Annexing Solution for Israel.....	674
36.3	S4TWL - Funds Management Portugal .....	676
<b>37</b>	<b>Industry – Cross .....</b>	<b>678</b>
37.1	S4TWL - BRIM - Billing of Event Detail Records (EDR) .....	678
37.2	S4TWL - BRIM - Common Object Layer (COL) .....	679

37.3	<i>S4TWL - BRIM - Integration with FSCM Biller Direct (FI-CA)</i> .....	680
37.4	<i>S4TWL - BRIM - Solution Sales and Billing</i> .....	681
37.5	<i>S4TWL - BRIM – Immediate Master Data Replication to SAP Convergent Charging</i> .....	682
<b>38</b>	<b>Industry Agriculture Contract Management</b> .....	<b>686</b>
38.1	<i>S4TWL- ACM - Simplification for Contract Approval</i> .....	686
38.2	<i>S4TWL- ACM: Simplification for Pre-payment and External Interfacing</i> .....	687
38.3	<i>S4TWL - ACM: Simplification of Cross Topics</i> .....	688
<b>39</b>	<b>Industry Banking</b> .....	<b>689</b>
39.1	<i>S4TWL - SEM Banking</i> .....	689
39.2	<i>S4TWL - CML-specific functions with regard to collaterals and collateral objects</i> .....	691
<b>40</b>	<b>Industry Beverage</b> .....	<b>693</b>
40.1	<i>S4TWL - IS-Beverage Cleanup</i> .....	693
40.2	<i>S4TWL - IS-Beverage solution</i> .....	694
40.3	<i>S4TWL - Empties Management</i> .....	695
40.4	<i>S4TWL - Pendulum List</i> .....	697
<b>41</b>	<b>Defense&amp;Security</b> .....	<b>699</b>
41.1	<i>S4TWL - DFPS eSOA services</i> .....	699
41.2	<i>S4TWL - BI content, Datasources and extractors for DFPS</i> .....	700
41.3	<i>S4TWL - Integration of DFPS with Investigative Case Management (ICM)</i> .....	702
41.4	<i>S4TWL - Integration of DFPS with Environmental Compliance</i> .....	703
<b>42</b>	<b>Industry DIMP - Aerospace &amp; Defense</b> .....	<b>705</b>
42.1	<i>S4TWL - Collective Processing Pegging</i> .....	705
42.2	<i>S4TWL - Actual labor and costing</i> .....	706
42.3	<i>S4TWL - Cost Distribution Processing</i> .....	707
42.4	<i>S4TWL - Manufacturer Part Number</i> .....	708
42.5	<i>S4TWL - Flight Scheduling</i> .....	713
42.6	<i>S4TWL - Enhancements Actual Labour Costing / Time Recording</i> .....	714
42.7	<i>S4TWL - Enhancements Subcontracting Special Stock Types Not Available</i> .....	715
42.8	<i>S4TWL - AECMA SPEC 2000M Military Version</i> .....	716
42.9	<i>S4TWL - Obsolete transactions and Enhancements in GPD</i> .....	717
<b>43</b>	<b>Industry DIMP – Automotive</b> .....	<b>720</b>
43.1	<i>S4TWL - Vehicle search using SAP TREX as external search engine</i> .....	720
43.2	<i>S4TWL - Handling Unit Management - Obsolete Transactions</i> .....	721



43.3	<i>S4TWL - Tracking Inbound.....</i>	725
43.4	<i>S4TWL - Supplier Workplace.....</i>	727
43.5	<i>S4TWL - External Service Providers.....</i>	729
43.6	<i>S4TWL - Cross-System Transit between Two Plants.....</i>	731
43.7	<i>S4TWL - Long Material Number.....</i>	733
43.8	<i>S4TWL - Material Version.....</i>	735
43.9	<i>S4TWL - Planning Regular Route Shipments.....</i>	738
43.10	<i>S4TWL - BSP based Dealer Portal.....</i>	740
43.11	<i>S4TWL - Web Dynpro based Dealer Portal.....</i>	742
<b>44</b>	<b>Industry DIMP - EC&amp;O.....</b>	<b>744</b>
44.1	<i>S4TWL - Obsolete BAPIS of Bill of Services (BOS) .....</i>	744
44.2	<i>S4TWL - BOS Cost Transfer to PS removed.....</i>	745
44.3	<i>S4TWL - ZDEP ETM CATS package.....</i>	746
44.4	<i>S4TWL - ETM General.....</i>	748
44.5	<i>S4TWL - ETM Tables obsolete.....</i>	749
44.6	<i>S4TWL - REAL ESTATE SALES (HOMEBUILDING) .....</i>	750
44.7	<i>S4TWL Business Package for Subcontracting (EC&amp;O) .....</i>	751
<b>45</b>	<b>Industry DIMP - High Tech .....</b>	<b>753</b>
45.1	<i>S4TWL - Manufacturing Execution Systems .....</i>	753
45.2	<i>S4TWL - RosettaNet .....</i>	754
45.3	<i>S4TWL - Software License Management .....</i>	754
45.4	<i>S4TWL - Installed Base Management.....</i>	755
45.5	<i>S4TWL - Contract Management Enhancements.....</i>	756
45.6	<i>S4TWL - Billing Process Enhancements.....</i>	757
45.7	<i>S4TWL - Software Maintenance Processing.....</i>	758
45.8	<i>S4TWL - User Exits in DRM.....</i>	759
45.9	<i>S4TWL - Condition Technique in DRM: Rule Configuration .....</i>	760
45.10	<i>S4TWL - Manufacturer/Supplier Processes.....</i>	761
45.11	<i>S4TWL - Distributor/Reseller Processes .....</i>	762
<b>46</b>	<b>Industry DIMP – Mill.....</b>	<b>765</b>
46.1	<i>S4TWL - Non ferrous metal processing.....</i>	765
46.2	<i>S4TWL - Sales Order Versions.....</i>	767
46.3	<i>S4TWL - Stock Overview and Object Search by Characteristics .....</i>	768
46.4	<i>S4TWL - Mill specific enhancements to scheduling PRTs .....</i>	769

46.5	S4TWL - Process batch.....	771
46.6	S4TWL - Fast entry of characteristic values in trading contract .....	772
46.7	S4TWL - Selection by characteristics in mass processing of orders.....	773
46.8	S4TWL - Fast entry of characteristic values in sales document .....	774
<b>47</b>	<b>Industry Media.....</b>	<b>776</b>
47.1	S4TWL - SAP Media availability in SAP S/4HANA.....	776
47.2	Media Product Master.....	777
<b>48</b>	<b>Industry Oil .....</b>	<b>779</b>
48.1	S4TWL - Handling Oil & Gas obsolete t-codes Oil.....	779
48.2	S4TWL - Optimization in Oil & Gas - TD module for STO and sales order with POD b.....	781
48.3	S4TWL - Data Model in Upstream Oil Management .....	782
48.4	S4TWL - Extended IS-OIL Data Aging for SD/MM Objects .....	783
48.5	S4TWL - Data Model in Oil & Gas Inventory management .....	786
48.6	S4TWL - Data Aging for IS-OIL Objects .....	792
48.7	S4TWL - Improved update logic for excise duty related movements in MBEW .....	796
48.8	S4TWL - UoM Group Extension Improvements .....	798
48.9	S4TWL - Extended IS-OIL Customizing.....	799
48.10	S4TWL - IS-OIL - Commodity Management Integration .....	800
48.11	S4TWL - IS-OIL Data Archiving For Exchanges .....	801
48.12	S4TWL - iTSW available only for ACM customers.....	802
48.13	S4TWL - Optimization in Oil&Gas - Inter company sales - Cross border excise duty.....	803
48.14	S4TWL - IS-OIL Proper sign operation for ACDOCA .....	804
48.15	S4TWL - Unit of Measure (UoM) Group enhancement .....	806
48.16	S4TWL - eNetting Deprecation .....	808
48.17	S4TWL - Dynamic Scheduling depreciation .....	809
48.18	S4TWL - Financial Based netting depreciation.....	811
48.19	S4TWL - Oil & Gas inconsistency reports depreciation.....	812
<b>49</b>	<b>Industry Oil – OGSD.....</b>	<b>815</b>
49.1	S4TWL - OGSD - Classic Data Collation.....	815
49.2	S4TWL - OGSD - Classic OGSD Interfaces .....	817
49.3	S4TWL - OGSD - Sales Logistics Cockpit .....	819
49.4	S4TWL - OGSD - Liquid Petrol Gas .....	820
49.5	S4TWL - OGSD - Infosheet.....	822
49.6	S4TWL - OGSD - Collective Orders.....	824

49.7	<i>S4TWL - OGSD - Best Buy .....</i>	825
49.8	<i>S4TWL - OGSD - Formroutines Telesales.....</i>	827
49.9	<i>S4TWL - OGSD - Intercompany Processes.....</i>	829
49.10	<i>S4TWL - OGSD - Classic Method Framework .....</i>	830
49.11	<i>S4TWL - OGSD - Old Notes .....</i>	832
<b>50</b>	<b>Industry Oil – OTAS .....</b>	<b>834</b>
50.1	<i>S4TWL - OTAS - Integrated Dispatch Managment .....</i>	834
50.2	<i>S4TWL - OTAS - Integrated Petroleum Report .....</i>	835
50.3	<i>S4TWL - OTAS - Sales Activities.....</i>	837
<b>51</b>	<b>Industry Public Sector .....</b>	<b>839</b>
51.1	<i>S4TWL - Functionality German Local Authorities.....</i>	839
51.2	<i>S4TWL - Authorization in Funds Management .....</i>	840
51.3	<i>S4TWL - Former Budgeting System (FBS) in Funds Management .....</i>	841
51.4	<i>S4TWL - Functionality for FACTS I and FACTS II (Federal Agencies Centralized Tri.....</i>	844
51.5	<i>S4TWL - Expenditure Certification .....</i>	846
51.6	<i>S4TWL - Specific fields on Business Partner .....</i>	847
51.7	<i>S4TWL - Fund Accounting based on Special Ledger .....</i>	849
51.8	<i>S4TWL - Data Structure changes in BCS .....</i>	851
51.9	<i>S4TWL - Funds Management Dimensions as part of the Universal Journal .....</i>	853
51.10	<i>S4TWL - Functionality for BCS Multi-level Budget Structure .....</i>	855
51.11	<i>S4TWL - Functionality Average Daily Balance-based Distribution.....</i>	856
<b>52</b>	<b>Industry Retail &amp; Fashion.....</b>	<b>859</b>
52.1	<i>S4TWL - Retail Power Lists .....</i>	859
52.2	<i>S4TWL - Retail Closed BW Scenarios .....</i>	859
52.3	<i>S4TWL - Retail Markdown Plan .....</i>	860
52.4	<i>S4TWL - Retail Bonus Buy.....</i>	861
52.5	<i>S4TWL - Retail Sales Forecasting.....</i>	862
52.6	<i>S4TWL - Retail Order Optimizing: Load Build, Investment Buy.....</i>	863
52.7	<i>S4TWL - Retail Rapid Replenishment.....</i>	864
52.8	<i>S4TWL - Automatic Document Adjustment.....</i>	865
52.9	<i>S4TWL - Retail Additional.....</i>	867
52.10	<i>S4TWL - Article Discontinuation .....</i>	869
52.11	<i>S4TWL - GDS simplified Inbound Price Catalog Interface .....</i>	870
52.12	<i>S4TWL - Business Partner in Site Master.....</i>	871

52.13	<i>S4TWL - Logistical Variant .....</i>	872
52.14	<i>S4TWL - Article Hierarchy .....</i>	873
52.15	<i>S4TWL - Market Basket Calculation .....</i>	874
52.16	<i>S4TWL - Merchandise and Assortment Planning (ERP based).....</i>	875
52.17	<i>S4TWL - Retail Method of Accounting .....</i>	876
52.18	<i>S4TWL - Perishables Procurement .....</i>	877
52.19	<i>S4TWL - Fresh Item Procurement.....</i>	878
52.20	<i>S4TWL - Retail Ledger / Profit Center Analytics .....</i>	879
52.21	<i>S4TWL - Goods Receipt Capacity Check.....</i>	880
52.22	<i>S4TWL - Online Store.....</i>	881
52.23	<i>S4TWL - Generic Article Harmonization.....</i>	882
52.24	<i>S4TWL - Retail Labeling.....</i>	883
52.25	<i>S4TWL - Seasonal Procurement.....</i>	884
52.26	<i>S4TWL - Replenishment.....</i>	885
52.27	<i>S4TWL - Retail Information System .....</i>	887
52.28	<i>S4TWL - SAP Retail Store.....</i>	888
52.29	<i>S4TWL - Retail iViews .....</i>	889
52.30	<i>S4TWL - Prepack Allocation Planning.....</i>	890
52.31	<i>S4TWL - Assortment List .....</i>	891
52.32	<i>S4TWL - In-store food production integration.....</i>	892
52.33	<i>S4TWL - PRICAT Outbound.....</i>	893
52.34	<i>S4TWL - Retail Business Function Harmonization .....</i>	894
52.35	<i>S4TWL - Retail Obsolete Transactions.....</i>	895
52.36	<i>S4TWL - Value and Quota Scales .....</i>	898
52.37	<i>S4TWL - AIN.....</i>	899
52.38	<i>S4TWL - Retail Season Conversion.....</i>	900
52.39	<i>S4TWL - SAP Smart Business for Retail Promotion Execution.....</i>	902
52.40	<i>S4TWL - Retail Factsheets.....</i>	903
52.41	<i>S4TWL - Retail Short Text Replacement.....</i>	904
52.42	<i>S4TWL - Subsequent Settlement - Vendor Rebate Arrangements.....</i>	905
52.43	<i>S4TWL - Segmentation .....</i>	907
52.44	<i>S4TWL - Allocation Run Master Data.....</i>	908
52.45	<i>S4TWL - Fashion Contract Disablement .....</i>	909
52.46	<i>S4TWL - Order Allocation Run (ARun) in Fashion Management .....</i>	910
52.47	<i>S4TWL - Fashion Season Conversion (from ERP).....</i>	913

52.48	<i>S4TWL - Season Conversion (1610 to 1709)</i>	914
52.49	<i>S4TWL - Segment Field Length Extension</i>	915
52.50	<i>S4TWL - Fashion Functionality</i>	916
52.51	<i>S4TWL - Retail Store Fiori App</i>	918
52.52	<i>S4TWL - SAP AFS Integration</i>	919
52.53	<i>S4TWL - POS Outbound via Idoc WP_PLU</i>	920
52.54	<i>S4TWL - Valuation in Retail</i>	921
52.55	<i>S4TWL - Retail Demand Management Integration</i>	922
52.56	<i>S4TWL - Fashion changes in 1709 FPS02</i>	924
52.57	<i>S4TWL - Retail Revenue Management Integration</i>	925
<b>53</b>	<b>Industry Telecommunications</b>	<b>927</b>
53.1	<i>S4TWL - Lock and unlock services using IST_TDATA</i>	927
53.2	<i>S4TWL - PORTAL ROLES FOR NETWORK LIFECYCLE MANAGEMENT (NLM)</i>	928
<b>54</b>	<b>Industry Utilities</b>	<b>929</b>
54.1	<i>S4TWL - CVI Integration for SAP ISU</i>	929
54.2	<i>S4TWL - Multichannel Foundation for Utilities</i>	931
54.3	<i>S4TWL - SAP Waste and Recycling: Aktivierungshinweis</i>	932
54.4	<i>S4TWL - IDE Outgoing Payment Processing</i>	933
54.5	<i>S4TWL - Monitoring Profile Value Import</i>	934
54.6	<i>S4TWL - Utilities Customer Electronic Services (UCES)</i>	935
54.7	<i>S4TWL - Stock and Transaction</i>	937
54.8	<i>S4TWL - IS-U Sales Processing</i>	938
54.9	<i>S4TWL - Marketing - IS-U Loyalty Program</i>	938
54.10	<i>S4TWL - Front Office (EC20)</i>	939
54.11	<i>S4TWL - GIS Business Connector</i>	940
54.12	<i>S4TWL - Enterprise Services for SAP for Utilities (IS-U)</i>	940
54.13	<i>S4TWL - Central and Eastern European localization for Utility &amp; Telco</i>	941
<b>55</b>	<b>SAP Ariba</b>	<b>944</b>
55.1	<i>S4TWL - Ariba Cloud Integration</i>	944

# 1 Introduction

SAP® S/4HANA is SAP's next-generation business suite. As such, it is not a legal successor of any SAP Business Suite product. It is a new product, built entirely on one of the most advanced in-memory platforms today – SAP HANA® – and incorporates modern design principles through the SAP Fiori user experience (UX). SAP S/4HANA delivers massive simplifications (customer adoption, data model, user experience, decision making, business processes and models) and innovations (Internet of Things, Big Data, business networks, and mobile-first) to help businesses Run Simple in the digital economy.

Through its approach to building SAP S/4HANA, SAP is re-architecting its solution for modern business processes that the ever-increasing digitization of the world demands. Re-architecting a solution that has been growing over the past 25 years and has, at points, evolved into different data structures and architectures means that we also have to decide on one data structure and architecture as we move forward. This is the only way that we can prepare the solution for increased simplicity and faster innovation cycles.

Example: In the current ERP system, we have two general ledgers: the classical general ledger and the new general ledger. The new general ledger was introduced mainly as a result of the need to support multiple valuation methods. As progressed in SAP S/4HANA, we naturally had to decide on one general ledger structure. We went with the structure of the new general ledger, which offers much higher flexibility.

In most cases, SAP is pursuing the functional strategies that were already laid out in the existing Business Suite world, where many innovations originate from (as in the example above). Consequently, it is possible to prepare for the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA by already adopting the future target capabilities in the classic SAP Business Suite.

That being said, SAP is taking on responsibility for managing the impact of these decisions.

- Many of the changes are purely technical and will have no or only limited impact on people's work; therefore, they will not trigger business change management. Such changes will be mandatory when converting a system to SAP S/4HANA.
- Other decisions are of a more strategic nature, determining which version of functional support will evolve into the digital era and provide the capabilities that today's unstoppable business process innovation demands. When these strategic directions demand change management through adoption, SAP will generally keep the traditional capabilities available as compatibility scope, enabling a predominantly technical migration of these processes and leaving the



timing of change management as a customer decision. Change management may therefore take place during the initial conversion or be postponed to a later point in time.

When compared to the number of SAP Business Suite products that appear in this list, the total list of simplifications for SAP S/4HANA may appear rather long. However, SAP does not foresee that any one customer system will be affected by all of them, because the simplifications cover all capabilities of the system, including industry solutions. This list should be treated as a complete inventory that needs to be mapped against a productive environment to determine the impact of converting.

SAP expects that the same applies to custom code that our customers or partners have implemented. This code has grown over time, and experience has shown that a large share of custom code is not even used anymore. Simplifying your own extensions will benefit the general simplification of your system. To ease this process, SAP will provide an analysis to identify custom code in the context of these changes, thereby quantifying the effort involved in custom code migration into a projectable quantity.

In addition, customers should know only SAP S/4HANA packages (and no other software) shall be deployed on an SAP S/4HANA installation. Details are provided in the Software Use Rights document.

To enable our customers to better plan and estimate their path to SAP S/4HANA, we have created the “Simplification List for SAP S/4HANA”. In this list we describe in detail, on a functional level, what happens to individual transactions and solution capabilities in SAP S/4HANA. Compared to the SAP Business Suite products, we have in some cases merged certain functionality with other elements or reflected it within a new solution or architecture.

## 1.1 Purpose of the Document

**The purpose of this document is to support customers in converting their system from SAP ERP 6.x or SAP Simple Finance, to SAP S/4HANA.**

**Note: The Simplification List for SAP S/4HANA is edition/release dependent. In this collection we focus on SAP S/4HANA 1709 FSP01.**

**For future SAP S/4HANA releases, a new list will be made available.**

## 1.2 General Topics for the Simplification List

For a typical ERP 6.x customer, moving to the SAP S/4HANA On-premise edition requires a database migration to SAP HANA (if the customer is not yet running SAP HANA), followed by the installation of the new simplified code. Changes in adaption on the customer’s side are also required.

The most prominent example for which the customer needs to adapt to these SAP S/4HANA On-premise edition 1511 delivery simplifications is the custom code, which needs to be compliant with the data structure and scope of the appropriate SAP S/4HANA release.

In addition, customers should be aware of the fact that only S/4HANA packages (and no other software) shall be deployed on an S/4HANA installation. Details are set forth in the Software Use Rights document.

Customers' expectation related to the move to the SAP S/4HANA On-premise edition delivery is that SAP informs and provides guidance about the required steps and tasks on this journey.

Based on the "*Simplification List for SAP S/4HANA*", SAP will provide information about the SAP S/4HANA On-Premise delivery related simplifications for each application/functional area. The Simplification List is a collection of individual "Simplification Items" that focus on what needs to be considered throughout an implementation or system conversion project from SAP ERP 6.X Customers to SAP S/4HANA On-premise edition.

### **Simplification Item Information**

Each Simplification Item will provide the following information:

- Description, Business Impact, and Recommendations
- SAP Notes (for related Pre-Checks or Custom Code Checks)

### **Description**

The Simplification List is structured into different application / functional areas that you should already be familiar with from SAP Business Suite, with a short explanation about the technical change.

### **Business Process-Related Information**

Here you will find a description of what the Simplification Item means for the related business processes.

### **Recommendations**

The dedicated recommendations provide a description about how the related custom code needs to be adapted (based on SAP Notes).

Note: The recommendations and SAP Notes are formulated in a general manner corresponding to a standard customer SAP Business Suite architecture and may therefore differ depending on the System Landscape that is actually in place.

### **Related Business Impact Note**

With SAP S/4HANA 1610 the texts of the single simplification items are maintained in separate SAP Notes (so called Business Impact Notes). An XLS sheet with an overview of the Simplification Items and their corresponding SAP Notes and application components can be found as attachment in SAP Note [2313884](#).

### 1.3 System Conversion Sequence

SAP provides a process for the conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following figure gives an overview of the tools, the phases, and the activities involved in the process.

Recommendation: We recommend that you do the activities in the sequence shown in the figure and explained in the sections below.

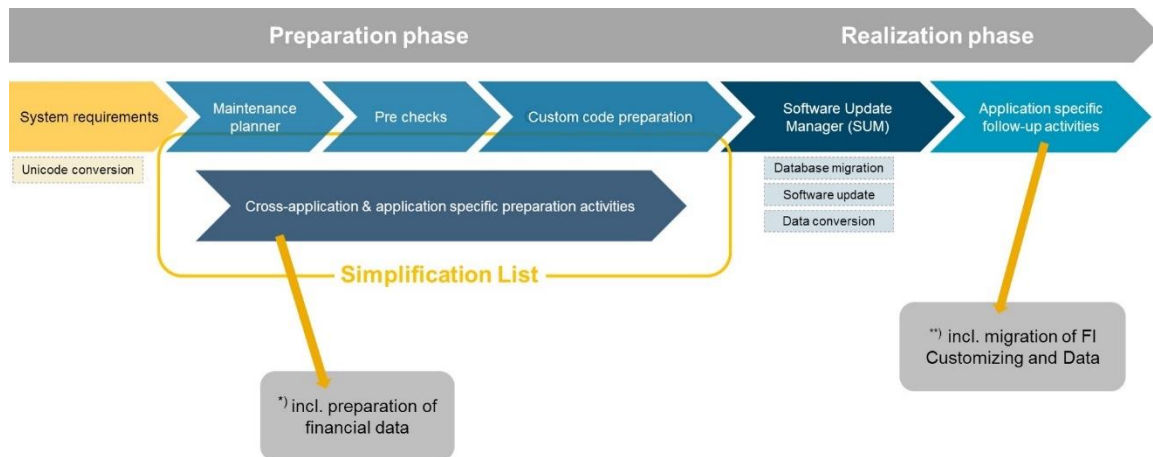


Figure 1: SAP S/4HANA System Conversion Sequence

For more details see SAP S/4HANA Conversion Guide 1709 within SAP Help:

<http://help.sap.com/s4hana>

#### Maintenance Planner

You must use the Maintenance Planner to do the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA On-premise edition. Based on the Maintenance Planner, which is recommended to run in an early phase of the SAP S/4HANA System Conversion Project, the following items are checks if they are supported for the conversion:

- Any **Add-Ons** to your system<sup>1</sup>
- Any active **Business Functions** in your system<sup>2</sup>
- **Industry Solutions**<sup>3</sup>

If there is no valid conversion path for any of the items listed above (for example, an add-on is not released for the conversion yet), the Maintenance Planner prevents the conversion. After the check, the Maintenance Planner generates the download files (add-ons, packages, DBDs, and the stack configuration file) and creates the stack configuration file (stack.xml), which is used by SUM to convert to SAP S/4HANA On-premise edition.

<sup>1</sup> For a list of supported add-ons, see SAP Note 2214409

<sup>2</sup> SAP Notes 2240359 for the Always-Off Business Functions and 2240360 for the Always-On Business Functions

<sup>3</sup> See SAP Note 2214213 for supported industry solutions

### Pre-Check Relevance

Pre-checks are shipped to customers that want to convert to SAP S/4HANA On-premise edition in the form of SAP Notes. Customers can use these pre-checks to find out what mandatory steps they must carry out before converting to SAP S/4HANA. The results list the instances that need to be addressed before attempting the conversion process.

### Custom Code-Related Information

To support the customer in detecting custom code that needs to be adapted for the move to SAP S/4HANA, SAP offered custom code analysis tools (as part of NW 7.51). The customer can verify if his current custom code will be compliant with the SAP S/4HANA On-premise edition data structures and scope. For more Info see details related to custom code within SAP Documentation: [SAP Help](#)

## 1.4 The Simplification List 1709 Feature Pack 02 – this document

This Simplification List provides the information related to the Simplification List Items which are applicable for customers doing a system conversion from SAP ERP 6.0 to SAP S/4HANA 1709 Initial Shipment Stack.

### The Simplification List Items

The text of the Simplification Items included in this Simplification List is generated based on corresponding SAP Notes (they are called in the context of the Simplification List the *Business Impact Notes*) in their state at the time this document has been created.

Examples:

Simplification Item	Business Impact Note
Business Partner Approach	<a href="#">2265093</a>
Material Number Field Length Extension	<a href="#">2267140</a>

As the content of the related Business Impact Notes may change based on new insights at a later point of time, you should always read the related Business Impact Note directly for the latest version in the SAP note system within the SAP Support Portal.

The Business Impact Note might contain additional information related to the Simplification Item. For example, references to other SAP Notes or additional How-To-Guides. For example, the Simplification Item related to the Business Partner Approach contains a PDF describing the detailed Business Partner Conversion Activities. Please be aware that we do not include this additional information in the Simplification List document.



In case you have questions or requests to improve the text related to a Simplification Item feel free to open a support ticket based on the component of the Business Impact note.

The generation of the Simplification List document based on the business impact note does have an influence to the format and the length of this document

### **A new, webbased UI for searching and displaying Simplification Items with SAP S/4HANA Release 1709**

For accessing an up-to-date version of the Simplification List please use:

- The [Simplification Item Catalog](#) , which allows you to search and browse the full SAP S/4HANA Simplification List.
- The [SAP Readiness Check for SAP S/4HANA](#) , which creates a customer specific Simplification List based on usage and configuration of the customer system.

For legacy reasons, for the time being, the Simplification List is still provided as a static PDF document. Please note that this is not the recommended medium for consuming the information of the Simplification List, as it does not contain all information that is available via the Simplification Item Catalog or the SAP Readiness Check for SAP S/4HANA.





## 2 Cross Topics

### 2.1 S4TWL - Removal of Business Application Accelerator

Application Components: BC-DB-DBI

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">1694697</a>	SAP Business Application Accelerator powered by HANA

#### Symptom

You are looking for information about the SAP Business Application Accelerator powered by HANA.

#### Other Terms

Suite Accelerator, Scenarios, Context, RDA\_MAINTAIN

#### Solution

The SAP Business Application Accelerator powered by HANA has been offered as ABAP Add-on in a restricted shipment mode until end of 2016.

Starting with 2017 the Add-on is no longer available for new customers.

The Add-on is in general not supported in S/4 HANA. The existence of the Add-on is blocking technical conversions to S/4HANA 1511 and 1610. Technical conversions to 1709 and beyond are possible.

Support for existing customers on non-4/HANA products is continued under the same conditions as before.

To benefit from SAP HANA it is recommended to migrate the entire system to SAP HANA, possibly with a multi node setup for optimized load distribution.

For a description of the functionality and usage of the SAP Business Application Accelerator powered by HANA please read the attached Customer Guide.

Contents:

- 1 Introduction
- 2 Concept
  - 2.1 Redirected Operations
    - 2.1.1 Statements
    - 2.1.2 Source
  - 2.2 Context Definition
  - 2.3 Context Evaluation at Runtime
- 3 Using the SAP Business Application Accelerator
  - 3.1 Installation
  - 3.2 General Activation
  - 3.3 Loading Scenarios
    - 3.3.1 Predefined SAP Scenarios
    - 3.3.2 Custom Scenarios
  - 3.4 Trouble Shooting

## 2.2 S4TWL - FIORI APPLICATIONS FOR SUITE ON HANA ON-PREMISE

Application Components: XX-SER-REL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2288828</a>	S4TWL - Fiori Applications for SAP Business Suite powered by SAP HANA

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. You already use existing Fiori Apps in your Business Suite (e.g. ERP Enhancement Packages) landscape and would like to understand the conversion behavior and adoption needs on the frontend server.

### Other Terms

Fiori, Conversion, Business Suite, S/4HANA on-premise, Conversion

### Reason and Prerequisites

SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition comes with a corresponding UI product for frontend server installation. The new SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition UI product is not the successor of any Business Suite product and delivers a set of applications which is from a technical and scope perspective independent from any previous Business Suite UI product. This implies the following conversion behaviour:

## 1. Different product scope

There is no automatism that apps from Business Suite will be offered in the same way for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition as well. Apps might be replaced, enhanced, changed, implemented using different technology or not offered in the SAP S/4HANA context. The available app scope can be checked in the [SAP Fiori apps reference library](#) (see detailed description below).

## 2. No automated conversion

The central frontend server must support multiple back-end systems. Therefore, it is not possible to convert the existing settings from Business Suite applications during the installation as this would break the existing apps and Business Suite installations on the same frontend server. The new S/4HANA UI product can be co-deployed and runs only against the SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition back-end. Also the other way round, existing Business Suite UI products will not run against a SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition back-end. Configuration details for every app can be found in the [SAP Fiori apps reference library](#).

### Solution

Use the [SAP Fiori apps reference library](#) to check which applications are available for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise and for configuration details.

### Option 1: Filter those apps, which are available in S/4HANA on-premise edition

In SAP Fiori apps reference library, use the Filter ‘Required Back-End Product’ and select ‘SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition’ to display a list of all Fiori apps available. This filter can be combined with other filters like Line of Business or Role.

### Option 2: Check availability in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition for a single app

Select the Fiori app in the SAP Fiori apps reference library. A drop-down list box will appear in the header area of the app details page, if the app is available in multiple products. In case the selected app is not available for S/4HANA on-premise edition check, whether a successor app exist. You will can directly navigate to the successor app from the bottom of the PRODUCT FEATURES tab.

Example: Fiori app ‘My Spend’ for ERP has a successor ‘My Spend’, which is available for ERP Add-On ‘SAP FIORI for SAP SFIN 1503’ as well as ‘S/4 HANA on-premise 1511’

### Option 3: Check availability in in S/4HANA on-premise edition for multiple apps

Filter and select all apps you want to check. Activate 'Aggregate' at the bottom of the app list to display a consolidated view about all selected apps. Select 'SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition' in the drop-down on top of the list. All apps which are not available for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition will be highlighted as not available at the bottom of the list of selected apps.

Check in the details of the individual apps whether a successor app is available (see option 2 above).

### **Additional information provided per application area (where required):**

- [Note 2242596 - Release Information: Changes in Fiori Content in S/4Hana Finance, on-premise edition 1605 \(sFIN 3.0\)](#)
- [Note 2290488 - Changes in Fiori Application for SAP S/4 HANA in Sales and Distribution](#)

## **2.3 S4TWL - SAP S/4HANA AND SAP BUSINESS WAREHOUSE CONTENT**

Application Components: BW-BCT-GEN

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2289424</a>	S4TWL - SAP S/4HANA and SAP Business Warehouse Content - BI_CONT

### **Symptom**

You are doing a new installation or system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise or cloud edition. The following item is applicable in this case.

### **Solution**

#### **Business Value**

Where technically required, the components BI\_CONT and BI\_CONT\_XT can still be installed or remain installed.

### **Description**

The BI-content software components BI\_CONT and BI\_CONT\_XT are not supported in all the editions and releases of SAP S/4HANA (cloud and on premise), even though they are technically installable.

Exception: For usage of SEM-BCS in embedded BW in S/4 HANA on premise as outlined in SAP Note [2360258](#), installation of BI\_CONT is a necessary prerequisite

### Business Process related information

The BI-content software components BI\_CONT and BI\_CONT\_XT are not supported in all the editions and releases of SAP S/4HANA (cloud and on premise), even though they are technically installable.

Exception: For usage of SEM-BCS in embedded BW in S/4 HANA on premise as outlined in SAP Note [2360258](#), installation of BI\_CONT is a necessary prerequisite

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Knowledge Transfer to key- and end-user. Extractors for S/4HANA are in general available but please check the central restriction note [2333141](#) and the individual notes linked there for extractors that might not be released.

For new installations we highly recommend to not install the software components BI\_CONT and BI\_CONT\_XT at all.

Exception: For usage of SEM-BCS in embedded BW in S/4 HANA on premise as outlined in SAP Note [2360258](#), installation of BI\_CONT is a necessary prerequisite

## 2.4 S4TWL - Social Intelligence

Application Components: CA-EPT-SMI

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2323655</a>	Social Intelligence Non-availability

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Reason and Prerequisites

Social Intelligence data harvesting features were provided in ERP EhP7 and EhP8. Customer could harvest data from social sources like Twitter, Facebook, etc. After text analysis using HANA, the sentiment data used to be stored in underlying BS\_FND tables. Consent Management and Archiving features were also provided.

These features will not be available in S/4 from the initial release

## Solution

As of now, there is no alternative for this solution in S/4 HANA

## 2.5 S4TWL - Custom Fields

Application Components: BC-SRV-APS-EXT-FLD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2320132</a>	S4TWL - Custom Fields

## Symptom

You have done a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. Now, the following item of the SAP S/4HANA transition worklist is applicable if you have extension fields and want to use them in:

- SAP Fiori apps
- CDS-based analytical reports
- Adobe-based print forms
- Email templates
- OData services

## Other Terms

Extension, Custom, Fields

## Reason and Prerequisites

You have set up the adaptation transport organizer. For more information, see [Configuration Information: Adaptation Transport Organizer](#).

## Solution

### Description

With SAP S/4HANA, custom fields can be managed with the SAP Fiori app Custom Fields and Logic. This app, together with other SAP Fiori apps, can be used to add custom fields to OData services, CDS views, or SAP Fiori apps, for example.

### Business Process-Related Information

In the SAP GUI transaction SCFD\_EUI, existing custom fields can be enabled for use in the app Custom Fields and Logic. In some cases, existing fields need to be prepared in advance.

For more information, see [Enabling Custom Database Fields for Usage in SAP Fiori Applications](#).

### Required and Recommended Actions

Use the transaction SCFD\_EUI to enable your existing custom fields for use in the app Custom Fields and Logic, and to see preparation steps, if necessary.

For more information, see [Enabling Custom Database Fields for Usage in SAP Fiori Applications](#).

## 2.6 S4TWL - Side Panel functionality in SAP S/4HANA (on-premise)

Application Components: FI

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2340424</a>	Availability of Side Panels in S/4HANA (on-premise)

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA (on-premise). You use Side Panels in the SAP Business Client and would like to understand the conversion behavior.



## Other Terms

CHIPs, Side Panel for Business Suite, S/4HANA (on-premise), Conversion

## Reason and Prerequisites

SAP S/4HANA (on-premise) comes with a new UI product. The S/4HANA (on-premise) UI product is not the successor of any Business Suite product and delivers a set of applications which is from a technical and scope perspective independent from any previous Business Suite UI product. The SAP Business Client Side Panel functionality is available in S/4HANA (on-premise). Some of the Business Suite Side Panel CHIPs (Collaborative Human Interface Part) are no longer available in S/4HANA and the delivered CHIP catalog is adjusted accordingly.

A CHIP (Collaborative Human Interface Part) is an encapsulated piece of software used to provide functions in collaboration with other CHIPs in a Web Dynpro ABAP Page Builder page or side panel. All available CHIPs are registered in a library (CHIP catalog). From a technical point of view, CHIPs are Web Dynpro ABAP components that implement a specific Web Dynpro component interface.

More information is available

at: [http://help.sap.com/erp2005\\_ehp\\_07/helpdata/en/f2/f8478f40ca420991a72eed8f222c8d/content.htm?current\\_toc=/en/58/327666e82b47fd83db69eddce954bd/plain.htm](http://help.sap.com/erp2005_ehp_07/helpdata/en/f2/f8478f40ca420991a72eed8f222c8d/content.htm?current_toc=/en/58/327666e82b47fd83db69eddce954bd/plain.htm)

## Solution

The new program paradigm in S/4HANA and the consumption of functionality via SAP Fiori results in an adjustment of the delivered CHIP catalog for the SAP Business Client Side Panel functionality.

The following SAP Business Client Side Panel CHIPs are no longer available:

CHIP Name	CHIP
BSSP_LPD_FI_AP	Accounts Payable Reporting (Links)
BSSP_LPD_FI_AR	Accounts Receivable Reporting (Links)
BSSP_LPD_FI_AA	Asset Accounting Reporting (Links)
BSSP_LPD_CO_OM_CCA	Cost Center Reporting (Links)
BSSP_LPD_FI_GL	General Ledger Reporting (Links)
BSSP_LPD_CO_OM_OPA	Internal Order Reporting (Links)
BSSP_LPD_PM_OM_OPA	Maintenance / Service Order Reporting (Links)
BSSP_LPD_CO_PC	Product Cost Reporting (Links)
BSSP_LPD_FI_GL_PRCTR	Profit Center Reporting (Links)
BSSP_FI_AA_POSTED_DEPREC	Asset Accounting: Posted Depreciation (Reports (Display as Form / List))

BSSP_CO_OM_CC_ACT_PLAN_AGGR	Cost Center: Cumulative Actual/Planned Costs (Reports (Display as Form / List))
BSSP_FI_AR_TOTALS	Cost Center Balance: Totals (Reports (Display as Form / List))
BSSP_FI_AR_DUE_ANALYSIS	Customer Due Date Analysis (Reports (Display as Form / List))
BSSP_FI_AR_DUE_FORECAST	Customer Due Date Forecast (Reports (Display as Form / List))
BSSP_FI_AR_OVERDUE	Customer Overdue Analysis (Reports (Display as Form / List))
BSSP_CO_OM_IO_ACT_PLAN_AGGR	Internal Order: Cumulative Actual/Planned Costs (Reports (Display as Form / List))
BSSP_CO_PC_MAT_ACT_PLAN_AGGR	Material: Aggregated Actual / Planned Costs (Reports (Display as Form / List))
BSSP_GR_IR_GOODS_RECEIPT	Purchase Order History: Goods Receipt (Reports (Display as Form / List))
BSSP_GR_IR_INVOICE_RECEIPT	Purchase Order History: Invoice Receipt(Reports (Display as Form / List))
BSSP_GR_IR_OPEN_ITEM	Purchase Order: Open Items (Reports (Display as Form / List))
BSSP_FI_AP_TOTALS	Vendor Balance Totals (Reports (Display as Form / List))
BSSP_FI_AP_DUE_ANALYSIS	Vendor Due Date Analysis (Reports (Display as Form / List))
BSSP_FI_AP_DUE_FORECAST	Vendor Due Date Forecast (Reports (Display as Form / List))
BSSP_FI_AP_OVERDUE	Vendor Overdue Analysis (Reports (Display as Form / List))
BSSP_FI_AA_POSTED_DEPREC_C	Asset Accounting: Posted Depreciation (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_CO_OM_CC_PERIOD_BD_C	Cost Center: Breakdown Actual/Planned Costs by Period (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_CO_OM_CC_ACT_PLAN_AGGR_C	Cost Center: Cumulative Actual/Planned Costs (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_FI_AR_PERIOD_C	Customer Balance: Period Drilldown (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_FI_AR_TOTALS_C	Customer Balance: Totals (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_FI_AR_DUE_ANALYSIS_C	Customer Due Date Analysis (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_FI_AR_DUE_FORECAST_C	Customer Due Date Forecast (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_FI_AR_OVERDUE_C	Customer Overdue Analysis (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_FI_GL_ACC_BALANCE_C	G/L Account Balance (Reports (Display as Chart))

BSSP_CO_OM_IO_PERIOD_BD_C	Internal Order: Actual/Planned Costs by Period (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_CO_OM_IO_ACT_PLAN_AGGR_C	Internal Order: Cumulative Actual/Planned Costs (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_CO_PC_MAT_ACT_PLAN_AGGR_C	Material: Aggregated Actual / Planned Costs (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_CO_PC_MAT_PERIOD_BD_C	Material: Breakdown Actual/Planned Costs by Period (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_FI_AP_PERIOD_C	Vendor Balance: Period Drilldown (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_FI_AP_TOTALS_C	Vendor Balance Totals (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_FI_AP_DUE_ANALYSIS_C	Vendor Due Date Analysis (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_FI_AP_DUE_FORECAST_C	Vendor Due Date Forecast (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_FI_AP_OVERDUE_C	Vendor Overdue Analysis (Reports (Display as Chart))
BSSP_FI_AA_POSTED_DEPREC_C2	Asset Accounting: Posted Depreciation (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))
BSSP_CO_OM_CC_PERIOD_BD_C2	Cost Center: Breakdown Actual/Planned Costs by Period (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))
BSSP_CO_OM_CC_ACT_PLAN_AGGR_C2	Cost Center: Cumulative Actual/Planned Costs (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))
BSSP_FI_AR_PERIOD_C2	Customer Balance: Period Drilldown (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))
BSSP_FI_AR_TOTALS_C2	Customer Balance: Totals (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))
BSSP_FI_AR_DUE_ANALYSIS_C2	Customer Due Date Analysis (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))
BSSP_FI_AR_DUE_FORECAST_C2	Customer Due Date Forecast (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))
BSSP_FI_AR_OVERDUE_C2	Customer Overdue Analysis (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))
BSSP_FI_GL_ACC_BALANCE_C2	G/L Account Balance (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))
BSSP_CO_OM_IO_PERIOD_BD_C2	Internal Order: Actual/Planned Costs by Period (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))
BSSP_CO_OM_IO_ACT_PLAN_AGGR_C2	Internal Order: Cumulative Actual/Planned Costs (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))
BSSP_CO_PC_MAT_ACT_PLANAGGR_C2	Material: Aggregated Actual / Planned Costs (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))
BSSP_CO_PC_MAT_PERIOD_BD_C2	Material: Breakdown Actual/Planned Costs by Period (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))
BSSP_FI_AP_PERIOD_C2	Vendor Balance: Period Drilldown (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))

BSSP_FI_AP_TOTALS_C2	Vendor Balance Totals (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))
BSSP_FI_AP_DUE_ANALYSIS_C2	Vendor Due Date Analysis (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))
BSSP_FI_AP_DUE_FORECAST_C2	Vendor Due Date Forecast (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))
BSSP_FI_AP_OVERDUE_C2	Vendor Overdue Analysis (Reports (Display as HTML5 Chart))

## 2.7 S4TWL - Changed Interfaces

Application Components: XX-SER-REL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2259818</a>	RFC enabled Function Modules with incompatible signature change compared to its version in ERP are blocked from external access.

### Symptom

You are using SAP S/4HANA. Certain RFC enabled Function Modules have been blocked from external access using RFC Unified Connectivity Filter Services.

### Other Terms

RFC UCON, RFC Unified Connectivity, Signature Incompatibility

### Reason and Prerequisites

Many RFC Function Modules that were delivered with ERP, are now available in SAP S/4HANA delivering same functionality and services. RFC Function Modules can be categorized by their "Release"-Status: "Released" implies an RFC enabled Function Module can be called from any remote SAP or non SAP Application. "Not Released" implies an RFC Function Module is not accessible by customer but can be called from any remote SAP application and hence used internally for cross application communication.

In SAP S/4HANA, some small percentage of RFC enabled Function Modules (with either "Released" and "Not Released" status) have had their signature modified in an incompatible way, compared to the signature of their version in ERP. RFC enabled Function Module use memory copy to transfer parameters between the source and target

in most cases and thus any incompatible change to the signature of the RFC enabled Function Module may lead to the target receiving incomplete or garbled data as parameter value.

- Using these Function Modules across-system may harm the data integrity of your SAP S/4HANA System, since the caller might still use the old signature.
- If **all** callers of such a Function Module have been explicitly adapted to the changed signature, and if there are no un-adapted calls from your landscape, then using such a module is possible.
- If external non-SAP systems provided by 3rd parties want to use such a Function Module, then ask them explicitly, if they have adapted their coding to the new signatures.

Additionally, some RFC enabled Function Modules have been marked as "Obsolete" and hence they are also blocked from external access.

An RFC Enabled Function Module that has been blocked from external or remote access can be verified by remotely calling this RFC Enabled Function Module on your SAP S/4HANA system and receiving a short dump, as described in the note #2249880.

Please check the attached PDF document for the names of the RFC Enabled Function Modules that are blocked from external access.

### Solution

In case any RFC enabled Function Module's external access needs to be un-blocked, please follow the instructions mentioned in the note #2408693.

## 2.8 S4TWL - Changes in Process Observer

Application Components: CA-EPT-POC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2412899</a>	Changes in Process Observer when moving from SAP Business Suite to S/4HANA OP

### Symptom

A few changes occurred in the implementation of Process Observer in S/4HANA, which may affect you when moving from SAP Business Suite to S/4HANA OP version.

1) Business Function FND\_EPT\_PROC\_ORCH\_1 for Process Observer is always on

- 2) Improved IMG structure in S/4HANA
- 3) Name change for background job for event processing
- 4) Authorization check for maintaining process definitions enabled
- 5) Predecessor determination by document relationship browser (DRB) is off by default

## **Other Terms**

Process Performance Monitoring in S/4HANA

## **Solution**

- 1) Business Function FND\_EPT\_PROC\_ORCH\_1:

In order to use Process Observer in S/4HANA, there is no need to activate FND\_EPT\_PROC\_ORCH\_1 any more, as it is set to 'always on' in the s/4HANA systems. The remaining steps to activate process observer is the:

- activation setting: via IMG or transaction POC\_ACTIVE
- scheduling of background job for event processing: via IMG or transaction POC\_JOB\_SCHEDULER

- 2) Improved IMG structure for Process Observer:

Please see note 2461687 to find information about the changes to the IMG structure of Process Observer, and to relocate the activities.

- 3) Background job for event processing:

The name of the running background job for event processing was changed from 'POC\_JOB\_<client>' in SAP Business Suite to 'SAP\_POC\_PROCESS\_EVENT\_QUEUEUES'. This may be relevant, for example when managing the job via SM37.

- 4) Authorization check for maintaining process definitions:

The authorization check for maintaining process definitions via IMG or transaction POC\_MODEL was not activated by default SAP Business Suite. In S/4HANA the authorization object POC\_DEFN is checked when trying to create, change or delete process definitions. Make sure the corresponding user roles in S/4HANA contain this authorization object with the appropriate settings.

### 5) Predecessor determination via DRB:

In your SAP Business Suite implementation you may be relying on predecessor determination for events using DRB, if the following applies:

- you are using BOR events for monitoring
- different business object types are part of one process definition
- you did not implement or configure a specific predecessor determination for your objects (like referencing an attribute in BOR event, or BAdI implementation)

In order to activate the predecessor determination via DRB again in S/4HANA do the following: enter the relevant BOR events in the following IMG activity:

<...> Process Observer - Application Instrumentation - BOR Event Instrumentation - Enable Data Relationship Browser (DRB) Usage

## 2.9 S4TWL - BI Extractors in SAP S/4HANA

Application Components: XX-SER-REL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2500202</a>	S4TWL - BW Extractors in SAP S/4HANA

### Symptom

Customers considering moving to SAP S/4HANA (on premise) seek information whether BW extractors (aka data sources) known from SAP ERP still work, to be able to evaluate the potential impact on the BW environment when moving to SAP S/4HANA. To meet this requirement, SAP reviewed the status and the attached list (MS Excel document) provides the information that we have per extractor. The results are valid as of SAP S/4HANA 1709 (on premise) however in most cases apply to SAP S/4HANA 1610 and SAP S/4HANA 1511 as well (see respective flags in attached MS Excel document). In December 2017 a major release of this note was done, so that now the areas marked with "2" in the overview below are included as well.

### Other Terms



BW, Extractors, Datasources, SAP S/4HANA

### Reason and Prerequisites

Parts of this information are already available in CSS and can be found through 2333141 - SAP S/4HANA 1610: Restriction Note. The status of the extractors is collected in one list (the attached MS Excel document), see the attached MS Powerpoint document for information how the list is typically used. Not all extractors that are technically available in SAP S/4HANA are covered, SAP is planning to provide clarifications for additional extractors and share new versions of the list via this note. Hence it is recommended to review this note for updates.

**The information in this file is dated as of 28.04.2018. Please acknowledge that S/4HANA functionality is set forth in the S/4HANA Feature Scope Description. All business functionality not set forth therein is not licensed for use by customer.**

### Solution

Details can be found in the respective note per area:

Column V indicating since when the information for this LoB or Industry is available through this note.

V	Item Area - Line of Business	Note number for details
2	Asset Management	<a href="#">2299213</a> - Restrictions for BW-Extractors in S/4HANA in the Enterprise Asset Management domain (EAM)
1	Enterprise Portfolio and Project Management	<a href="#">2496759</a> - Restrictions for BW extractors relevant for S/4HANA in the area of Enterprise Portfolio and Project Management
1	Financials*	<a href="#">2270133</a> - Restrictions for BW extractors relevant for S/4HANA Finance as part of SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511
2	Flexible Real Estate	<a href="#">2270550</a> - S4TWL - Real Estate Classic
2	Global Trade	-

2	Globalization Services Finance	<a href="#">2559556</a> - Restrictions for BW extractors in Financial Localizations relevant for S/4HANA Finance as part of SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511
2	Human Resources	-
1	Master Data*	<a href="#">2498786</a> - Data Sources supported by Central Master Data in S/4HANA <a href="#">2576363</a> - Data Sources supported by Master Data Governance in S/4HANA
1	Procurement	<a href="#">2504508</a> - Restrictions for BW Extractors relevant for S/4 HANA Procurement as part of SAP S/4HANA, on premise edition 1709 and above
2	Produce*	<a href="#">2499728</a> - Restrictions for BW extractors relevant for S/4HANA in the area of Production Planning and Detailed Scheduling <a href="#">2499716</a> - Restrictions for BW extractors relevant for S/4HANA in the area of Production Planning and Control <a href="#">2499589</a> - Restrictions for BW extractors relevant for S/4HANA in the area of Quality Management <a href="#">2499310</a> - Restrictions for BW extractors relevant for S/4HANA in the area of Inventory Management
1	Sales and Distribution	<a href="#">2498211</a> - Restrictions for BW extractors relevant for S/4HANA Sales as part of SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709
2	SCM Transport and Logistics Extended Warehouse Management	<a href="#">2552797</a> List of BI Data Sources used in EWM <a href="#">2382662</a> List of BI Data Sources from SCM Basis used in EWM Context
1	Supply Chain Transportation Management	All Data Sources working and whitelisted, no separate note exists

\* updates in V2 of this note

	Item Area - Industry	Note number for details
2	DIMP Automotive	-
2	Defense and Security	<a href="#">2544193</a> - Restrictions for BW extractors relevant for S/4HANA in the area of Defense & Security <a href="#">2273294</a> - S4TWL - BI content, Datasources and Extractors for DFPS

2	Financial Services	<a href="#">2543469</a> - "SAP for Banking": SAP extractors in connection with "SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition" <a href="#">2546102</a> - "SAP for Insurance": SAP extractors in connection with "SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition"
2	Higher Education	-
2	IS Healthcare	-
2	IS Utilities	<a href="#">2270505</a> - S4TWL - IS-U Stock, Transaction and Master Data Statistics (UIS, BW)
2	Oil and Gas	-
2	Public Sector Collection and Disbursement (PSCD)	All Data Sources working and whitelisted, no separate note exists
2	Public Sector Management (PSM)	<a href="#">2556359</a> - Restrictions for BW extractors relevant for S/4HANA in the area of Public Sector Management
2	IS Retail	<a href="#">2543543</a> - Restrictions for BW extractors relevant for S/4HANA in the area of Retail

The classification scheme is:

Current status	Status for Publication	Description
Whitelisted	DS working - no restrictions	DataSource is available with S/4 and works without any restrictions compared to ERP
	DS working - regeneration of extractor and check of BW content based on this DS is needed.	DataSource is working, because of data model changes, it is recommended to check the upward dataflow.
Not Whitelisted	DS working - restrictions	DataSource is available with S/4 but works with noteworthy restrictions; e.g. not all fields are available
	DS not working - alternative exists	DataSource is not working with S/4 but an alternative exists, such as a new extractor, CDS view
	DS not working - alternative planned	DataSource is not working with S/4 but equivalent available on roadmap for future release

Deprecated	DS obsolete	DataSource is obsolete - legacy extractors
	DS not working - no alternative exists	DataSource is not working with S/4 but no alternative exists
Generated Data Source	DS working - no restrictions	Because of the nature of the extractors, being generated in the system, we cannot whitelist those in general. Experience so far showed that they should be working without restrictions.
Not relevant for BW extraction	DS not relevant	Datasource is available in ROOSOURCE, however, not to be used for extraction by BW.

## 2.10 S4TWL - MRS Enhancements for Material Master

Application Components: CA-MRS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2493452</a>	MRS enhancements to Material master

### Symptom

SAP Multiresource Scheduling 1.0 for SAP S/4HANA does not support the material master enhancement for requirements profiles.

If you have used this functionality in previous SAP Multiresource Scheduling releases and would like to store the data before they might be lost during SAP Multiresource Scheduling 1.0 for SAP S/4HANA installation, please execute the steps describe in the manual activities attached to this note.

### Other Terms

Master Check, S/4 System Conversion, Material Master, MRS.

### Reason and Prerequisites

Not supported functionality in SAP Multiresource Scheduling 1.0 for SAP S/4HANA.

### Solution

Follow the steps describe in the manual activity.

## 2.11 S4TWL - Business User Management

Application Components: BC-SEC-USR-ADM, CA-HR-S4

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2570961</a>	Simplification item S4TWL - Business User Management

### Symptom

#### What has changed in Business User Management in SAP S/4HANA and what is the business value?

SAP S/4HANA is introducing a new identity model for business users. A business user is defined as a natural person who is represented by a business partner and a link to a user in the system. Business users interact with the software in the context of a business process, for example, in the role of a purchaser, a sales representative, or a production planner.

Following the Principle-of-One in SAP S/4HANA, the business partner is the natural person who contains and persists the user data for the person, work center, and communication-related information.

SAP S/4HANA Business User Management enables and supports the entire lifecycle maintenance of business users with integration to the employee lifecycle in the sense of organizational changes, leaving, or retirement. A user in SAP S/4HANA is now related (1:1) to a corresponding business partner (person) from from whom essential data is referenced. This reduces redundant maintenance and prevents the disadvantage you have with outdated information.

#### What is the difference between business user and SU01 user?

The business user is also a SU01 user in the system, but also has a 1:1 relation to the corresponding business partner. The business user concept is used in many new applications in SAP S/4HANA. SU01 users created without business partners will lead to limitations because the business user is a prerequisite for many business applications and Fiori apps.

This business partner contains the personal information. The decoupling of user authentication and personal information has the advantage that it integrates the entire

lifecycle of that person without redundant maintenance of the user data. Users can still be managed using transaction SU01 or an Identity Provider System replicated to all systems.

Information about persons, work centers, and communication is derived from the related business partner (1:1 relation). In contrast to the Business Suite, this data is no longer redundantly managed within the User Management Transaction SU01, and so on.

Many applications in the Business Suite use the business partner to define certain roles for controlling processes and tasks. They also define special business partner attributes to manage essential data for their business processes. If system access is required, the business partner needs to be associated with a user. It then becomes a business user. In the Business Suite, you can use transaction BP (Business Partner Maintenance) to assign users to business partners. In SAP S/4HANA this is no longer possible, so you avoid an inconsistent data model for business users.

### **What is the business impact of that change and what are the benefits?**

With Business Partner Integration, the following changes to business user data in SAP S/4HANA are integrated and can no longer be edited in SU01:

1. **Person:** The personal data for the business user in SU01 is derived from the corresponding business partner, integrated with data that comes from the related employee from the HR system (SAP SuccessFactors or SAP HCM). This data is mapped from the HR system to the business partner.
2. **Work Center:** The work center data for the business user in SU01 is derived from the workplace address of the corresponding business partner. This address information is integrated with the related employee (for the Function and Department fields.) This data is replicated from the HR system to the business partner.
3. **Communication:** The communication data for the business user in SU01 is derived from the workplace address of the corresponding business partner. This communication information is integrated with the related employee information (for the Phone and E-Mail Address fields). This data is replicated from the HR system to the business partner.
4. **Company:** The organization data for ORGANIZATION\_NAME and LOCATION for the business user in SU01 is derived from the company address of the corresponding business partner. In case of conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA, this data is copied from the formerly assigned company address of the user via the periodically scheduled sync report /SHCM/RH\_SYNC\_BUPA\_FROM\_EMPL.

The benefit of automated integration is to get rid of the manual process that has the risk of causing inconsistencies in the system. Therefore, you can no longer maintain the following fields in transaction BP (Business Partner Maintenance):

- Personnel Number (BUS000EMPL-EMPLOYEE\_ID)
- User (BUS000EMPL-USERNAME), for example, shown for role category WFM001 'Resource'
- Internet User (BUS000EMPL-INTERNETUSER), for example, shown for role category BUP005 'Internet User'

The following role categories cannot be assigned to business partners in transaction BP:

- Employee (BUP003)
- Freelancer (BBP010) → Contingent worker
- Service Provider (BBP005) → Contingent worker with additional supplier relation (staffed from external supplier)

For business partners which are assigned to one of these role categories the fields of the following field groups cannot be maintained via transaction BP (independent from whether HR integration is active or inactive):

- Field group 1: Partner Number (+ Role for Change Doc. Display)
- Field group 8: Form of Address
- Field group 9: Bank Details (for bank details ID HC\*)
- Field group 25: Person: First Name
- Field group 26: Person: Academic Title
- Field group 29: Person: Correspondence Language
- Field group 30: Person: Complete Name Line
- Field group 33: Person: Gender
- Field group 38: Person: Birth Name
- Field group 41: Person: Middle Name
- Field group 43: Person: Initials of Person
- Field group 54: Person: Last Name
- Field group 61: Address: Address Usage (HCM01, XXDEFAULT); note that the address data can be edited in transaction BP but will be overwritten by the periodically scheduled sync report /SHCM/RH\_SYNC\_BUPA\_FROM\_EMPL.

Relationships of relationship category BUR025 "Service Provider" also cannot be maintained for roles of role category BBP005 "Service Provider".

## Creating Business Users in SAP S/4HANA On-Premise

1. Create a user in SAP S/4HANA using
  - Transaction SU01 or
  - APIs such as BAPI\_USER\_CREATE1 or IDENTITY\_MODIFY or
  - Other channels that use the Identity API (CL\_IDENTITY\_FACTORY).
2. Create the corresponding business partner for the user. For more information, see "Creating business partners (persons) related to business users".
3. Assign the created users (from step 1) to business partners (from step 2). Step 2 and step 3 can be performed as single transaction using the UI or the API.



**HR Integration is Active: Creating Business Partners (Persons) Related to Business Users**

Prerequisite: The HR integration switch in SAP S/4HANA is activated with the system table T77S0 with the configuration switches HRALX/HRAC and HRALX/PBPON. The HR system is the origin of business users (see HCM simplification note 2340095).

If there is an active HR integration, the employees and contingent workers are replicated to SAP S/4HANA (from SAP SuccessFactors Employee Central or SAP HCM on-premise) and the person information is integrated into the corresponding business partner in SAP S/4HANA.

The synchronization of employee and employment information between HR and SAP S/4HANA is managed with the periodically scheduled sync report /SHCM/RH\_SYNC\_BUPA\_FROM\_EMPL. This report synchronizes employee and employment data into the business partner and user management persistency and provides a consistent data model.

Depending on the purpose of the person, the business partner is created in a role of one of the following role categories:

- Employee (BUP003)
- Freelancer (BBP010)
- Service Provider (BBP005)

In addition, the supplier information is also created for payment-related processes. These roles cannot be assigned to existing business partners in transaction BP.

**HR Integration is Inactive: Creating Business Partners (Persons) Related to Business Users**

Prerequisite: The HR integration switch in SAP S/4HANA is de-activated via the system table T77S0 with the configuration switches HRALX/HRAC and HRALX/PBPON.

1. Business users and persons can be created in SAP S/4HANA (as of release 1709 FPS01) using the Fiori app 'Maintain Employees'. With this app you can create and update business partners and their assignments to users to create and manage business users. The app provides a mass maintenance via CSV upload.
2. For mass maintenance, you can also use the report RFS4BPU\_EMPLOYEE\_UPLOAD with CSV upload for a mass import (SAP S/4HANA1610) - see SAP Note 2567604.

If HR integration is inactive in SAP S/4HANA, the user data can still be managed with transaction SU01.

## **Updating Business Partners (Persons) Related to Business Users**

Integration and administration services enable you to update the business user through multiple channels.

SAP S/4HANA 1709 FPS1 provides a configuration view that defines the maintenance source of the workplace address attributes. SAP delivers a default proposal for both variants, HR Integration active/inactive. See SAP Note 2548303 for details.

This configuration ensures that updates to the workplace address are restricted to one dedicated update channel. The configured maintenance source of the workplace address is not applicable in SAP S/4HANA Cloud.

The configuration only applies to updating business users, not to creating them. The configured update channel determines whether updating the workplace address is possible using a dedicated channel.

There are three maintenance sources that can be configured as the source for maintaining the workplace address on various attributes or nodes:

- Human Resources (HR)
- Business Partner Management (BP)
- User Management (US)

The configuration view TBZ\_V\_EEWA\_SRC has the following constraints:

- If Central User Management (CUA) is active, the configuration of the CUA is applied and has a higher priority than view TBZ\_V\_EEWA\_SRC.
- If Human Resources (HR) is NOT active, HR is not applicable as maintenance source.
- If only the business partner and workplace address of the business user exist and there's no user, the configuration view is ignored (otherwise it is not possible to maintain the created workplace data).

## **Restrictions:**

- Business partners that exist in an ERP system with linkage from BP-CP-US are not automatically converted to business users.

- Business partners that are neither employee nor contingent workforce cannot be handled as business users. They can only be created as direct users without corresponding business partners (e.g. in SU01)
- In transaction BP (Business Partner Maintenance) there is no capability to assign users to business partners in SAP S/4HANA. This feature has been removed.

### How to Determine Relevancy

Simplification item S4TWL - Business User Management is relevant for all SAP S/4HANA conversion customers.

### Other Terms

SU01

Business User

/SHCM/RH\_SYNC\_BUPA\_FROM\_EMPL

TBZ\_V\_EEWA\_SRC

RFS4BPU\_EMPLOYEE\_UPLOAD

### Reason and Prerequisites

New data model for Business User Management in SAP S/4HANA.

### Solution

**It is recommended converting all SU01 users (not the technical users) into business users after SAP S/4HANA conversion.**

### Creating Business Users in S/4HANA On-Premise

1. Create a user in SAP S/4HANA using

- Transaction SU01 or
- Using APIs such as BAPI\_USER\_CREATE1 or IDENTITY\_MODIFY or
- Other channels that use the Identity API (CL\_IDENTITY\_FACTORY).

2. Create the corresponding business partner for the user. See "Creating Business Partners (Persons) Related to Business Users" for more information.

3. Assign the created users (from step 1) to business partners (from step 2). Step 2 and step 3 can be performed as single transactions via the UI or the API.

**For Active HR Integration:**

- Manage the integration between employee (and employee-like persons) and the business user with the periodically scheduled sync report /SHCM/RH\_SYNC\_BUPA\_FROM\_EMPL. You need to ensure that the employee records contain the corresponding user assignments (infotype 0105 in HR master data).
- In SAP S/4HANA you can use the HCM transactions (PA30 and PA40) for managing employee master data as part of the Compatibility Package (see SAP Note 2269324). After the UserID is written to the infotype 0105 of the employee records, you can assign the corresponding user. The sync report will then ensure that the business user will be completed.
- In SAP SuccessFactors with Employee Central you can manage the employee master data that is integrated with SAP S/4HANA in the cloud with prepackaged components. The sync report ensures that the business user is completed.

**For Inactive HR Integration:**

1. Create persons in SAP S/4HANA (with release 1709 FPS01) via the Fiori app 'Maintain Employees' to create and update business partners and their assignments to users to get real business users.
2. For mass maintenance, you can use the report RFS4BPU\_EMPLOYEE\_UPLOAD with CSV upload for mass import (SAP S/4HANA 1610). See SAP Note 2567604 for details.

## 2.12 S4TWL - OUTPUT MANAGEMENT

Application Components: CA-GTF-OC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2470711</a>	S4TWL - OUTPUT MANAGEMENT

### Symptom



You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### **Other Terms**

OM, Output Management, Output Control

### **Reason and Prerequisites**

Renovation

### **Solution**

### **Business Value**

SAP S/4HANA output management is a modern solution for output related tasks. It takes the functionality from existing SAP output solutions and adds additional features like seamless integration into Fiori apps, flexible email configuration and email templates as well as the support of SAP Cloud Platform Forms by Adobe.

### **Description**

SAP S/4HANA output management comes as an optional part of SAP S/4HANA. There are no mandatory actions for customers using this framework. All existing output management solutions like SD Output Control, FI Correspondence, FI-CA Print Workbench, and CRM Post-Processing are still supported. There are currently no plans to deprecate any of these solutions.

### **Business Process Related Information**

Business processes can benefit from one common output management solution across the product. Users always have the same look and feel and functionality, no matter if they perform output related tasks in Logistics, Procurement, or Financials. Also, an administrator only needs to setup and configure one output management framework. The SAP S/4HANA output management also offers at many places integration to standard extensibility, allowing business users to extend the solution without the need for an implementation project.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

Business applications that already adopted to SAP S/4HANA output management should offer a switch to enable or disable the use of it.

Required actions for all business applications in scope:

1. Define the active output management framework for the individual business applications.
  1. Open the customizing activity 'Manage Application Object Type Activation' under SAP Reference IMG -> Cross-Application Components -> Output Control.
  2. Set the desired value in the column *Status* for all available *Application Object Types* by either changing an existing entry or by adding new entries.
  3. All *Application Object Types* not listed in this customizing activity should have linked their corresponding simplification item to SAP Note [2228611](#) providing individual information on how to enable or disable SAP S/4HANA output management. Please check the list of SAP Notes under section 'References' in this note.
  4. If a business application is not listed in the customizing activity and has no simplification item or does not mention any changes regarding output management in its existing simplification item, it is likely not using SAP S/4HANA output management.
- 
2. In case SAP S/4HANA output management is enabled, please refer to the SAP Note [2228611](#) for more information and related notes for the technical setup and configuration.
  3. In case SAP S/4HANA output management is not enabled or disabled, please setup the according other output management solution for the particular business application.

### How to Determine Relevancy

The SAP S/4HANA output management might be relevant for you if:

- The existing functionality described in SAP Note [2228611](#) fully meets your business requirements. According limitations / differentiations are listed in this note and linked subsequent SAP Notes. Additional functionality for SAP S/4HANA output management will only be delivered within a new release of SAP S/4HANA.
- You want to use SAP delivered Fiori apps including output functionality.
- The business applications of your business scope already adopted to SAP S/4HANA output management allowing the use of one output framework along the business processes.

The SAP S/4HANA output management might not be relevant for you if:

- You want to continue using your existing output management setup in SAP S/4HANA.
- You require functionality that is not covered by SAP S/4HANA output management.

You might not be able to use SAP S/4HANA output management if:

- You are using SAP IS-OIL.

## 2.13 S4TWL - SAP HANA LIVE REPORTING

Application Components: XX-SER-REL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270382</a>	S4TWL - SAP HANA Live Reporting

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

SAP HANA Live provides reporting capabilities for Business Suite and Suite on HANA customers. In S/4HANA, database tables have changed in many areas. Thus, the Hana Live Calc Views will not work on those changed structures. In addition, a strategic decision was taken to switch the technology from Calculation Views to CDS Views with SAP S/4HANA. Reporting scenarios built with the SAP HANA Live content in Business Suite, Suite on HANA, or Simple Finance installations have either to be adjusted manually to the changed DB-table structures or to be rebuilt manually with CDS Views in SAP S/4HANA.

### Business Process related information

It should be possible to rebuild all existing reporting scenarios with CDS Views. Limitations might exist with respect to consumption.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

If HANA Live views are used, time and resources should be planned for migration to CDS Views or for implementation of the additional RDS package (if that is available).

### Related SAP Notes



Custom Code related information	If the customer copied calc views delivered by SAP or created user-defined calc views on top of SAP delivered views, those potentially need to be redone to reflect changed DB-table structures (in case there are some).
---------------------------------	---

## 2.14 S4TWL - ENTERPRISE SEARCH

Application Components: BC-EIM-ESH

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2318521</a>	S4TWL - Enterprise Search

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

ESH\_SEARCH was the generic search UI of Enterprise Search in previous releases. Its successor in SAP S/4HANA is the integrated search functionality in the Fiori Launchpad.

### Business Process related information

If a customer migrates from an older release to SAP S/4HANA and if he created his own search models or enhanced existing ones before, he needs to migrate his enhancements to the maybe changed standard search models of SAP S/4HANA.

Note that the navigation targets are not maintained any longer in the Enterprise Search model, but in the Fiori Launchpad Designer.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA 1511	ESH_SEARCH
---	------------

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

The search functionality is always available in the header area of the Fiori Launchpad. So you don't need a transaction code to start it.

The users may need a general introduction into the Fiori Launchpad. Only if the customer created his own search models or enhanced existing ones before, he needs to migrate his enhancements to the maybe changed standard search models of SAP S/4HANA. Note that the navigation targets are not maintained any longer in the Enterprise Search model, but in the Fiori Launchpad Designer.

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2227007
---------------------------------	-------------------

## 2.15 S4TWL - Ariba Network Integration

Application Components: BNS-ARI-SE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2341836</a>	S4TWL - Ariba Network Integration in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition

### Symptom

You are planning a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA on premise. The information below is important.

### Solution

This SAP Note is relevant if you use the SAP ERP add-on of Ariba Network Integration 1.0 for SAP Business Suite. In SAP S/4HANA, Ariba Network integration functionality is not provided as an add-on but as part of the SAP S/4HANA core product.

As of now, not all integration processes and messages that are provided with Ariba Network Integration 1.0 for SAP Business Suite are available in SAP S/4HANA. After the conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA, the processes and cXML messages listed below are not supported by SAP S/4HANA.

### Business Process Related Information

Note the restrictions for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 listed below.

The following processes are not supported:

- Processing of CC invoices (invoices transferred from SAP S/4HANA to Ariba Network)
- Service procurement/invoicing process
- Payment process
- Discount management process
- Processing of scheduling agreement releases
- Consignment process
- Subcontracting process
- Processing of forecast data
- Multi-tier purchase order processing
- Purchase order return items processing
- Integration processes for suppliers
- Quality Management Process (e.g. Quality Notification, Quality Inspection, ...)

The following cXML message types are not available:

- ReceiptRequest
- CopyRequest.InvoiceDetailRequest
- ServiceEntryRequest
- PaymentRemittanceRequest
- PaymentRemittanceStatusUpdateRequest
- PaymentProposalRequest
- CopyRequest.PaymentProposalRequest
- ProductActivityMessage
- ComponentConsumptionRequest
- ProductReplenishmentMessage
- QuoteRequest
- QuoteMessage
- QualityNotificationRequest
- QualityInspectionRequest
- QualityInspectionResultRequest
- QualityInspectionDecisionRequest
- ApprovalRequest.ConfirmationRequest
- OrderStatusRequest

Note the restrictions for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1610 and on-premise edition 1709 listed below.

The following processes are not supported:

- Processing of CC invoices (FI invoices transferred from SAP S/4HANA to Ariba Network)
- Processing of scheduling agreement releases
- Consignment process
- Subcontracting process

- Processing of forecast data
- Multi-tier purchase order processing
- Purchase order return items processing
- Integration processes for suppliers
- Quality Management Process (e.g. Quality Notification, Quality Inspection, ...)

The following cXML message types are not available:

- ProductActivityMessage
- ComponentConsumptionRequest
- ProductReplenishmentMessage
- QualityNotificationRequest
- QualityInspectionRequest
- QualityInspectionResultRequest
- QualityInspectionDecisionRequest
- ApprovalRequest.ConfirmationRequest
- OrderStatusRequest

### Required and Recommended Action

- Implement the master conversion pre-check SAP Note "2182725 - S4TC Delivery of the SAP S/4HANA System Conversion Checks" and follow the instructions in this note.
- For Ariba Network Integration, also implement the pre-check SAP Note "2237932 - S4TC Ariba BS Add-On Master Check for SAP S/4HANA System Conversion Checks". This note is also listed within the master note.
- Regarding customer code relevant changes please read the following SAP Note "2406571 - SAP S/4HANA Simplification: Ariba Network Integration (custom code relevant changes)"
- If pre-checks fail, see the following SAP Note: "2246865 - S/4 Transition: Activities after failed PreChecks".
- Access SAP Note: "2341836 - S4TWL - Ariba Network Integration in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition", download the following documents, and follow the steps described.
  - Before the conversion: S4H\_CONV\_INTEGRATION\_ARIBA\_NETWORK\_PREP C.PDF
  - After the conversion: S4H\_CONV\_INTEGRATION\_ARIBA\_NETWORK\_POSTC.PDF

## 2.16 S4TWL - INTERNET PRICING AND CONFIGURATOR (SAP IPC)

Application Components: AP-CFG

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2318509</a>	S4TWL - INTERNET PRICING AND CONFIGURATOR (SAP IPC)

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Description

The Internet Pricing and Configurator (SAP IPC) is not released within SAP S/4HANA. For scenarios and business processes where the Internet Pricing and Configurator is currently used alternative functionality like ABAP-based configuration (LO-VC) can be used in SAP S/4HANA.

## Business Process related information

In the Business Suite, The Internet Pricing and Configurator (aka SAP AP Configuration Engine) is usually used for the following use cases:

- Configuration Processes in SD/MM (incl. Pricing) as alternative to LO-VC
- Creation of Material Variants
- For the Vehicle Management System (VMS), SAP IPC could be used for vehicle configuration as alternative to the variant configuration (LO-VC). For each vehicle model defined as configurable material, the configuration engine could be switched from variant configuration to SAP IPC and vice versa
- Configuration Simulation in combination with SAP CRM
- Web Channel (aka Internet Sales) ERP Edition - this application is not released with S/4HANA

For scenarios and business processes where the Internet Pricing and Configurator is currently used alternative functionality like ABAP-based configuration (LO-VC) can be used in SAP S/4HANA.

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

Implement Business Scenarios and Business Processes based on the functionality available within SAP S/4HANA like ABAP-based configuration (LO-VC). Revert entries in CUCFGSW if needed.

## How to Determine Relevancy

There is no unambiguous single indicator whether IPC is productively used. However, there are a number of hints:

- If table IBIB shows any entries in field KBID, configurations created with IPC have been stored. This is an indicator at least for usage in the past.
- Table TCUUISCEN contains mandatory information for the configuration UI. If this table contains records, at least the installation has been set up. It is quite likely that IPC is actively used.
- Table CUCFGSW contains the "IPC Switch". If this table contains records, master data has been set up to use IPC instead of VC. This is not only an indicator for IPC usage, moreover entries must be reverted prior to conversion to S/4HANA.

## Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2238670
---------------------------------	-------------------

## 2.17 S4TWL - JOB SCHEDULING

Application Components: BC-CCM-BTC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2318468</a>	S4TWL - JOB SCHEDULING

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

Background Jobs, Batch, Standard Jobs, SM36

## Reason and Prerequisites

SAP S/4HANA contains a new component which automatically schedules certain technical background jobs. Deleting or modifying such jobs manually (via transaction SM37) will not have a lasting effect since the automation mechanism will re-schedule these jobs with predefined attributes. Job Definitions can be customized or deactivated via transaction SJOBREPO.

## **Solution**

### **Description**

Scheduling (and monitoring) "Standard Jobs" (e.g. SAP\_REORG\_SPOOL, SAP\_REORG\_ABAPDUMPS, SAP\_REORG\_JOBS etc.) was a manual action in SAP ERP. Choosing Standard Jobs in transaction SM36 displayed a table of standard job templates which the customer could choose to schedule.

In SAP S/4HANA, this manual action has been replaced by an automatic mechanism, the Technical Job Repository. SAP S/4HANA Technical Job Repository takes care of scheduling (and de-scheduling) necessary standard jobs (as defined and delivered by SAP) automatically, without any user intervention.

Nevertheless, in case of conflicts, it is possible to do customizations to job definitions, for example modify the execution period (or start time) of a job or disable automatic job scheduling of a job entirely because you want to use an own job with different report variant.

Two important job definitions which should be reviewed by customers after upgrade to SAP S/4HANA are described here:

#### **1) SAP\_REORG\_JOBS:**

This job definition schedules report RSBTCDEL2 daily in client 000 with variant SAP&001. This report+variant performs deletion of background jobs older than 14 days. If customer desires different deletion criteria (for example delete all jobs older than 7 days or exclude certain jobs from deletion), disable SAP-delivered job definition SAP\_REORG\_JOBS via transaction SJOBREPO (must be logged on in client 000 because this job definition is only relevant for client 000) and schedule a custom job with custom variant.

#### **2) SAP\_REORG\_SPOOL:**

This job definition schedules report RSPO0041 daily in client 000 with variant SAP&001. This report+variant performs deletion of spool requests that have reached their deletion date in all clients. If customer desires different spool deletion criteria, disable SAP-delivered job definition SAP\_REORG\_SPOOL via transaction SJOBREPO (must be logged on in client 000) and schedule a custom job with custom variant.

Note: It is possible for customers to create customer-owned job definitions via transaction SE80.

For more information and a guide to SAP S/4HANA Technical Job Repository, see SAP Note 2190119.

### **Business Process related information**

No influence on business processes expected.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

**IMPORTANT:** Before the upgrade/migration to SAP S/4HANA (i.e. in your original system), apply SNOTE correction from note 2499529.

This correction ensures that automatic job scheduling of Technical Job Repository in the SAP S/4HANA system will be delayed even after the point in time when the technical upgrade is over. In other words, it ensures that no automatic job scheduling by Technical Job Repository occurs automatically after the conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

Applying the note prevents for example that jobs automatically scheduled by Job Repository in SAP S/4HANA (this can occur once the technical upgrade phase is over) delete valuable data (e.g. background jobs older than 14 days, spool requests that have reached their retention period) of your old system which the customer wants to retain after the technical upgrade phase.

Without above correction, Job Repository will schedule jobs (including SAP\_REORG\_JOBS, SAP\_REORG\_SPOOL) directly after the end of the technical upgrade phase, which may not be desired! For example, job SAP\_REORG\_JOBS (scheduled from Job Repository) deletes all background jobs older than 14 days.

**IMPORTANT:** After the upgrade/migration to SAP S/4HANA, apply the correction from note 2499529 also in your new system. This correction will ensure that automatic job scheduling by Technical Job Repository will commence once report BTCTRNS2 is executed by the conversion team. Be sure to have deactivated unwanted job definitions (for example SAP\_REORG\_JOBS) in SJOBREPO by that time.

## **2.18 S4TWL - LEGACY SYSTEM MIGRATION WORKBENCH**

Application Components: BC-SRV-DX-LSM



Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2287723</a>	LSMW in SAP S/4HANA on-premise

## Symptom

The LSMW (Legacy System Migration Workbench) tool (transaction code LSMW) is still available within SAP S/4HANA on-premise but not considered as the migration tool. LSMW might propose *incorrect* migration interfaces that cannot be used in SAP S/4HANA anymore.

This SAP note is valid only for customers implementing SAP S/4HANA 1511 (on premise) or higher (e.g. SAP S/4HANA 1610).

## Other Terms

LSMW, Rapid Data Migration, RDS, Best Practices, SAP S/4HANA 1511, SAP S/4HANA 1610, SAP S/4HANA Migration Cockpit, SAP Data Services

## Reason and Prerequisites

The Legacy System Migration Workbench (LSMW) is an SAP NetWeaver tool for data migration that was first introduced with R/2 to R/3 migrations. It uses standard interfaces like BAPIs, IDocs, Direct Input and Batch Input programs and recordings. Due to this nature, the use of LSMW is **restricted** for migrations to SAP S/4HANA.

For restrictions on certain Batch Input or Direct Input programs that are used by LSMW, please get in touch with the application components directly.

## Solution

The Legacy System Migration Workbench (LSMW) should only be considered as a migration tool for SAP S/4HANA for objects that do not have interfaces or content available after carefully testing for each and every object. The use of LSMW for data load to SAP S/4HANA is *not recommended* and at the *customer's own risk*.

When using LSMW, you have to carefully test the process so that you can ensure that it is actually working for you. It might not work for you and in any case.

Expect restrictions around transaction recording (as this is not possible with the new SAP Fiori screens) and changed interfaces (for instance the Business Partner CVI). Standard Batch Input programs may also no longer work as transactions may have changed

functionality or may be completely removed within some areas. For example, due to security reasons batch import has been limited for RCCLBI02 program. Also, transactions for customer master data (FD\*/XD\*) and vendor master data (FK\*/XK\*) cannot be used anymore due to the change to the Business Partner data model in SAP S/4HANA.

### **Option 1: SAP Rapid Data Migration with SAP Data Services**

Instead, SAP S/4HANA data migration content called **SAP Rapid Data Migration** based on **SAP Data Services** software is offered to migrate data into SAP S/4HANA (on premise). You can find more information under the link below:

<http://service.sap.com/public/rds-dm2s4op>

This content has been specifically built for the new SAP S/4HANA target system, its interfaces and data structures. The content is free of charge and can be downloaded under the link above. There are two ways to leverage the content:

1. **Base: Data Integrator**

SAP S/4HANA customers have access to a basic Data Integrator license key that comes with the underlying SAP HANA license (HANA REAB or HANA Enterprise). This key code applied to SAP Data Services provides full ETL functionalities (Extract, Transform, Load). Thus, it replaces a mapping and load tool like LSMW with the Rapid Data Migration content. With this basic data load functionality of SAP Data Services and together with the Rapid Data Migration content, legacy data can be loaded into SAP S/4HANA (on premise) including data validation but without further Data Quality (de-duplication, data cleansing) and reporting capabilities. For this use case with the aforementioned functionality, SAP Data Services is free of charge and there is no additional cost.

2. **Full: Data Services**

Using the full SAP Data Services license (separately licensed and not part of SAP S/4HANA) unleashes all Data Quality features like data cleansing and de-duplication for mitigating risk during the data migration process of a new SAP S/4HANA implementation.

### **Option 2: SAP S/4HANA Migration Cockpit and SAP S/4HANA Migration Object Modeler**

In addition, there is a new basic tool included in SAP S/4HANA (starting with SAP S/4HANA 1610) that is called SAP S/4HANA Migration Cockpit. It helps you to transfer your master and transactional data from SAP systems and non-SAP systems to SAP S/4HANA 1610. The cockpit is included in the SAP S/4HANA license and embedded in the S/4HANA shipment.

For the data migration, the cockpit uses predefined migration content, i.e. standard migration objects such as customers, suppliers or purchase orders to identify and transfer

the relevant data. Templates and mapping for each migration object facilitate the migration.

In addition, it allows you to integrate your custom data objects into the migration using the inherent SAP S/4HANA Migration Object Modeler. For example, you can adjust the predefined standard migration objects delivered with the cockpit by adding fields to them. As of Feature Package Stack 02, you can also create your own custom-specific migration objects or SAP standard objects that have not yet been included in the scope of the migration cockpit.

You can use the cockpit by calling transaction LTMC which gives you direct access to it. The role required for the usage of the cockpit is called SAP\_CA\_DMC\_MC\_USER. To access the migration object modeler you use transaction LTMOM. A prerequisite for using the modeler is that you have created a migration project in the migration cockpit and that the role SAP\_CA\_DMC\_MC\_DEVELOPER is assigned to the respective user.

For more information about the SAP S/4HANA migration cockpit, see <http://help.sap.com/s4hana> --> SAP S/4HANA FPS02 --> Search for 'Migration Cockpit'

This tool can be an alternative for smaller projects and could also be used in addition to the Rapid Data Migration content. For more information, please click on the link below: <https://blogs.sap.com/2016/06/21/how-to-migrate-to-sap-s4hana>

SAP S/4HANA Migration Cockpit:

[https://support.sap.com/content/dam/SAAP/Sol\\_Pack/Library/FactSheets/BH5\\_S4HANA\\_1611\\_EN\\_XX.htm](https://support.sap.com/content/dam/SAAP/Sol_Pack/Library/FactSheets/BH5_S4HANA_1611_EN_XX.htm)

SAP S/4HANA Migration Object Modeler:

[https://support.sap.com/content/dam/SAAP/Sol\\_Pack/Library/FactSheets/BH4\\_S4HANA\\_1611\\_EN\\_XX.htm](https://support.sap.com/content/dam/SAAP/Sol_Pack/Library/FactSheets/BH4_S4HANA_1611_EN_XX.htm)

## How to Determine Relevancy

This simplification item is relevant if you plan to continue to use Legacy System Migration Workbench to migrate Data into SAP S/4HANA after System Conversion

## 2.19 ABAPTWL - SSCR license key procedure is no longer supported

Application Components: BC-ABA-LA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2309060</a>	The SSCR license key procedure is not supported in SAP S/4 HANA

### Symptom

You have developer authorization and use ABAP development tools, but the SSCR license key request is not shown.

### Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA, SSCR key, Developer key, Access key, object key, modification

### Reason and Prerequisites

Your system is any of the SAP S/4HANA on premise system variants, starting with S/4HANA 1511. The SSCR license key procedure is not implemented in S/4HANA.

Depending on your task and question you may proceed as outlined in the solution section of this SAP Note.

### Solution

#### Q1 - Is it possible to activate SSCR license key?

The SSCR license key functionality is activated and deactivated by the product. The decision is taken at installation time in profile parameter "system/usage\_flavour". If customer changes this parameter, severe system inconsistencies occur.

#### Q2 - What feature substitute the control mechanism of SSCR Keys?

SSCR keys are no control mechanism of ABAP content. They are a licensing feature for some older products, but not for S/4HANA.

#### Q3 - How is it possible to control development?

To keep control over development is multi-step approach.

You define changeability of SAP system by transaction SE06. You reach this setting by the button "System Change Option" in the toolbar of transaction SE06.

You define client specific behavior for development by transaction SCC4 "Clients: Overview".

Developers getting to SAP delivered artifacts, receive message TR852 or are blocked, depending on above settings.

Furthermore, you should assign developer permissions (authorization objects S\_TRANSPRT and S\_DEVELOP) carefully. I.e. tailored to the organization of your development projects by using the authorization fields DEVCLASS, OBJTYPE, OBJNAME, P\_GROUP, and ACTVT of S\_DEVELOP.

#### **Q4 - How can I monitor, what SAP code has been changed?**

Changes on SAP ABAP software can be found in transaction SE95.

## **3 Master Data**

### **3.1 S4TWL - MDM 3.0 integration**

Application Components: LO-MD-MM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267295</a>	S4TWL - MDM 3.0 integration

#### **Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### **Solution**

#### **Description**

The MDM specific transaction codes for IDoc processing (inbound and extraction) are not available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

### Business Process related information

MDM3.0 was discontinued, all known customer implementations have migrated to Netweaver MDM or Master Data Governance. All known customer implementations have already replaced the MDM specific IDoc processing according to SAP note 1529387 "Tables MDMFDBEVENT, MDMFDBID, MDMFDBPR growing significantly"

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

### Related SAP Notes

General SAP Note related to Simplification Item	SAP Note: 1529387
---	-------------------

## 3.2 S4TWL - SRM Product Master

Application Components: AP-MD-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267297</a>	S4TWL - SRM Product Master

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

The functional scope of SAP Supplier Relationship Management (SAP SRM) will gradually be made available within SAP S/4HANA. The related functions will become part of the procurement solution of SAP S/4HANA. Technically, the procurement solution within SAP S/4HANA is not a successor to the SAP SRM components.

Therefore, the SAP SRM software components and SAP S/4HANA cannot be installed on the same system.

For more details see Simplification Item *Co-Deployment of SAP SRM*.

Accordingly the SRM Product Master is not available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

### Business Process related information

There is no influence on the business processes, as the SRM product master was not used in ERP functionality.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• COM_PR_MDCHECK</li> <li>• COMC_MATERIALID_ALL</li> <li>• COMC_PR_ALTID</li> <li>• COMC_PR_ALTID_BSP</li> <li>• COMC_PR_OBJ_FAM</li> <li>• COMC_PR_OBJ_FAM1</li> <li>• COMC_PR_RFCDEST</li> <li>• COMC_PRODUCT_IDX</li> <li>• COMC_SERVICEID_ALL</li> <li>• COMCMATERIALID</li> <li>• COMCPRAUTHGROUP</li> <li>• COMCPRD_BSP_ID</li> <li>• COMCPRFORMAT</li> <li>• COMCPRLOGSYS</li> <li>• COMCPRMSG</li> <li>• COMCPRTPENRO</li> <li>• COMCSERVICEID</li> <li>• COMM_DEL_PRWB_USER</li> <li>• COMM_EXTRSET</li> <li>• COMM_HIERARCHY</li> <li>• COMM_IOBJ_RECATEG</li> <li>• COMM_MSG01</li> <li>• COMM_PRAPPLCAT</li> <li>• COMM_PRDARC</li> <li>• COMM_PROD_RECATEG</li> <li>• COMMPR_PCUI</li> <li>• COMMPR01</li> <li>• COMMPR02</li> <li>• CRM_PRODUCT_LOG</li> <li>• CRM_PRODUCT_STA</li> <li>• CRMCFSPRODID</li> </ul>
--	--

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

In SAP S/4HANA the COMM\* tables (COMM\_PRODUCT, COMM\_HIERARCHY ) are no longer available .It is recommended that users archive the ABAP Basis COMM\* product master tables and proceed with the upgrade.

In a non-productive client, use reports COM\_PRODUCT\_DELETE\_ALL to delete products and COM\_HIERARCHY\_DELETE\_ALL to delete hierarchies.

For productive clients, set the deletion indicator using transaction COMMPR01 and archive the products using transaction SARA, then delete the hierarchies using COMM\_HIERARCHY.

For SRM-OneClient deployment the users should be aware that the SRM product master data is not accessible after S/4 conversion.

## 3.3 S4TWL - Logistics Batch Management

Application Components: LO-BM-MD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267298</a>	S4TWL - Logistics Batch Management

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

The following transactions related to Logistics Batch Management are not available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511: MSC1, MSC2, MSC3 and MSC4. The functional equivalent in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 are the following transactions:



- MSC1N Create Batch
- MSC2N Change Batch
- MSC3N Display Batch
- MSC4N Display Change Documents for Batch

As of Release 4.6A, the maintenance of batch master data has been completely reworked and assigned to new transaction codes. Already at this point in time it was recommended to use the new transaction codes (MSC\*N). The previous transactions and with that the belonging program code are not available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

### Business Process related information

No influence on the business process - alternatively mentioned transaction codes need to be used.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	MSC1
	MSC2
	MSC3
	MSC4

## 3.4 S4TWL - Product catalog

Application Components: LO-MD-PC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267292</a>	S4TWL - Product catalog

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

Product Catalog functionality was used in the past as means of integration to web-channel solutions.

Hybris is the strategic solution to support web-channel processes, with the respective backend Integration. Thus, Product Catalog functionality is not part of the target architecture.

### Business Process related information

Hybris is the strategic solution to support web-channel processes, with the respective backend Integration. Thus, Integration via Product Catalog is not part of the target architecture in SAP S/4HANA.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA.	WPC1 Prepare product catalog IDocs WPC2 Prepare item IDocs WPC3 Prepare catalog change IDocs WPC4 Prepare item change IDocs WPC5 Convert product catalog WWCD Product catalog: Display change docs. WWM1 Create product catalog WWM2 Change product catalog WWM3 Display product catalog WWM4 Copy product catalog WWM5 Delete product catalog
---	--

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Switch to strategic solution.

## 3.5 S4TWL - Object Identifier Type Code

Application Components: CA-MDG-KM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267294</a>	S4TWL - Object Identifier Type Code

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Description

The field NO\_CONVERSION is not available in the definition of object identifier type codes (also known as scheme IDs - table MDGI\_IDSTC\_BS). Any existing usages have already been switched to non-conversion data elements in their key structures. In the "key mapping" IMG activity "Define Object Identifiers", the checkbox "No Conversion" was removed, as it was not considered any more.

## Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected.

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

## 3.6 S4TWL: Business partner data exchange between SAP CRM and S/4HANA

Application Components: CRM-MD-BP-IF, S4CORE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2285062</a>	S4TWL: Business partner data exchange between SAPCRM and S/4 HANA, on-premise edition

## Symptom

This SAP Note is relevant for you if the following applies:

- You are using an SAP ERP release and support package that is lower than the following releases and support packages:
  - SAP enhancement package 6 for SAP ERP 6.0
  - SAP enhancement package 7 (SP11) for SAP ERP 6.0
  - SAP enhancement package 8 (SP01) for SAP ERP 6.0

- You are using a live integration of SAP CRM and SAP ERP.
- You are planning to convert from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition.
- You are planning to activate the customer vendor integration (CVI) in SAP ERP and start a mass synchronization based on the customer master or vendor master (Customizing activity *Synchronization of Mass Data*) to generate business partners.

## Introduction

In SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition, the central business partner approach is mandatory. The master data is processed using the SAP Business Partner in combination with an activated CVI, and the customer or vendor master is updated automatically in the background. For more information, see the simplification item *Business Partner Approach* (SAP Note 2265093).

If you have not worked with the CVI beforehand, you need to activate it and generate business partners before converting your system to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. In addition, you have to make settings to set up the business partner data exchange between SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition and SAP CRM.

## Business Process Information

There is no effect on business processes if the settings are performed as described in this SAP Note.

## Required and Recommended Actions

Note that you must perform the pre-conversion actions described in this SAP Note before activating the CVI and starting mass synchronization.

## Other Terms

CUSTOMER\_MAIN, CUSTOMER\_REL

BUPA\_MAIN, BUPA\_REL

VENDOR\_MAIN

R3AR2, R3AR4, R3AS, R3AC1

COM\_BUPA\_CALL\_FU

## Reason and Prerequisites

System landscape with CRM and S/4 HANA is planned or available

## **Solution**

### **1. Required Actions in SAP ERP**

A Business Add-In (BAdI) implementation has been provided to ensure that the mass synchronization does not generate new GUIDs instead of using the existing GUIDs from the CRM mapping tables. The BAdI is contained in SAP Note 2283695.

It is imperative that SAP Note 2283695 is implemented before the Customer Vendor Integration (CVI) is activated and the mass synchronization of customer master or customer vendor data for the generation of business partners is started. If you start the synchronization before SAP Note 2283695 has been implemented, the mapping between business partners that is used in an integration scenario with SAP CRM is irretrievably lost.

A check report has been provided to examine whether the BAdI implementation is available in your system. In addition, a check report is available that identifies any existing inconsistencies (if you have been using an active CVI already) or any inconsistencies that appear after mass synchronization. For more information about the check reports, see SAP Note 2304337.

### **2. Required actions in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition**

#### *Settings for integration of SAP CRM with SAP S/4HANA, on premise-edition 1511 Feature Package Stack 01*

If you want to integrate your SAP CRM system with SAP S/4HANA, on premise-edition 1511 FPS 01, several limitations apply to the exchange of business partner data. For more information, see SAP Note 2231667. Most of the limitations are resolved with SAP S/4HANA, on premise-edition 1511 FPS 02.

In the integration scenario with SAP S/4HANA, on premise-edition 1511 FPS 01, you must make the settings described in SAP Notes 1968132 and 2070408.

#### *Settings for integration of SAP CRM with SAP S/4HANA, on premise-edition 1511 FPS 02, or a higher FPS*

You need to adjust the settings in transaction COM\_BUPA\_CALL\_FU according to SAP Note 2283810.

#### *Download Objects and Filters*

(Note that the download objects named in the following paragraph are located in S/4HANA, on-premise edition, and the transactions are located in SAP CRM.)

We recommend to use the download objects BUPA\_MAIN and BUPA\_REL for initial loads and request. Due to the fact that in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise solution, the SAP Business Partner is the main master data object for processing customer and vendor master data, the download objects BUPA\_MAIN and BUPA\_REL now also support all general, customer-specific, and vendor-specific data.

Download object VENDOR\_MAIN is not available. The download objects CUSTOMER\_MAIN and CUSTOMER\_REL continue to be available for initial loads (transaction R3AS) and requests (transactions R3AR2 and R3AR4). We recommend that you only use these download objects for specifying filters that are specific to the customer master, like sales area details, account IDs, and partner functions.

In addition, filter conditions maintained in transaction R3AC1 for CUSTOMER\_MAIN and CUSTOMER\_REL continue to be considered when downloading business partners and their related customers from SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition, to SAP CRM.

### 3. Miscellaneous required actions

See SAP Note 2286880 for handling error messages regarding SEPA and partner functions in SAP CRM. No manual actions are required after implementing the SAP Note.

If you have implemented the user exits DE\_BALE or DE\_AALE in SAP ERP, see SAP Note 2289876.

For further information about business partner synchronization, see SAP Note 2265093.

## 3.7 S4TWL - HANA-based Analytics for Master Data Governance

Application Components: CA-MDG-ANR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2375319</a>	S4TWL - HANA-based Analytics for SAP Master Data Governance

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in case SAP Master Data Governance is used.

## **Solution**

### **Description**

SAP HANA-based Analytics for SAP Master Data Governance is not available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 and higher.

### **Business Process related information**

With this system conversion the content generation for SAP HANA-based Analytics for SAP Master Data Governance is no longer available.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

The following check is only required in case that you have SAP Master Data Governance in active usage. In this case please check if also SAP HANA-based Analytics for SAP Master Data Governance is set up and running.

### **How to Determine Relevancy**

Check if content for SAP HANA-based Analytics for SAP Master Data Governance has been generated. This can be done via the following steps:

- Use transaction SLG1 and check if log entries for MDG\_ANA\_HANA are existing.
- Check if generated content is available on one of the SAP HANA Databases that are connected to the according system. This can be done for example by looking for calculation view 'ChangeRequestHeader'.

## **3.8 S4TWL - Business Partner BUT000/Header Level Time Dependency**

Application Components: LO-MD-BP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2379157</a>	S4TWL - Business Partner BUT000/Header Level Time Dependency

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

Time dependency, BUT000, BUT000\_TD, S/4HANA

## Solution

### Business Value

Time dependency has been disabled at the header level of BUT000 in SAP S/4HANA to ensure that there are no inconsistencies in the master data.

## Description

The time dependency functionality in Business Partner is not supported in the header level (BUT000). Though the functionality is available through SPRO, SAP strongly recommends that the end user should NOT maintain the header level data using Customizing.

Customers who have activated time dependency in SAP ERP before the SAP S/4HANA system conversion or in the SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 release, refer to the section *Required and Recommended Action(s)*.

### Business Process Related Information

Switch-on and switch-off of the time dependency at BUT000 level will result in certain additional activities. For instance, switching OFF the table BUT000\_TD converts the time dependent entries to time independent entries.

Once the BUT000\_TD is ON, we can create time slice for central BP. The currently valid time slice will be stored in BUT000 table and the past/future time slice will be stored in BUT000\_TD table.

When BUT000\_TD is switched OFF:

- If the BP had split validities in BUT000 and BUT000\_TD tables, you will not be able to open or edit this BP.



- The following error message appears:  
'Data set BUT000 for BP 0000000XXX maintained time-dependently, despite inactive Time dep.' message appears (Hot News Note 1759416).

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

For customers who have not enabled time dependency:

- Do not enable the time dependency at the header level (BUT000) using SPRO.

For customers who have enabled time dependency in releases prior to 1610/11:

You need to deactivate time dependency. It is a one-time process.

1. Run the report BUPTDTRANSMIT which will make BUT000 data up to date.
2. Run the report Z\_NTD\_BUT000 attached with this Note. To run this:
  1. Call up SE38.
  2. Enter Z\_NTD\_BUT00 and choose *Create*.
  3. Choose type as *Executable Program*.
  4. Paste the code content from the attachment.
  5. Save, activate, and then execute the report.
3. This Z report will delete all the BUT000\_TD entries (past and future entries) and extend the BUT000 entries (current entry) from 1.1.0001 to 31.12.9999 (which means loss of past/future data). Also, it will deactivate TD for BUT000 in V\_TB056 view. Now you will not be able to maintain future/past entries for central BP.

### Notes:

- The report Z\_NTD\_BUT000 has a test run mode and *BP range* as the selection parameter.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This simplification item is relevant when time dependency is enabled for BUT000 at the header level. Meaning, the simplification item is relevant when DEV\_ISACTIVE is X for development object (field DEVELOP) BUT000 (or) ALL\_BP\_TD in V\_TB056 view. When the time dependency is enabled, BUT000\_TD will have at least one entry.

### 3.9 S4TWL - BAdI ADDRESS\_SEARCH (Duplicate Check) is Not Supported in SAP S/4HANA

Application Components: LO-MD-BP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2416027</a>	S4TWL - BAdI ADDRESS_SEARCH (Duplicate Check) Neither Certified Nor Supported for SAP S/4HANA Fiori

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to S/4HANA On Premise. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Other Terms

Duplicate Check, BAdI SIC\_ADDRESS\_SEARCH, BAdI ADDRESS\_SEARCH

#### Reason and Prerequisites

The BAdI ADDRESS\_SEARCH was not designed to meet the newer generation codings of SAP S/4HANA which gets called in Fiori smart template apps such as Manage Customer Master, Manage Supplier Master and so on. When this BAdI is activated, the apps generate errors such as program termination, or run time exceptions occur.

#### Solution

#### Business Value

The BAdI ADDRESS\_SEARCH is not compatible with the new generation code of SAP S/4HANA Fiori and hence it is neither certified nor supported.

#### Description

The duplicate check using the BAdI ADDRESS\_SEARCH to find duplicate addresses is neither certified nor supported in SAP S/4HANA Fiori. The BAdI is available with the standard implementation and will be inactive. If there is a requirement to use the BAdI, it can be used for SAP GUI applications.

#### Business Process related information

This BAdI was used to implement a check that identifies potentially duplicate addresses (in create and edit mode) and notifies the user. The user could decide whether the new account or contact is required or is in fact a duplicate of an existing account or contact. While not supporting this BAdI implementation for Fiori applications, SAP S/4HANA is in a conceptualize stage for a better solution for Fiori Apps.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Be informed that the BAdI ADDRESS\_SEARCH for duplicate check is no more certified and supported for Fiori Apps.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This is relevant for all SAP S/4HANA customers.

## 3.10 S4TWL - Business Partner Hierarchy Not Available

Application Components: LO-MD-BP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2409939</a>	S4TWL - Business Partner Hierarchy Not Available

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

#### Business Value

Business Partner hierarchy is removed in SAP S/4HANA to avoid redundancy as customer hierarchy is already available for the applications to consume.

### Description

The Business Partner Hierarchy is no more available in S/4HANA. S/4HANA is in conceptualize stage for a better hierarchy solution.

#### Business Process related information

You will not be able to access the BP hierarchy data anymore after the system conversion to S/4HANA.

<b>Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition</b>	BPH, BPH_TYPE
<b>BAPIs not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition</b>	BUHI_ASSIGN_BP_TO_NODE BUHI_CLEAR_BUFFER BUHI_DELETE_BP_FROM_NODE
<b>IMG activity node not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition</b>	Business Partner Group Hierarchy
<b>BOR Object not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition</b>	BUS1006004

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Knowledge transfer to key and end users

### How to Determine Relevancy

This item is relevant if you have created and are using Business Partner Hierarchies. You can check for the existence of Business Partner Hierarchies in transaction BPH or check for the existence of entries in table BUT\_HIER\_TREE.

## 3.11 S4TWL - Business Partner Tax Classification BUT\_FRG0011 is deactivated

Application Components: LO-MD-BP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2455724</a>	S4TWL - Business Partner Tax Classification BUT_FRG0011 is Deactivated in transaction BP

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

Business Partner Tax Classification, BUT\_FRG0011, S/4HANA

## Reason and Prerequisites

Tax Classification was maintained at two levels:

- Business Partner (BUT\_FRG0011)
- Customer (KNVI)

In S/4HANA, to ensure data consistency, it is important to maintain only at one of the levels.

## Solution

### Description

In S/4HANA, Tax Classification must be maintained for a Business Partner by using Customer role (FLCU01) as Customer Tax Classification, NOT at the Business Partner level. Hence, Business Partner Tax Classification for all the roles is deactivated.

### Business Process Related Information

Business Partner Tax Classification (BUT\_FRG0011) is not used in Classical ERP (SAP\_ABA) as they need to be maintained through KNVI. If there is a Business Partner usage, CVI takes care of maintaining Tax Classification via KNVI.

When Business Partner Tax Classification is ACTIVATED:

- Users can maintain Tax Classification relevant data at the Business Partner level and Customer level
- The Tax Classification data needs to be duplicated
- This results in inconsistency of the data

When Business Partner Tax Classification is DE-ACTIVATED:

- Users can maintain Tax Classification relevant data ONLY at the Customer level
- The Tax Classification data will NOT be duplicated
- The data remains consistent

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

For customers who have not activated Business Partner Tax Classification:

- Do not enable Business Partner Tax Classification using SPRO. Use KNVI to maintain Tax Classification entries.

For customers who have activated Business Partner Tax Classification in releases prior to 1709:

- You need to deactivate Business Partner Tax Classification via SPRO in the customizing client. Steps shown below:
  - SPRO Path: (Cross-Application Components > SAP Business Partner > Business Partner > Basic Settings > Field Groupings > Configure Field Attributes per Client > Configure Field Attributes per Client ).
  - Then click on the entry with Application Object BUPA.
  - Choose the Data Set Tax Classification
  - Choose Hide
  - Save
  - Release the transport request

#### Notes

- The Business Partner Tax Classification can be activated again if necessary, using SPRO. However, it is recommended not to do so.

#### How to Determine Relevancy

- This simplification item is relevant in case Business Partner Tax Classification is activated and the number of entries in table BUT\_FRG0011 is greater than 0.

### 3.12 S4TWL - MDG in Lama

Application Components: CA-MDG

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2379272</a>	S4TC MDG_APPL Master Check for S/4 System Conversion Checks

#### Symptom

Implementation of MDG\_APPL check class for S/4 transformation checks as described in SAP note 2182725.

This note implements a "Precheck DIMP/LAMA upgrade to S/4 for MDG-M (Material Governance) in software component SAP\_APPL."

#### Other Terms

S4TC

MDG\_APPL

MDGM

**Reason and Prerequisites**

If you upgrade master data material to S/4 it is recommended, to have no open change request for material (MDG-M)

If you upgrade a system with long material number (LAMA) it is mandatory to finalize (activate or delete) all open change request creating new materials, else you have to delete open change requests creating new materials in LAMA system manually after upgrade.

This change requests can not processed any more after upgrade.

**Solution**

Implement the technical prerequisites for the S/4 transformation checks via this note.

**3.13 S4TWL - MDG\_MDC in Lama**

Application Components: CA-MDG-CMP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2442665</a>	S4TC MDG_MDC Master Check for S/4 System Conversion Checks

**Symptom**

Implementation of MDG\_MDC check class for S/4 transformation checks as described in SAP note 2182725.

This note implements a "Precheck DIMP/LAMA upgrade to S/4 for MDC-M (Material Consolidation and Mass Change) in software component MDG\_MDC."

**Other Terms**

S4TC

MDG\_MDC

MDG-C

### Reason and Prerequisites

If you upgrade master data material to S/4 it is recommended, to have no open process for material (MDG\_MDC).

If you upgrade a system with long material number (LAMA) it is mandatory to finalize (activate or delete) all open processes (MDC) for materials, else you have to delete open processes manually after upgrade.

Also it is suggested to have no open imports or process drafts.

### Solution

Implement the technical prerequisites for the S/4 transformation checks via this note. The note checks for active processes for materials.

## 3.14 S4TWL - Batch Input for Customer Master/Supplier Master

Application Components: LO-MD-BP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2492904</a>	S4TWL - Batch Input for Customer Master/Supplier Master

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

*Batch Input* as a technology to maintain customer master and supplier master data. This will not be supported in release from SAP S/4HANA 1809 onwards.



Since we follow "Business Partner first" approach in SAP S/4HANA, Batch Input programs will cease to work as classical customer and supplier transactions have been made obsolete.

As an alternative, we recommend the usage of the following:

- Business Partner SOAP Services. Refer to SAP Note [2472030](#) for more information.
- IDocs (CREMAS/DEBMAS)
- Mass Transactions (XK99/XD99)

### Business Process related information

No influence on business processes is expected.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Please check if you use *Batch Input* for creating/changing customer master or supplier master data. If yes, please switch to the recommended alternatives.

## 3.15 S4TWL - API RFC\_CVI\_EI\_INBOUND\_MAIN is obsolete

Application Components: LO-MD-BP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2506041</a>	S4TWL - API RFC_CVI_EI_INBOUND_MAIN is Obsolete in SAP S/4HANA

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

Business Partner, RFC CVI\_EI\_INBOUND\_MAIN, Customer Master, Supplier Master

### Solution

## Description

The API *RFC CVI\_EI\_INBOUND\_MAIN* that was used to maintain customer master and supplier master data, will not be supported from SAP S/4HANA 1709 onwards.

As the API is used only for internal purposes in SAP S/4HANA, it will not be available for external consumption and will be made obsolete.

As an alternative, refer to the SAP Note [2417298](#) for the creation/maintenance of Business Partner with Customer and Supplier Roles.

## Business Process related information

No impact on business processes is expected.

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

Check if you use *RFC CVI\_EI\_INBOUND\_MAIN* for creating/changing customer master or supplier master data. If yes, please switch to the recommended alternatives in the SAP Note [2417298](#).

## 3.16 S4TWL - Business Partner Approach

Application Components: LO-MD-BP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2265093</a>	S4TWL - Business Partner Approach

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 or 1610. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Business Value

In SAP S/4HANA, Business Partner is the leading object and single entry point to maintain Business Partner, Customer and Supplier (formerly known as Vendor) master data. This is to ensure ease of maintenance of the above master data and to achieve

harmonization between them. Compared to classical ERP transactions, maintenance of Customer and Supplier master data via Business Partner has multiple advantages. Some of them are as follows:

- Business Partner allows maintenance of multiple addresses with corresponding address usages.
- In classical transactions, one customer can only be associated to one account group. But in Business Partner, multiple roles can be associated to the same Business Partner.
- Maximal data sharing and reuse of data which lead to an easier data consolidation.
- General Data available for all different Business Partner roles, specific data is stored for each role.
- Maintenance of multiple relationships to the same Business Partner.
- Maintenance of Time Dependency at different sub-entities roles, address, relationship, bank data etc.

### **Description**

There are redundant object models in the traditional ERP system. Here the vendor master and customer master is used. The (mandatory) target approach in S/4HANA is the Business Partner approach.

Business Partner is now capable of centrally managing master data for business partners, customers, and vendors. With current development, BP is the single point of entry to create, edit, and display master data for business partners, customers, and vendors.

### **Additional Remarks:**

- It is planned to check the introduction of the Customer/Vendor Integration in the pre-checks and the technical Conversion procedure of SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1610. A system where the customer/vendor integration is not in place will be declined for the transition.
- The Business Partner Approach is not mandatory for the SAP Simple Finance, on-premise edition 1503 and 1605.

### **Business Process related information**

Only SAP Business Suite customer with C/V integration in place can move to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise(Conversion approach). It is recommended but not mandatory that BuPa ID and Customer-ID / Vendor ID are the same.

The user interface for SAP S/4HANA is transaction BP. There is no specific user interface for customer/vendor like known from SAP Business Suite (the specific transactions like XD01, XD02, XD03 or VD01, VD02, VD03/XK01, XK02, XK03 or MK01, MK02, MK03 etc. are not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise)

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition	FD01, FD02, FD03, FD06, FD0 FK01, FK02, FK03, FK06 MAP1, MAP2, MAP3 MK01, MK02, MK03, MK06, MK12, MK18, MK19, V-03, V-04, V-05, V-06, V-07, V-08, V-09, V-11, V+21, V+22, V+23 VAP1, VAP2, VAP3 VD01, VD02, VD03, VD06 XD01, XD02, XD03, XD06, XD07 XK01, XK02, XK03, XK06, XK07
---	--

In addition, note the following points while using the functionalities Consumer, and one-time customer/supplier in SAP S/4HANA:

- **Consumer** - While creating a consumer, ensure that you use the BP Grouping that is associated to the customer account group (Consumer) in TBD001 (Assignment of Account Group BP Grouping). Note that customer itself is a contact person, hence no further relationships can be maintained.
- **One-time Customer/Supplier** - While creating a one-time customer or supplier, ensure that you use the BP Grouping that is associated to the customer/supplier account group (One time customer/supplier) in TBD001 and TBC001 (Assignment of Account Group BP Grouping).

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Before you begin the BP conversion from an SAP ERP system to an SAP S/4 HANA system, you have to answer the questions

- Whether the Business Partner ID and Customer-ID /Vendor ID should be the same in the S/4 HANA System?

The keys for a smooth synchronization of the ERP customer/vendor into the S/4 system with the business partner as the leading object are beside Business Partner Know-How also consistent customer/vendor data and valid and consistent custom/vendor and Business Partner customizing entries. For this reason, the customer/vendor data has to be cleaned up before it can be converted into the S/4 Business Partner.

Prepare: Pre-Checks and clean-up customer/vendor data in the ERP System

- Implement SAP S/4HANA Conversion Pre-Checks according to the SAP S/4HANA Conversion guide chapter Pre-Checks.
- Activate Business Function CA\_BP\_SOA.  
In case that the Business Function CA\_BP\_SOA not yet in the system exist, you have to create a new Business Function in the customer namespace with the switches VENDOR\_SFWS\_SC1 and VENDOR\_SFWS\_SC2. The new customer specific Business Function must be of type Enterprise Business Function (G) - see also Mandatory checks for customer, vendor and contact.

- Check CVI customizing and trigger necessary changes e.g. missing BP Role Category, Define Number Assignments according to the S/4 Conversion guide chapter Introduce Business Partner Approach (Customer Vendor Integration).
- Check and maintain BP customizing e.g. missing tax types.
- Check and clean-up customer/vendor data e.g. missing @-sign in the e-mail address.

### Synchronization

- Synchronization (Data load) is done via *Synchronization Cockpit* according to the attached BP\_Conversion Document.pdf > Chapter 4. *Convert Customer/Supplier Data into Business Partner*.
- In case of an error during the synchronization process due to data/customizing mismatch you can find the errors using Logs button. You can also view this via MDS\_LOAD\_COCKPIT> Monitor tab > Call PPO button in Synchronization Cockpit.
- Run Business Partner Pre-Check PRECHECK\_UPGRADATION\_REPORT to verify the results according to the note 2211312.

### Conversion Process

- Conversion Process must be triggered according to the BP\_Conversion Document.pdf attached to this SAP Note.  
**Note:** If the runtime error "Inconsistency in the dictionary for structure "ZT005\_GEN" occurs during the SUM execution, execute the process again.

### Business Partner Post Processing

- The customer/vendor transformation is bidirectional. You can both process customer/vendor master records from business partner maintenance as well as populate data from customer/vendor processing to the business partner. After the successful S/4 conversion process you have to activate the post processing for direction Business Partner a Customer /Vendor.

### Related SAP Notes & Additional Information

Conversion Pre-Checks	SAP Notes: 2211312, 2210486, 2216176
Other SAP Notes	SAP Note: 1623677, 954816
SAP Help	Refer to the attachments (in SAP Note 2265093): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BP_Conversion Document.pdf: <i>Description of Business Partner Approach and conversion activities</i></li> <li>• 01_TOP-Item_MD_Business-Partner-Approach_Version1.0.pdf: <i>Presentation on Business Partner Approach and Customer Vendor Integration during Conversion</i></li> </ul>

## Industry Specific Actions

### IS-OIL Specific Actions:

- In S4HANA all the IS-OIL specific fields (including customer BDRP data fields) have been adapted as per the new Framework of BP.
- The IS-OIL Fields related to Vendor and Customer now have been moved to BP under the roles FLCU01 (Customer), FLVN01 (Vendor).

### Retail Sites Specific Action:

- Customers and vendors assigned to Retail sites are not handled by CVI synchronization (MDS\_LOAD\_COCKPIT) on SAP ERP as described in this note, but by a specific migration process during SAP S/4HANA conversion. See SAP Note [2310884](#) for more information.

## 3.17 S4TWL - Simplified Product Master Table

Application Components: LO-MD-MM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267138</a>	S4TWL - Simplified Product Master Table

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

In SAP S/4HANA, the tables related to OMSR transaction("Field groups and Field selection for data screens") such as T130F (Table of Field attributes), T130A (Table of Material master field selection), T133F (Table of Material master field selection part2), etc., has delivery class E (E = Control table, SAP and customer have separate key areas). In SAP Business Suite, the delivery class of these tables is G (G= Customizing table, protected against SAP Update, only INS all).

## Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

Customizing the field selection for data screens in SAP namespace is **not** recommended anymore.

To customize the field selection settings, kindly follow the below process.

1. In OMSR/OMS9 transaction, select the field ref. you want to change.
2. Click on **Copy As** icon or press F6.
3. Enter the Field reference ID in allowed namespace.
4. Make the required changes for the field groups and press enter.
5. Click on **Save**.
6. The created field reference can be assigned to required material type / plant.
  - To assign it to a material type, go to transaction OMS2.  
Open the required material type, update the **Field reference**. Click on Save.
  - To assign it to a plant, go to transaction OMSA.  
Add an entry by clicking **New entries**. Click on Save.

## 3.18 S4TWL - Material Number Field Length Extension

Application Components: LO-MD-MM, CA-FLE-MAT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267140</a>	S4TWL - Material Number Field Length Extension

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

18 digits, 40 digits

## Reason and Prerequisites

In SAP S/4HANA, the material number field length has been extended from 18 to 40 characters. This change was first implemented in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 and affects this release and higher releases.

## Solution

SAP S/4HANA can support a material number with 40 characters. The appropriate related SAP development entities (domains, data elements, structures, table types, and transparent tables, external and internal interfaces, user interfaces, and so on) have been adapted accordingly. Where required, automated logic is in place and executed automatically in case a customer converts his current SAP Business Suite system into SAP S/4HANA.

Nevertheless there might be constellations where a customer needs to be aware about. For example:

- In certain constellations there might be the requirement to adapt custom code related to the material number field length extension.
- In a multi-system landscape, the customer has to decide if and when to switch on the extended material number functionality, as the switch impacts how compatible the system communicates within a system landscape.

In the following chapters, the different aspects of the material number field length extension are described.

*This note focuses on the necessary technical adjustments which are a consequence of the field length extension. These adjustments are relevant regardless of the intention to enable the extended length for material numbers in customizing or not. The decision for activation of the extended length needs to be taken based on business requirements and considering the restrictions outlined in this note, the notes referenced in this note and is completely independent of the required technical adjustments.*

## Overview

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511, the maximum field length of the material number was extended from 18 to 40 characters.

The material number field length extension was done with SAP S/4HANA and is available starting with the SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511. For the first step into SAP S/4HANA - SAP Simple Finance, on-premise edition 1503 - the maximum field length is still 18 characters long. Additional remark: SAP S/4HANA Finance 1605 based on Enhancement Package 8 is as well be based on an 18 characters long material number.



## Consistent Usage in System-Internal Coding

Extending the material number means that in the coding within the system it must be ensured that 40 characters can be handled at all relevant coding places. Especially, it must be made sure that the material number will not be truncated to its former length of 18 characters as this would result in data loss.

In an SAP system, this consistent behaviour is usually ensured by the fact that all data elements used to type relevant fields are derived from the same domain, the domain defining the technical length of the derived fields. Whenever coding uses these fields, the coding is automatically adapted when the domain changes.

For the material number itself we identified the domains that are used to define material number fields. All these domains have been extended to 40 characters.

Besides these direct usages of the material, it may be that a specific material is also used in other fields. An example may be characteristic values: A material may well be used as characteristic value. For all such fields for which a material - besides other possible values - is a valid content, it has been checked that these fields are long enough to hold the extended material number. These fields (or the underlying domains) have been extended as well. Extending further - dependent - fields of course means that the usages of the fields have been investigated as well.

Extending such 'target' fields which are not material numbers by themselves was only done if the material number needs to be handled in the field, as extending a field usually trigger follow up changes. At several places, the material number is used as reference, template, or for other reasons but another (shorter) value, for example, a GUID, could be used as well. In these and other similar cases, it may be the better choice to switch to another value. Using this other value has been done at all places where this was appropriate.

Overall, the complete data flow in the system has been analysed to identify all places at which a material number was moved to a field that was not long enough for a 40 character material number. All these conflicts have been handled in one of the ways described above. Such an analysis also needs to be done in customer or partner coding.

The described changes have also been applied to parameters of all interfaces that are usually called only within one system, that is, local function modules, class methods, BADIs etc. In the types and structures used as parameters in these local calls, the material number has simply been extended to 40 characters. The same is true for other extended fields as well. This was usually also done for unreleased remote enabled function modules as the main use case for such function modules is an internal decoupling within one system.

For interfaces that are usually called remotely, a different way has been chosen. For more information, see the specific chapter below.

### **Storage of the Material Number on the Database**

Extending the material number on the database means that the field length of the MATNR field on the database has been extended from 18 to 40 characters. This has been done in all tables (and all fields within the tables) in which a material number can be stored.

Although the maximum length of the database field used to store the material number is now 40 characters, the way how the material number content is stored in the database field has not been changed compared to SAP Business Suite. This means that for such fields usually no data conversion is needed when converting from SAP Business Suite to SAP S/4HANA.

This holds especially true for pure numeric material numbers. With standard Customizing (lexicographic flag not set, i.e. leading zeroes are not significant), pure numeric material numbers are still restricted to 18 characters and will be filled up on the database only up to 18 characters by leading zeroes. This is the same behaviour as in SAP Business Suite.

Overall, the chosen way of storing material number content avoids data conversions in the database. Regarding the storage format for material number content there is no difference between conversion of existing systems and new installations of S/4HANA, the impact on data conversion was merely a factor for the chosen format. Note that data conversion will be needed when a material number is stored in a field that has a concatenated content, and the material number is part of that concatenated content: Concatenation in the code uses the complete technical length of the field (which now is 40 characters) and is also reflected in the database content. This will be explained in detail later in this Simplification Item.

If you have activated the DIMP (Discrete Industries & Mill Products) long material number or manufacturer parts number, the content that is stored in the database for the material number will need to be changed. For further information see the section below and the references therein.

### **The Material Number in Released External Interfaces**

Usually a customer has a multi-system landscape: The ERP system is connected to miscellaneous internal and external (SAP or non-SAP) systems. Accordingly, a SAP S/4HANA system with a material number field length of 40 characters needs to consider this multi-system landscape requirement where not all related systems are able to deal with a 40 character material number.

Furthermore, it cannot be assumed that all ERP systems in a customer landscape will be converted to SAP S/4HANA at the same point in time. That means that the external interfaces used for integration have to be compatible to old versions of the interface.

This is especially relevant for the commonly used integration techniques BAPI, RFC, and IDoc as these techniques rely on a fixed length and sequence of fields in the transmitted data. Simply extending the material number field (or other extended fields) in these interfaces would therefore technically break the version compatibility.

We have decided to provide a technical-version compatibility for released external interfaces in the way that is commonly used and proposed for BAPI interfaces: The already existing field keeps its original length and a new field has been added at the end of the structure (or as new parameter) that allows transmitting material numbers with 40 characters.

Besides this, it must be ensured that no material number (or other extended field) can be maintained in the system with a content length greater than the old length of the field. To enforce this and to make the field length extension as far as possible non-disruptive for the SAP S/4HANA customers, the extended material number functionality must be switched on explicitly. Only after this decision it is possible to allow more than 18 characters for the material number.

The changes described have been done for BAPIs, IDocs, and released remote-enabled function modules. This has additionally been implemented where necessary for remote function calls issued by the SAP S/4HANA system and for unreleased remote-enabled function modules that are used to communicate with other SAP Business Suite products like SAP SCM or SAP CRM.

A complete list of relevant function modules, IDocs, and structures that have been extended in this way can be found in the piece lists in the simplification database.

For released WebServices, adding a new field or extending the material number field was not necessary as these services usually already allow material numbers with up to 60 characters in their interfaces.

After an SAP Business Suite System has been converted to SAP S/4HANA or a SAP S/4HANA was newly installed, the extended material number functionality will by default be switched off.

### **System Behaviour Depending on the Extended Material Number Switch**

If the extended material number functionality is **NOT** switched on, the system behaves as follows:

- After an SAP Business Suite System was converted to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511, the B2B and A2A communication via BAPIs, IDOCs, Web-Services, released RFCs (inbound), and remotely called RFCs (outbound) still work without further changes.
- The shorter versions of the extended fields
  - are still part of the interfaces.
  - are still filled when sending data.
  - are still understood when retrieving data.
  - If the extended field is used as part of a communicated concatenated field, this concatenated field is still sent in the original field in the old short format and is interpreted in the inbound case in the old short format.
  - The system prevents that data is created that cannot be sent via the old interface, that is the usage of the extended fields is restricted to the old length.
  - Communication partners can still rely on the old known behaviour of the interfaces.
  - The long version of the extended field in the interfaces is filled and interpreted, too. This means that the communication partners can already adapt their interfaces for using the long field although only short material numbers are allowed.

For example, the 18 character material number is also communicated via the 40 character field. This is also true if the extended field is used as part of a communicated concatenated field: the new extended field will contain and expect the new long format.

When extended material number functionality is **switched on**, the system no longer guarantees that all fields are filled in a way that they can be transmitted via the old fields. Therefore the following applies:

- Material numbers and other extended fields can be used with the full length (40 characters).
- That means:
  - It cannot longer be guaranteed that the old short fields can be filled or accepted: if the material number or other extended fields are used with more than the original length, the shorter version of an extended field cannot longer be filled in the interface and is therefore left empty.
  - This is also true for concatenated keys containing extended fields. If the value that is part of the concatenate is longer than the original field length, the concatenate can only be sent and evaluated in the new format.
  - Before SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 FPS2 the old short fields have not been filled or accepted when the extended material number functionality is switched on. This has been changed with SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 FPS2:
    - If the current value of the material number or the current value of another extended field still fits into the old short field in the

interface, the short field is filled in outbound and accepted in inbound as well.

- This is also true for concatenated values: if the old format can still be used because the current value of the extended field contained in the concatenate is short enough, the old format is still sent in outbound and accepted in inbound in the old short field.
- Communication partner have to adjust to the new fields and data formats.  
Be aware: All SAP Business Suite systems are communication partners!

## Internal Calls of External Interfaces

As described in the previous chapters, different strategies have been chosen for internal and for released external APIs.

If a released external API is called internally, that is locally within one system, it is always ensured that the call can be done with new extended field length, no compatibility is required. Therefore - and to be safe when extended material number functionality is activated - all internal calls of external interfaces must only use the newly added extended fields.

This is also true if structures are used internally that are also used in released external interfaces and that therefore have been changed in the way described. Then only the new extended field shall be used in all internal coding, too.

## System Settings to Activate the Extended Material Number Functionality

The **default** setting, both after the move to SAP S/4HANA and for new installations, is that the extended material number functionality is NOT activated. To use a material number with 40 characters, the customer needs to activate this functionality. The following settings are required for that:

1. Activation of the Extended Material Number Functionality  
The activation is realized as client-dependent customizing table.  
IMG → Cross-Application Components → General Application Functions  
→ Field length Extension → Activate extended fields  
Alternative: Transaction FLETS (For the table maintenance the authorization group FLE [authorization object S\_TABU\_DIS] is required).
2. Changing the Material Number Format  
Transaction OMSL allows a customer-specific settings regarding the material number field length. Here the settings need to be adapted to allow a field length of more than 18 characters.  
*Define Output Format of Material Number* can be accessed via IMG (→ Logistics General → Material Master → Basic Settings)

**Note:**

If the extended material number functionality is activated in a system, it cannot be easily deactivated as values may exist in different fields that are only allowed with extended material number.

**The Long Material Number within the DIMP Add-On (Discrete Industries & Mill Products)**

The extension of the material number is a well-known requirement in SAP Business Suite requested by several customers. An Add-On solution was provided several years ago as part of the industry solution Discrete Industries & Mill Products (DIMP). The so-called *DIMP LAMA-functionality* is a part of the industry solution Automotive which is one component of the Add-On DIMP (Discrete Industries & Mill Products). See SAP Note 1597790.

Although the industry solution DIMP is part of SAP S/4HANA, the already existing DIMP LAMA-functionality for a long material number (LAMA) will *not be part of SAP S/4HANA*. In S/4HANA the material number is natively extended to 40 characters. Special conversion steps are needed to migrate the existing DIMP LAMA solution to the new S/4HANA extended material number.

For further information on the conversion of the DIMP LAMA-functionality and the DIMP Manufacturer Parts Number to S/4HANA please check notes [2270396](#) and [2270836](#).

**ALE Change Pointers**

ALE change pointer entries related to Master Data Distribution (see SAP Help: [LINK](#)) have to be processed completely upfront to the move to SAP S/4HANA. Changes recorded before conversion will no longer be available compatibly after conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

**SAP Notes and Restrictions related to Material Number Field Length Extension****Conversion Pre-Checks related to Material Number Field Length Extension**

- It's recommended to execute conversion pre-check (for details see SAP Note: 2216958). For the conversion of selection variants see SAP Note 1696821 for details.
- Note that code adaptations will be needed even if you decide not to activate the extended material number functionality and stay with 18 characters

**Custom Code related information**

- See SAP Note: 2215424, 2215852

## Restrictions

- SAP S/4HANA restriction note:
  - 2214213 for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511
  - 2333141 for SAP S/4HANA 1610
- Collection of restriction related to MFLE: 2233100
  - - ALE generation for BAPIs: SAP Note 2232497
    - Extended Material Number in Suite Integration: SAP Note 2232396
    - Extended Material Number Display in Archived Data: SAP Note 2232391
    - Length of Customer and Supplier Material Number: SAP Note 2232366
    - Extended Material Number in LIS: SAP Note 2232362
    - Product Structure Browser: SAP Note 2229892
    - Characteristic Values in PLM: SAP Note 2229860

### 3.19 S4TWL - Simplification of copy/reference handling

Application Components: LO-MD-MM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2330063</a>	S4TWL - Simplification of copy/reference handling

## Symptom

During the preparation of the migration to an S/4 system, the preliminary checks return either an error or a warning with the check ID SAP\_APPL\_LO\_MD\_MM\_T130F\_CHECK. The error message indicates that the table T130F contains entries that are either not yet included in the table T130F\_C or that have differing contents.

In an S/4HANA system, the entries delivered by SAP can no longer be adjusted customer-specifically, with the result that deviating settings are overwritten with the SAP delivery settings during an upgrade. To prevent any customer-specific settings in T130F for the copy control being replaced in the material master and the article master, an S/4HANA system Release 101 or higher contains an additional Customizing table T130F\_C. This allows alternative maintenance of the copy control to the SAP delivery.



The settings in T130F\_C are then taken into account during the maintenance of material master and article master data.

Therefore, all entries from the table T130F that are relevant for the copy control must be copied to the new table T130F\_C, and their field contents must be identical.

If the precheck issues a warning message, it may be the case that the fields relevant for copying control from T130F have to be copied to the new table T130F\_C. However, it is only necessary to copy the entries if the S/4HANA target release is higher than or equal to 101. In this case, it is advisable to migrate the entries from T130F to the table T130F\_C to when the warning appears, as described in the "Solution" section. Otherwise the system will later issue an error message during the migration phase when you execute the precheck because the system only then contains the information concerning the S/4HANA target release to which the data is migrated. To proceed further, you must then first carry out the data migration.

If the S/4HANA target release is equal to 100, the system only issues a warning during the migration phase because the new table does not exist in this release. In this case, proceed with the migration process.

If you use an SAP ERP for Retail system that requires at least the S/4HANA target release version 101, the system issues an error message at all times if the precheck determines inconsistencies. The data migration must be carried out in any case.

### **Other Terms**

SAP\_APPL\_LO\_MD\_MM\_T130F\_CHECK S4 T130F field control

### **Reason and Prerequisites**

You want to migrate an SAP ERP system to an S4 system Release 101.

### **Solution**

#### **Business value**

The information provided in this Simplification Item ensure that customer-specific settings referring to the copy control of fields in the product master are still available after the migration to S/4HANA. This means that the copy control in S/4HANA will work in the same way as before the migration. The changes explained above under "Symptom" are necessary to define the 'Virtual Data Model' (VDM), which is needed for the new SAP Fiori application.

### **Description**



In SAP S/4HANA, the table type of the table T130F has been changed so that the entries delivered by SAP can no longer be changed in a customer system without a modification. It is simply possible to create new, customer-specific entries in customer namespaces predefined especially for the purpose. However, since some of the fields in T130F control the copy behavior during the creation of products, and in Retail also when you change them, these settings should be retained during a migration. For this purpose, the relevant fields of T130F must be copied beforehand to a new Customizing table T130F\_C so that these settings can continue to be defined customer-specifically.

### Required and recommended actions

Execute the migration precheck.

Implement the report RMMT130F\_CPY in your SAP ERP system with the aid of SAP Note 2323185. In addition, you must implement the new table T130F\_C in your system based on the correction instructions in SAP Note 2324325.

Execute the report with the standard settings. If entries are to be migrated, remove the indicator for the test mode on the initial screen and execute the report again. Check the messages output to establish whether the entries in all clients have been migrated successfully.

### Related SAP Notes

Migration precheck	SAP Note: 2206932
Migration report	SAP Note: 2323185, 2324325

## 3.20 S4TWL - Foreign Trade fields in Material Master

Application Components: LO-MD-MM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267225</a>	S4TWL - Foreign Trade fields in Material Master

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

### Description

The Foreign Trade functionality as part of Sales & Distribution is not available within SAP S/4HANA, from on-premise edition 1511. The functional equivalent in SAP S/4HANA is SAP Global Trade Services (GTS). For more information see Simplification Item related to Foreign Trade in Sales & Distribution

The below mentioned fields for **Letter of Credit/ Legal control/ Export control/ Preference management** in Foreign Trade is supported by GTS from S/4HANA 1511 release onwards and not through Material Master:

- CAP product list no. (MARC-MOWNR)
- CAP prod. group (MARC-MOGRU)
- Preference status (MARC-PREFE)
- Vendor decl. status (MARC-PRENE)
- Exemption Certificate (MARC-PRENC)
- Exemption Cert. No. 9 (MARC-PRENO)
- Iss.date of ex.cert. (MARC-PREND)
- Military goods (MARC-ITARK)

**Note:** The migration of the data present in the above mentioned fields to GTS is not supported.

### Related SAP Notes

General information about this Simplification Item	SAP Note 2204534
--	------------------

## 3.21 S4TWL - MRP fields in Material Master

Application Components: LO-MD-MM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267246</a>	S4TWL - MRP fields in Material Master

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

MRP, Simplification

## Solution

## Description

The SAP S/4HANA simplification is done on the following tabs in transaction MM01/02/03.

1. Lot Size data in MRP1 Tab:
  - **Unit of Measure Group (MARC-MEGRU)**
2. Procurement in MRP2: MRP considers quota arrangements always, henceforth it is not required to switch it on in the material master.
  - **Quota arr. usage. (MARC-USEQU)**
3. BOM explosion /dependent Requirement tab in MRP4
  - **Selection Method (MARC-ALTSL)**
4. Repetitive manufacturing /assembly /deployment strategy tab of MRP4
  - **Action control (MARC-MDACH)**
  - **fair share rule (MARC-DPLFS)**
  - **push distribution (MARC-DPLPU)**
  - **Deployment horizon. (MARC-DPLHO)**
5. Storage Location in MRP4
  - **SLoc MRP indicator (MARD-DISKZ)**
  - **spec.proc.type SLoc (MARD-LSOBS)**
  - **Reorder Point (MARD-LMINB)**
  - **Replenishment qty. (MARD-LBSTF)**
6. Also the backend database fields for these "omitted functionality" remains existing in the system.

For more information see simplification item in Production Planning 'Storage Location MRP'.

## Related SAP Notes

General information about this Simplification Item	SAP Note 2224371
<u>MARC-MDACH</u>	

### 3.22 S4TWL - Material Type SERV

Application Components: LO-MD-MM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267247</a>	S4TWL - Material Type SERV

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Solution

#### Description

Material type "SERV" for services is introduced for Product Master in S/4HANA for simplification purposes. When you use material type SERV, some fields and departments that are irrelevant in S/4 are hidden from the screen. This gives all transactions relevant for material master, a leaner and simplified look.

Therefore, a new material type SERV (Service Materials) is created with reduced user departments and fields in the classical transactions: MM01/MM02/MM03.

As of SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 release changes are done as listed below:

#### 1. Supported user departments :

- Accounting
  - Purchasing
  - Basic Data
  - Sales
2. The selected fields are hidden only from the material type "Service Materials", however, they are supported for other material types.

#### 2. Below fields/tabs are not available for SERV:

##### Basic data 1

- EAN/ UPC

- EAN Category
- Product allocation
- Assign Effected vals
- Matl Grp Package Matls

## **Basic data 2**

### **Sales General/Plant**

- Replacement part
- Availability check
- Material freight grp
- Shipping Data - Trans. Grp, LoadingGrp, Setup time, Proc. time, Base qty
- Packaging material data - Matl Grp Pack.Matls, Maximum level, Packaging mat. Type, Stack ability factor, Allowed pkg weight, Excess wt tolerance, Allowed pkg volume, Excess volume tol., Ref. mat. for pckg, Closed
- General plant parameter - Neg. stocks, SerialNoProfile, DistProf, SerializLevel, IUID-Relevant, External Allocation of UII, IUID Type

### **Purchasing**

- Material freight grp
- Other data - GR Processing time, Post to insp. stock, Critical Part, Source list, Quota arr. usage, JIT delivery sched.

## **Accounting 1**

- VC: Sales order stk
- Price control nur Wert S
- Moving price
- Total Stock
- Proj. stk val. Class
- Total Value
- Valuated Un
- Accounting Previous Year (Button)
  - MovAvgPrice PP
  - Total stock
  - Total value PP
- Std cost estimate (Button)

## **Accounting 2**

### **Sales: Sales Org 1**

- X-distr. Chain status

- Valid from
- Dchain-spec status
- Valid from
- Min. dely qty
- Delivery Unit

### **Sales: Sales Org 2**

- Matl statistics grp
- Product attributes - Product attribute 1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9/10

As of S/4HANA 1605 CE and 1511 FPS2, additionally, the following fields are not supported for Service Materials (SERV) type:

### **Basic data 1**

- X-plant matl status
- Lab/Office
- Prod. Hierarchy
- Valid from
- Packaging material data (entire section)

### **Sales General/Plant**

- Qual.f.FreeGoodsDis.

### **Purchasing**

- Qual.f.FreeGoodsDis.

### **Accounting 1**

- ML act indicator

### **Sales: sales org. 2**

- Product Hierarchy

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

### **Configurations required for SERV that are part of SET:**

1. Material type SERV(Table T134, delivery class: G)
  1. This attribute of SERV is provided by SET content
2. Screen sequence control(SPRO transaction: OMT3E)

1. Table T133K 'Influencing Factors: Screen Sequence No.' / Delivery Class: G
2. Tables T133S and T133T are also part of SET content

**Related SAP Notes**

General information about this Simplification Item	SAP Note 2224251
--	------------------

**3.23 S4TWL - Product Catalog functionality for integration with Internet Application Components**

Application Components: LO-MD-PC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267250</a>	S4TWL - Product Catalog functionality for integration with Internet Application Components

**Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Solution****Description**

A subset of the Product Catalog functionality was used in the past as means of integration to the SAP ERP built in Online Store (related to IAC, Internet Application Components). As the built-in Online Store is not relevant anymore, this type of integration is not needed anymore. Hybris is the strategic solution to support web-channel processes, with the respective backend Integration.

**Business Process related information**



Business Process related information for the current software Version: SAP ERP Online Store is not relevant anymore.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	WCU1 Maintain customer WCUM Maintain customer WW10 IAC product catalog WW20 IAC Online Store WW30 SD part for IAC MM-SD
--	---

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2226782
---------------------------------	-------------------



## 4 Commercial Project Management

### 4.1 S4TWL - CPM - Rate Card

Application Components: CA-CPD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2318716</a>	S4TWL - CPM - Rate Card

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP Commercial Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Other Terms

Rate Card, SAP Commercial Project Management, rate, CA-CPD, S/4HANA

#### Solution

#### Description

With *SAP Commercial Project Management for SAP S/4HANA*, the *Rate Card* application is not available. Note that a functional equivalent is available.

#### Required and Recommended Actions

- Use alternative transactions like VK11 for appropriate business requirements.
- Inform key users and end users.

### 4.2 S4TWL - Interface of SAP CPM with SAP Cloud for Customer

Application Components: CA-CPD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
-----------	-------------	------------------

Business Impact	<a href="#">2318733</a>	S4TWL &#x2013; Interface of SAP Commercial Project Management with SAP Cloud for Customer
-----------------	-------------------------	---

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP Commercial Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

C4C, SAP Commercial Project Management, SAP Cloud for Customer, CA-CPD, S/4HANA

### Solution

### Description

There is no interface of *SAP Commercial Project Management* with *SAP Cloud for Customer* in *SAP Commercial Project Management for SAP S/4HANA*.

### Required and Recommended Actions

Inform key users and end users.

## 4.3 S4TWL - Fiori Apps of SAP Commercial Project Management

Application Components: CA-CPD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2320143</a>	S4TWL &#x2013; Fiori Apps of SAP Commercial Project Management

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP Commercial Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Commercial Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

SAP Commercial Project Management, CA-CPD, S/4HANA, Fiori apps

## Solution

## Description

Note that the following Smart Business analytical and transactional apps are not immediately available with *SAP Commercial Project Management for SAP S/4HANA*.

- F0709 My Commercial Projects
- F0710 Action Items in Commercial Projects
- F0779 Status Management in Commercial Projects
- F0784 Overview of Commercial Projects
- F0786 Costs and Revenues of Commercial Projects
- F0787 Analysis of Commercial Projects

## BuInformation Related to Business Processes

No influence on business processes is expected.

## Required and Recommended Actions

None

## 4.4 S4TWL - Launchpads of Gantt Chart and Commercial Project Inception

Application Components: CA-CPD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2318728</a>	S4TWL &#x2013; Launchpads of Gantt Chart and Commercial Project Inception

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP Commercial Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

SAP Commercial Project Management, Gantt Chart, Commercial Project Inception, launchpad, launch, CA-CPD, S/4HANA, IS-PRS

## Reason and Prerequisites

These launch options are dependent on the business function switches OPS\_PS\_HLP\_2 and PRS\_ERP\_CPILS1, which are not available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition.

## Solution

## Description

With *SAP Commercial Project Management for SAP S/4HANA*, the launchpads of the following functions are not available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition:

- Gantt Chart (to launch master project structures of PS projects in Gantt charts)
- Commercial Project Inception

## Required and Recommended Actions

- Inform key users and end users.

## 4.5 S4TWL - Workbooks in Project Cost and Revenue Planning

Application Components: CA-CPD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2323806</a>	S4TWL - Workbooks Delivered in Project Cost and Revenue Planning

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP Commercial Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

## SAP Commercial Project Management, CA-CPD-FP, S/4HANA, Workbooks, Project Cost and Revenue Planning

### Solution

### Description

Note that the following workbooks that were delivered in *SAP Commercial Project Management 1.0* are not available with *SAP Commercial Project Management for SAP S/4HANA*.

/CPD/PFP_A01_IRQ0001_PL_WB01	Daily Planning (with Selection Options)
/CPD/PFP_A01_IRQ0002_PL_WB01	Daily Planning
/CPD/PFP_A01_IRQ0003_PL_WB01	Weekly Planning (with Selection Options)
/CPD/PFP_A01_IRQ0004_PL_WB01	Weekly Planning
/CPD/PFP_A01_IRQ0008_PL_WB01	MRS Weekly Planning (with Selection Options)
/CPD/PFP_A01_IRQ0009_PL_WB01	MRS Daily Planning (With Selection Options)
/CPD/PFP_A02_BOQ_PL_WB01	BOQ Monthly Planning (with Selection Options)
/CPD/PFP_A02_IRQ0001_PL_WB01	Monthly Planning
/CPD/PFP_A02_IRQ0002_PICM_WB01	PICM Monthly Planning
/CPD/PFP_A02_IRQ0003_PL_WB01	MRS Monthly Planning
/CPD/PFP_M_A1_EAC_IRQ0001_WB01	EAC Forecast
/CPD/PFP_M_A1_ETC_IRQ0002_WB01	ETC Forecast
/CPD/PFP_M_A1_ETC_IRQ0004_WB01	ETC Forecast (With Selection Option)
/CPD/PFP_M_A1_POC_IRQ0003_WB01	POC Forecast
/CPD/PFP_M_A1_POC_IRQ0008_WB01	POC Forecast with Quantity and Cost (with selection option)
/CPD/PFP_M_A2_IRQ0001_PL_WB01	Periodic Planning
/CPD/PFP_M_A2_IRQ0002_PL_WB01	Periodic Planning (with Selection Options)
/CPD/PFP_M_A2_IRQ0003_PL_WB01	MRS Periodic Planning
/CPD/PFP_M_A2_IRQ0004_PL_WB01	MRS Periodic Planning (with Selection Options)
/CPD/PFP_M_A4_ETC_IRQ0001_WB01	ETC Forecast for Fiscal Period
/CPD/PFP_M_A4_ETC_IRQ0002_WB01	ETC Forecast for Fiscal Period (with Selection Options)
/CPD/PFP_M_A4_ETC_IRQ0003_WB01	ETC Forecast for Fiscal Period (with Qty and Cost)
/CPD/PFP_M_A4_ETC_IRQ0004_WB01	MRS ETC Forecast for Fiscal Period (with Selection Options)
/CPD/PFP_M_A4_ETC_IRQ0005_WB01	MRS ETC Forecast for Fiscal Period
/CPD/PFP_M_A6_IRQ0001_PL_WB01	Periodic Cash Flow Planning (with Selection Opt
/CPD/PFP_R01_Q0001_VC_WB01	Version Comparison

### Required and Recommended Actions

Inform key users and end users.

## 5 Commodity Management

### 5.1 S4TWL - CM: Simplified Market Data

Application Components: LO-CMM-BF, SD-BF-CPE, MM-PUR-GF-CPE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2460737</a>	S4TWL - CPE Simplified Market Data

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Solution

#### Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709 the Commodity Pricing Engine only supports market data based on Derivative Contract Specifications (DCS). The market data defined using Quotation Source, - Type and - Name are no longer supported.

#### Business Process related information

- Quotations have to be defined based on Quotation Rules
- All relevant quotation rules have to be transferred to use market data based on DCS.
- Relevant open documents have to be closed before the conversion (see attached document ")
- MM Contracts are not supported in the current version

The assigned document 'Cookbook From Exchange to DCS' describes examples how to set up Derivative Contract Specifications (DCS).

#### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Source system EHP 7 and EHP 8 (Conversion to DCS based market data has to be done in the source system)

1. In the assigned document 'Cookbook Market Data in Commodity Managment', the process how to replace quotation Source, -Type and - Name based market data to DCS based market data is described. This step has to be executed in the source system before starting the conversion.

2. Accessing market data moved to the quotation rule, the definition as part of the term itself is no longer supported. All relevant settings have to be transferred to a quotation rule, assigned to the term. The assigned document 'Function in Details - Quotation Rule' describes the necessary steps to convert the data.

Source System before EHP 7 (Conversion to DCS based market data has to be done in the target system)

In the assigned document 'Conversion to DCS based Market Data before EHP7' a project based solution how to convert the data is described.

## 5.2 S4TWL - CM: Simplified CPE Activation

Application Components: LO-CMM-BF, MM-PUR-GF-CPE, SD-BF-CPE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2461004</a>	S4TWL - CM: CPE Simplified CPE Activation

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709 the activation of the Commodity Pricing Engine (CPE), the flagging of Condition Types to be relevant for CPE and the required settings in the pricing procedure are simplified. This is especially relevant if you are using CPE together with IS-OIL.

### Business Process related information

The settings for the activation of the CPE have to be adjusted manually, if you are using CPE together with IS-OIL. If no IS-OIL is active, the conversion is done automatically during the update.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

In the assigned document 'Function in Details - Simplified CPE Activation', the process how to adjust the relevant settings is described.

### 5.3 S4TWL - CM: CPE Simplified Formula Assembly & Formula Evaluation

Application Components: LO-CMM-BF, MM-PUR-GF-CPE, SD-BF-CPE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2461021</a>	S4TWL - CM: CPE Simplified Formula Assembly & Formula Evaluation

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Solution

#### Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709 the Formula Assembly of the Commodity Pricing Engine (CPE) is done based on BRF+ and for Formula Evaluation, the access to document data has been simplified.

#### Business Process related information

- The configuration of Formula Assembly has to be transferred to BRF+.
- Customer coding using the field mapping information in Formula Evaluation has to be adjusted.
- The necessary adjustments are done in the target system

#### Required and Recommended Action(s)

1. In the assigned document 'Cookbook Formula Assembly based on BRFplus', the process how to transfer Formula Assembly to BRF+ is described.
2. In the assigned document 'Function in Details - Formula Evaluation', all the necessary information how to adjust customer coding is included.



## 5.4 S4TWL - CM: CPE Simplification of Routines & Rules

Application Components: LO-CMM-BF, MM-PUR-GF-CPE, SD-BF-CPE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2461014</a>	S4TWL - CM: CPE Simplification of Routines & Rules

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709 some of the delivered routines for the Commodity Pricing Engine (CPE) are simplified, some others are no longer available.

### Business Process related information

- All relevant routines and rules have to be adjusted.
- Relevant open documents have to be closed before the conversion (see attached document ' ').

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

In the attached document 'Cookbook Supported CPE Routines', the affected routines are described.

The attached document 'Cookbook Application independent Reference Date Routines in Commodity Pricing Engine' describes the simplified application independent reference date routines and the necessary steps required in conversion.

## 5.5 S4TWL - CM: CPE Simplified Data Model

Application Components: LO-CMM-BF, MM-PUR-GF-CPE, SD-BF-CPE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2461007</a>	S4TWL - CM: CPE Simplified Data Model

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709 the data model of the Commodity Pricing Engine has been simplified.

### Business Process related information

- The necessary conversions are done during installation

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Actions are only relevant for customer specific coding. Details are described in the attached document 'Function in Details - Simplified Data Model'.

## 5.6 S4TWL - Commodity Management Procurement

Application Components: CA-GTF-PR-CPF, LO-CMM, LO-CMM-BF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267741</a>	S4TWL - Commodity Management Procurement

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 or SAP S/4HANA 1610. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

### Other Terms

Commodity Management, Commodity Pricing Engine (CPE), Commodity Management Procurement

### Reason and Prerequisites

SAP Commodity Management is not yet available as part of SAP S/4HANA.

### Solution

### Description

Commodity Procurement is switched off technically in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 and SAP S/4HANA 1610.

The deactivated main functional building blocks are:

- Commodity Management Integration in Procurement E2E Process and Documents
- Commodity Management Integration in Global Trade Management
- Commodity Pricing / Commodity Pricing Engine (CPE) / Configurable Parameters & Formulas (CPF)
- Basis & Future Pricing
- Differential / Final Invoicing & Billing
- Commodity master data
- Market data management for commodity prices and price curves
- Day End / Month End Processing

- Commodity Analytics (End of Day, Position Reporting, Mark to Market)

### Business Process-Related Information

Commodity Management cannot be activated.

The procurement processes are not yet supported by commodity management functions.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

### Related SAP Notes

Conversion Pre-Checks	<p>The “central pre-transformation check” will check the deactivated CM Business Functions. Check if the Commodity Business Functions are active - if yes, the System Conversion with active Commodity Management Business Functions to SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 or SAP S/4HANA 1610 is not possible.</p> <p>The following Commodity Management Business Functions have been deactivated in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 and SAP S/4HANA 1610:</p> <p>Business Functions: Commodity Procurement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LOG_CPE_SD_MM</li> <li>• LOG_CPE_FA_FE</li> <li>• LOG_MM_COMMODITY</li> <li>• LOG_MM_COMMODITY_02</li> <li>• LOG_MM_COMMODITY_03</li> <li>• LOG_MM_COMMODITY_04</li> <li>• LOG_MM_COMMODITY_05</li> <li>• COMMODITY_PROC_SALES_01</li> </ul>
General Information	SAP Note: 2226096

## 5.7 S4TWL - Commodity Risk Management

Application Components: FIN-FSCM-TRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270469</a>	S4TWL - Commodity Risk Management

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 or SAP S/4HANA 1610 or SAP S/4HANA 1709 FPS0. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

## Other Terms

COMMODITY MANAGEMENT, COMMODITY RISK MANAGEMENT

## Reason and Prerequisites

SAP Commodity Risk Management is not yet available as part of SAP S/4HANA before SAP S/4HANA 1709 FPS1.

## Solution

## Description

Commodity Risk Management is switched off technically in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511, SAP S/4HANA 1610 and SAP S/4HANA 1709 FPS0.

The following main functional building blocks are deactivated:

- Commodity master data
- Market data management for commodity prices and price curves
- Exposure Management for commodity price risk exposures
- Financial transaction management for commodity derivatives
- Market Risk Analyzer functionality for commodity derivatives and commodity price risk exposures

## Business Process-Related Information

Commodity Management cannot be activated within SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511, SAP S/4HANA 1610 and SAP S/4HANA 1709 FPS0.

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

Execute the Conversion Pre-Checks. The “central pre-transformation check” checks the deactivated CM Business Functions. Check if the Commodity Business Functions are active - if yes, the system conversion with active Commodity Management Business Functions to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511, SAP S/4HANA 1610 or S/4HANA 1709 FPS0 is not possible. The following Commodity Management Business Functions have been deactivated in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511, SAP S/4HANA 1610 and SAP S/4HANA 1709 FPS0:

- FIN\_TRM\_COMM\_RM
- FIN\_TRM\_COMM\_RM\_2
- LOG\_TRM\_INT\_1
- FIN\_TRM\_COMM\_RM\_3
- FIN\_TRM\_COMM\_RM\_4
- FIN\_TRM\_COMM\_RM\_5
- FIN\_TRM\_COMM\_RM\_6
- COMMODITY\_MANAGEMENT\_01
- COMMODITY\_MANAGEMENT\_02

## 5.8 S4TWL - Commodity Management Sales

Application Components: CA-GTF-PR-CPF, LO-CMM, LO-CMM-BF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267352</a>	S4TWL - Commodity Management Sales

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 or SAP S/4HANA 1610. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

### Other Terms

Commodity Management, Commodity Pricing Engine (CPE), Commodity Management Sales

### Reason and Prerequisites

SAP Commodity Management is not yet available as part of SAP S/4HANA.

## Solution

### Description

Commodity Sales is switched off technically in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 and SAP S/4HANA 1610.

The main functional building blocks that have been deactivated are:

- Commodity Management Integration in Sales E2E Process and Documents
- Commodity Management Integration in Global Trade Management
- Commodity Pricing / Commodity Pricing Engine (CPE) / Configurable Parameters & Formulas (CPF)
- Basis & Future Pricing
- Differential / Final Invoicing & Billing
- Commodity master data
- Market data management for commodity prices and price curves
- Day End / Month End Processing
- Commodity Analytics (End of Day, Position Reporting, Mark to Market)

### Business Process-Related Information

The sales processes are not yet supported by commodity management functions.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

### Related SAP Notes

Conversion pre-checks	<p>The “<b>central pre-transformation check</b>” will check the deactivated CM Business Functions. Check if the Commodity Business Functions are active – if yes, the upgrade with active Commodity Management Business Functions to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 or SAP S/4HANA 1610 is not possible.</p> <p>The following Commodity Management Business Functions have been deactivated in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 or SAP S/4HANA 1610:</p> <p>Business Functions: Commodity Sales</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LOG_CPE_SD_MM</li> <li>• LOG_CPE_FA_FE</li> </ul>
-----------------------	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LOG_SD_COMMODITY</li> <li>• LOG_SD_COMMODITY_02</li> <li>• LOG_SD_COMMODITY_03</li> <li>• LOG_SD_COMMODITY_04</li> <li>• LOG_SD_COMMODITY_05</li> <li>• COMMODITY_PROC_SALES_01</li> </ul>
General information	SAP Note: 2226096

## 5.9 S4TWL - Simplified Commodity Curves

Application Components: LO-CMM-BF, FIN-FSCM-TRM-MR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2551913</a>	S4TWL - CM: Simplified Commodity Curves

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA FPS1, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709 FPS1, the master data of Commodity Curves have been simplified. As part of the overall simplification of the data model in Commodity Management, the Commodity ID has been deprecated. Based on this simplification, also the definition and the access to Commodity Curves is simplified and the only supported commodity Curve Category is '2 Based on DCS'. Commodity Curves are now defined and accessed using the DCS ID, MIC (optional) and Commodity Curve Type.

For the usage of Commodity Curves within the Commodity Pricing Engine, it is no longer required to activate The Business Functions of Commodity Management for Treasury (FIN\_TRM\_COMM\_RM).

Note 2553281 describes the process regarding the deprecation of the Commodity ID in Commodity Management. Details regarding the simplified Commodity Curves can be found in chapter 'Conversion of Commodity Curves'.



## 5.10 S4TWL - Simplified DCS Access

Application Components: LO-CMM-BF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2551960</a>	S4TWL - CM: Simplified DCS Access

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709 FPS1, the access to DCS based Market Data, Commodity Curves and Financial Transactions has been simplified. Details about the simplification can be found in the attached document 'Function in Details - Simplified DCS Access'.

## 5.11 S4TWL - Simplification in Position Reporting for Financial Transactions

Application Components: LO-CMM-BF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2556089</a>	S4TWL - Simplification in Position Reporting for Financial Transactions

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case

### Other Terms

Commodity Risk Management, Commodity Exposure Positions

### Solution

## Description

With SAP S/4HANA the Commodity Risk Management provides Position Reporting for the Financial Transaction Management. All analytical data is persisted based on versioned data records and exposed through Core Data Services (DCS) to the analytical tools like SAP Analysis for Microsoft Excel .

## Business Process related information

In the Business Suite the Financial Transaction data that is relevant for the analytical source data for position reporting was stored in the versioned data base table for commodity exposures (TEXT\_CTY\_EXPOS) . This data base table was also used for logistical data via the Logistics to Treasury Management interface (LOG2TRM). The update happened via a background process.

In S4 1709 FPS01 there is a new data flow to support analytical reporting. The Financial Transaction data is updated automatically from all relevant Financial Transaction business processes into a new data base table (CMM\_VFIND) in real time. In case of an error it is possible to monitor messages in the application log and to re-process.

S4 1709 FPS01 the analytical reporting keyfigures are provided in one single technology that provides a reporting CDS stack in order to allow commodity position snapshot reporting across commodities.

## Functional Restrictions

In S4 1709 FPS01 the Position Reporting for Financial Transactions does not support option delta factors.

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

As described in the attached 'Function in Details - Simplification in Position Reporting for Financial Transactions' a couple of steps need to be considered:

- historical position data can not be migrated to the new S/4HANA analytical data model. The data should be exported BEFORE the S4 upgrade to keep it accessible from an XLS or BW InfoCube
- Financial Transaction data can be loaded initially into the database table which is used in S4 1709 FPS1 onwards for position reporting
- if BEX Queries on top of Operational Data Providers are used in the Business Suite, these BEX Queries need to be converted into CDS Queries in S4 on top of the new CDS InterfaceViews
- if CDS Queries have been used for Position Reporting in the Suite, these need to be converted into CDS Queries in S4 on top of the new CDS InterfaceViews

## 5.12 S4TWL - Simplified Data Flow of logistics data for Risk Reporting Database

Application Components: LO-CMM-BF, LO-CMM-ANL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2547343</a>	S4TWL - CM: Simplified Data Flow of Logistics Data for Commodity Position Reporting

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

Error handling, Commodity Position Reporting

### Solution

### Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709 the data flow and persistencies of commodity price risk data derived from logistics documents and transactions have been revised.

### Business Process related information

- As described in the attached word file, a reduced number of background queues needs to be monitored for errors.
- Error handling for commodity position data does not require the usage of transaction LITRMS anymore.
- Instead, queues in error need to be monitored and re-started, after the errors were resolved.

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

In the attached document, you can find information on the revised handling of background processes and thus requirements on system monitoring.

### 5.13 S4TWL - Position Reporting on versioned pricing data

Application Components: LO-CMM-BF, LO-CMM-ANL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2547347</a>	S4TWL - CM: Commodity Position Reporting on Versioned Pricing Data

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

ODP, BEx Query, CDS views

## Solution

## Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709 the database table and available infosources for commodity price risk data required for commodity position reporting got unified and revised.

## Business Process related information

The Business Suite's *Commodity Position Reporting* used raw exposures created from logistics documents and transactions.

Based on the raw exposures, the commodity position table TEXT\_CTY\_EXPOS was updated for the Commodity Position Reporting. In S4H, the data footprint and processing layers were reduced.

Key figures, which were formerly exposed in different technology stacks (ODP/BEx versus CDS views) are now provided in one single technology and reporting stack only to allow a unified reporting for different commodities and scenarios.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

As described in the attached '*Function in Details - Position Reporting on Versioned Pricing Data*' word file, the following steps need to be performed:

- Historical position data should be exported BEFORE the S4HANA upgrade to keep the data accessible from an XLS or BW InfoCube
- Logistics transactions need to be loaded to the database table, which is used in S4H 1709 FPS1 onwards for the *Commodity Position Reporting*
- If BEx queries on top of Operational Data Providers (ODP) are used in the Business Suite, these BEx queries must be converted to CDS queries in S4H on top of the new CDS interface views
- If CDS queries have been used for the *Commodity Position Reporting* in the Business Suite, these queries need to be converted to CDS queries in S4H on top of the new CDS interface views

## 5.14 S4TWL - Hedge Management for logistics transactions

Application Components: LO-CMM-ANL, LO-CMM-BF, FIN-FSCM-TRM-CRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2556106</a>	S4TWL - CM: Hedge Management for Logistics Transactions

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

Hedge Accounting for Exposures, HACC

### Solution

### Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709, the raw exposure interface for logistics transactions has been deprecated.

### Business Process related information

In the Business Suite, raw exposures were created from logistics documents based on the commodity pricing information.

For these raw exposures, risk hedges could be managed.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Check, whether you used raw exposure information for *Hedge Accounting for Exposures*.

In S4H 1709 FPS01, *Commodity Position Reporting* is provided without raw exposures.

Based on reported positions of logistics transactions, the corresponding risk hedges must be triggered manually.

## 5.15 S4TWL - Position Reports delivered by Agricultural Contract Management

Application Components: LO-CMM-ANL, LO-CMM-BF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2556134</a>	S4TWL - CM: Agri-Specific Commodity Position Queries

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

ACM, agricultural industry, commodity position reporting, CDS views

### Solution

### Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709, the database table and available infosources for risk data required for position reporting got unified and revised.

New Core Data Services (CDS) views are provided to determine keyfigures for position reporting.

For keyfigures, which are specific for Futures/Basis pricing - as common in the Agricultural industry - CDS (interface) views are available.

However, queries on top of these are not provided with the software layer of Commodity Management.

Instead, these are provided in the Agricultural Contract Management (ACM) software layer.

### **Business Process related information**

Agri-specific Queries include

- Futures Risk / Slate report with a keyfigure layout tailored to Future / Basis pricing
- Basis / Premium report
- Price Type report

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

If you require Agri-specific queries, check the availability of Agricultural Contract Management (ACM) in your system.

If ACM is not available you may need to create queries on top of the available (Commodity Management) interface views during system implementation.

## **5.16 S4TWL - Risk Determination and Pricing for MM Contracts not supported yet**

Application Components: LO-CMM-BF, LO-CMM-ANL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2560298</a>	Commodity Pricing in MM Contract

### **Symptom**

Within S/4HANA 1709, the MM Contract does not support the following functionality:

- Risk Distribution Plan (RDP)
- Usage of Commodity Pricing Engine (CPE) and Configurable Parameters and Formulas (CPF)

### Other Terms

RDP, CPE, CPF, Purchasing Contract

### Solution

Customers converting to S/4HANA using RDPs or CPE/CPF within the MM Contract cannot convert.

## 5.17 S4TWL - Unification of supported technologies in analytical data provisioning

Application Components: LO-CMM-ANL, LO-CMM-BF, FIN-FSCM-TRM-CRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2555990</a>	S4TWL - CM: Unification of Technologies for Analytical Data Provision

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

ODP, BEx Query, CDS view, Commodity Position Reporting, Commodity Position Overview, MtM

### Solution

### Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709 the technologies by which analytical data is provided got unified:

- Operational Data Providers (ODP) and BEX Queries on top of these providing Position Reporting and Mark-to-Market are deprecated



- HANA Live calculation views are not supported for Commodity Position Reporting and Mark-to-Market valuation/reporting.

Instead, all analytical data is exposed through Core Data Services (CDS) views.

### **Business Process related information**

In the Business Suite's Commodity Position Reporting, different sources of analytical information were available in different technologies:

Some data were reported based on Operational Data Providers (ODPs), some data based on CDS views, some information was exposed through HANA Live calculation views.

In S4HANA, all analytical data for commodities is exposed through CDS views reducing the TCO by using a unified technology.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

Check, whether the required analytical data is provided by CDS views with S4H 1709 FPS01.

Note, that some analytical information for commodities formerly provided in the Business Suite may not be supported yet. These restrictions are documented in other simplification items.

You may need to convert your queries to enable the consumption by the new CDS views available in S4H.

## **5.18 S4TWL - Risk Determination on a schedule line level**

Application Components: LO-CMM-ANL, LO-CMM-BF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2556063</a>	S4TWL - CM: Commodity Price Risk Determination from Schedule Lines

### **Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### **Other Terms**

Schedule Line Item, Purchase Order, Sales Order, Delivery Schedule

### Solution

### Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709, the commodity risk determination for commodity price risks got simplified.

### Business Process related information

In the Business Suite it was possible to activate the commodity price risk determination based on schedule lines of a purchase order or sales order.

For this purpose a price simulation was called in the background for each schedule line with the schedule line date as reference date and pertaining quantity.

This is not supported in S4HANA.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

If you require to split and distribute commodity price risk information, you need to split it on the item level accordingly.

## 5.19 S4TWL - Simplification of DCS based Market Data Handling for Financial Transactions

Application Components: LO-CMM-BF, FIN-FSCM-TRM-CRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2556164</a>	S4TWL - Simplification of DCS-Based Market Data Mngmt for Financial Transactions: DCS ID Extension

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case

### Other Terms

Derivative Contract Specification (DCS), DCS ID, market data feed

## Reason and Prerequisites

The DCS ID with data type 6 chars used to be a restriction for customers and did not allow to enter a meaningful description, and to support longer market data codes from market data providers for commodity prices based on commodity forward indexes.

## Solution

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709 FPS1, the Derivative Contract Specification Identifier (DCSID) as defined in the system configuration has been extended by using a DCSID data type with 20 CHAR. With this data type you can describe the entity in more detail such as, for example, with reference to the material, the exchange and the location.

## Business Process-Related Information

The market data interface is adjusted to support the new DCSID data type.

The access to market data and commodity curves is now based on the longer DCSID. The Financial Transaction Management and the related processes are adjusted accordingly.

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

Actions are only necessary for customer-specific coding. Manual conversion steps are needed for the conversion of datafeed functionality. For more information, see SAP Note 2553281 - Cookbook Deprecation of Commodity ID in Commodity Management.

## 5.20 S4TWL - Deprecation of Non DCS based Market Data for Financial Transactions

Application Components: FIN-FSCM-TRM-CRM, LO-CMM-BF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2556220</a>	S4TWL - Simplification of DCS-Based Market Data Management for Financial Transactions

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case

## Other Terms

Derivative Contract Specification/DCS, Market Identifier Code/MIC, commodity

## Reason and Prerequisites

Check in your business suite (ERP) implementation, whether and which market data are based on DCS

## Solution

## Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709, the commodity market data is based only on definitions of derivative contract specifications (DCS). The following derivative categories are supported for using the DCS:

- Commodity Future
- Listed Option
- Commodity Forward Index

Financial transaction pricing data uses DCS-based market data only.

## Business Process-Related Information

To support the DCS-based market data including DCS-based commodity curves, the Financial Transaction Management and its commodity-specific processes like price adjustments for unpriced commodity derivatives were adjusted accordingly.

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

Check your Business Suite (SAP ERP) implementation, whether you used market data based on quotation source, quotation type, quotation name.

The market data must be converted to support DCS-based market data.

The financial transactions pricing data based on the previous market data concept can be converted according to the cookbook (see SAP note 2553281 - Cookbook Deprecation of Commodity ID in Commodity Risk Management).

## 5.21 S4TWL - Deprecation of functions using Non DCS based Market Data

Application Components: FIN-FSCM-TRM-CRM, LO-CMM-BF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2556176</a>	S4TWL - Deprecation of Non-DCS-Based Market Data for Financial Transactions 2: VaR, Market Data Shifts and Scenarios, Statistics Calculator

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case

### Other Terms

Commodity Risk Management, Value at Risk, Market Data Shift, Market Data Scenario, Market Risk Analyzer (MRA) MRA simulation, Statistics Calculator for Volatilities, Correlations

### Solution

### Business Process-Related Information

In the Business Suite (ERP), the market data that was not related to derivative contracts specification (DCS) and was based on quotation name, quotation type, quotation source could be used for

- volatilities with moneyness for OTC commodity options
- the definition of shifts and scenarios
- the statistics calculator for volatilities and correlations
- calculation of value at risk results
- creation of generic transactions for market risk analyzer analytics
- Hedge Accounting for commodity price risks and exposures from financial and logistics transactions

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

These functions are not available in S/4HANA 1709. It is planned to support these functions in a future release of Commodity Management.

## 5.22 S4TWL - Simplified Data Model/Master Data

Application Components: LO-CMM-BF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2554440</a>	S4TWL - Simplified Commodity Management Data Model / Master Data

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

Commodity ID, Commodity Master Data, FCZZ, Financial Transactions, Real Commodity, Abstract Commodity, Physical Commodity, Derivative Contract Specification, DCS

### Reason and Prerequisites

The master data model for the commodity master data in S/4HANA has been simplified and allows a single definition of the commodity as an attribute of the Derivative Contract Specification (DCS). This allows a standardized access to the DCS-based market data for derivative transactions and processes, and for logistics transactions.

The determination of market data by quotation name, quotation type and quotation source is deprecated in S/4HANA (see reference note).

### Solution

### Description

With SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1709 FPS1 the data model of Commodity Management master data has been simplified. The commodity as system entity to represent traded material is defined as attribute of derivative contract specifications (DCS). To make the deprecation of commodity master data possible, the definition of market data and the market data access were adjusted accordingly. For the assignment of the DCS and market identifier code (MIC) to financial transaction data, in order to replace the Commodity ID, all financial transactions and processes were adjusted.

## Business Process related information

The following functional areas are adjusted:

- Financial Transaction Management
- BAPIs for Financial Transactions
- FUT and LOPT - Class Data
- BAPIs for Class Data
- Commodity Price Adjustments
- Mass Cash Settlement
- MRA Basic Functions and Reports: Analysis Parameters, JBRX, TPM60, AISGENKF

## Functional Restrictions

see business impact note 2556176

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

For customer specific coding and configuration please refer to the Custom Code Impact Note. Manual conversion steps are needed. Please refer to the details that are described in the SAP Note 2553281 - Cookbook Deprecation of Commodity ID in Commodity Risk Management.

### 5.23 S4TWL - MTM and PNL reporting not supported yet in S/4 HANA 1709 SP01

Application Components: LO-CMM-BF, LO-CMM-ANL, FIN-FSCM-TRM-CRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2556103</a>	S4TWL - CM: Mark-to-Market (MtM) and Profit/Loss (P&L) Reporting

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

Commodity Position Reporting, CDS views

## Solution

### Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709, data structures and reporting views for the mark-to-market (MtM) and profit and loss (PnL) valuation require adjustments.

These are not available yet.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

If you need MtM or PnL data structures and reporting views for commodities, please consult your account manager.

The required adjustments are included in the future scope of Commodity Management.

## 5.24 S4TWL - Integration to GTM not supported

Application Components: LO-GT-CMM, LO-CMM-BF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2551942</a>	S4TWL - Integration to GTM not supported

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA FPS1, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709, the integration of Global Trade Management (GTM) with Commodity Management processes (not ACM!) is not supported. Customers, who activated business function ISR\_GLT\_CMMINTEG, cannot perform a system conversion to SAP S/4 HANA 1709.



## 5.25 S4TWL - Mark-to-Market & Profit-and-Loss Reporting for logistics transactions

Application Components: LO-CMM-ANL, LO-CMM-BF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2591598</a>	S4TWL - CM: Mark-to-Market & Profit-and-Loss for logistics transactions

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

CMM\_VLOGP CMM\_MTM\_PO CMM\_MTM\_SO WB2B\_CMM\_MTM\_TC

### Solution

### Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709, the database table used for Mark-to-Market Reporting got unified.

Instead of three database tables storing valuation results for Purchasing, Sales and Trading Contracts, only one table is supported storing versioned pricing source data.

### Business Process related information

The Business Suite's *Mark-to-Market Reporting* stored valuation results in the tables CMM\_MTM\_PO, CMM\_MTM\_SO and WB2B\_CMM\_MTM\_TC.

However, this did not facilitate snapshot-based reporting (such as the End-of-Day Snapshot Mark-To-Market reporting) since the market data may not be present in the system at the time when these snapshots need to be valued.

For this purpose, to store versioned source data, table CMM\_VLOGP had been introduced with SAP ERP 6.0 Enhancement Package 8.

Based on table CMM\_VLOGP, the valuation with market data is performed at reporting time.

In S4H only, table CMM\_VLOGP is supported as basis for the Mark-to-Market reporting on logistics transactions.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

As described in the attached document '*Function in Details - Mark-to-Market and Profit-and-Loss for Logistics Transactions*', the following steps need to be performed:

- If using discounting, you need to make use of forward FX rates instead to convert between currencies towards a statistics currency.
- If using aggregation, you need to define reporting groups in the Customizing for Commodity Risk Management and aggregate at these groups at reporting time.
- If BEx queries on top of Operational Data Providers (ODP) are used in SAP ERP, these BEx queries must be converted to CDS queries in S4H on top of the provided CDS interface views.

## 5.26 S4TWL - Mark-to-Market & Profit-and-Loss Reporting for Derivatives

Application Components: FIN-FSCM-TRM-CRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2596369</a>	S4TWL - Mark-to-Market & Profit-and-Loss Reporting for Derivatives

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

Commodity Risk Management, Commodity Mark-to-Market Reporting for Derivatives, Commodity Profit -and -Loss Reporting for Derivatives

### Solution

### Description

With SAP S/4HANA the Commodity Risk Management provides Markt-to-Market and Profit-and-Loss Reporting for the Financial Transaction Management. All analytical data

and analytical results are persisted based on versioned data records and exposed through Core Data Services (DCS) to the analytical tools like SAP Analysis for Microsoft Excel .

### **Business Process related information**

In the Business Suite the Financial Transaction data that is relevant for the analytical source data for Markt-to-Market and Profit-and-Loss reporting was stored in Market Risk Analyzer (MRA) data base tables. The analytical results were provided in the framework of the MRA functionality 'Determination of Single Records' and stored in the Result Data Base.

In S4 1709 FPS02 there is a new data flow to support analytical reporting. The Financial Transaction data is updated automatically from all relevant Financial Transaction business processes into new data base tables. In case of an error it is possible to monitor messages in the application log and to re-process.

S4 1709 FPS02 the analytical reporting keyfigures are provided in one single technology that provides a reporting CDS stack in order to allow Mark-to-Market and Profit-and-Loss snapshot reporting across commodities.

### **Functional Restrictions**

In S4 1709 FPS02 the Position, Markt-to-Market and Profit-and-Loss Reporting for Financial Transactions does not support option delta factors.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

As described in the attached 'Function in Details - Simplification in Markt-to-Market and Profit-and-Loss Reporting for Financial Transactions' a couple of steps need to be considered:

- historical position data can not be migrated to the new S/4HANA analytical data model. The data should be exported BEFORE the S4 upgrade to keep it accessible from an XLS or BW InfoCube
- Financial Transaction data can be loaded initially into the database tables which is used in S4 1709 FPS2 onwards for Markt-to-Market and Profit-and-Loss reporting
- if BEX Queries on top of Operational Data Providers are used in the Business Suite, these BEX Queries need to be converted into CDS Queries in S4 on top of the new CDS InterfaceViews
- if CDS Queries have been used for Markt-to-Market and Profit-and-Loss Reporting in the Suite, these need to be converted into CDS Queries in S4 on top of the new CDS InterfaceViews

## 5.27 S4TWL - Mark to Market Accounting Changes

Application Components: LO-CMM-BF, LO-CMM-ANL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2608098</a>	S4 PreChecks: Conversion Report of Mark-to-Market Accounting for transition from Business Suite to S/4 HANA

### Symptom

S4TC Pre-Transition Checks for Mark-to-Market Accounting returns following error message:

" Action Required: WBRP entries available for conversion. Migration cannot proceed without pre-conversion. See SAP Note 2608098."

### Other Terms

S/4 HANA migration, Pre-Checks, LO-CMM, Conversion Report, Markt-to-Market Accounting

### Reason and Prerequisites

Mark-to-Market(MtM) Accounting uses Agency Business (AB) as a vehicle to create and reverse accounting documents. Data base optimization in S/4 HANA are performed in AB. The pre-conversion report RCMM\_MTM\_CONVERSION from this note executes the obligatory conversion of data for already created AB documents with MtM references. The S4TC Pre-Transition Checks for Mark-to-Market Accounting has to be successful after the execution of the pre-conversion report RCMM\_MTM\_CONVERSION

### Solution

Implement this note and run the implemented report in execute mode using the check box.

## 6 Customer Service

### 6.1 S4TWL - PH\_Sample iView

Application Components: LO-PDM-GF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2271201</a>	S4TWL - PH_Sample iView

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Solution

#### Description

The iView was as an option for Pharmaceutical Sales Reps who were running CRM Mobile Sales to manage their inventory of free samples. This functionality is not available within SAP S/4HANA. No functional equivalent is available.

#### Business Process related information

Business Processes using this solution will no longer work. An alternative solution has to be developed in a customer project.

#### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Customers using the solution have to develop their own UI on their platform of choice to be deployed to mobile devices of their sales reps.

#### How to Determine Relevancy

The iView was meant to be used to provide pharmaceutical sales reps with the ability to review their stock of drug samples (van stock). It provides a view into the standard ERP inventory.

This note is relevant for customers using the SAP Portal and have configured this iView.

#### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	As this is an iView, customers were not able to develop custom code
---------------------------------	---

## 6.2 S4TWL - Customer Interaction Center (CIC)

Application Components: CS-CI

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267412</a>	S4TWL - Customer Interaction Center (CIC)

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

Transaction CIC0 provides a basic Call Center help desk application which is technically outdated and not available within SAP S/4HANA. CRM on Premise, Cloud 4 Service and SAP Hybris provide state of the art successors for interaction center help desk use cases.

### Business Process related information

Business processes that require a help desk / call center integration cannot be executed in the customer interaction center any more. Instead they have to be integrated into the interaction center / help desk applications offered by CRM on Premise, Cloud 4 Service or SAP Hybris.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition	CIC0
1511	

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Business processes that require a help desk / call center integration should be integrated into the interaction center / help desk applications offered by CRM on Premise, Cloud 4 Service or SAP Hybris.



## Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	See SAP Note 2229726
---------------------------------	----------------------

## 7 Enterprise Controlling

### 7.1 Usage of long Material Number in EC-CS

Application Components: EC-CS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2209784</a>	S4TC SAP_APPL - checks for EC-CS

#### Symptom

Pre-transition checks for the application EC-CS SAP Consolidation must be carried out before an upgrade to S/4.

If you have included a field of the type MATNR (material number) as a customer-defined subassignment in the EC-CS data model, the EC-CS data model must be adjusted before the upgrade.

#### Other Terms

S4TC

#### Reason and Prerequisites

In S/4HANA, the material number was extended to a maximum length of 40 characters. As a result, the material number is longer than the maximum length defined for characteristics in the EC-CS data model.

#### Solution

The correction instructions in this SAP Note implement a check to determine whether a field of the type MATNR is used in the EC-CS data model.

If the check determines that such a field is used in the EC-CS data model as a **customer-defined subassignment**, the EC-CS data model must be changed. The field MATNR must be removed from the data model.

This occurs in the IMG activity under Enterprise Controlling - Consolidation - Add Characteristics. Note that when you change the data model, the EC-CS Consolidation transaction data must be converted and information may also be lost during this process, especially if a field is removed from the data model.



## 8 Financials - General

### 8.1 S4TWL - DATA MODEL CHANGES IN FIN

Application Components: FI, CO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270333</a>	S4TWL - Data Model Changes in FIN

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Solution

#### Description

With the installation of SAP Simple Finance, on-premise edition totals and application index tables were removed and replaced by identically-named DDL SQL views, called compatibility views. These views are generated from DDL sources. This replacement takes place during the add-on installation of SAP Simple Finance using SUM - related data is secured into backup tables. The compatibility views ensure database SELECTs work as before. However, write access (INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, MODIFY) was removed from SAP standard, or has to be removed from custom code - refer to SAP note [1976487](#).

Original Table	Compatibility View (identically-named view in DDIC)	DDL Source (for the identically-named DDIC View)	Backup Table (for original table content)
BSAD	BSAD	BSAD_DDL	BSAD_BCK
BSAK	BSAK	BSAK_DDL	BSAK_BCK
BSAS	BSAS	BSAS_DDL	BSAS_BCK
BSID	BSID	BSID_DDL	BSID_BCK
BSIK	BSIK	BSIK_DDL	BSIK_BCK
BSIS	BSIS	BSIS_DDL	BSIS_BCK
FAGLBSAS	FAGLBSAS	FAGLBSAS_DDL	FAGLBSAS_BCK
FAGLBSIS	FAGLBSIS	FAGLBSIS_DDL	FAGLBSIS_BCK
GLT0	GLT0	GLT0_DDL	GLT0_BCK
KNC1	KNC1	KNC1_DDL	KNC1_BCK
KNC3	KNC3	KNC3_DDL	KNC3_BCK
LFC1	LFC1	LFC1_DDL	LFC1_BCK

LFC3	LFC3	LFC3_DDL	LFC3_BCK
COSP	COSP	V_COSP_DDL	COSP_BAK
COSS	COSS	V_COSS_DDL	COSS_BAK
FAGLFLEXT	FAGLFLEXT	V_FAGLFLEXT_DDL	FAGLFLEXT_BCK

In SAP Simple Finance, on-premise edition add-on 2.0 and SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511, additional tables were (partially) replaced by Universal Journal (ACDOCA). The approach for compatibility views in release 2.0 differs from 1.0 in the following ways:

- Compatibility views do not have the same name as the original tables.
- Instead, the database interface (DBI) redirects all related database table SELECTs to a compatibility view, which retrieves the same data based on the new data model (ACDOCA, and so on).
- The connection between table and compatibility view is NOT created during the installation w/ SUM

Again, write access (INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, MODIFY) was adapted in SAP standard, or has to be adapted in custom code - refer to SAP note [1976487](#).

Original Table	Compatibility View (view in DDIC for redirect)	DDL Source (for the identically-named DDIC view)	View to read the content of the database table (w/o redirect to compatibility view)
ANEA	FAAV_ANEA	FAA_ANEA	FAAV_ANEA_ORI
ANEK	FAAV_ANEK	FAA_ANEK	FAAV_ANEK_ORI
ANEP	FAAV_ANEP	FAA_ANEP	FAAV_ANEP_ORI
ANLC	FAAV_ANLC	FAA_ANLC	FAAV_ANLC_ORI
ANLP	FAAV_ANLP	FAA_ANLP	FAAV_ANLP_ORI
BSIM	V_BSIM	BSIM_DDL	V_BSIM_ORI
CKMI1	V_CKMI1	V_CKMI1_DDL	V_CKMI1_ORI
COEP	V_COEP	V_COEP	V_COEP_ORI
FAGLFLEXA	FGLV_FAGLFLEXA	FGL_FAGLFLEXA	V_FAGLFLEXA_ORI
MLCD	V_MLCD	V_MLCD_DDL	V_MLCD_ORI
MLCR	V_MLCR	V_MLCR_DDL	V_MLCR_ORI
MLHD	V_MLHD	V_MLHD_DDL	V_MLHD_ORI
MLIT	V_MLIT	V_MLIT_DDL	V_MLIT_ORI
MLPP	V_MLPP	V_MLPP_DDL	V_MLPP_ORI
T012K	V_T012K_BAM	V_T012K_BAM_DDL	V_T012K_MIG
T012T	V_T012T_BAM	V_T012T_DDL	V_T012T_MIG
FMGLFLEXA	FGLV_FMGLFLEXA	FGL_FMGLFLEXA	V_FMGLFLEXA_ORI
FMGLFLEXT	FGLV_FMGLFLEXT	FGL_FMGLFLEXT	V_FMGLFLEXT_ORI

PSGLFLEXA	FGLV_PSGLFLEXA	FGL_PSGLFLEXA	-
PSGLFLEXT	FGLV_PSGLFLEXT	FGL_PSGLFLEXT	-
JVGLFLEXA	FGLV_JVGLFLEXA	FGL_JVGLFLEXA	V_JVGLFLEXA_ORI
JVGLFLEXT	FGLV_JVGLFLEXT	FGL_JVGLFLEXT	V_JVGLFLEXT_ORI
ZZ<CUST>A *	ZFGLV_GLSI_C<number>	ZFGL_GLSI_C<number>	-
ZZ<CUST>T *	ZFGLV_GLTT_C<number>	ZFGL_GLTT_C<number>	-

Besides the database tables, some old, related DDIC database views were replaced, either by equivalent code, a new identically-named DDL SQL compatibility view, or an automatic redirect to a new compatibility view. For the views that have been replaced by code, custom code also needs to be adapted - refer to SAP note [1976487](#). Similarly, customer-owned DDIC views referencing the database tables or views affected need to be replaced by equivalent code.

Original DDIC database view	Obsolete database table used	As of release	Replaced by	Compatibility View	DDL Source (for the compatibility view)
BKPF_BSAD	BSAD	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	BKPF_BSAD	BKPF_BSAD_DDL
BKPF_BSAD_AEDAT	BSAD	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	BKPF_BSAD_AEDAT	BKPF_BSAD_AEDAT_DDL
BKPF_BSAK	BSAK	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	BKPF_BSAK	BKPF_BSAK_DDL
BKPF_BSAK_AEDAT	BSAK	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	BKPF_BSAK_AEDAT	BKPF_BSAK_AED_DDL
BKPF_BSID	BSID	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	BKPF_BSID	BKPF_BSID_DDL
BKPF_BSID_AEDAT	BSID	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	BKPF_BSID_AEDAT	BKPF_BSID_AEDAT_DDL
BKPF_BSIK	BSIK	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	BKPF_BSIK	BKPF_BSIK_DDL
BKPF_BSIK_AEDAT	BSIK	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	BKPF_BSIK_AEDAT	BKPF_BSIK_AEDAT_DDL
GLT0_AEDAT	GLT0	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	GLT0_AEDAT	GLT0_AEDAT_DDL
KNC1_AEDAT	KNC1	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	KNC1_AEDAT	KNC1_AEDAT_DDL
KNC3_AEDAT	KNC3	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	KNC3_AEDAT	KNC3_AEDAT_DDL
LFC1_AEDAT	LFC1	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	LFC1_AEDAT	LFC1_AEDAT_DDL
LFC3_AEDAT	LFC3	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	LFC3_AEDAT	LFC3_AEDAT_DDL

TXW_J_WITH	BSAK	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	TXW_J_WITH	TXW_J_WITH_DDL
V_COSP_A	COSP	sFIN 1.0	Code		
V_COSS_A	COSS	sFIN 1.0	Code		
VB_DEBI	BSID	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	VB_DEBI	VB_DEBI_DDL
VF_BSID	BSID	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	VF_BSID	VF_BSID_DDL
VFC_DEBI	KNC1	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	VFC_DEBI	VFC_DEBI_DDL
VFC_KRED	LFC1	sFIN 1.0	Identically-named DDL view	VFC_KRED	VFC_KRED_DDL
ENT2006	GLT0	sFIN 1.0	Code		
ENT2163	KNC1	sFIN 1.0	Code		
ENT2164	LFC1	sFIN 1.0	Code		
ENT2165	KNC3	sFIN 1.0	Code		
ENT2166	LFC3	sFIN 1.0	Code		
EPIC_V_BRS_BSAS	BSAS	sFIN 1.0	Code		
EPIC_V_BRS_B SIS	BSIS	sFIN 1.0	Code		
EPIC_V_BSID	BSID	sFIN 1.0	Code		
EPIC_V_BSIK	BSIK	sFIN 1.0	Code		
EPIC_V_CUST OMER	BSID	sFIN 1.0	Code		
EPIC_V_VEND OR	BSIK	sFIN 1.0	Code		
FMKK_BKPF_B SAK	BSAK	sFIN 1.0	Code		
FMKK_BKPF_B SIK	BSIK	sFIN 1.0	Code		
/GRC/V_BANK ACCT	T012	SAP Simple Finance, on-premise edition 1503	Compatibility view (redirect)	V_GRC_BANK_ACCT	V_GRC_BANK_ACCT_DDL
ANEKPV	ANEP	SAP Simple Finance, on-premise edition 1503	Compatibility view (redirect)	FAAV_ANEKP V	FAA_ANEKP V
COPC_V_T012_SKB1	T012K	SAP Simple	Compatibility view (redirect)	V_COPC_T012_SKB1	V_COPC_V_T012_SKB1_DDL

		Finance, on- premise edition 1503			
COPC_V_T035 D	T012K	SAP Simple Finance, on- premise edition 1503	Compatibility view (redirect)	V_COPC_T035D	V_COPC_V_T035D_DDL
COVP	COEP	SAP Simple Finance, on- premise edition 1503	Compatibility view (redirect)	V_COVP	V_COVP_DDL
FAP_V_CMP_H BACC	T012	SAP Simple Finance, on- premise edition 1503	Compatibility view (redirect)	V_FAP_CMP_HBACC	V_FAP_V_CMP_HBACC_D DL
MLREADST	MLHD	SAP Simple Finance, on- premise edition 1503	Compatibility view (redirect)	V_MLREADST	V_MLREADST_DDL
MLREPORT	MLIT	SAP Simple Finance, on- premise edition 1503	Compatibility view (redirect)	V_MLREPORT	V_MLREPORT_DDL
MLXXV	MLHD	SAP Simple Finance, on- premise edition 1503	Compatibility view (redirect)	V_MLXXV	V_MLXXV_DDL
V_ANEPK	ANEP	SAP Simple Finance, on- premise	Compatibility view (redirect)	FAAV_V_ANEPK	FAA_V_ANEPK

		edition 1503			
V_ANLAB	ANEP	SAP Simple Finance, on-premise edition 1503	Compatibility view (redirect)	FAAV_V_ANLAB	FAA_V_ANLAB
V_ANLSUM_1	ANLA	SAP Simple Finance, on-premise edition 1503	Compatibility view (redirect)	FAAV_V_ANLSUM_1	FAA_V_ANLSUM_1
V_ANLSUM_2	ANEP	SAP Simple Finance, on-premise edition 1503	Compatibility view (redirect)	FAAV_V_ANLSUM_2	FAA_V_ANLSUM_2
V_ANLSUM_5	ANLA	SAP Simple Finance, on-premise edition 1503	Compatibility view (redirect)	FAAV_V_ANLSUM_5	FAA_V_ANLSUM_5

### Business Process related information

There are mandatory configuration steps in General Ledger, Asset Accounting, Account-Based CO-PA, and Cash Management (if used).

IMG -> Migration from SAP ERP to SAP Accounting powered by SAP HANA

## 8.2 S4TWL - REPLACED TRANSACTION CODES AND PROGRAMS IN FIN

Application Components: FI, CO, FIN-FSCM, AC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270335</a>	S4TWL - Replaced Transaction Codes and Programs in FIN

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Reason and Prerequisites

**Task:** Check if the customer uses any of the transactions or programs listed below, in the column "Old Functionality".

**Procedure:** Use transaction ST03N to list transaction codes and programs used in the system in the past.

### Rating:

If at least one transaction or program listed below has been used -> YELLOW

If none of the transactions or programs listed below has been used -> GREEN

### Solution

### Description

With the installation of the SAP Simple Finance on-premise edition, certain transaction codes and programs in the application areas of AC, CO, FI, AA and FIN - compared to EhP7 for SAP ERP 6.0 - have been replaced with newer transactions, programs, or WebDynpro applications. The transactions, programs, and WebDynpro applications and its replacements that are affected are listed in the table below.

Refer to SAP Note [1946054](#) for more details.

Old Functionality	Type	New Functionality	Type	Text
FS01	TA	FS00	TA	Create G/L Accounts
FS02	TA	FS00	TA	Change G/L Accounts
FS03	TA	FS00	TA	Display G/L Accounts
KP06	TA	FCOM_IP_CC_COSTELEM01	WEBDY N	Change Cost and Activity Inputs
KP07	TA	FCOM_IP_CC_COSTELEM01	WEBDY N	Display Cost and Activity Inputs
KP65	TA	FCOM_IP_CC_COSTELEM01	WEBDY N	Create Cost Planning Layout
KP66	TA	FCOM_IP_CC_COSTELEM01	WEBDY N	Change Cost Planning Layout
KP67	TA	FCOM_IP_CC_COSTELEM01	WEBDY N	Display Cost Planning Layout
CJ40	TA	FCOM_IP_PROJ_OVERALL01	WEBDY N	Change Project Plan
CJ41	TA	FCOM_IP_PROJ_OVERALL01	WEBDY N	Display Project Plan
CJ42	TA	FCOM_IP_PROJ_OVERALL01	WEBDY N	Change Project Revenues
CJ43	TA	FCOM_IP_PROJ_OVERALL01	WEBDY N	Display Project Revenues
CJR2	TA	FCOM_IP_PROJ_COSTELE M01	WEBDY N	PS: Change plan CElem/Activ. input
CJR3	TA	FCOM_IP_PROJ_COSTELE M01	WEBDY N	PS: Display plan CElem/Activ. input
CJR4	TA	FCOM_IP_PROJ_COSTELE M01	WEBDY N	PS: Change plan primary cost element
CJR5	TA	FCOM_IP_PROJ_COSTELE M01	WEBDY N	PS: Display plan primary cost elem.
CJR6	TA	FCOM_IP_PROJ_COSTELE M01	WEBDY N	PS: Change activity input planning
KPF6	TA	FCOM_IP_ORD_COSTELE M01	WEBDY N	Change CElem/Activity Input Planning
KPF7	TA	FCOM_IP_ORD_COSTELE M01	WEBDY N	Display CElem./Acty Input Planning
KO14	TA	FCOM_IP_ORD_COSTELE M01	WEBDY N	Copy Planing for Internal Orders
KPG7	TA	FCOM_IP_ORD_COSTELE M01	WEBDY N	Display Cost Planning Layout
CK11	TA	CK11N	TA	Create Product Cost Estimate
CK13	TA	CK13N	TA	Display Product Cost Estimate
CK41	TA	CK40N	TA	Create Costing Run
CK42	TA	CK40N	TA	Change Costing Run
CK43	TA	CK40N	TA	Display Costing Run



CK60	TA	CK40N	TA	Preselection for Material/Plant
CK62	TA	CK40N	TA	Find Structure: BOM Explosion
CK64	TA	CK40N	TA	Run: Cost Estimate of Objects
CK66	TA	CK40N	TA	Mark Run for Release
CK68	TA	CK40N	TA	Release Costing Run
CK74	TA	CK74N	TA	Create Additive Costs
KB11	TA	KB11N	TA	Enter Reposting of Primary Costs
KB21	TA	KB21N	TA	Enter Activity Allocation
KB31	TA	KB31N	TA	Enter Statistical Key Figures
KB33	TA	KB33N	TA	Display Statistical Key Figures
KB34	TA	KB34N	TA	Reverse Statistical Key Figures
KB51	TA	KB51N	TA	Enter Activity Posting
KE21	TA	KE21N	TA	Create CO-PA line item
KE23	TA	KE24	TA	Display CO-PA line item
KKE1	TA	CKUC	TA	Add Base Planning Object
KKE2	TA	CKUC	TA	Change Base Planning Object
KKE3	TA	CKUC	TA	Display Base Planning Object
KKEC	TA	CKUC	TA	Compare Base Object - Unit Cost Est
KKED	TA	CKUC	TA	BOM for Base Planning Objects
KKB4	TA	CKUC	TA	Itemization for Base Planning Obj.
KKBF	TA	KKR0	TA	Order Selection (Classification)
KKPHIE	TA	CKMDUVMAT/CKMDUVACT (Distribution)	TA	Cost Object Hierarchy
KKP2	TA	CKMDUVMAT/CKMDUVACT (Distribution)	TA	Change Hierarchy Master Record
KKP4	TA	CKMDUVMAT/CKMDUVACT (Distribution)	TA	Display Cost Object Hierarchy
KKP6	TA	CKMDUVMAT/CKMDUVACT (Distribution)	TA	Cost Object: Analysis
KKPX	TA	CKMDUVMAT/CKMDUVACT (Distribution)	TA	Actual Cost Distribution: Cost Obj.
KKPY	Ta	CKMDUVMAT/CKMDUVACT (Distribution)	TA	Actual Cost Distribution: Cost Obj.
RFDOPO10	PROG	RFDEPL00	PROG	
F.24	TA	RFINTITAR/RFINTITAP	PROG	A/R: Interest for Days Overdue
F.2A	TA	RFINTITAR/RFINTITAP	PROG	A/R Overdue Int.: Post (Without OI)
F.2B	TA	RFINTITAR/RFINTITAP	PROG	A/R Overdue Int.: Post (with OI)

F.2C	TA	RFINTITAR/RFINTITAP	PROG	Calc.cust.int.on arr.: w/o postings
F.4A	TA	RFINTITAR/RFINTITAP	PROG	Calc.vend.int.on arr.: Post (w/o OI)
F.4B	TA	RFINTITAR/RFINTITAP	PROG	Calc.vend.int.on arr.: Post(with OI)
F.4C	TA	RFINTITAR/RFINTITAP	PROG	Calc.vend.int.on arr.: w/o postings
FA39	TA	RFINTITAR/RFINTITAP	PROG	List of Customer Open Items
F.47	TA	RFINTITAR/RFINTITAP	PROG	Vendors: calc.of interest on arrears
RFFOD__L	PROG	PMW		Payment Medium Germany - Pmts in Ger.For.Tr.Regis (Z1 Form)/Foreign DME
RFFOD__S	PROG	PMW		International Payment Medium - Check (without check management)
RFFOUS_T	PROG	PMW		Payment Medium USA - Transfers/Bank Direct Debits in ACH Format
RFFOM200	PROG	PMW		International Payment Medium - SWIFT Format MT200
RFFOM202	PROG	PMW		International Payment Medium - SWIFT Format MT202
RFFOM210	PROG	PMW		International Payment Medium - SWIFT Format MT210
RAGITT01	PROG	S_ALR_87011990	TRAN	Asset History Sheet
FAGL_FC_VAL	TA	FAGL_FCV	TRAN	Foreign Currency Valuation
S_PL0_86000030	TA	FIS_FPM_GRID_GLACC_BAL	WEBDY N	G/L Account Balances
S_PCO_36000218	TA	FCOM_FIS_AR_OVP	WEBDY N	Receivables Segment
S_PCO_36000219	TA	FCOM_FIS_AP_OVP	WEBDY N	Payables Segment
S_ALR_87012326	TA	FCOM_FIS_GLACCOUNT_OVP	WEBDY N	Chart of Accounts
S_E38_98000088	TA	Profit Center Group: Plan/Actual/Dif	FIORI	Profit Center - Plan/Actual (Fiori-ID: F0926; Query: /ERP/SFIN_M01_Q2701)
S_E38_98000089	TA	Profit Center Group: Plan/Plan/Actual	FIORI	Profit-Center - Plan/Actual current year (Fiori-ID: F0932; Query: /ERP/SFIN_M01_Q2702)
S_AC0_52000887	TA	Receivables: Profit Center	WEBDY N	Receivables Profit Center



S_AC0_52000888	TA	Payables: Profit Center	WEBDY N	Payables Profit center
S_ALR_87100992	TA	Account Assignment Manual		no replacement

## 9 Financials - Accounts Payable/Accounts Receivable

### 9.1 S4TWL - SAP Working Capital Analytics/DSO and DPO

Application Components: FI-AP, FI-AR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270383</a>	S4TWL - SAP Working Capital Analytics/DSO and DPO

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Solution

#### Description

With SAP Working Capital Analytics, an innovative means of analyzing DSO and DPO was provided to every Business Suite, SoH, or Simple Finance Customer (part of the HANA License). This functionality is not available within SAP S/4HANA. Alternative reports for DSO and DPO analysis are available, covering the most important aspects of DSO and DPO analysis.

#### Business Process related information

DSO and DPO Analysis have to move to the new reports.

#### Required and Recommended Action(s)

DSO and DPO Analysis have to move to the new reports.

### 9.2 S4TWL - Integration with FSCM Biller Direct (FI-AR)

Application Components: FIN-FSCM-BD-AR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270384</a>	S4TWL - Integration with FSCM Biller Direct (FI-AR)

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

With the integration of SAP Accounts Receivable (FI-AR) with FSCM Biller Direct it is possible to offer to end-customers the convenience of receiving invoices, viewing account status, and making payments online as a self-service. The functionality is not considered as the target architecture. The Customer can still continue to use the functionality to make the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 less disruptive (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is not available yet.).

### Business Process related information

The functionality integration of SAP Accounts Receivable (FI-AR) with FSCM Biller Direct is not the target architecture, but still available and can be used within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

## 9.3 S4TWL - Integration with FSCM Biller Direct (FI-AP)

Application Components: FIN-FSCM-BD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270386</a>	S4TWL - Integration with FSCM Biller Direct (FI-AP)

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### **Solution**

### **Description**

With the integration of SAP Accounts Payable (FI-AP) with FSCM Biller Direct it is possible to offer to end-vendors the convenience of uploading invoices, monitor the corresponding account movements online as a self-service. The functionality is not considered as the target architecture. The Customer can still continue to use the functionality to make the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 less disruptive (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is not available yet.).

### **Business Process related information**

The functionality integration of SAP Accounts Payable (FI-AP) with FSCM Biller Direct is not the target architecture, but still available and can be used within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

None

## 10 Financials - Asset Accounting

### 10.1 S4TWL - DATA STRUCTURE CHANGES IN ASSET ACCOUNTING

Application Components: FI-AA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270387</a>	S4TWL - Asset Accounting: Changes to Data Structure

#### Symptom

You have been using classic Asset Accounting until now and will be using new Asset Accounting in SAP S/4HANA.

Other scenarios (such as the switch from SAP ERP 6.0, EhP7 with new Asset Accounting to SAP S/4HANA) are not considered here.

#### Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA; Asset Accounting; ACDOCA; compatibility view

#### Reason and Prerequisites

To be able to use new Asset Accounting in SAP S/4HANA, you have to also use new General Ledger Accounting. If you were using classic General Ledger Accounting before the conversion to SAP S/4HANA, new General Ledger Accounting is activated automatically with the conversion.

#### Solution

The data structures of Asset Accounting have changed as follows:

- Actual data:
  - Actual values from tables ANEP, ANEA, ANLP, ANLC are saved in table ACDOCA in new Asset Accounting.  
The values from table ANEK are saved in tables BKPF and ACDOCA in new Asset Accounting.  
Postings are still made to the table BSEG.
  - You can continue to use your existing reports and developments with the help of compatibility views. More details about this can be found below.

- Statistical data and plan data:
  - Statistical values (for example, for tax reasons) from tables ANEP, ANEA, ANLP and ANLC, are saved in new Asset Accounting in table FAAT\_DOC\_IT.
  - Planned values from tables ANLP and ANLC are saved in table FAAT\_PLAN\_VALUES in new Asset Accounting.

### 10.1.1 Compatibility Views: System and User Usage

The Asset Accounting tables ANEA, ANEP, ANEK, ANLC and ANLP are **no** longer updated in SAP S/4HANA.

However, to be able to continue using the reports of Asset Accounting and your own developments, selections from these tables are automatically diverted to the corresponding compatibility views. These compatibility views make the information from the new data store available in the format of the original tables. If it should be necessary to read the contents of the original tables for a particular reason, you can do this using DDIC views (for example, FAAV\_ANEA\_ORI).

Table	Compatibility Views		Access to Original Table	
	DDL Source	DDIC View	DDL Source	DDIC View
ANEA	FAA_ANEA	FAAV_ANEA	FAA_ANEA_ORI	FAAV_ANEA_ORI
ANEP	FAA_ANEP	FAAV_ANEP	FAA_ANEP_ORI	FAAV_ANEP_ORI
ANEK	FAA_ANEK	FAAV_ANEK	FAA_ANEK_ORI	FAAV_ANEK_ORI
ANLC	FAA_ANLC	FAAV_ANLC	FAA_ANLC_ORI	FAAV_ANLC_ORI
ANLP	FAA_ANLP	FAAV_ANLP	FAA_ANLP_ORI	FAAV_ANLP_ORI

The tables listed above are part of the existing DDIC view. Selections from the DDIC views listed below are automatically diverted to the corresponding compatibility view.

DDIC View	Compatibility View	
	DDL Source	DDIC View
V_ANEPK	FAA_V_ANEPK	FAAV_V_ANEPK
ANEKPV	FAA_ANEKPV	FAAV_ANEKPV
V_ANLSUM_2	FAA_V_ANLSUM_2	FAAV_V_ANLSUM_2
V_ANLAB	FAA_V_ANLAB	FAAV_V_ANLAB
V_ANLSUM_1	FAA_V_ANLSUM_1	FAAV_V_ANLSUM_1
V_ANLSUM_5	FAA_V_ANLSUM_5	FAAV_V_ANLSUM_5



## 10.2 S4TWL - ASSET ACCOUNTING

Application Components: FI-AA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270388</a>	S4TWL - Asset Accounting: Parallel valuation and journal entry

### Symptom

You have been using classic Asset Accounting until now and will be using new Asset Accounting in SAP S/4HANA.

Other scenarios (such as the switch from SAP ERP 6.0, EhP7 with new Asset Accounting to SAP S/4HANA) are **not** considered here.

### Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA; Asset Accounting; parallel valuation; parallel accounting; ledger approach; accounts approach; ACDOCA; post-capitalization; revaluation; retirement; partial retirement; depreciation; AFAR; AFAB; smoothing method; posting BAPI; fiscal year change, balance carryforward; Legacy data transfer; legacy asset; RAARCH03; scenario 7; scenario 8; ALE transfer; batch input; worklist; impairment; conversion; migration; deleted programs; deleted transactions

### Reason and Prerequisites

To be able to use new Asset Accounting in SAP S/4HANA, you have to also use new General Ledger Accounting. If you were using classic General Ledger Accounting before the conversion to SAP S/4HANA, new General Ledger Accounting is activated automatically with the conversion.

### Solution

#### 10.2.1 Parallel Valuation and Journal Entry

In new Asset Accounting you can map parallel valuations with the ledger approach or accounts approach. A mixture of the two is **not** supported (ledger with accounts approach).

- You can record the leading valuation of Asset Accounting in any depreciation area of new Asset Accounting. It is **no** longer necessary to use depreciation area 01 for this. The system now posts both the actual values of the leading valuation

- and the values of parallel valuation in real time. This means the posting of delta values has been replaced; as a result, the delta depreciation areas are **no** longer required and are **no** longer supported.
- New Asset Accounting makes it possible to post in real time in all valuations (that is, for all accounting principles). You can track the postings of all valuations, without having to take into account the postings of the leading valuation, as was partly the case in classic Asset Accounting.

Asset Accounting is based on the universal journal entry. This means there is **no** longer any redundant data store.

- Reconciliation postings are **no** longer necessary with closing operations as General Ledger Accounting and Asset Accounting are reconciled permanently anyway due to the universal journal entry.
- The hitherto existing periodic posting run for APC values is redundant.
- Postings for group assets are redundancy-free.

### Parallel Valuation in Realtime

For each asset-related transaction (acquisition, capitalization of assets under construction (AUC), retirement, post-capitalization and so on), the asset values for all posting depreciation areas are updated in realtime.

#### 10.2.2 Separate Document for each Valuation

Different accounting principles or valuations are represented - as in new General Ledger Accounting - in separate ledgers (for the ledger approach) or in a separate set of accounts (for the accounts approach).

The depreciation areas have equal status. Separate accounting-principle-specific documents are posted for each accounting principle or valuation.

A business transaction created using integration is split by the system into the operational part and the valuating part. A posting is made in each case against a technical clearing account. For the asset acquisition using integration you require a *new technical clearing account for integrated asset acquisition*; however, for the asset retirement using integration the existing clearing accounts asset retirement with *revenue and asset retirement clearing* are used. The operational part is posted across accounting principles, the valuating part is posted accounting-principle-specifically.

### 10.2.3 Entry of Value Differences for Each Depreciation Area or Accounting Principle (Ledger Group).

Value differences for each accounting principle or depreciation area can be entered in a separate transaction (AB01L) for an asset acquisition, a post-capitalization, and a manual depreciation or write up. This has the following consequences:

- It is **no** longer necessary (or possible) to restrict the transaction types to individual depreciation areas.
- The user exit APCF\_DIFFERENT\_AMOUNTS\_GET is **no** longer supported.

### 10.2.4 Entering a Business Transaction

Using the appropriate fields, you can restrict the posting to an accounting principle and depreciation areas, or limit it to certain areas using the selection of a depreciation area. The following applies when making entries: The last confirmed entry (restriction) applies for the posting. In addition, you can adjust the line items of particular depreciation areas for certain transactions using the Change Line Items function. If you have changed basic values (such as for the accounting principle, depreciation areas or the posting amount), the line items are generated again. A business transaction is always entered in local currency. If you limit the posting to one or more depreciation areas in the same foreign currency, then the entry (and posting) is made in this foreign currency.

If you select depreciation areas to which differing foreign currencies are assigned and **no** depreciation area was selected in local currency, the system issues an error message; you have to enter several postings for a business transaction like this.

### 10.2.5 Updating Journal Entries

The journal entries are updated in Financial Accounting at asset level. The entry also contains the asset number.

### 10.2.6 Change in Holdings in Real-time in All Valuations

In SAP S/4HANA, all changes in holdings are posted in real-time or simultaneously to the general ledger. Periodical APC postings are therefore superfluous and are **no** longer supported. This also applies for the processing of reserves for special depreciation.

This affects the Customizing settings for the depreciation area as follows: All options previously used to post APC to the general ledger periodically are now inapplicable. Instead the following indicator must be set for the affected depreciation area:

Depreciation Area	Indicator
Reserve for special depreciation area	4 - Area Posts APC Immediately, Depreciation Periodically

Area for parallel valuation with the accounts approach	4 - Area Posts APC Immediately, Depreciation Periodically
Area for parallel valuation with the ledger approach	1 - Area Posts in Real Time

#### Recommendation:

In classic Asset Accounting you may have one depreciation area in a foreign currency that posts periodically to the general ledger (in other words, in Customizing for the depreciation area, you have selected the option *Area posts holdings and depreciation periodically*).

However, in new Asset Accounting it is **no** longer possible that a foreign currency area posts to the general ledger.

We recommend that you choose the option *Area does **not** post* for postings to the general ledger. As a consequence, this foreign currency area of Asset Accounting is then managed as a statistical area.

### 10.2.7 Reconciliation Between Asset Accounting and the General Ledger

It is **no** longer necessary to reconcile the general ledger with the subledger of Asset Accounting as from now on Asset Accounting is permanently reconciled with the general ledger automatically. The programs for reconciliation that existed until now (RAABST01, RAABST02 and FAA\_GL\_RECON) are therefore **no** longer available in SAP S/4HANA.

### 10.2.8 Unilateral Assets

Depending on the legal requirements, it may be necessary to manage a fixed asset in one accounting principle (such as local valuation) as an asset, but in a different accounting principle (for example, IFRS) **not** to manage it as an asset, but post the costs directly to profit and loss instead. You can map these differing capitalization rules in new Asset Accounting using 'unilateral' assets.

### 10.2.9 Transaction Types

In new Asset Accounting, it is **not** possible and also **not** necessary to restrict transaction types to depreciation areas. This is **not** necessary since, when you enter a transaction, you can restrict it to a depreciation area or accounting principle. In addition, in a posting transaction, you can select the depreciation areas to be posted to. This can significantly reduce the number of transaction types that need to be defined in the system.

If you nonetheless have migrated transaction types that are restricted to depreciation areas (table TABWA or view cluster V\_TABWA), this is rejected by the system.

Investment support and also revaluation and new valuation are an exception:

- The transaction types for investment support and revaluation are automatically generated by the system when you create a corresponding measure, and therefore are restricted to the depreciation area to be posted to.
- The transaction types for revaluation and new valuation that relate to transaction type group 81/82/89 must continue to be restricted to depreciation areas.

### ***Customizing for Transaction Types:***

Customizing for restricting transaction types to depreciation areas is - aside from the above exceptions - now completely superfluous. Therefore the activities for this are **no** longer included in the IMG structure for Asset Accounting.

#### **10.2.10 Default Transaction Types for Down Payments**

Default transaction types for down payments are **no** longer defined in Customizing activity *Determine Transaction Types for Internal Transactions* (table TABWV) as previously the case. They are now defined in Customizing activity *Specify Default Transaction Types* (table TABWD). The system moves existing entries.

The same applies for the default transaction type Gain/loss on retirement for internal posting of write-ups from gain/loss from asset retirement (the EVL rule).

#### **10.2.11 Document Display**

A business transaction is split (1) into an operational part that creates an accounting-principle-independent or ledger-group-independent document and (2) into a valuating part that creates an accounting-principle-specific/ledger-group-specific document for each valuation. Several documents are posted, therefore. These documents are displayed together in the document display. The system displays the complete integrated asset acquisition in accordance with a valuation that you have selected.

If a business transaction is **not** entered in Asset Accounting using integration, then only the valuating documents are posted by the entry. For each valuation that an asset manages, a valuation-specific document is created.

For each valuation, an accounting-principle-specific document is displayed in the document display. The operational document is **not** linked with the valuating document, and therefore cannot also be displayed.

This document display in Asset Accounting is available in both document simulation and in the document display.

You can switch the view between the individual valuations (*choose the Change Accounting Principle pushbutton*) and between the currency types (*choose the Change Display Currency pushbutton*).

### ***Standard Layout for Document Display:***

There is the following standard layout for the document display in new Asset Accounting: *Standard: Asset Accounting (New) (3SAP)*.

We recommend that you use this standard layout or a copy of it adapted to meet your requirements, since the layout supports you in interpreting the accounting-principle-specific documents.

#### **10.2.12 Asset Explorer**

In the navigation area of the Asset Explorer, the depreciation areas of the relevant assignment are displayed grouped according to accounting principles. The accounting principle with the leading ledger appears uppermost.

#### **10.2.13 Changed and deleted functions in detail**

#### **10.2.14 Post-Capitalization**

You enter post-capitalization both gross and net in the same transaction (transaction ABNAL). The system always calculates the depreciation values, meaning in the standard system it assumes that you are entering gross values.

If you want to enter the post-capitalization net, you have to specify the net amount in the transaction, and reset the depreciation values in the line items.

#### **10.2.15 Revaluation**

A revaluation is always posted accounting principle-specific.

The *Accounting Principle* field in transaction ABAWL is therefore a required entry field.

#### **10.2.16 Retirement: Distribute the proportional value percentage rate to prior-year asset acquisitions and current-year acquisitions**

If you have been using user exit AFAR0004 to date, you have to move your enhancement to the following BAdI method:

BAdI: FAA\_DC\_CUSTOMER, method: PROPVAL\_PERCENT\_ON\_SPECIAL\_RET.

You can copy the code from the user exit 1:1 when doing so, since the enhancement interface has not been changed.

### 10.2.17 Retirement: Posting with net book value

If up to now you have been using the "Post Net Book Value at Retirement" logic, note the following:

The restriction of posting logic to certain depreciation areas is done in classic Asset Accounting using area types (as set out in SAP Note 1069166). In new Asset Accounting, this setting is replaced by the new Customizing activity *Post Net Book Value Instead of Gain/Loss* -> Subactivity *Specify Depreciation Areas for Net Book Value Posting*.

### 10.2.18 Partial retirement

With a partial retirement it is no longer possible to adjust the retirement amount manually, for example for cost-accounting areas.

Instead you must perform an adjustment posting in an extra step for the cost-accounting area.

### 10.2.19 Depreciation Posting Run

The determination of the accumulated depreciation of an asset and the posting of depreciation expense takes place in the system from now on at different points in time:

1. Calculate depreciation (transaction AFAR):  
The planned depreciation is determined with each master record change and with each posting on the asset and updated in the database accordingly.
2. Post depreciation (transaction AFAB):  
The depreciation run adopts the planned asset values and posts them in Financial Accounting. The posting document is updated in Financial Accounting at asset level.

The new program for posting depreciation (depreciation run) has the following characteristics:

- For the update of accumulated depreciation and depreciation expense, the following applies:
  - The planned depreciation is determined with master record changes and with postings on the asset and updated in the database accordingly.
  - The depreciation run adopts the planned asset values and posts them.
  - The journal entry is updated in Financial Accounting at asset level.
- Errors with individual assets do not necessarily need to be corrected before period-end closing; period-end closing can still be performed.
- You have to make sure that all assets are corrected by the end of the year only so that depreciation can be posted completely.

- It is possible to execute a mid-year test run (also the first run of a period) with a restriction on assets.
- The following applies to parallel processing. The program always carries out parallel processing.

**Caution:**

You can still specify a server group.

- If you specify a server group, the system behaves as it has until now.
- Until now if nothing was specified for the server group then no parallel processing took place. However, in the new program parallel processing takes place for the depreciation run on all available servers.
- Only the following statuses exist now for the depreciation run:
  - Errors occurred
  - Documents posted successfully
  - No documents to post

You can check the status of the depreciation run in the log (job log or spool output) or in the Schedule Manager.

- The following constraints still apply:
  - In a test run, the depreciation run can be started in dialog with a limit to a maximum of 1000 assets.
  - The update run can only be started in the background.
  - In an update run, the company code must be capable of being posted to, in other words, the posting periods must be open.
- If the program is started in the background, an entry is written in the Schedule Manager for each combination of company code/accounting principle (ledger group).

One difference now is that it is no longer necessary to specify a run type because the program recognizes whether the depreciation run is being run for the first time or whether it is a repeat run.

You can **no** longer jump directly from the depreciation log to line items in an update run as you could before in classic Asset Accounting.

Instead however, you can generate a list of posted depreciation documents for one or more periods in the general ledger. In the journal entry the system updates the documents for depreciation in Financial Accounting at asset level. As such you have the complete detailed information available in the document. For example, create a list of line items in the general ledger by choosing *Accounting -> Financial Accounting -> General Ledger -> Account -> Change/Display Items (New)* (program FAGL\_ACCOUNT\_ITEMS\_GL) in the SAP Easy Access Menu. Alternatively, you can choose a corresponding report under *Accounting -> Financial Accounting -> General Ledger -> Information System -> General Ledger Reports -> Line Items -> G/L Line Items, List for Printing*. Select the relevant documents for the desired combination of G/L accounts, document type and posting period/year.



Another option is to use the FIORI app *Asset Transactions* (as of SAP S/4HANA 1709). Here you can use the transaction variant *All Transactions* and a filter for posted depreciation (transaction type 500); and display the documents for the depreciation posted.

The smoothing method is no longer necessary and is therefore no longer supported.

#### 10.2.20 Insurance Values

Until now there were two ways to map insurable values in the system:

1. Defining specific information for insuring the complex fixed asset in the asset master record
2. Managing insurance values in a dedicated depreciation area

In SAP S/4HANA only the second option is supported, the management of insurable values in a dedicated depreciation area.

The Customizing activities for the first option are **no** longer available. Their corresponding fields/field groups in the asset master record are also **no** longer available.

To map insurable values in SAP S/4HANA, you must create a new depreciation area for insurance values (area type 05) in the chart of depreciation and define allowed entries for the depreciation area in the asset classes of the affected complex fixed assets. Note that new depreciation areas can only be implemented for new fixed assets, not for existing fixed assets. Existing fixed assets must therefore be transferred manually with the conversion to SAP S/4HANA, alternatively you can also implement and build the new depreciation areas in your ERP system for existing fixed assets before the conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The usual asset lists and journal entry reports are available for reporting. Special reports for reporting insurance values are **no** longer necessary.

#### 10.2.21 Leasing Management

The leasing opening entry from the asset master record is **not** supported in SAP S/4HANA.

You can use the Leasing solution of the component *Flexible Real Estate Management* (RE-FX) instead. For more information, see SAP Note 2255555.

#### 10.2.22 BAPIs

##### *Changed BAPIs*

In the BAPIs that already existed in classic Asset Accounting, the fields Accounting Principle/Ledger Group and Depreciation Area have been added.

You are only allowed to fill these fields if the Customizing switch for new Asset Accounting is active.

The following BAPIs from classic Asset Accounting have been adapted for new Asset Accounting:

Business Object: Short Description	Business Object: Object Name	Function Modules
Asset Acquisition	AssetAcquisition	BAPI_ASSET_ACQUISITION_CHECK, BAPI_ASSET_ACQUISITION_POST
Asset Retirement	AssetRetirement	BAPI_ASSET_RETIREMENT_CHECK, BAPI_ASSET_RETIREMENT_POST
Asset Post-Capitalization	AssetPostCapitaliztn	BAPI_ASSET_POSTCAP_CHECK, BAPI_ASSET_POSTCAP_POST
Asset Document Reversal	AssetReversalDoc	BAPI_ASSET_REVERSAL_CHECK, BAPI_ASSET_REVERSAL_POST

### *New BAPIs*

There are the following new BAPIs:

Business-Object: Short Description	Business Object: Object Name	Function Modules
Assets: Down payment	AssetDownPayment	BAPI_ASSET_DOWNPAYMENT_CHECK, BAPI_ASSET_DOWNPAYMENT_POST
Assets: Investment Support	AssetInvestSupport	BAPI_ASSET_INV_SUPPORT_CHECK, BAPI_ASSET_INV_SUPPORT_POST
Assets: Revaluation	AssetRevaluation	BAPI_ASSET_REVALUATION_CHECK, BAPI_ASSET_REVALUATION_POST
Assets: Subsequent Costs and Revenues	AssetSubCostRev	BAPI_ASSET_SUB_COST_REV_CHECK, BAPI_ASSET_SUB_COST_REV_POST
Assets: Transfer Postings	AssetTransfer	BAPI_ASSET_TRANSFER_CHECK, BAPI_ASSET_TRANSFER_POST
Assets: Depreciation	AssetValueAdjust	BAPI_ASSET_VALUE_ADJUST_CHECK, BAPI_ASSET_VALUE_ADJUST_POST
Assets: Write-Up	AssetWriteUp	BAPI_ASSET_WRITEUP_CHECK, BAPI_ASSET_WRITEUP_POST

### 10.2.23 Fiscal Year Change/Balance Carryforward

The balance carryforward of Asset Accounting is integrated with the balance carryforward of Financial Accounting with the universal journal entry:

- With the balance carryforward of Financial Accounting, values carried forward are written on both account and ledger level for each asset.
- The new year is opened in Asset Accounting only when all representative ledgers of a company code have been carried forward.

- In order to determine the planned depreciation values for the depreciation run, the system automatically triggers a recalculation of values for all fixed assets in the new year.
- If errors occurred, you should start the recalculation again manually.

The program Fixed Assets-Fiscal Year Change (RAJAW00, transaction AJRW) is no longer necessary and no longer has to be performed at fiscal year change.

#### 10.2.24 Reports for Posted Depreciation

Reports for posted depreciation that are based on table ANLP (especially report Posted Depreciation, Cost Center-Related, transaction S\_ALR\_87010175, InfoSet /SAQPQUERY/AM27) can no longer work on the basis of the account assignment objects of the fixed asset they are based on.

Exception: The accumulated depreciation accounts are managed as a statistical cost element. (See also SAP Note 2297425.)

Whilst there is no new fixed asset-specific report, you can display the Fiori app G/L Account Line Items with the corresponding filter criteria instead. The expense items are from now on updated with the information of the source fixed asset.

#### 10.2.25 Legacy Data Transfer

The legacy data transfer had to be adjusted in Asset Accounting due to the introduction of the universal journal entry.

##### ***Manual Legacy Data Transfer***

The manual legacy data transfer is now divided into the following steps:

1. You create asset master records for the legacy data transfer using transaction AS91.
2. You post the transfer values using transaction ABLDT; In doing so, a universal journal entry is posted for the fixed asset.
3. With transaction AB01, you post, for a legacy data transfer during the year, the transactions that occurred in the fiscal year of the legacy data transfer between the start of the fiscal year and the date of the legacy data transfer.
4. You use transaction ABLDT\_OI to post the open items for an asset under construction with line item processing.

The following functions are also available with the manual legacy data transfer:

- If wrong transfer values were posted, you must reverse the journal entry and then recreate it.

- You can use transaction AS92 to change master data; transaction AS93 to display master data; and transaction AS94 to create subnumbers for the asset master record.
- There are corresponding transactions for group assets with the legacy data transfer (transactions AS81 to AS84).

You can find the changed Customizing activities and functions for the legacy data transfer in Customizing for Asset Accounting under *Asset Data Transfer*.

### ***Automatic Legacy Data Transfer***

In addition to the manual transfer, the following automatic (mass-compatible) transfer methods are available:

- Legacy data transfer using Microsoft Excel (transaction AS100)  
Transaction AS100 is still available; it has been completely adapted to the logic of the universal journal entry.
- Legacy data transfer using the Legacy System Migration Workbench (transaction LSMW)  
With the legacy data transfer using transaction LSMW, you can only transfer legacy assets using the business object method. The options Batch Input and Direct Input are no longer available.
- Legacy data transfer using BAPI  
With this you create a customer-defined program that calls module BAPI\_FIXEDASSET\_OVRTAKE\_CREATE.  
This corresponds with choosing method CREATEINCLVALUES of business object BUS1022 in transaction LSMW.
- Transfer of mid-year transactions  
You cannot only transfer mid-year transactions when creating legacy assets; You can also post them subsequently using the standard BAPI for Asset Accounting. All standard functions of the relevant posting BAPI are available with this. The system posts these transactions automatically against the migration clearing account.

Due to extensive changes in the data store of Asset Accounting, the following mass-compatible transfer methods are no longer supported:

- Program RAALTD01
- Program RAALTD11
- Program RAALTD11\_UNICODE
- Any type of batch input on the transactions AS91, AS92, AT91, AT92, AS81, AS82, AT81 and AT82 only allows the creation and change of master data. Values cannot be transferred this way. You must rather use transaction ABLDT; however, this is not mass-compatible. The AT\*\* transactions were also deleted;

the above also and explicitly refers to customer-defined replacement transactions created analog.

### 10.2.26 Archiving

The reload program for archiving RAARCH03 is **no** longer supported.

Archived documents of Asset Accounting can only be written but **not** reloaded.

### 10.2.27 Constraints

The following constraints apply:

- As of release SAP S/4HANA 1610, user-defined currencies are available in General Ledger Accounting (FI-GL). These are not available in Asset Accounting, but they are translated with the document life. The parallel local currencies used until now are translated in the meantime historically in the fixed assets, provided that depreciation areas are set up for parallel currencies. For more information on currencies in the universal journal, see SAP Note 2344012.
- The following are not supported in new Asset Accounting: The subsequent implementation of a ledger, the subsequent switch from the accounts approach to the ledger approach (scenario 7 and 8 in the migration scenarios for new General Ledger Accounting), and the implementation of a new depreciation area. The function subsequent implementation of a further accounting principle is available as of release SAP S/4HANA 1610, provided that you use the ledger approach.
- Not all transaction data is deleted in Asset Accounting when you reset a company code (using transaction OABL). See also SAP Note 2419194.
- ALE transfer is not available in new Asset Accounting.
- The batch input method for transactions based on AB01 is no longer available; you can use the changed and new BAPIs for postings instead. Information about these BAPIs can be found above.
- The batch input technique for master data is no longer available. You can use a different transfer method instead for the legacy data transfer, for example the BAPI for master data or direct input.
- The integrated posting of investment support on assets using FI transactions is no longer supported. Instead, use transaction ABIFL, and post the customer transaction against a clearing account.
- Impairments from the business function New General Ledger Accounting 3 (FIN\_GL\_CI\_3), SAP enhancement package 5 for SAP ERP 6.0 are no longer available.
- For Lease Accounting Engine (LAE) see SAP Note 2270391.
- For Joint Venture Accounting (JVA) see SAP Note 2270392.
- For specific business functions see SAP Note 2257555.

## 10.2.28 Existing Data and Conversion/Migration

### 10.2.29 Existing Data

#### *Master Data*

Existing master data is **not** changed by the activation of new Asset Accounting or the upgrade to SAP S/4HANA.

#### *Customizing Data*

However, you might possibly have to migrate and adjust your Customizing data. This depends on your source release, so the release you have before the migration to SAP S/4HANA. Existing Customizing settings from classic Asset Accounting or from new Asset Accounting are transferred; this means that to the extent you have already been working with classic or new Asset Accounting, you do not have to make all the Customizing settings again. You have to migrate, to some extent check, change and add to your Customizing data in these two cases: you are migrating from classic General Ledger Accounting with classic Asset Accounting, or from new General Ledger Accounting with classic or from new Asset Accounting.

#### *Transaction Data*

Transaction data is migrated from the existing subledger data store of Asset Accounting to the universal journal entry. The data however remains in the original database tables and can be read using the compatibility view in the previous format, for example in customer-defined programs (for the compatibility views, cf. SAP Note 2270387). The tables of the existing subledger entry are no longer required for further processing and can be unloaded from the database if necessary. All the required information is now in the new database tables.

Note the following also:

- The migration must take place at a time when only one fiscal year is open in Asset Accounting.  
Once migration is completed, you are not allowed to open any fiscal year again that occurred before the migration in Asset Accounting.
- You cannot reverse documents that were created before the conversion from classic to new Asset Accounting. Instead, you have to make an inverse posting.
- It is not possible to reverse integrated asset postings that were posted in new Asset Accounting in SAP enhancement package 7 for SAP ERP 6.0, SP02 or higher and were migrated. Instead, you have to make an inverse posting.
- If until now you updated transactions in parallel valuations with different fiscal year variants and want to continue using this update, then you must implement a new representative ledger using the SAP General Ledger Migration Service

- before you install SAP S/4HANA. For more information about alternative fiscal year variants with parallel valuation, see SAP Note 2220152.
- It may no longer be possible to process worklists that have been created before the changeover to the new Asset Accounting. This involves worklists that create transaction data (however, not master data changes), such as worklists for retirement without revenue, retirement with revenue, intercompany asset transfer, and impairment posting. You should therefore either process these worklists before you activate the Customizing switch, or create them again once you have activated new Asset Accounting.  
For more information, see SAP Note 2220152.

For more information about the conversion or migration to SAP S/4HANA, see the following:

Information Source	Explanation
Conversion Guide for SAP S/4HANA	Conversion Overview: Getting Started, Preparing the Conversion, Realizing the Conversion
SAP Note 2332030	Specification for the Conversion/Migration in Accounting
Application Documentation of New Asset Accounting	Specification for the Migration in Asset Accounting: Recommended Time for the Migration, Prerequisites, Migration of Customizing with Many Examples, Among Others.

### 10.2.30 User Interface

#### **Implementation Guide**

New Asset Accounting uses its own IMG structure in the SAP Reference IMG:

This IMG structure contains some of the same activities as are in classic Asset Accounting, some changed activities, and some new activities; a few of the classic Asset Accounting activities are **no** longer contained in the IMG structure at all.

#### **SAP Easy Access Menu**

The SAP Easy Access Menu for new Asset Accounting remains largely the same as for classic Asset Accounting. You can continue to find it under *SAP Menu* > *Accounting* > *Financial Accounting* > *Fixed Assets*.

However, there is rerouting to some new transactions and some transactions which have become superfluous are no longer available. (Compare the following explanations of the transactions.)

#### **Transactions**

Some of the classic Asset Accounting transactions have been replaced by corresponding new ones. So that you can make accounting-principle-specific postings, the input fields *Depreciation Area* and *Accounting Principle* can be found on the screen for the new transactions. The name of the relevant new transaction ends in "L". Example: The previous transaction AB01 (Create Asset Transactions) is replaced by the new transaction AB01L.

The new transactions are: AB01L, ABAAL, ABAKL, ABAOL, ABAVL, ABAWL, ABGFL, ABGLL, ABIFL, ABMAL, ABMRL, ABNAL, ABNEL, ABNKL, ABSOL, ABSTL, ABUML, ABZEL, ABZOL, ABZPL, ABZUL.

If you enter the transaction familiar from classic Asset Accounting (that does not end in L), you are automatically transferred to the new transaction (that ends in L).

Transaction ABSO\_OLD from classic Asset Accounting is no longer available in new Asset Accounting; you can use transaction AB01L instead. All SAP Notes that refer to transaction ABSO\_OLD are automatically invalid in SAP S/4HANA.

The following transactions are **no** longer available:

- ABST, ABST2, ABSTL
- ABUB
- AW01\_AFAR
- ABF1 and ABF1L
- AJRW
- OASV
- AB02
- ASKB and ASKBN
- ABMW
- ABCO

### ***Programs***

The following programs are **no** longer available:

- RAALTD01, RAALTD11, RAALTD11\_UNICODE
- RAPERB2000, RAPOST2000
- RAABST01, RAABST02, FAA\_GL\_RECON
- RAJAW00

Adjustment programs RACORR\_0TW\_COMPLETE,  
RACORR\_ADD\_MISSING\_T082AVIEWB, RACORR\_ANEK\_AWSYS,  
RACORR\_ANLA\_AKTIV, RACORR\_ANLA\_ZUJHR,  
RACORR\_ANLC\_ANLP\_POSTED\_VALUES,  
RACORR\_ANLC\_DEL\_ANLB\_LGJAN, RACORR\_ANLH\_LANEP,



RACORR\_ANLW, RACORR\_ASSET\_GROUP\_IND, RACORR\_DELETE\_ANLBZA,  
 RACORR\_DELETE\_EMPTY\_TABW\_ENTRY, RACORR\_EUROGSBER,  
 RACORR\_LINE\_ITEMS\_CHECK, RACORR\_MIGRATION\_NEWGL\_LDGRP,  
 RACORR\_MISSING\_ANEP\_REVERSALS, RACORR\_NEW\_GRP\_ASSET\_ASSIGN,  
 RACORR\_PERFY\_REPAIR, RACORR\_T082AVIEW1, RACORR\_T093\_VZANSW,  
 RACORR\_TABA\_ENTRY\_CREATE, RACORR\_VIEW0\_SET, RACORR\_XNEGA,  
 RACORR\_XZORG, RACORR\_XZORG\_46A, RACORR07A, RACORR10\_PERFY24,  
 RACORR100, RACORR100\_WITOUT\_AV, RACORR101, RACORR102,  
 RACORR103, RACORR104, RACORR105, RACORR106, RACORR107,  
 RACORR108, RACORR110\_3ERRELEASES, RACORR110\_B, RACORR111,  
 RACORR112, RACORR113, RACORR113\_TCODE\_FILL, RACORR114,  
 RACORR114\_A, RACORR115, RACORR116, RACORR117, RACORR118,  
 RACORR119, RACORR120, RACORR121, RACORR122, RACORR125,  
 RACORR126, RACORR127, RACORR128A, RACORR129, RACORR130,  
 RACORR131, RACORR132, RACORR133, RACORR134, RACORR135,  
 RACORR137, RACORR138, RACORR139, RACORR14\_OLD, RACORR140,  
 RACORR141, RACORR142, RACORR143, RACORR144, RACORR145,  
 RACORR146, RACORR147, RACORR148, RACORR149, RACORR150,  
 RACORR151, RACORR151\_CREATE\_ANLC, RACORR152, RACORR16,  
 RACORR17, RACORR18, RACORR20\_A, RACORR21, RACORR23\_NEW,  
 RACORR24, RACORR45A, RACORR46, RACORR47, RACORR48, RACORR49,  
 RACORR50, RACORR51, RACORR52, RACORR53, RACORR54, RACORR55,  
 RACORR56, RACORR57, RACORR58, RACORR59, RACORR60, RACORR61,  
 RACORR62, RACORR63, RACORR64, RACORR65, RACORR66, RACORR68,  
 RACORR69, RACORR75, RACORR76, RACORR77, RACORR78, RACORR79,  
 RACORR7A, RACORR7B, RACORR80, RACORR81, RACORR82, RACORR83,  
 RACORR83\_A, RACORR84, RACORR85, RACORR86, RACORR87, RACORR87A,  
 RACORR88, RACORR89, RACORR89B, RACORR90, RACORR91, RACORR92,  
 RACORR93, RACORR94, RACORR96\_SINGLE\_ASSETS, RACORR97, RACORR98,  
 RACORR99, RAFABDELETE

### 10.3 S4TWL - INTEGRATION TO LEASE ACCOUNTING ENGINE (LAE)

Application Components: FI-LA, CRM-LAM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270391</a>	S4TWL - Integration to Lease Accounting Engine (LAE)

Release Restriction	<a href="#">2211665</a>	Release information for "SAP for Banking" in connection with "SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511"
Release Restriction	<a href="#">2328754</a>	Release information for "SAP for Banking" in connection with "SAP S/4HANA 1610" ("SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1610")

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

If you have one at least one entry in table TFILA\_FA\_002 this note is relevant for you!

The LAE (Lease Accounting Engine) does not support the new Asset Accounting which is automatically activated in S4H.

For more information, see SAP Help portal at <http://help.sap.com/sfin200> -> Application Help: SAP ERP Central Component -> Accounting ->

SAP Simple Finance, on-premise edition -> Migration to SAP Accounting powered by SAP HANA -> Migration to New Asset Accounting

## 10.4 S4TWL - JOINT VENTURE ACCOUNTING (JVA)

Application Components: FI-AA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270392</a>	S4TWL - Joint Venture Accounting (JVA)

### Symptom

You are converting your system to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Reason and Prerequisites

### Prerequisites:

Joint Venture Accounting is active and at least one of the transactions listed below are used. This means that

- Component 'JVA' is active in table TRWCA: See transaction SM30 for table TRWCA and check that the record for COMP = JVA has a "To year" greater or equal to the current year.
- For at least one company code the global JVA parameters have been maintained: A record has been created on view V\_T8JZA with transaction GJZA.
- You are using the AM/MM Method 8 ("United States (COPAS)") or a different one, for which records have been defined on table T8JHL .

### Solution

### Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 (or SAP S/4HANA Finance Edition 1503 SPS2, or higher releases of this add-on), Asset Management transfers in Joint Venture Accounting are no longer supported. This comprises the following transactions:

- GJT1 - Asset to WiP
- GJT2 - Asset to asset
- GJT3 - Asset retirement
- GJT4 - Asset sale
- GJT5 - WIP to WIP
- GJT6 - WIP to Asset
- GJT0 - Reverse.

For more information (for example, on business processes and recommended workarounds), please refer to SAP Note [2137314 - Joint Venture Accounting with SAP Simple Finance powered by SAP HANA](#) and the attachment in that Note.

## 10.5 S4TWL - SELECTED BUSINESS FUNCTIONS IN FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING (FI-GL AND FI-AA)

Application Components: FI-AA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2257555</a>	S4TWL - Asset Accounting: Business Functions from FI-AA and FI-GL

### Symptom

You will be using new Asset Accounting in SAP S/4HANA.

You would like to know which business functions relevant for Asset Accounting from the SAP enhancement packages for SAP ERP 6.0 are available in SAP S/4HANA.

### Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA; Asset Accounting; FIN\_AA\_CI\_1; FIN\_AA\_PARALLEL\_VAL;  
FIN\_AA\_SEGMENT\_REPORTING; FIN\_GL\_REORG\_1; FIN\_GL\_REORG\_SEG;  
FIN\_CO\_COGM; LOG\_MM\_CI\_3

### Solution

#### 10.5.1 Business Functions of Asset Accounting

The following business functions exist for Asset Accounting:

Description	Technical Name	Release	Status in SAP S/4HANA On Premise	Usability in SAP S/4HANA
FI-AA, Asset Accounting	FIN_AA_CI_1	SAP enhancement package 6 for SAP ERP 6.0	Customer switchable	Obsolete
FI-AA, Parallel Valuation	FIN_AA_PARALLEL_VAL	SAP enhancement package 7 for SAP ERP 6.0, SP02	Customer switchable	Obsolete
FI-AA, Segment reporting for fixed assets	FIN_AA_SEGMENT_REPORTING	SAP S/4HANA 1610, FPS01	Always on	See below

In SAP S/4HANA, only new Asset Accounting is available.

The corresponding functions are available there without them being linked to the business function.

The following business functions FIN\_AA\_CI\_1 and FIN\_AA\_PARALLEL\_VAL are therefore obsolete in SAP S/4HANA.

- If you have **not** activated the respective business function before the switch to SAP S/4HANA (in your source release), you do **not** need to activate the business function there (in order to be able to use the corresponding functions).
- If you have activated one or both of the above-mentioned business functions before the switch to SAP S/4HANA (in your source release), the actual activation status in SAP S/4HANA remains as "on".

### 10.5.2 Business Functions of General Ledger Accounting

For Asset Accounting, the following business functions from General Ledger Accounting are relevant:

Description	Technical Name	Release	Status in SAP S/4HANA On Premise	Usability in SAP S/4HANA
FI-GL (New), Profit Ctr Reorganization and Segment Reports	FIN_GL_REORG_1	SAP enhancement package 5 for SAP ERP 6.0	Customer switchable	Not supported
FI-GL (New), Segment Reorganization	FIN_GL_REORG_SEG	SAP SAP enhancement package 6 for SAP ERP 6.0	Customer switchable	Not supported

The functions from both these business functions are **not** available in SAP S/4HANA.

- If you have **not** activated either of these two business functions before the switch to SAP S/4HANA (in your source release), you **cannot** activate either of the two business functions in SAP S/4HANA.  
If you want to subsequently activate segment reporting for fixed assets in SAP S/4HANA, then you need to activate the business function *FI-AA for this, segment reporting for fixed assets* (FIN\_AA\_SEGMENT\_REPORTING); this was separated from the business function FIN\_GL\_REORG\_1 and is available separately as of SAP S/4HANA 1610, FPS01 and SAP S/4HANA 1709 (see also SAP Note 2375643).
- As of SAP S/4HANA 1511, FPS02, the following applies: If you have activated one or both business functions before the switch to SAP S/4HANA (in your source release), you can switch to SAP S/4HANA but you **cannot** use the

functions of the business functions in SAP S/4HANA.

The exception to this is segment reporting for fixed assets; this is still available in SAP S/4HANA.

### 10.5.3 Other Business Functions

Description	Technical Name	Release	Status in SAP S/4HANA On Premise	Usability in SAP S/4HANA
CO, Parallel Valuation of Costs of Goods Manufactured	FIN_CO_COGM	AP enhancement package 5 ff. for SAP ERP 6.0	Customer switchable	Supported (see details below)
Materials Management - Enhancements in Procurement	LOG_MM_CI_3	SAP enhancement package 5 for SAP ERP 6.0	Customer switchable	Supported

New Asset Accounting relates as follows to the business functions listed:

- CO, Parallel Valuation of Cost of Goods Manufactured* (FIN\_CO\_COGM), SAP enhancement package 5 ff. for SAP ERP 6.0

If this business function is active, you can also use different valuation for investment measures according to different accounting principles. These valuation approaches are activated for each depreciation area when you settle investment measures for assets under construction (AUC) and for the full settlement to completed assets, depending on the accounting principle. Differing capitalization percentage rates from the Customizing activity for calculating the capitalization value of investment measures (transaction OKGK) are taken into account.

For information about the availability of the business function in SAP S/4HANA, see SAP Notes 2270414 and 1852519.
- Materials Management - Enhancements in Procurement* (LOG\_MM\_CI\_3), SAP enhancement package 5 for SAP ERP 6.0

If you use purchase orders for low-value assets (LVA) in Asset Accounting, then in the future it is not possible to note purchase orders if the LVA maximum amount is exceeded. If you want to use the function for noting purchase orders, we recommend that you activate the business function Materials Management - Enhancements in Procurement (LOG\_MM\_CI\_3).

## 11 Financials - Cash Management

### 11.1 S4TWL - CASH MANAGEMENT - GENERAL

Application Components: FIN-FSCM-CLM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270400</a>	S4TWL - Cash Management - General

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Solution

#### Description

Once customers have installed SAP S/4HANA, SAP S/4HANA Finance for cash management is the only compatible cash management product to be used. The classic Cash and Liquidity Management (Cash Management and Liquidity Planner) is not officially available in SAP S/4HANA. An SAP Business Suite customer using classic Cash and Liquidity Management needs to activate the new SAP S/4HANA Finance for cash management after converting to SAP S/4HANA.

#### Business Value

The new SAP S/4HANA Finance for cash managementSAP Cash Management provides cash managers with novel user experiences, flexibility and new processes:

1. End-to-end process of monitoring bank statement imports, checking cash position, and transferring fund to handle surplus and deficit.
2. Medium-term liquidity forecast and rolling plans of long-term liquidity.
3. Centralized bank account management, with which business users can manage bank accounts as master data with more business attributes.

#### Comparison of Functional Scope

The following table summarizes the differences between the classic Cash and Liquidity Management (Cash Management and Liquidity Planner) and SAP Cash Management.

	Classic Cash and Liquidity Management	SAP Cash Management, delivered with SAP S/4HANA 1511	SAP S/4HANA Finance for cash management, delivered with SAP S/4HANA 1610 (Delta to 1511)	SAP S/4HANA Finance for cash management, delivered with SAP S/4HANA 1709 (Delta to 1610)
Banks / Bank Accounts	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Create Bank: FI01</li> <li>Change Bank: FI02</li> <li>Display Bank: FI03</li> <li>House Bank / House Bank Account: FI12</li> <li>Business Partner (Role TR0703): BP</li> </ul>	<p>The following transaction codes are replaced by the new Fiori app <b>Manage Banks</b>, which can be accessed from the Fiori Launchpad.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Create Bank: FI01</li> <li>Change Bank: FI02</li> <li>Display Bank: FI03</li> </ul> <p><b>Bank Account Management (BAM)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bank hierarchy based on bank business partners</li> <li>Free-style bank account groups allow ad-hoc watch for several bank accounts.</li> <li>Fuzzy search for bank accounts</li> <li>Attachments</li> <li>The transaction FI12 House Bank / House Bank Account is not available. Instead, you use the following apps via the Fiori Launchpad to manage house banks and house bank accounts:</li> </ul>	<p>Centralized bank account management is supported.</p> <p>Bank accounts can be replicated via iDoc to other systems on Simple Finance 1503, S/4HANA Finance 1605+, S/4HANA OP 1610+, SAP ERP 6.0 EhP6+.</p>	<p>With this release, the following features have changed for the app "Manage Bank Accounts":</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You can now choose to implement a dual control process for bank account management. Revisions are then saved whenever you or any other users create, modify, copy, reopen, or close a bank account. You can use the revisions to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ask another authorized user to activate your revision to generate a new active bank account version</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Define house banks: Use the Fiori app <i>Manage Banks</i></li> <li>○ Define house bank accounts : You can do so in the Fiori app <i>Manage Bank Accounts</i> by editing the bank account master data, on the <i>Connectivity Path</i> tab.</li> <li>○ House bank and house bank accounts are longer configuration data, instead they are maintained as master data.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Database table T012K is redirected to the new BAM tables.</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Compare revisions to identify differences between different bank account versions—</li> <li>○ View bank account history to track account changes</li> </ul> <p>This process ensures the 4-eye principle but is easier to implement than the business workflow approach.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Settings for bank statements have been added to bank account master data.</li> <li>• A new field for financial object numbers has been added and allows for integration with Treasury and Risk Management. The system automatically generates a financial object</li> </ul>
--	--	---	--	---

		<p><b>Bank Account Management Lite (BAM Lite):</b></p> <p>A basic version of Bank Account Management is provided for customers without the license of SAP Cash Management. It provides:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Attributes include account holder, internal contact persons, and house bank account related settings on bank accounts.</li> <li>No workflow-based bank account processes.</li> <li>The transaction FI12 House Bank / House Bank Account is not available. Instead, you use the following apps via the Fiori Launchpad to manage house banks and house bank accounts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Define house banks: Use the Fiori app <i>Manage Banks</i></li> <li>Define house bank accounts: You can do so in the Fiori app <i>Ma</i></li> </ul> </li> </ul>		<p>number for each bank account.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A new field for transaction type is available for processing this account's electronic bank statements.</li> </ul> <p>A new way to set up workflows using the Fiori app "Manage Workflows - For Bank Accounts": With this release, the workflow functionality for bank account management is redesigned including a new workflow template, new apps for processing and tracking workflow requests, and a new app Manage Workflows - For Bank Accounts for making workflow configurations. With this app, you can do the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View the predefined workflow for maintaining bank accounts</li> <li>Check workflow details, such as status, validity period, and preconditions for starting the workflow</li> <li>Create new workflows by copying existing ones You can define workflow</li> </ul>
--	--	---	--	--

		<p>manage Bank Accounts by editing the bank account master data, on the <i>Connectivity Path</i> tab.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>House bank and house bank accounts are longer configuration data, instead they are maintained as master data.</li> <li>For information on the differences between BAM and BAM Lite, see SAP note 2165520.</li> </ul>		<p>processes for bank account management according to your own business requirements by defining preconditions, step sequence, and recipients.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Activate and deactivate workflows</li> <li>Define an order for activated workflows The system evaluates the order and the preconditions of each activated workflow to determine which workflow to trigger for different bank accounts and scenarios.</li> <li>Delete an existing workflow that is deactivated</li> </ul>
Cash Position / Liquidity Forecast	<p>Cash Position: FF7A</p> <p><b>Liquidity Forecast:</b> FF7B</p> <p><b>Data Integration:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bank statement accounting documents</li> <li>Payment accounting documents</li> </ul>	<p><b>Cash Position:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use app Cash Position to check high-level KPIs.</li> <li>Use app Cash Position Details to display detailed positions on bank accounts.</li> </ul> <p><b>Liquidity Forecast:</b></p> <p>Use SAP BusinessObjects Analysis, edition for</p>	<p><b>Liquidity Forecast:</b></p> <p>You can now use the following Fiori apps in your Fiori launchpad:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Liquidity Forecast</li> <li>Liquidity Forecast Detail</li> </ul>	<p><b>Cash Position and Liquidity Forecast:</b></p> <p>With the app "Cash Flow Analyzer", you can obtain an overview of the aggregate amounts and line item details of short-term cash position, medium- and long-term liquidity forecast, and actual cash flows. You can analyze cash flows over days, weeks, months, quarters, or years. You can get an</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AR/AP accounting documents</li> <li>Memo records</li> <li>Purchase orders</li> <li>Sales orders</li> <li>TRM</li> <li>CML</li> <li>FI-CA</li> <li>Real-Estate</li> <li>Public Sector</li> </ul>	<p>Microsoft Office (AO) or transaction code RSRT to open the BW queries for liquidity forecast.</p> <p><b>Data Integration:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bank statements</li> <li>Bank statement Accounting documents</li> <li>Payment accounting documents</li> <li>AR/AP accounting documents</li> <li>Memo records</li> <li>TRM</li> <li>CML</li> <li>FI-CA</li> <li>Not integrated: Industry-specific data sources, sales orders, purchase orders, fund, grant, payment orders, payment requests</li> </ul>	<p><b>Data Integration:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MM (Materials Management)</li> <li>SD (Sales and Distribution)</li> </ul>	<p>end-of-period report with shifts to working days. You can also display an Bank Account Group Hierarchy view and Liquidity Item Hierarchy view. This is a successor app for "Cash Position Details", as well as combining the key features from "Liquidity Forecast Details" and "Cash Flow Detail Analysis".</p> <p><b>Data Integration:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Promise-to-pay</li> </ul>
Memo Record	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Create memo records: FF63</li> <li>Display memo records List: FF65</li> </ul>	FF63 and FF65 are supported with cash management accounts.	<p>You can now use the following Fiori apps in your Fiori launchpad:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Actual Cash Flow</li> <li>Cash Flow - Detailed Analysis</li> </ul>	
Payment (F110, F111)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>F110</li> <li>F111</li> </ul>	F110 and F111 are supported as before.		
Liquidity Planner	<p><b>Plan part:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>BPC or BW-IP set up in a separate system.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Plan part:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Embedded Liquidity Plan with BPC/PAK (Planning</li> </ul>	<p><b>Actual part:</b></p> <p>You can now use the following Fiori Theme apps in</p>	

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>ETL for master data and transactional data is necessary.</li> </ul> <p><b>Actual part:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Actual Cash Flow Report:FLQ REP</li> </ul> <p><b>Configuration:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Account assignment through Query and Query Sequence</li> </ul>	<p>Application Kit) and SAP BusinessObjects Analysis, edition for Microsoft Office UI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No ETL is needed.</li> <li>Automated liquidity forecast is integrated.</li> <li>The functionality of hedge planning/report and currency conversion among different planning units are not supported.</li> </ul> <p><b>Actual part:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Old transaction is not available.</li> <li>You can use SAP BusinessObjects Analysis, edition for Microsoft Office (AO) or transaction code RSRT to show the integrated actual cash flow information.</li> </ul> <p><b>Configuration:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Account assignment through Query and Query Sequence</li> </ul>	<p>your Fiori launchpad:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Actual Cash Flow</li> <li>Cash Flow - Detailed Analysis</li> </ul>	
Cash Concentration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Create: FF73</li> <li>Access with Variant: FF74</li> <li>Print Confirmations: FF.8</li> <li>Post: FF.9</li> </ul>	<p>Cash Concentration can work based on the new Bank Account Management (BAM) accounts in the Fiori app Manage Bank Accounts.</p> <p>Cash pools can be defined by creating bank account</p>		

		groups in BAM applications directly.		
Distributed Cash	Load remote Cash Position and Liquidity Forecast data through IDOC.	Retrieve remote Liquidity Planner actual data and cash summary data of classic cash into the One Exposure of S/4 HANA Cash Management.		

### Business Process Related Information

<b>Transactions not available in SAP S/4HANA</b>	FF\$3
	FF\$L
	FF\$X
	FF-3
	FF-4
	FF-5
	FF-6
	FF/1
	FF/8
	FF69
	FF70
	FF71
	FF72
	FF7A
	FF7B
	FF:1
	FFTL

	FFZK
	FLQAB
	FLQAC
	FLQAD
	FLQAF
	FLQAL
	FLQAM
	FLQAM_TP
	FLQC10
	FLQC12
	FLQC13
	FLQC13F
	FLQC1A
	FLQC2
	FLQC20

Another known limitation is that, if the bank name is saved in Japanese with half-width kana, no results can be found, when you use these half-width kana for keyword search.

### Required and Recommended Actions

- With the use of SAP S/4HANA, the old transactions of maintaining house bank accounts are not available. Instead, you manage your house bank accounts in the new bank account master data, using either the Bank Account Management Lite or the full version of Bank Account Management (with SAP Cash Management). As a result, before you go live with SAP S/4HANA, you must migrate house bank accounts if there are any.
- All the apps must be accessed from the Fiori Launchpad.
- Customers who were using the full SAP Cash Management and are converting to SAP S/4HANA 1610 from Simple Finance 1503, S/4HANA Finance 1605 and S/4HANA OP 1511, must configure the customizing activity **Define Basic**

**Settings** under "Financial Supply Chain Management"->"Cash and Liquidity Management"->"General Settings".

### How to Determine Relevancy

You can identify via this description if the Simplification Item might be relevant.

**Task 1:** Check result of report FINS\_PRE\_CHECK\_SFIN\_1503 for the use of classic Cash Management.

#### Procedure:

Check if one the following messages are shown:

- If there are no company codes with active cash management found, it means classic Cash Management is not used;
- If the indicator for cash management is active for the following company codes, you then need to check the following manually:
  1. Run transaction SE16
  2. Check the table entries in one of the following tables: FDM1, FDM2, FDMV, FDS1, FDS2, FDSB, FDSB2, FDSBDIST, FDSP, FDSR, FDSR2, FDSRDIST, FDT1, FDW1, FDD1, FDES, FDESIST, FDFIEP, FDI1, FDLF, FDLF2, FDRE.
  3. If you find no entries, it means classic Cash Management is not used; If you find any entries, it means classic Cash Management is used.

**Rating:** Yellow, if classic Cash Management is used; Otherwise, it's green.

**Task 2:** Check manually for the use of Liquidity Planner.

#### Procedure:

1. Run transaction SE16
2. Check the table entries in one of the following tables: FLQSUM and FLQSUM\_FC.
3. If you find no entries, it means Liquidity Planner is not used; If you find any entries, it means Liquidity Planner is used.

**Rating:** Yellow, if Liquidity Planner is used; Otherwise, it's green.

If classic Cash Management and Liquidity Planner are used (e.g. for cash position reporting), you need to re-implement the new SAP S/4HANA Finance for cash management.





## 12 Financials – Controlling

### 12.1 S4WTL Reference and Simulation Costing

Application Components: CO-PC-PCP-REF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2349294</a>	S4TWL - Reference and Simulation Costing

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Other Terms

Base Planning Object

#### Reason and Prerequisites

#### Description

You are currently using base planning objects to store cost estimates that can be included in cost estimates for projects, sales orders and so on as items of type B (base planning object). The creation of cost estimates with reference to base planning objects is no longer supported in SAP S/4HANA. Instead you are recommended to use transaction CKECP to prepare ad-hoc cost estimates and CKUC to prepare multilevel material cost estimates where BOMs and routings are not available for the material in question.

Task: Check, if base planning objects are used in the customer system.

Procedure: Call transaction se16 and select CKHS. On the selection screen you have to enter BZOBJ = '1' and use action 'Number of Entries' to determine the number of base planning objects.

Rating:

Simplification item and note is not relevant for the customer, if no CKHS entries exists with BZOBJ = '1'.

#### Solution

## Business Process related information

Check your existing processes for cost estimation to determine whether you use costing items of type B (base planning object) as references for other cost estimates.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	Transaction Code
Create Base Planning Object	KKE1
Change Base Planning Object	KKE2
Display Base Planning Object	KKE3
Revaluate Base Planning Object	KKEB
Base Planning Object vs. Other Unit Cost Estimate	KKEC
Costed Multilevel BOM (only Base Planning Object Exploded)	KKED
Itemization	KKB4
Overview of Base Planning Objects	S_ALR_87013028
Where Used List of Base Planning Objects	S_ALR_87013029
Multilevel Explosion of Base Planning Object	S_ALR_87013036

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

Remove above transactions from existing roles and train users to work with alternative transactions.

## 12.2 S4TWL - Summarization Hierarchies in Controlling

Application Components: CO-PC-IS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2349282</a>	S4TWL - Summarization Hierarchies in Controlling

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

Order Hierarchy, Project Hierarchy

## Reason and Prerequisites

### Description

You are currently using summarization hierarchies, order hierarchies, or project hierarchies and want to understand the impact of moving to SAP S/4HANA. Summarization hierarchies allow you to aggregate data on orders or projects using the characteristics in the order header. In existing systems you can identify the use of summarization hierarchies by the fact that there are object numbers beginning with VD in tables COSP and COSS and entires for the hierarchy structure exist in View V\_KKR0\_OR\_NEW.

The layers of the hierarchy are created using transaction KKR0 (Create Summarization Hierarchy). The top node of the hierarchy is always the controlling area. The next layers might be company code, plant, product hierarchy and material. In SAP ERP the totals for each node in the hierarchy were calculated using a data collection run (transaction KKRC) that typically ran at period close and calculated the totals for each material, each product group, each plant and each company code in the above example and updated these values to the CO totals tables (COSP and COSS) as summarization objects (object type VD). The results of these aggregations could be viewed using transaction KKBC\_HOE.

SAP S/4HANA offers a new transaction KKBC\_HOE\_H that uses the hierarchy structure defined using transaction KKR0 but aggregates the order values on the fly and displays the results by node immediately. Note that this aggregation will aggregate actual costs, commitments, planned costs, and so on, but does not calculate target costs or variances on the fly. You must run transaction KKS1 or KKS1H to calculate target costs and variances before executing the new transaction.

### Solution

#### Business Process related information

Transaction KKRC and KKBC\_HOE are typically executed at period close since they require the pre-calculation of target costs. You can now run KKBC\_HOE\_H more frequently since it is not updating to the totals records by period, providing that you also run the target cost calculation KKS1 or KKS1H first.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	Transaction Code
Data Collection Run	KKRC
Analyze Summarization Hierarchy	KKBC_HOE

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Check your existing roles to determine which include transaction KKBC\_HOE and KKRC and replace by KKBC\_HOE\_H.

### 12.3 S4TWL - Technical Changes in Material Ledger with Actual Costing

Application Components: CO-PC-ACT, FIN-MIG-ML

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2354768</a>	S4TWL - Technical Changes in Material Ledger with Actual Costing

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition, higher or equal to on-premise 1610. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Other Terms

ML, Actual Costing, CKM3, CKMLCP, CKMLCPAVR, MLDOC, MLDOC\_CCS, MLAST, T001W, MGVUPD, plant, WERKS\_D, BWKEY, CKMLQS

#### Reason and Prerequisites

Material Ledger Actual Costing has been activated already in the system before the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

You can verify if Material Ledger Actual Costing is active for one or more plants via SAP Reference IMG / SAP Customizing Implementation Guide (transaction SPRO)

-> Controlling

-> Product Cost Controlling

-> Actual Costing/Material Ledger

-> Actual Costing

-> Activate Actual Costing

-- Activate Actual Costing

=> Checkbox 'Act.Costing' (Updating Is Active in Actual Costing)

When this checkbox is marked, this means that Material Ledger Actual Costing is active in this plant.

Technically this can be verified via database table T001W, field MGVUPD. 'X' means that Material Ledger Actual Costing is active in this plant.

In addition, the table T001W shows the link between the plant and the valuation area.

## **Solution**

### **Description**

With S/4HANA the data model for material ledger data has been changed significantly, especially when actual costing is active.

The main purpose for the changed data model is:

- Simplified Data Model
- Simplification of Calculation Logic
- Leverage the Strength of HANA

### **Business Process related information**

- Reduce complexity and improve runtime in the Material Ledger Costing Cockpit for Actual Costing
- Example: 4 separate process steps ('Single-Level Price Determination', 'Multilevel Price Determination', 'Revaluation of Consumption', 'WIP Revaluation' ) are merged to one process step ('Settlement')
- New 2-dimensional distribution logic to avoid rounding errors
- Less "not-distributed" values
- No lock conflicts caused by material movements (in current period)
- Change of standard price for materials and activities within the period is supported

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

- Deactivation of the statistical moving average is not mandatory in SAP S/4HANA, but is nevertheless recommended in order to achieve a significant increase of transactional data throughput for goods movements. It is important to note that the deactivation is not reversible. For further details regarding this matter please see description in SAP Support Note 2267835. With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1610, this option also includes materials with

Moving Average price control and all special stock types. Additional details can be found in SAP Support Note 2338387.

- Separate currency customizing of Material Ledger (transactions OMX2 / OMX3) has become obligatory, Material Ledger is acting on a subset of the currencies defined for Financials. There is no default Material Ledger Type '0000' anymore.
- It is not allowed to use a ML Type that references to currency settings defined in FI or CO (flags 'Currency Types from FI' resp. 'Currency Types from CO'). Instead you have to define explicitly the currency and valuation types that are relevant for Material Ledger.
- Steps to be executed: 1. Define the currency and valuation types that are relevant for Material Ledger using transaction OMX2. 2. Afterwards assign this ML Type to your valuation area using transaction OMX3.
- Before system conversion is started, all Material Ledger costing runs, no matter if actual costing (transaction CKMLCP) or alternative valuation run (transaction CKMLCPAVR) need to be finished (e.g. step 'post closing' successfully executed, no error, no materials with status 'open'). Reason: After system conversion to SAP S/4HANA it will not be possible to do any changes on costing runs created before system conversion.
- It is not allowed to change Material Ledger costing runs, nor to run steps of Material Ledger costing runs during the process of system conversion.
- It is not allowed to activate or deactivate Material Ledger Actual Costing during the process of system conversion for one or more plants.

#### Details:

#### Simplified Data Model

- **Tables MLDOC and MLDOCCCS**
  - The new Material Ledger Document tables MLDOC and MLDOCCCS replace most former periodic tables (MLHD, MLIT, MLPP, MLPPF, MLCR, MLCRF, MLKEPH, CKMLPP, CKMLCR, MLCD, CKMLMV003, CKMLMV004, CKMLPPWIP, CKMLKEPH). For more information refer to note 2352383.
  - Some of the former periodic tables are still required for the following purposes:
    - The Material Ledger Closing Document is stored in the former ML document tables (ML\*)
    - Standard Price. Periodic Unit Price and Price Control are still managed in table CKMLCR
    - Cost Component Split for Prices is still managed in tables CKMLPRKEKO and CKMLPRKEPH
  - The design of tables MLDOC/ MLDOCCCS allows storing both line item and aggregated data.

- Periodic transactions (goods movements, activity confirmation, etc.) update tables MLDOC/ MLDOCCCS with line item data using the INSERT ONLY principle.
- Material Ledger Period Close creates (run-dependent) settlement records in tables MLDOC/ MLDOCCCS to store the results from Actual Costing. These records are stored under the costing run key (field 'Run Reference') so that they are 'visible' only by the corresponding costing run. In this way different runs (e.g. a periodic run and an AVR) can store their results independently from each other.
- Important design changes
  - Single- and multilevel differences are no longer distinguished. In table MLDOC all price/exchange rate differences are stored in fields PRD/KDM. In table MLDOCCCS the CCS for price/exchange rate differences are stored under the CCS types E/F (field MLCCT).
  - The CCS is stored in a table format using the cost component (field ELEMENT) as additional key. This allows increasing the number of cost components without modification.
  - The CCS for preliminary valuation is always stored
- **Tables MLDOC\_EXTRACT and MLDOCCCS\_EXTRACT**
  - The table MLDOC\_EXTRACT holds information about quantity and valuation changes. Transaction based updates, like goods movements or invoice receipts, usually update tables MLDOC and MLDOC\_EXTRACT in parallel. But table MLDOC\_EXTRACT can be compressed. After compression, the table will contain only one entry per cost estimate number, period and currency type valuation view. Table MLDOC\_EXTRACT allows fast and efficient calculation of total quantity and total value, by cumulating all records for specific cost estimate number(s). The same is true for table MLDOCCCS\_EXTRACT which has been designed for holding cost component information. During period shift (transaction MMPV) the tables MLDOC\_EXTRACT and MLDOCCCS\_EXTRACT will be compressed automatically for periods older than previous period. Manual compression via program FCML4H\_RMLDOC\_EXTRACT\_COMPRESS or via function module FCML4H\_MLDOC\_EXTRACT\_COMPRESS is possible and recommended in case of very high number of material movements.
- **Table MLRUNLIST**
  - Table MLRUNLIST replaces the former table CKMLMV011 (Object List for Costing Run), but has some additional functions:



- Materials and activities selected for a costing run are stored under the corresponding run id.
- It manages the period status of materials and activities

## Data Conversion

In case Material Ledger Actual Costing has been activated already in the system, in one or more valuation areas, before the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA (when the system is e.g. on release SAP ERP 6.0 or on SAP Simple Finance), the tables MLDOC, MLDOCCCS, MLDOC\_EXTRACT and MLDOCCCS\_EXTRACT are filled automatically with data, during Migration Step M10: Migrate Material Ledger Master Data for the valuation areas, where Material Ledger Actual Costing has been activated. The data will be created starting from last period of year before previous year until the current period in the system. All material related goods movements or price changes from previous years will be converted to the MLDOC tables as if the goods movement or the price change has taken place in the last period of year before previous year. The data of the current year will be converted not based on single material documents or price change documents, but there will be one entry per period, per currency type and valuation view, per category (e.g. "Receipts"), per process category (e.g. "Production") and per production process. Data related to ML Alternative Valuation Runs are not converted automatically during Migration Step M10.

## Functional changes/improvements

### Material Price Analysis (Transaction CKM3):

- No separate view for Cost Components, but integrated in main screen
- Flag for selection of cost components not relevant for material valuation, or only cost components relevant for material valuation; by default selection of inventory relevant cost component split. This behavior can be enhanced by implementing SAP Support Note 2467398 (further details are described within this note)
- Display of WIP Reduction for material; by default WIP Reduction is hidden; If WIP reduction is displayed, both WIP reduction and consumption of WIP for order are shown in opposite sign in different folder.
- Plan/Actual Comparison is removed in new CKM3
- Technically, data are retrieved from table MLDOC, MLDOCCCS and MLDOC\_EXTRACT and MLDOCCCS\_EXTRACT

Remark: Data older than last period of year before previous year (related to current period in the system for a specific company code, at the time of system conversion) cannot be displayed via transaction CKM3 because the 'old' data has not been converted to the MLDOC-tables. To show data older than last period of year before previous year

you can use transaction CKM3OLD('Material Price Analysis') or CKM3PHOLD('Material Price History'). To display single material ledger documents, created before system conversion, you can also use transaction CKM3OLD. The system conversion will not convert single material ledger documents, but there will be one entry per category, process category and procurement alternative/process, with aggregated quantities, amounts and price/currency differences of single material ledger documents. So CKM3 will show data also on this level for migrated data.

CKM3 will show all details on single material ledger documents for postings created after system conversion.

CKM3OLD will not show postings created after system conversion

### **ML Actual Costing Cockpit (Transaction CKMLCPAVR):**

- In the transactions CKMLCP and CKMLCPAVR, there is an additional parameter 'Application'. This means that the application can be chosen so that it is possible to process Alternative Valuation Runs via the transaction CKMLCP and Actual Costing Runs via the transaction CKMLCPAVR.
- In the toolbar of the transactions CKMLCP and CKMLCPAVR, there is a new button next to the 'Display <-> Change'-Button to switch the application from 'Costing Run' to 'Run Reference' and back.
- When the application is switched to 'Run Reference', a run reference can be created, changed or displayed. A run reference is a reference that contains all settings of an Alternative Valuation Run. It can be used when creating an Alternative Valuation Run but it is only mandatory for creating Alternative Valuation Runs for Parallel COGM. It can also be created for a single period run, for year-to-date run or for a rolling run.
- There are 2 options for creating an AVR:
  - Create a 'Classic AVR' which is the same like before.
  - Create an AVR with run reference which means the settings are taken from the run reference and can't be changed. Only the plants must be chosen.
- Some of the programs and therefore also the steps in the section 'Processing' have changed. The new steps of an ML costing run are:
  - Selection (program FCML4H\_SELECTION)
  - Preparation (program FCML4H\_PREPROCESSOR)
  - Settlement (program FCML4H\_SETTLEMENT)
  - Post Closing (program FCML4H\_POST\_CLOSING)
- It is no longer possible to use delta posting runs.
- Additionally to the status of the materials, the status of the activity types is displayed in the section 'Processing'. The button 'Activity Types' for displaying the activity types value flow has been removed.

- The section ‘Costing Results’ has been removed. It will be replaced by the report FCML4H\_RUN\_DISPLAY\_MATERIALS that displays a material list with status. It will be called via the button ‘Results’ in the section ‘Processing’.
  
- The classical CKMLCP steps *Single Level Price Determination*, *Multilevel Price Determination*, *Revaluation of Consumption* and *WIP Revaluation* have been replaced by the new step *Settlement* which essentially does all cost allocations and actual price calculations. Additionally the step *Preparation* is required to prepare the data (e.g. reading of apportionment structures, actual activity prices, cost sequence determination).
- A change of standard price for materials and activities within the period is now supported
- Easier reprocessing: If a material is reprocessed by settlement the depending materials on higher costing levels which need to be reprocessed are recognized automatically
- Consumption Price Differences (i.e. Price Differences updated in Consumption Folder) are now taken into account
- A new 2-dimensional distribution logic avoids rounding errors. The new ‘CKM3’ will match vertically and horizontally even on level of Cost Components
- Price Limiter Logic is accurate on level of Cost Component Split
- Materials and Activity Types are widely treated as equivalent objects. The cost allocation logic is essentially the same. The same reports (e.g. CKM3, CKMVFM) can be used for both of them (-> to be enabled yet!)
- Alternative Valuation Run (AVR):
  - The new AVR do no longer copy the data into a separate key area. (Only the settlement records are stored under the AVR ‘Run Reference’, see above). In particular, the cumulation of several period is done ‘On-the-fly’.
  - The former step *Cumulate Data* is no longer needed
  - The complex rescale logic, which adjusts all materials data to a common preliminary AVR price, is no longer needed.
  - All AVR can now handle WIP
  - Post Closing:
    - Post Closing uses a ‘push logic’ (in accordance to the new Settlement). This means that the price differences rolled from an input to the output are now posted in the closing document of the input (material/activity)
    - For activity types (and business processes) a new posting has been introduced. See the documentation in transaction OBYC for the new transaction key PRL:  
*Price differences for activity types or business processes. During settlement in the material ledger, these price differences are posted*

*from cost centers  
(Transaction/Account Modification GBB/AUI) to the material  
ledger (transaction PRL) and then further allocated to the  
receivers (finished products/WIP).*

## Restrictions

- AVR Delta Posting Logic is not available
- External Ending/Cumulated Inventory Valuation is currently not available
- The BAdI CKMLAVR\_SIM is currently not available
- Material Ledger Costing Runs and Alternative Valuation Runs, which have been created before the system conversion cannot be changed nor reversed any more after the conversion to SAP S/4HANA
- Material Ledger Valuated Quantity Structure (Transaction CKMLQS) is currently not available

## 12.4 S4TWL - TECHNICAL CHANGES IN CONTROLLING

Application Components: CO-PA, CO-PC, CO-OM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270404</a>	S4TWL - Technical Changes in Controlling

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

SAP\_FIN, S4CORE

## Reason and Prerequisites

This note is relevant if you are doing a conversion from ERP ECC 6.0 (EHP 7 or higher) to S/4 HANA.

## Solution

### Business Value

In SAP S/4 HANA the totals records for primary and secondary costs have been removed and the universal journal includes all actual cost postings, both primary and secondary.

- This ensures for primary postings that there is a single source of truth, such that all general ledger items with an assignment to cost centers, orders, WBS elements, business processes, or CO-PA characteristics are treated as one data record which is enriched with the relevant profit center, functional area, segment, and so on.
- For secondary postings this ensures that all sender-receiver relationships that are triggered by allocations, settlement, and so on are captured in the universal journal along with the partner profit centers, functional areas, and so on that are affected by the allocation.

### Description

Actual Items:

- Actual data of COEP (WRTTP = '04') is now stored in ACDOCA.
- Actual statistical data of COEP (WRTTP = '11') is stored in ACDOCA using additional columns for the statistical account assignments and in COEP for compatibility access.
- Actual data needed for long-term orders/projects from COSP\_BAK, COSS\_BAK is stored in table ACDOCA.
- Currently, COBK is written as before.
- Compatibility views V\_<TABLENAME> (for example, V\_COEP) are provided to reproduce the old structures.
- Access to old data in tables is still possible via the views V\_<TABLENAME>\_ORI (for example, V\_COEP\_ORI).
- Value types other than '04' and '11' are still stored in COEP, COSP\_BAK, COSS\_BAK.

### Business Process related information

The former tables COEP, COSP, and COSS are replaced by views of the same name, so-called compatibility views.

CO standard transactions are adapted in a stepwise manner to access the new universal journal table (ACDOCA) directly instead of using compatibility views.

From a business point of view, all classic transactions are still running - based on compatibility views or using direct access to ACDOCA.

These views calculate the old total table structures on the fly. They provide a bridge to

the new data model.  
Customer coding still runs based on compatibility views.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Please check your customer-specific programs using CO tables.  
Customer coding should be adapted by replacing the access via compatibility views with direct access to ACDOCA for value types 04 and 11.  
Details are described in note 2185026.

### Related SAP Notes

2185026	Compatibility views COSP, COSS, COEP, COVP: How do you optimize their use.
Notes linked in 2185026	

## 12.5 S4TWL - PROFIT AND LOSS PLANNING AND PROFIT CENTER PLANNING

Application Components: CO-OM, FI-GL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270407</a>	S4TWL - Profit and Loss Planning, profit center planning, cost center planning, order planning, and project planning

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

ACDOCP

## Reason and Prerequisites

This Simplification Item is relevant if:

- Profit Center Planning is used if entries exist in Table GLPCP (check with SE16).
- CO-OM Planning is used if entries exist in Table COEJ (check with SE16).
- P&L Planning is used: Use ST03N (on the production system, if possible) to check transaction profile of the complete last month, whether the following transactions have been used: FSE5N, FSE6N, FAGLPLSET, GP12N, GP12NA

## Solution

### Business Value

The universal journal is the unifying element for Accounting. The same unifying approach is taken in planning, meaning that wages and salaries planned on a cost center are automatically assigned to the correct profit centers, functional areas, company codes, and so on and targets set by profit center can automatically be broken down to the assigned cost objects. In many organizations planning tasks had been moved to a data warehouse on account of the lack of flexibility in the ERP tables. With the new approach it is possible to move many planning tasks back into SAP S/4HANA, reducing complexity and total cost of ownership. Where additional flexibility is required (for example to build a model to calculate headcount costs), it is possible to extend the planning model using SAP BPC tools to get the best of both planning approaches. From SAP S/4HANA 1610 it is possible to store the results of planning in a new table, ACDOCP, that has the same structure as the universal journal (ACDOCA). Plan/actual reporting is provided by comparing the entries in the two tables. Integration to SAP Analytics Cloud is also via the new table.

## Description

CO-OM planning, P&L planning, and profit center planning are now covered by SAP BPC for S/4HANA Finance (formerly known as Integrated Business Planning) (SAP Note 2081400). If you do not want to use SAP BPC for S/4HANA but classic FI-GL and CO-OM planning functions instead, you can continue to use the classic planning transactions. Bear in mind, however, that in this case the planning results are written to the totals tables and require "plan integration" to share data between plans. Reports designed specifically for use with S/4 HANA Finance do not read these totals tables.

- FI-GL Planning - SAP Note 2253067 describes how to reactivate
- Profit Center Planning (classic) - SAP Note 2345118 and 2313341 describe how to reactivate
- Cost Center Planning by Cost Element - no longer in menu but can be used in SAP S/4 HANA

- Order Planning by Cost Element - no longer in menu but can be used in SAP S/4 HANA
- Project Planning by Cost Element - no longer in menu but can be used in SAP S/4 HANA
- Project Planning Overall - no longer in menu but can be used in SAP S/4 HANA

Customer project required to activate SAP BPC for S/4HANA Finance and adapt the delivered queries to customer needs. Customers preferring to delay such a project can reactivate the classic planning transactions using the SAP Notes described above.

Note that it is also possible to run the two solutions in parallel. SAP Note 2061419 describes how to retract data from SAP BPC for S/4HANA Finance into the totals tables so that this data can be used as a basis for cost center allocations and activity price calculation and order/project budget setting and settlements and to extract the data back to SAP BPC for S/4HANA Finance so that it is available for reporting when the planning cycle is complete.

Transaction KEPM (Profitability Planning) supports both account-based CO-PA within the universal journal and costing-based CO-PA and is still in the menu. The investment planning and budgeting transactions are still in the menu and supported.

As an alternative to transaction KEPM, you can now use the new planning applications in SAP BPC for market segment planning (amounts by market segment - available from 1511), sales planning (quantities and prices by market segment - available from 1610) and product cost simulation (valuation of sales quantities using product cost estimate - available from 1610).

It is planned to cover investment planning, budgeting and commitments in future editions.

### **Business Process related information**

If SAP BPC for S/4HANA Finance is desired or required, then SAP BPC for S/4HANA Finance has to be set up (SAP Note 2081400). Implications:

- Customer roles (menus and authorizations) may need to be adapted.
- Decision needed as to whether plan/actual reporting will be based on totals tables or take place using SAP S/4HANA Finance reports
- Decision needed as to whether planning data is needed for follow-on processes in S/4HANA Finance (e.g. target cost calculation for cost centers, project budgeting or order budgeting )
- Decision needed as to whether order and project planning is required for reporting and budgeting purposes in Investment Management
- Implications : SAP BPC needs to be installed and configured, respective front-ends chosen, and so on.



<b>Transactions which have been removed from the menu in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511</b>	<p>GP12N, GP12NA, FAGLP03 (plan data entry in FI) plus plan assessment cycles (FAGLGA4* transactions) and plan distribution cycles (FAGLGA2* transactions)</p> <p>CJ40/CJ42 (overall planning on projects) KP06/KP07 (cost centre planning), CJR2/CJR3 (project planning) and KPF6/KPF7 (order planning)</p> <p>7KE1-6 and 7KEP (profit center planning), IKE0 (transfer CO-OM plan to profit center plan)</p>
--	--

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

- Decision needed concerning scope of existing planning processes, requirements for plan/actual reporting and ability to use delivered business content for SAP BPC for S/4HANA Finance.
- Activate SAP BPC for S/4HANA Finance and compare against project needs.
- No changes to existing tables, but table ACDOCP offered in addition from 1610. Instead new business content for SAP BPC for S/4HANA Finance must be activated as described in SAP Note 2081400.
- Follow steps in Installation Guide provided with SAP Note 1972819. Explore SAP BPC functions to extend scope (e.g. use of business process flows)

### Related SAP Notes

Conversion Pre-Checks	Please check scope of existing planning activities and determine whether they can be covered using the business content currently available for SAP BPC for S/4HANA Finance. If you are currently using activity price calculation to set activity rates or Investment Planning, you can still use Integrated Business Planning for Finance but will need to retract the results to tables COSP_BAK, COSS_BAK to perform the follow-on processes. If you are using costing-based CO-PA the table structure will remain unchanged and there will be no loss of functionality.
Related SAP Notes	SAP Note: 2081400, 1972819

## 12.6 S4TWL - ACTIVITY-BASED COSTING

Application Components: CO-OM-ABC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270408</a>	S4TWL - Activity-Based Costing

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

Activity Based Costing (CO-OM-ABC)

### Reason and Prerequisites

**Task:** Check if "Activity Based Costing" is activated in any controlling area.

If the component is active, check whether the component is being used for parallel calculation, since the delta versions needed for parallel calculation are no longer supported in SAP S/4HANA.

**Procedure:** To check whether the component is active, go to the implementation guide (Transaction SPRO) and choose Controlling --> General Controlling --> Maintain Controlling Area--> On the popup chose "Maintain Controlling Area" and check the relevant controlling areas: Choose the controlling area. Press "Activate components/control indicators": Check whether the Activity Based Costing is activated under "Activate components/control indicators".

Alternatively: Instead of checking the customizing entries for all controlling areas manually, use transaction SE16 to check whether table TKA00 (controlling areas) contains at least one entry with the field value TKA00-COABC = 1 ("Component Active for Parallel Calculation") or 2 ("Component Active for Parallel Calculation and Integrated Calculation"). If TKA00-COABC is empty the component "Activity Based Costing" is not active.

If the component "Activity Based Costing" is active, check whether delta versions have been created for parallel calculation. In the implementation guide, choose Controlling -> General Controlling -> Maintain Versions and check which versions are defined. Delta versions for Activity Based Costing can be identified by the existence of a reference

version in the Controlling Area Settings. Choose "Controlling Area Settings" and check whether a reference version has been assigned. Then check "Controlling Area Settings > Delta Version: Business Transactions from Reference Version" to determine which transactions are currently being included in this delta version.

Alternatively: instead of checking the customizing entries for all versions manually, use transaction SE16 to check whether table TKA09 (CO versions) contains at least one entry where TKA09-REFVS points to a reference version. If TKA09-REFVS is empty, then delta versions are not in use.

### Rating:

If at least one controlling area has set "Component Active for Parallel Calculation" or "Component Active for Parallel Calculation and Integrated Calculation" this note is relevant for you. If all controlling areas have set "Component Not Active" this note is not relevant for you.

If you have defined a CO version that uses a Reference Version to store the values for Activity Based Costing, this note is relevant for you. If there are no entries for reference versions in the controlling area settings for the version, then this note is not relevant to you.

### Solution

### Description

Activity-Based Costing (CO-OM-ABC) using delta versions is not available in SAP S/4HANA. Delta versions in general are not available in SAP S/4HANA, so the option to use Parallel Activity Based Costing (setting in the controlling area) is no longer available. Activity-Based Costing using version 0 (Integrated Activity Based Costing in the controlling area settings) is still supported.

### Business Process related information

Allocations performed in parallel activity based costing are no longer supported.

<b>Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511</b>	<p>Transaction codes do not distinguish parallel and operative activity based costing. Where version 0 is used, there will be no change. Where a delta version is used, the system will issue an error message.</p> <p>Since the <b>period close</b> transactions for Cost Center Accounting include the business process as a sender/receiver, there is no need for the separate transactions for Activity-Based Costing. For this reason transaction CPV5 has been replaced by KSV5 (distribution), transaction CPP5 by KSU5 (assessment), transaction CPC5 by KSC5 (indirect activity allocation). The same applies to the transactions</p>
---	--

	<p>to maintain cycles so CPV1-3 are covered by KSV1-3, CPP1-3 by KSU1-3 and CPC1-3 by KSC1-3.</p> <p>Similarly the <b>actual posting</b> transactions for Cost Center Accounting include the business process as an account assignment so there is no need for separate transactions for Activity-Based Costing. Therefore transactions KB11NP, KB13NP and KB14NP are covered by transactions KB11N, KB13N and KB14N. Transactions KB21NP, KB23NP and KB24NP are covered by transactions KB21N, KB23N and KB24N. Transactions KB31NP, KB33NP and KB34NP are covered by transactions KB31N, KB33N and KB34N. Transactions KB15NP, KB16NP and KB16NP are covered by transactions KB15N, KB16N and KB17N. Transactions KB51NP, KB53NP and KB54NP are covered by transactions KB51N, KB53N and KB54N.</p> <p>The <b>planning</b> transactions for Activity Based Costing (CP06/CP07, CP26/CP27, CP46/CP47 and CP97/CP98 have been disabled. Please contact SAP support for further details.</p>
--	---

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Activate Operational Activity Based Costing. Check existing roles and adjust assigned transactions if necessary.

### Related SAP Notes

Conversion Pre-Checks	Check controlling area settings in customizing to determine the type of Activity Based Costing which is active. Check version settings in Customizing to determine whether there are CO versions other than version 0 that contain actual data.
-----------------------	---

## 12.7 S4TWL - GENERAL COST OBJECTS AND COST OBJECT HIERARCHIES

Application Components: CO-PC-OBJ

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270411</a>	S4TWL - General Cost Objects and Cost Object Hierarchies

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### **Reason and Prerequisites**

Table CKPH contains master data for cost objects and/or cost object hierarchies.

### **Solution**

### **Description**

General Cost Objects and Cost Object Hierarchies are not available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

### **Business Process related information**

General Cost Objects are not available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 (consider using internal orders or product cost collectors instead). The associated functions were previously part of the menu Controlling > Product Cost Controlling > Cost Object Controlling > Intangible Goods and Services. Note that a general cost object is not the same as a CO object which can refer to orders, WBS elements or any item to which costs can be assigned.

Cost Object Hierarchies are not available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 (consider using summarization hierarchies for aggregation of costs on manufacturing orders and distribution of usage variances function to distribute inventory differences and activity differences instead). The associated functions were previously part of the menu Controlling > Product Cost Controlling > Cost Object Controlling > Product Cost by Period.

Custom Code to update cost object to CO tables will still run. Contact SAP for pilot note to release functions for short term use.

Where the cost object hierarchy is being used to aggregate costs collected on the manufacturing orders, it is recommended that an order hierarchy be used instead. These hierarchies are created by using transaction KKR0 and are aggregated at runtime by using transaction KKBC\_HOE\_H. Note that this transaction behaves like transaction KKBC\_HOE but does not require a data collection run to pre-aggregate the data for each hierarchy node.

Where the cost object hierarchy is used to collect costs at an aggregate level and then distribute them to the associated manufacturing orders, it is recommended that transaction CKMDUVMAT be used to distribute material usage variances and CKMDUVACT to distribute activity usage variances.

Analyze reporting processes to determine whether cost objects are used as an account assignment and understand the nature of the costs posted to the cost object nodes. Use distribution of usage variances function as an alternative for cost distribution.

Analyze reporting processes to determine whether cost objects are used to aggregate costs and understand the nature of the reporting hierarchy (representation of profit centers, cost centers, responsibility areas) and determine alternative ways of reporting.

<b>Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511</b>	<p>KKC1, KKC2, KKC3 - Create, change and display general cost object</p> <p>KKPH - General cost objects - collective entry</p> <p>KKH1, KKH2, KKH3 - Create, change and display cost object groups</p> <p>KK16, KK17 - Cost object planning by cost element and activity</p> <p>KK46, KK47 - Cost object planning by statistical key figure</p> <p>KKC4, KKC5, KKC&amp; - Create, change and display cumulative cost object planning</p> <p>KKBC_KTR - Analyze cost object</p> <p>KKC5 - Display cost object line items</p> <p>CPTG, CPTH - Template allocation for cost objects</p> <p>KKN1, KKN2 - Revaluation of actual prices for cost objects</p> <p>KKPZ, KKPJ - Overhead allocation for cost objects</p> <p>KK88, KK89 - Settlement of cost objects</p> <p>KKPHIE - Cost Object Hierarchy (consider using an order hierarchy KKBC_HOE_H instead and building the hierarchy nodes using transaction KKR0)</p> <p>KKP2 - Change Hierarchy Master Record (no hierarchy master record is required with order hierarchies, but the hierarchy is built dynamically using fields in the order master)</p> <p>KKP4 - Display Cost Object Hierarchy( no hierarchy master record is required with order hierarchies)</p> <p>KKP6 - Cost Object Analysis (consider using an order hierarchy KKBC_HOE_H instead)</p>
---	---

	KKPX - Actual Cost Distribution: Cost Objects (consider using distribution of usage variances (transactions CKMATDUV.and CKACTDUV instead)  KKPY -.Actual Cost Distribution: Cost Objects (consider using distribution of usage variances instead)  KKA0, KKA V - WIP Calculation for cost object hierarchies  KKP5, KKPT - Variance calculation for cost object hierarchies  BAPI_COSTOBJECT_GETDETAIL and BAPI_COSTOBJECT_GETLIST
--	--

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Do not activate Cost Objects in controlling area. Do not build a data model that requires use of general cost objects or cost object hierarchies.

Investigate alternative solutions outlined above if you are using cost objects or cost object hierarchies as you move to SAP S/4HANA.

Adjust roles and authorizations to remove deprecated transactions.

## 12.8 S4TWL - TRANSFER PRICES/ PARALLEL DELTA VERSIONS

Application Components: CO-PA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270414</a>	S4TWL - Transfer Prices / COGM / ABC using Delta Versions

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

Parallel valuations.

### **Reason and Prerequisites**

Task: Check if any currency and valuation profile is assigned to any controlling area:

Procedure: Go to implementation guide (Transaction SPRO) --> Controlling --> General Controlling --> Multiple Valuation Approaches/Transfer Prices --> Basic Settings Select 'Maintain Controlling Area' --> Assign Currency&Valuation Profile to Controlling Area

If there is any entry in column C+V Profile this note is relevant for you.

### **Solution**

#### **Business Value: Transfer Prices**

Globalization, a history of mergers and acquisitions, and stringent fiscal rules often mean that companies have structured their organization into multiple legal entities. As a consequence, many internal supply chains are represented as a series of sales processes between affiliated companies. As these organizations move to a single instance with SAP S/4HANA, transfer pricing becomes a major topic and group costing no longer requires a data warehouse approach but can be captured **in the operational system**. The transfer pricing capabilities are now delivered in the universal journal using a more streamlined and consistent approach than was possible in previous releases. In this context the group is represented by the controlling area and group valuation covers all material movements within that controlling area. Intercompany transfer prices are agreed between legal entities (company codes) by defining the appropriate pricing agreements. It is also possible to define transfer prices between profit centers to provide a divisional view of the organization. The capture of the group view as the material movements are posted can significantly reduce the period close tasks and provide a simplified basis for legal consolidation.

#### **Business Value: Parallel Valuation of Cost of Goods Manufactured**

Multinational organizations often report according to multiple accounting principles, such as IFRS as the global accounting standard and US-GAAP or Russian GAAP as local standards. For those countries that do not report solely according to IFRS, it is possible to set up additional ledgers for the local GAAPs and to calculate activity prices and material prices that are based on the different inputs, such as the different approaches to depreciation, pensions, and so on. This approach can significantly reduce the amount of manual effort at period close to meet the additional accounting standards.

### **Description**

#### **Transfer prices**



The functionality for valuing the transfer of goods or services according to legal, group, or profit center valuation is supported as of SAP S/4 HANA 1610. The Functionality is not available in SAP S/4HANA 1511, on-premise edition.

Transfer prices provide parallel valuation methods for legal, group, and profit center valuation.

- The legal perspective looks at the business transactions from a company's point of view. Pricing is driven by legal requirements and tax optimization strategies.
- Profit center valuation looks at profit centers as independent entities within the group.
- The group view considers the group as a whole. The processes are valued by eliminating intercompany/inter-profit center profits.

With the merge of FI and CO into the Universal Journal, a new approach for parallel valuations was implemented:

Transfer prices can be updated within a ledger containing all valuation views or alternatively with separate ledgers per valuation view.

Parallel delta versions for actuals in Controlling are used for statistical line items updating table COEP only.

All other actual line items updating table ACDOCA use the new data model.

Installed based customers using transfer prices in ERP can migrate to SAP S/4HANA 1610.

The migration of transactional data involves a transformation from the ERP data model to the SAP S/4HANA data model in Financials.

The necessary Customizing steps can be found in the Preparations and Migration of Customizing area under Preparations and Migration of Customizing for General Ledger.

### **Multiple Valuation of Cost of Goods Manufactured**

The functionality of multiple valuation of cost of goods manufactured (COGM) provides parallel valuations according to multiple accounting principles.

COGM using parallel accounts is not supported.

COGM using parallel ledgers is available with SAP S/4HANA 1610 FPS01 for new customers and for installed base customers with SAP S/4HANA 1610 FPS02.

For detailed information about COGM in S/4HANA 1610, please see the FAQ section of SAP note 1852519. This note has a powerpoint presentation attached relating to this topic.

### **ABC**

ABC using delta versions is not supported in SAP S/4HANA (for more details see note 2270408 - Activity-Based Costing).

## Business Process related information

All business processes supporting transfer pricing in ERP are re-enabled in S/4 HANA 1610.

### Related SAP Notes

Conversion Pre-Checks	Check against currency and valuation profiles during migration.
-----------------------	---

## 12.9 TWL - COST ELEMENTS

Application Components: CO-PA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270419</a>	S4TWL - Account/Cost Element

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Reason and Prerequisites

This note is relevant for you when your start release for the system conversion is an ERP release.

It is not relevant if your start release is S/4HANA Finance or S/4HANA.

### Solution

### Description

Cost elements become part of the chart of accounts. They are maintained in GL account master data. There is no separate cost element master data maintenance.

Account master record includes new field for cost element category which classifies GL accounts into the following types:

- Balance Sheet Account - Account that is posted from business transactions. The balance of a balance sheet account is carried forward at fiscal year-end.
- Nonoperating Expense or Income - Income statement account that records expenses or gains from activities that are not part of the main purpose of the company, such as gains realized from financial investments by a manufacturing company.
- Primary Costs or Revenue - Income statement account that functions as a cost element for primary costs or revenue. Primary costs reflect operating expenses such as payroll, selling expenses, or administration costs.
- Secondary Costs - Income statement account that functions as a cost element for secondary costs. Secondary costs result from value flows within the organization, such as internal activity cost allocations, overhead allocations, and settlement transactions.

Accordingly GL accounts have now attributed on three levels:

- *Chart of accounts area* - Contains the data that is valid for all company codes, such as the account number.
- *Company-code-specific area* - Contains data that may vary from one company code to another, such as the currency.
- *Controlling-area-specific area* - Contains data that may vary from one controlling area to another, such as the cost element category. Only needed for accounts of the type Primary Costs or Revenue and Secondary Costs.

Default account assignments for cost elements can be set in transaction OKB9 rather than in the cost element master. The cost element attribute mix does not exist any longer. Field status groups can remain unchanged.

Existing GL accounts and cost elements are migrated into new data model automatically by a separate step within the migration process.

The migration adds the new GL account category and creates for the secondary cost elements the required entries in the chart of accounts.

Implications: Customer roles (menus and authorizations) need to be adjusted. To maintain primary and secondary cost elements you will need authorization for both G/L accounts and cost elements.

To allow postings in specific periods ensure that postings are allowed for the appropriate accounts in GL and in parallel for the appropriate CO business transactions (transaction OKP1).

## Business Process related information

The universal journal contains one field account that covers both G/L accounts and cost elements. The account master offers new account types for primary costs/revenues and secondary costs.

G/L accounts of account type primary costs/revenues require a CO account assignment (cost centers, account, project, CO-PA characteristic).

G/L accounts of account type secondary costs will be updated during direct activity allocation, assessment, distribution, settlement, and so on.

New reports such as the trial balance will display all postings (primary and secondary) by account. Classic reports will display cost elements via compatibility views.

Customizing settings such as costing sheets, cost component structures, settlement profiles, allocations, and so on will continue to display cost elements.

All journal entries are recorded under G/L accounts, including primary costs (wages, salaries, depreciation, raw materials, and so on) and secondary costs (direct and indirect activity allocations, settlement, and so on).

Cost element groups are still available to group accounts of type primary or secondary cost element for selection and reporting.

<b>Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511</b>	KA01 - Create primary cost element
	KA02 - Change cost element
	KA03 - Display cost element
	KA06 - Create secondary cost element
	Default account assignments (cost center, order) will be transferred from cost element masters to table TKA3A (view using transaction OKB9).
	Fiori Application F0125 - Cost Element (Fact Sheet)
	Fiori Application F0126 - Cost Element Group (Fact Sheet)

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

- Design for chart of accounts must include all profit and loss accounts and secondary cost elements that represent value flows within the company.

## 12.10 S4TWL - Reporting/Analytics in Controlling

Application Components: CO-OM-IS, CO-PA-IS, CO-PC-IS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2349297</a>	S4TWL - Reporting/Analytics in Controlling

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Reason and Prerequisites

This note is relevant if you are doing a conversion from ERP ECC 6.0 (EHP 7 or higher) to S/4 HANA.

### Description

You want to use the new reporting tools and the universal journal for your reporting tasks, but need to understand which controlling reports are not yet covered in SAP S/4HANA. You also need to understand where the plan data for reporting resides.

The universal journal brings together the account assignments traditionally considered to be part of Controlling (cost center, order, WBS element, and so on), Profitability Analysis (products, product groups, customers, customer groups, regions, and so on) and Enterprise Controlling (profit center). This provides a profit and loss statement with a drill-down to the above reporting dimensions and dedicated reports by profit center, functional area, cost center, internal order, project, and market segment. The merge of accounts and cost elements means that you also effectively see CO postings in the trial balance and related reports.

From a reporting point of view this means that the conventional component barriers, no longer hold. Where a drill-down report in the general ledger could previously drill down by any dimension in FAGLFLEXT but not to the CO account assignments, with SAP S/4HANA you have more flexibility and can report on any of the dimensions listed above. Nevertheless if you continue to use a classic drill-down report (built using

transaction FGI1), you will only see the reporting dimensions that were previously available in the SAP General Ledger, because you are technically using a compatibility view. These reports also currently show planning data created for the GL dimensions using transaction GP12N. Reports in Controlling also work with compatibility views. This means that they continue to display cost elements and cost element groups rather than accounts and account groups. The classic reports also read planning data created using transactions KP06 (cost centers), KPF6 (internal orders) and CJR2 (projects).

To use the **new** reports, you will have to activate the relevant Fiori apps, and in some cases the embedded BW content within SAP S/4HANA to enable these reports. There are Fiori apps for reporting on cost centers, internal orders, projects, and sales order items. The account structure for these reports can be based on the financial statement version or on the cost element groups. For cost centers, internal orders, and projects you can distinguish between real and statistical postings in reporting. Nonetheless, you need to be aware that plan/actual reporting is based on SAP BPC for S/4 HANA Finance and you will need to activate the appropriate planning applications and BW content. Planning functions exist that transfer data from the classic planning transactions to the new data structures.

There are **not yet** Fiori apps for reporting on commitments for any of the CO account assignments. For the cost centers there are not yet Fiori apps for reporting on target costs, variance categories, and intercompany eliminations. For the internal orders and projects, there are not yet Fiori apps for reporting on budget, allotted costs, work in process or results analysis. For the sales orders, there are not yet Fiori apps for reporting on cost estimates or results analysis. For these reporting tasks, you will need to continue to use Report Writer/Painter or drill-down reports as appropriate. You can identify the need for such reports by checking whether entries for WIP and variances are shown in table COSB and commitments in table COOI. Target costs and intercompany eliminations are identified by the value type WRTYP in table COEP.

If you choose to use a mixture of new applications and classic tools, you should be aware that it is possible to retract planning data from SAP BPC to cost center planning, order planning and project planning and to fill the general ledger and profit center plan via plan integration in order to provide the appropriate plan/actual reports by cost element.

There are Fiori apps for reporting on market segments based on the account-based approach. Plan/actual reporting here is also based on SAP BPC and you will need to activate the appropriate planning applications and BW content. SAP S/4HANA includes new functions allowing you to derive the market segments at the time of postings to cost centers, orders, and projects. Such market segment information is only available in the new reporting apps.

Traditional drill-down reports, built using transaction KE30, and the line item report (KE24) will continue to work, but will only show revenues and costs where the account

assignment is a CO-PA characteristic (ie values are assigned to object type EO). Costing-based CO-PA continues to be supported.

The existing extractors to SAP BW will continue to work. You should also consider using the new datasource 0FI\_ACDOCA\_10 to extract the complete universal journal to SAP BW, where BW runs as a dedicated data warehouse, rather than in embedded mode.

## Solution

### Business Process related information

Analyze existing roles to determine which reporting applications are used by which business users. Check against Fiori business catalogs to determine which reporting apps can be offered to which user groups.

Analyze existing roles in SAP BW to determine whether some operational reporting applications can be moved back into SAP S/4HANA.

Check existing planning process and determine whether it is possible to move some (or even all) planning activities to SAP BPC.â€€

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	All transactions available, but are making use of compatibility views
--	---

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

All existing reports in Report Writer/Painter, drill-down reporting and ABAP List Views (ALV) will continue to work using compatibility views but will not provide insight beyond what was already available in SAP ERP.

Please ensure that the transactions such as CK11N (create standard cost estimate), CO01-CO03 (create/change/display production order) and CR01-CR03 (create/change/display process order) are calling ABAP List Views rather than the old Report Writer reports. To do this, choose transaction OKN0, select the tab "Report Selection" and ensure that the flags "Flexible itemization", "Flexible cost component report" and "Flexible cost display" are active.

Activate appropriate Fiori reporting apps and test with end users. Check existing planning process and determine whether it is possible to move some (or even all) planning activities to SAP BPC.

## 12.11 S4TWL - Profitability Analysis

Application Components: CO-PA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2349278</a>	S4TWL - Profitability Analysis

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

Account-based CO-PA

### Reason and Prerequisites

Task: Check if any type of Profitability Analysis is activated in your system.

Procedure: Go to implementation guide (Transaction SPRO) --> Controlling --> Profitability Analysis --> Flows of Actual Values --> Activate Profitability Analysis. If there is an activation flag in the columns 'costing-based' or 'account-based' this note is relevant for you.

### Solution

#### Business Value

The universal journal (ACDOCA) is the heart of Accounting and includes all Profitability Analysis (CO-PA) characteristics in order to allow multi-dimensional reporting by market segment. The universal journal includes columns for the standard CO-PA characteristics and all additional characteristics included in an organization's operating concern (up to fifty characteristics). If you have already configured an operating concern, columns will be created for each of the CO-PA characteristics during migration.

The benefit of this approach is that all revenue and cost of goods sold postings are automatically assigned to the relevant CO-PA characteristics **at the time of posting** and that allocations and settlements are made to the CO-PA characteristics at period close. It is also possible to configure some expense postings such that the CO-PA characteristics are derived automatically, so that material expenses assigned to a WBS element (account



assignment) are automatically assigned to the CO-PA characteristics defined as settlement receivers for the WBS element. This automatic derivation of the CO-PA characteristics can reduce the number of settlements and allocations to be performed at period close and provide **real-time visibility** into spending during the period.

There are also **no reconciliation** issues between the general ledger and Profitability Analysis. Be aware, however, that revenue is recognized at the time of invoicing and cost of goods sold when the delivery is made. If there is a time gap between delivery and invoicing, costs may be visible in Profitability Analysis for which no revenue has yet been posted (matching principle). An approach to delay the cost of goods sold posting until the invoice is available is planned.

If you have worked with account-based CO-PA in SAP ERP, you no longer need to reduce the number of characteristics available in account-based CO-PA compared to costing-based CO-PA, but can include all available characteristics in the universal journal. It is not possible to use more than 50 characteristics in one operating concern.

### Business Process related information

If you currently work with costing-based CO-PA, you can continue to run both approaches in parallel, by making the appropriate settings per controlling area. The essential difference is that costing-based CO-PA is a **key figure** based model, rather than an **account**-based model. Account-based CO-PA covers record types F (billing documents, B (direct FI postings), C (settlement) and D (assessment) in costing-based CO-PA.

There is no direct migration from costing-based CO-PA to account-based CO-PA. Please bear in mind the following general principles as you consider a conversion:

- Revenues and sales deductions are included in CO-PA whenever the price conditions are mapped to an **account**. Statistical price conditions are **not** included.
- Cost of goods sold (COGS) postings are captured at the time of the goods issue from the warehouse. New functions are available to split the COGS posting to multiple accounts in accordance with the relative weight of the assigned cost components. Functions to support the matching principle between revenues and COGS are planned.
- Production order variances can be split to multiple accounts to separate scrap, price variances, quantity variances, and so on.
- Assessment cycles and settlement will update under secondary cost elements. Depending on how many value fields you used before, you may need to define

additional cost elements and adjust your cycles/settlement profiles to give you the required detail.

- You may be able to replace some assessment cycles and settlements by having the system derive the CO-PA characteristics at the time of posting instead of moving them from the cost center, order or project at period close.
- Top-down distribution works in account-based CO-PA, but you must include the account/cost element in the selection criteria.
- New fields are included in the universal journal for the invoice quantities. BADIs can be used to convert e.g. the quantity from the invoice to a base unit of measure and from there to a reporting unit.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	All transactions available, but some transactions (e.g. KE27) only support costing-based CO-PA.
--	---

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Analyze existing reporting requirements to understand how market segment reporting is handled today. Also include transfer of profitability information to other systems, including data warehouses.

If costing-based CO-PA is currently used, analyze what workarounds are being used to reconcile the profit and loss statement with costing-based CO-PA to determine whether these will be required in the future.

## 13 Financials - General Ledger

### 13.1 S4TWL - GENERAL LEDGER

Application Components: FI-GL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270339</a>	S4TWL - General Ledger

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Solution

##### Business Value

The universal journal significantly changes the way transactional data is stored for financial reporting. It offers huge benefits in terms of the ability to harmonize internal and external reporting requirements by having both read from the same document store where the account is the unifying element.

You still create general journal entries in General Ledger Accounting, acquire and retire assets in Asset Accounting, run allocation and settlement in Controlling, capitalize research and development costs in Investment Management, and so on, but in reporting, you read from one source, regardless of whether you want to supply data to your consolidation system, report to tax authorities, or make internal management decisions.

#### Description

General Ledger in S/4H is based in the Universal Journal; the line items are stored in the new database table ACDOCA, optimized to SAP HANA.

You can migrate Ledgers of New General Ledger of the Business Suite or the Classic General Ledger GL to the Universal Journal in S/4H. Please note, that the number of Ledgers and the configuration of its currency will stay; it is not possible to introduce new ledgers or new currencies during the migration to S/4H. If Classic General Ledger was used, the ledger '00' is migrated to the new leading ledger '0L' of the universal journal.

As Controlling is now part of the Universal Journal as well, now all CO internal actual postings are visible in General Ledger as well. The secondary cost elements are part of the chart of accounts. There is no longer a need for Co realtime integration for transfer of secondary CO postings to NewGL or the Reconciliation Ledger of Classic GL.

It is not possible to introduce new currencies in GL during the migration to S/4H. The order (resp. technical fieldnames in table ACDOCA) of the currencies might change during the migration from Classic or New GL, as the the currency type of the controlling are will determine the second currency (fieldname KSL), but the compatibility view for classic or New GL guarantee that the reporting based on these structures shows the same result as before.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Mandatory application configuration steps related to General Ledger in the IMG (transaction SPRO):

- Folder *Preparations and Migration of Customizing*  
Please use the step "Check Customizing Settings Prior to Migration" (transaction FINS\_MIG\_PRECHECK) and clean up all inconsistencies prior to the migration of Customizing and transactional data.
- Folder *Preparation and Migration of Customizing for the General Ledger*  
The step "Migrate General Customizing" migrates all important customizing around ledgers, currencies and CO integration. It is important to carry out this step before manual changes are done in the img activities below this activity. Therefore we recommend to go through all activities of "Preparation and Migration of Customizing for the General Ledger" in its sequence in the UI.  
As last step perform "Execute Consistency Check of General Ledger Settings" (transaction FINS\_CUST\_CONS\_CHK). If this step yields errors for productively used company codes, please solve these errors before you start the migration of transactional data in Folder *Data Migration*. If you are getting errors for non-productively used company codes, you can exclude these by activating the flag "Template" in view V\_001\_TEMPLATE (transaction SM30).

## 13.2 S4TWL - SAP HANA ODP ON HANA CALC VIEW-BASED REPORTING

Application Components: FI-GL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
-----------	-------------	------------------

Business Impact	<a href="#">2270360</a>	S4TWL - Calc View-Based Reporting (HANA live)
-----------------	-------------------------	---

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Description

With Simple Finance 1.0, one reporting option was to use Embedded BW functionality based on ODPs, which in turn use Calculation Views for real time data access. A strategic decision was taken to switch the technology from Calculation Views to CDS Views with SAP S/4HANA Reporting scenarios built with these ODPs. Simple Finance installations 1.0 or 1503 have to be rebuilt manually with CDS Views in SAP S/4HANA and Simple Finance 1602 SP 1602.

## Business Process related information

It should be possible to rebuild all existing reporting scenarios with CDS Views.

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

If such ODPs are used, time and resources should be planned for migration to CDS Views.

Customers will have to rebuild the reporting scenarios using CDS Views. End users will have to redo personalization and variants of reports

## 13.3 S4TWL - Closing Cockpit with S/4 HANA OP

Application Components: FI-GL-GL-G

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2332547</a>	S4TWL - Closing Cockpit with S/4HANA OP

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

SYSTEM\_ABAP\_ACCESS\_DENIED

## Reason and Prerequisites

**Task:** Check if the customer uses any of the Business Functions FIN\_ACC\_LOCAL\_CLOSE, FIN\_ACC\_LOCAL\_CLOSE\_2, FIN\_ACC\_LOCAL\_CLOSE\_3 are active.

**Procedure:** Use transaction SFW5 to list active Enterprise Business Functions.

## Rating:

If at least one transaction codes has been used -> YELLOW

If none of the transaction codes has been used -> GREEN

## Solution

### Description:

The functionality of the standard Closing cockpit (without license) is available, but defined as "not the target architecture" in SAP S/4HANA 1511, 1610 or subsequent releases. See SAP note 2269324 - Compatibility Scope Matrix for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. Thus transaction codes CLOCO, CLOCOC and CLOCOS are supported but are part of compatibility scope in S/4HANA OP. The Business Functions FIN\_ACC\_LOCAL\_CLOSE, FIN\_ACC\_LOCAL\_CLOSE\_2, FIN\_ACC\_LOCAL\_CLOSE\_3 (requiring a license for SAP Financial Closing cockpit) are flagged as obsolete in S/4HANA OP.

## Business Process related information

If any of the Business Functions listed above are active, consider to use the Add-On Financials Closing Cockpit 2.0 instead.

## 13.4 S4TWL - Currencies in Universal Journal

Application Components: FI-GL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2344012</a>	Currencies in Universal Journal

### Symptom

You are doing new installation of SAP S/4HANA or a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. All currency configurations can be migrated to the universal journal of S/4HANA.

This note provides information on the new configuration capabilities for parallel currencies in FI and CO.

### Reason and Prerequisites

**This note is relevant, if you are use FI / CO in S/4HANA.**

### Situation in ECC:

In the Business Suite (ECC) there used to be up to 3 parallel currencies in FI (table T001A / tx OB22) and 2 parallel currencies in CO (TKA01 / tx OKKP): CO area currency and object currency.

The currencies of non leading ledgers in NewGL (T882G) were a subset of the currencies in the leading ledger (T001A).

One of the CO currencies needed to be the local currency (CT 10), but it was not necessary that the other currency in CO was also configured in FI.

### Solution

#### Situation in S/4H:

With the universal journal and the common line item table ACDOCA for FI and CO, there is also a central currency configuration for the universal journal. As the currency

configuration depends on the universal journal ledgers, there is a combined view cluster for ledgers and currencies, tx FINSC\_LEDGER.

IMG menu path: Financial Accounting( New ) - Financial Accounting Global Settings (New) - Ledgers - Ledger - Define Settings for Ledgers and Currency Types.

### Overview on amounts fields of the Universal Journal (as of S/4H 1610 and S/4H Finance 1605)

ACDOCA Fieldname	Description	
WSL	Amount in Transaction Currency (Document Currency)	Original currency of the transaction, not contained in balances, as it might happen that different currencies cannot be aggregated; corresponds to BSEG-WRBTR.
TSL	Amount in Balance Transaction Currency	Amount converted to the currency of the G/L account, in order to allow aggregation on G/L account level; corresponds to BSEG-PSWBT.
HSL	Amount in Company Code Currency (Local Currency)	Currency of the company code; corresponds to BSEG-DMBETR in FI and object currency in CO (except co area currency type is local currency)
KSL	Amount in Global Currency	Currency type configured in the controlling area (TKA01-CTYP)
OSL	Amount in Freely Defined Currency 1	Currency configured per ledger and company code in tx finsc_ledger
VSL	Amount in Freely Defined Currency 2	Currency configured per ledger and company code in tx finsc_ledger
BSL	Amount in Freely Defined Currency 3	Currency configured per ledger and company code in tx finsc_ledger
CSL	Amount in Freely Defined Currency 4	Currency configured per ledger and company code in tx finsc_ledger
DSL	Amount in Freely Defined Currency 5	Currency configured per ledger and company code in tx finsc_ledger
ESL	Amount in Freely Defined Currency 6	Currency configured per ledger and company code in tx finsc_ledger
FSL	Amount in Freely Defined Currency 7	Currency configured per ledger and company code in tx finsc_ledger
GSL	Amount in Freely Defined Currency 8	Currency configured per ledger and company code in tx finsc_ledger
CO_OSL	Amount in Object currency of CO	Object currency of CO, only if it is really the object currency (70)



The second and third parallel currencies of FI (BSEG-DMBE2 or BSEG-DMBE3) correspond to 2 amount fields of KSL - GSL according to configuration in tx FINSC\_LEDGER.

Table BSEG is not (and will not be) extended and still contains only 3 parallel currencies; the BSEG relevant currency types can be configured in the overview screen of the company code assignment in tx FINSC\_LEDGER in the columns on the right side (1st / 2nd / 3rd FI Currency). Here you can choose from the configured currency types the BSEG relevant currency types. Currency types in customer name space are not allowed as BSEG relevant currency.

### Overview on supported processes for currency fields

Our goal is to implement full process integration of all currency fields in all processes in accounting. With S/4H 1610 (or S/4H Finance 1605) we achieved the following coverage:

	HSL	KSL	OSL	VSL	BSL	CSL	DSL	ESL	FSL	GSL
<b>Example configuration</b>										
<i>Universal Journal (ACDOCA)</i>	10	30	40	50	60	Z1	Z2	Z3	Z4	Z5
<i>BSEG and Fixed Asset Accounting</i>	10	30	40							
<i>Material Ledger</i>	10	30	40							
<i>Controlling</i>	10	30								
<b>Supported Processes (for example config.)</b>										
Realtime Currency Conversion	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Balance zero per Journal Entry	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Open Item Management (FI-AP, FI-AR, FI-GL)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Foreign Currency Valuation	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Regrouping	X	X	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
GL and CO Allocations (Assessment and Distribution)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Fixed Asset Accounting	X	X	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Material Ledger	X	X	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
CO Settlement	X	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
CO Reposting	X	X	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

This means that **all** journal entry items are converted in the accounting interface for all configured currencies, regardless of the source where the business transaction originates from. In the accounting interface the journal entry is converted according to the

conversion settings in tx FINSC\_LEDGER (exchange rate type, ....), and balance zero per journal entry is guaranteed.

Some processes require more than a mere document wise currency conversion with the current rate. These processes require that the amounts are converted with rates of the historical data being processed. This is not yet supported for all processes. We achieved this for open item management in FI-AP, FI-AR, and FI-GL or for CO and GL allocations (marked with X in the above table), but not yet for Fixed Asset depreciations or CO settlements.

As a fallback the amounts are converted with the current exchange rate. In such a case there might remain a difference caused by rounding effects or different exchange rates for the amount fields which are marked with '1' in the above table.

### Overview on supported reporting for currency fields

With S/4H 1610 the currencies that are not stored in BSEG can be displayed in following UIs:

Description	Transaction Code
Display Document	FB03
Display Document in General Ledger View	FB03L
Display G/L Account Balances	FAGLB03
Display G/L Account Line Items	FAGLL03
Line Item Browser	FAGLL03H
Display G/L Account Line Items	Fiori App
Journal Entry Analyzer	Fiori App
Audit Journal	Fiori App
Display Financial Statement	Fiori App

### Usage of new currencies

#### New Installations

- You can configure the new currencies in the universal journal.
- Please carefully consider which currencies are integrated with BSEG, FI-AA, CO, ML, FI-AA, and which is generically converted.

## Migration of Customer Installations

- Migration from ERP, SFIN 1503 or S/4H 1511
- Old currency configuration is migrated to universal journal without changes of the used currencies.
- S/4H Migration is not able to introduce new currencies.
- ERP Installations using transfer pricing make use of the new currency fields, as all currencies/valuations combinations are migrated to the same ledger.
- Usage of additional currencies is not possible without a conversion project. You must not simply configure additional currencies, as the existing data does not contain the new currencies, and some open processes would not work properly, if the currency configuration was changed.

### Currency configuration in previous S/4H releases

In S/4H 1511 there were only 2 freely defined currencies (WSL, TSL, HSL, KSL, OSL, VSL, FSL) . There was no realtime conversion available for the customer defined currency types. Foreign currency valuation could be used as a substitute for the missing realtime conversion.

In SFIN 1503 there are amounts fields (WSL, TSL, HSL, KSL, OSL, VSL) to cover the CO and FI amount fields of ECC.

## 14 Financials - International Trade

### 14.1 S4TWL - Material classification with commodity codes

Application Components: SLL-LEG-FUN-CLS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2376556</a>	S/4 HANA - Material classification with commodity codes in SAP S/4HANA 1610

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA 1610.

You classify materials with commodity codes in transaction MM01 / MM02.

This functionality (material classification with commodity codes) is redesigned in SAP S/4HANA 1610. Following redesign apply:

#### 1. Management of commodity codes

- Old in ECC and S/4HANA 1511: not time-dependent, valid for a country
- New in S/4HANA 1610: time-dependent, valid for a country or multiple countries, new app, new data model

#### 2. Classification of materials with commodity codes

- Old in ECC and S/4HANA 1511: not time-dependent, valid for material and plant, done in material master apps (e.g. MM01, MM02)
- New in S/4HANA 1610: time-dependent, valid for material and a country or multiple countries, new FIORI apps, new data model

#### Other Terms

Material classification with commodity codes, International Trade, STAWN.

#### Reason and Prerequisites

Upgrade or conversion to SAP S/4HANA 1610

## Solution

Before conversion you can run the pre-check report to check if there is inconsistent data. Inconsistent data is not taken over in new data model. If there is inconsistent data, you can check and correct it (Details in note 2332472) before conversion is triggered.

During upgrade to S/4HANA 1610, a XPRA - /SAPSL/XPRA\_1610\_MARC\_STAWN - migrates classification data to new data model.

## How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you classify materials using commodity code. You are likely using this functionality if you find non initial values in field STAWN of table MARC.

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

- Knowledge transfer to key and end users

## 14.2 S4TWL - Personal Data in Provider of Information

Application Components: SLL-LEG-ISR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2471388</a>	S/4HANA Intrastat: Maintaining contact person data in POI master

## Symptom

You use Intrastat reporting in S/4HANA and are upgrading to on-premise release 1709 from lower S/4HANA release (1511 or 1610).

In 1709 release you can not maintain contact person related personal information directly in 'Maintain Provider of Information' app or transaction /ECS/POI\_EDIT. Rather, you shall specify a business partner of type 'Person' and with BP role 'SLLSTL' (Person Responsible) in the POI master data.

## Other Terms

Provider of Information (POI), Personal Data, /ECRS/RP\_EDIT, /ECRS/POI\_EDIT, Contact Person, S/4HANA OP 1709.

### Reason and Prerequisites

In the provider of information (POI) master data record, the data related to contact person of this POI is stored. This contact person data is used for some countries when creating a declaration file to transmit this data with the file to authority. New **data security and privacy regulations** require special treatment of person related data. To be compliant with these regulations the data related to the contact person of POI should not be stored anymore in POI master data record, but as a business partner of type person. In the POI master data only the reference to the business partner should be stored.

### Solution

If Intrastat authorities in your country require 'contact person' information, proceed as follows.

- Create Business partner of type 'Person' and BP role 'SLLSTL' (Person Responsible). Maintain relevant personal information (like Name, E-mail, Telephone, Mobile number etc.)
- In transaction /ECRS/POI\_EDIT (or app 'Maintain Provider of Information'), specify the business partner number as Contact Person

## 14.3 S4TWL - Determination of default values in Intrastat reporting

Application Components: SD-FT-GOV, SLL-ITR-ISR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2468294</a>	S4TWL - Determination of default values in Intrastat reporting

### Symptom

You use Intrastat reporting in SAP S/4HANA and are upgrading to on-premise release 1709.

With SAP S/4HANA 1709, the determination of default values for business transaction type, procedure and movement code has been changed in a way that some tables and

fields become obsolete and new customizing activities are introduced instead. You shall not maintain the default values in the obsolete tables and fields anymore. Rather, you shall specify the default values in the new customizing activities.

## Other Terms

Intrastat

## Reason and Prerequisites

Reason for this change is the following:

1. Before release 1709, the determination of default values for business transaction type, procedure and movement code for sales is based on organizational data. This can result in a high number of redundant data. With release 1709, the determination of default values for business transaction type, procedure and movement code for sales is not based on organizational data anymore.
2. Before release 1709, the determination of default values for business transaction type and procedure for receipts and returns to supplier in intercompany sales requires conversion of the code list for business transaction type and procedure from one country to another. This conversion is not possible for all country combinations. With release 1709, the determination of default values for business transaction type and procedure for receipts and returns to supplier in intercompany sales does not require conversion of the code list anymore.
3. With release 1709, the determination of the procedure based on the procedure in the customizing activity for stock transfer is not required anymore. Therefore, the procedure in the customizing activity for stock transfer become obsolete.

## Solution

### Description

With release 1709, the determination of default values for business transaction type, procedure and movement code is as follows:

The determination of the default values for sales is based on the customizing activity 'Define Default Values for Sales'. In this customizing activity the default values can be defined depending on country of declaration, sales document item category and material group for export and import. Sales document item category is taken from the billing document and material group is determined from the material and delivering plant. Note that if the material group is not initial and no default values are defined for this material group, the second access with initial value for material group is done for determination of default values in this customizing activity.

The determination of the default values for receipts from supplier in purchasing is based on the customizing activity 'Define Default Values for Purchasing'.

The determination of the default values for returns to supplier in purchasing is done in two steps: in the first step, the default values for receipts from supplier based on the customizing activity 'Define Default Values for Purchasing' are determined and, in the second step, the conversion of these default values based on the customizing activities 'Define Business Transaction Type for Returns to Supplier' and 'Define Procedure for Returns to Supplier' is done.

## Business Value

With the new solution the following is achieved:

1. Reduce the number of entries to be maintained for determination of default values for sales by removing the dependence of default values on organizational data (sales organization, distribution channel and division).
2. Allow the definition of default values for receipts and returns to supplier in intercompany sales that is valid for all country combinations and without maintaining the conversion of code list for business transaction type and procedure

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

The following tables and fields become obsolete in release 1709:

- Customizing table T605Z: Foreign Trade: Proposal for Bus. Transaction Type in Export
- Customizing table T616Z: Foreign Trade: Proposal for Procedure in Export
- Customizing table T605U: Foreign Trade: Convert Export/Import Bus. Trans. Type
- Customizing table T616U: Foreign Trade: Import/Export Procedure Conversion
- Field T161W-EXPRF: Procedure in customizing table T161W: Order Types for Stock Transfer

The following customizing activities should be used instead:

- Define Default Values for Sales (SM30-view /ECS/V\_TDVS)
- Define Default Value for Purchasing (SM30-view /ECS/V\_T161B)
- Define Business Transaction Type for Returns to Supplier (SM30-view /ECS/V\_TBTR)
- Define Procedure for Returns to Supplier (SM30-view /ECS/V\_TPRR)

The migration should be done as follows:



1. Define determination of the default values for sales including receipts and returns to supplier in intercompany sales based on the customizing activity 'Define Default Values for Sales' (SM30-view /ECSR/V\_TDVS)
2. Define determination of the default values for receipts from supplier in purchasing based on the customizing activity 'Define Default Value for Purchasing' (SM30-view /ECSR/V\_T161B)
3. Define determination of the default values for returns to supplier in purchasing based on the customizing activities 'Define Business Transaction Type for Returns to Supplier' (SM30-view /ECSR/V\_TBTR) and 'Define Procedure for Returns to Supplier' (SM30-view /ECSR/V\_TPRR)
4. Test and validate the correctness of determination of the default values in the selection reports RVEXST00 and RMIMST00 for all Intrastat relevant sales and purchasing processes

### How to Determine Relevancy

You are upgrading to S/4HANA on premise edition 1709, you use Intrastat reporting, and data exists in at least one of the following tables or fields:

- Customizing table T605Z: Foreign Trade: Proposal for Bus. Transaction Type in Export
- Customizing table T616Z: Foreign Trade: Proposal for Procedure in Export
- Customizing table T605U: Foreign Trade: Convert Export/Import Bus. Trans. Type
- Customizing table T616U: Foreign Trade: Import/Export Procedure Conversion
- Field T161W-EXPRF: Procedure in customizing table T161W: Order Types for Stock Transfer

## 15 Financials - Treasury and Risk Management

### 15.1 S4TWL - Drilldown Reporting in Treasury and Risk Management

Application Components: FIN-FSCM-TRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270522</a>	S4TWL - Drilldown Reporting in Treasury and Risk Management

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Other Terms

S4TC, S/4 Transition

#### Solution

#### Description

Currently there is no pre-upgrade check available to check if this simplification item is a valid restriction for your system conversion.

The drilldown reporting has been disabled for *Treasury and Risk Management*. You can't use your reports defined with the drilldown reporting.

For reporting purposes, you can use the following logical databases available for the Treasury and Risk Management:

FTI_TR_CASH_FLOWS	Treasury Payment Information
FTI_TR_CASH_FLOWS_2	Treasury Payment Info + addtnl position attrs
FTI_TR_POSITIONS_2	Treasury : Positions Eval + addtnl position attrs
FTI_TR_THX_HEDGE	Treasury P-Hedge Accounting Reporting
FTI_TR_DEALS	Treasury Transaction Reporting
FTI_TR_EXP_POS	Treasury: Exposure Positions
FTI_TR_HEDGE	Treasury E-Hedge Accounting Reporting

FTI_TR_PERIODS	Treasury: Period-Based Evaluations
FTI_TR_PERIODS_1	Treasury: Period Analysis Projection
FTI_TR_PERIODS_2	Treasury: Period-Based Eval + addtnl postn attrs
FTI_TR_PL_CF	Treasury: Revenue and Cash Flow Reporting
FTI_TR_PL_CF_2	Treasury: Revenue and Cash Flow Reporting
FTI_TR_POSITIONS	Treasury Positions
FTI_TR_POSITIONS_1	Treasury Positions Projection

Based on these logical databases you can use the SAP Query functionality available in the area menu of the *Treasury and Risk Management* under *Transaction Manager* -> *Infosystem* -> *Tools* -> *SAP Query* and define your own queries using *Maintain Queries* (transaction SQ01), *Maintain InfoSets* (transaction SQ02) and *Maintain User Groups* (transaction SQ03).

In addition you can use the available reports in the area menu of the *Treasury and Risk Management* under *Transaction Manager* -> *Infosystem* -> *Reports*.

## 15.2 S4TWL - Master Agreements

Application Components: FIN-FSCM-TRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270523</a>	S4TWL - Master Agreements

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

S4TC, S/4 Transition

### Solution

### Description

Master agreements are not available in SAP S/4HANA.

Read the following information in case the pre-upgrade check in your system issues a message for the check ID SI11\_MASTER\_AGREEMENTS "Master Agreements": This check issues a warning if it finds entries in the database which indicate that master agreements were created in some client of the system. The warning message is for your information, no further mandatory action is required.

Read the following information in case the custom code analysis has detected customer coding related to this transition worklist item: SAP objects which are used by the detected customer code shall not be used any more. Adapt the customer code accordingly.

### 15.3 S4TWL - Offers

Application Components: FIN-FSCM-TRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270526</a>	S4TWL - Offers

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Other Terms

S4TC, S/4 Transition

#### Solution

#### Description

Offers in transaction management are not available in S/4HANA.

Read the following information in case the pre-upgrade check in your system issues a message for the check ID SI12\_OFFERS "Offers": This check issues a warning if it finds entries in the database which indicate that offers were created in some client of the system. The warning message is for your information, no further mandatory action is required.

Read the following information in case the custom code analysis has detected customer coding related to this transition worklist item: SAP objects which are used by the detected customer code shall not be used any more. Adapt the customer code accordingly.

## 15.4 S4TWL - Simulation in Transaction Management

Application Components: FIN-FSCM-TRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270527</a>	S4TWL - Simulation in Transaction Management

### Symptom

You are planning a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

S4TC, S/4 Transition

### Solution

### Description

Simulations in transaction management are not available in S/4HANA.

Read the following information in case the pre-upgrade check in your system issues a message for the check ID SI13\_SIMULATION "Simulation in Transaction Manager": This check issues a warning if it finds entries in the database which indicate that simulations were created in some clients of the system. The warning message is for your information, no further mandatory action is required.

Read the following information in case the custom code analysis has detected customer coding related to this transition worklist item: SAP objects which are used by the detected customer code shall not be used any more. Adapt the customer code accordingly.

## 15.5 S4TWL - Quantity Ledger Always Active for Money Market Transactions

Application Components: FIN-FSCM-TRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270529</a>	S4TWL - Quantity Ledger Always Active for Money Market Transactions

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

S4TC, S/4 Transition

### Solution

### Description

The quantity ledger is now always used for OTC transactions.

### Business Process Related Information

The quantity ledger is a technical prerequisite for the function valuation class transfer.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Before you make the conversion to SAP S/4HANA, you should set the quantity ledger active for OTC transactions in your ERP system.

In the Customizing of the Treasury and Risk Management under *Transaction Manager - > General Settings -> Tools -> Conversion -> Conversion Customizing -> Set Migration Type and Assign to Customizing Request* choose the migration type *Conversion from >= Enterprise 2.0 and <= ERP 6.0*. Assign your transport request and enter the names of your logical systems of your production system, test system, and customizing system.

Under *Transaction Manager -> General Settings -> Tools -> Conversion Program* (transaction *TPM\_MIGRATION*) you now execute first the step *H02 OTC: Adjust Valuation Class in Bus. Transactions (Optional)* and then the step *H03 OTC: Generate Quantity Positions (Optional)*.

## Upgrade Pre-Check

The pre-check for the SAP S/4 HANA transition of the quantity ledger functionality raises an error with check-id SI14\_TRQ (message 'Conversion required: Client €|, Company Code €| . See SAP note 2270529.') if it finds company codes in at least one client, with the exception of clients 000 and 066, which require generation of quantity positions. Generation of quantity positions is required if an entry exists in table TRGT\_MIG\_CC\_PT providing a defined conversion status which is incomplete. If there is no entry in table TRGT\_MIG\_CC\_PT or the check finds otherwise an undefined conversion status, it further checks table TRQT\_BUSTRANS where for each business transaction a corresponding entry has to exist. If there are no entries in TRQT\_BUSTRANS for at least one business transaction, the pre-check raises the same error.

For SAP Enhancement Packages < 3 for SAP ERP 6.0 (EA-FINSERV 600), the pre-check raises a skippable message with check id SI14\_ACCR (message 'Conversion required. See SAP note 2270529.'). This message does not show an insistency and can be skipped during the SUM upgrade. Note that you have to do the conversion after finishing the upgrade.

## 15.6 S4TWL - Several Kinds of Financial Objects Disabled

Application Components: FIN-FSCM-TRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270530</a>	S4TWL - Several Kinds of Financial Objects Disabled

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

S4TC, S/4 Transition

### Solution

## Description

SEM Banking is not part of SAP S/4HANA edition. So the creation of the following outdated kinds of financial objects of SEM Banking has been disabled in function *Process Financial Objects* (transaction JBDO) of the Risk Analyzers of the *Treasury and Risk Management*:

- Security Order
  - Namespace of Financial Object: T2\*
  - Master Data Maintenance Transaction: JBWPORD
  - [IMPORTANT] The namespace T2\* is shared between the security order of SEM Banking (maintained via transaction JBWPORD; Radiobutton "Security Order" in financial object master data transaction JBDO), and the security transaction of SAP Treasury and Risk Management (financial transaction created via FTR\_CREATE or TS01; Radiobutton *Derivatives/Money Market/Forex/Listed Transaction/Security Transaction* in financial object master data transaction JBDO). The T2\*-financial objects of SAP Treasury and Risk Management are continued to be supported.
- Positions
  - Namespace of Financial Object: B1\*
  - Master Data Maintenance Transactions: JBB0, JBB1, JBB2
  - [IMPORTANT] This is to be distinguished from the financial objects for different kinds of positions in SAP Treasury and Risk Management, like the securities account class position (namespace of financial object: T9\*), class position in futures account (namespace of financial objects: TA\*) or the lot-based position in futures account (namespace of financial objects: TF\*) which are continued to be supported.
- Variable Transactions (applies for the SAP Banking application component only)
  - Namespace of Financial Object: BV\*
  - Master Data Maintenance Transactions: JBVT\*
- Positions of Fictitious/Simulated Transactions
  - Namespace of Financial Object: R3\*
  - Master Data Maintenance Transaction: RTBST
- Facilities in SAP Banking
  - Namespace of Financial Object: F2\*
  - Master Data Maintenance Transactions: KLFZ01, KLFZ02, KLFZ03
  - [IMPORTANT] This is to be distinguished from the facility instrument in SAP Treasury and Risk Management (product category 560) which is continued to be supported in SAP S/4HANA edition. The namespace of the financial object for facilities of product category 560 is T5\*.



- Non-Interest Profit and Loss Items
  - Namespace of Financial Object: PL\*
  - Master Data Maintenance Transaction: JBA\_US\_MD\_NIPL

The other financial objects of group 1 (= SAP Banking) and of group 2 (= Treasury and Risk Management objects) are still available.

Customer code which makes use of coding objects which are specific to the disabled financial object types is no longer relevant.

### Business Process Related Information

The SEM Banking is not part of SAP S/4HANA edition. So these objects are obsolete.

### How to Determine Relevancy

Check in the Customizing of your system whether you activated the financial object integration for these financial objects or not.

## 15.7 S4TWL - Allocation of FX Transactions to Financial Documents and Cash Management

Application Components: FIN-FSCM-TRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2524941</a>	S4TWL - Allocation of FX Transactions to Financial Documents and Cash Management

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

S4TC, S/4 Transition

## Solution

The allocation of FX transactions of *SAP Treasury and Risk Management* to financial documents of the classical Financial Accounting or to memo records of the classical Cash Management as a preparational step for special revaluation programs has been disabled (see also simplification item S4TWL - General Ledger, business impact note 2270339, and simplification item S4WTL - Cash Management General, business impact note 2270400).

There is no succeeding function offered.

In case of transferring FX hedging effects of *SAP Treasury and Risk Management* to the new General Ledger using hedge accounting rules contact SAP for further information of the new functionality.

## 15.8 S4TWL - Correspondence Functionality

Application Components: FIN-FSCM-TRM-TM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270450</a>	S4TWL - Correspondence Functionality

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

S4TC S/4 Transition

## Solution

### Business Value

Starting with *SAP enhancement package 4 for SAP ERP 6.0 the Treasury and Risk Management* provides a new correspondence framework for incoming and outgoing correspondence. Within *SAP enhancement package 5 for SAP ERP 6.0* this correspondence framework was enhanced.

This new correspondence framework offers a higher automation in the correspondence processing and a higher flexibility. Details can be found in the EKT Material of Enhancement Package 4 and 5.

### Description

In SAP ERP starting with *SAP enhancement package 4 for SAP ERP 6.0* you can activate the correspondence framework via business function FIN\_TRM\_CORR\_FW. With *SAP enhancement package 5 for SAP ERP 6.0* business function FIN\_TRM\_CORR\_FW\_2 is available.

From *SAP S/4HANA OP 1511* on the new correspondence framework is the only possible way to manage incoming and outgoing correspondence. The support of SAPScript ceases with the new correspondence framework.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Customers have to implement the Correspondence Framework before they go to SAP S/4HANA OP 1511 or subsequent releases.

If you are not using old correspondence functionality and you do not plan to use the Correspondence Framework you can upgrade to S/4HANA without any difficulties.

If you are using old correspondence functionality and upgrade to *SAP S/4HANA* from a release in which the Correspondence Framework is technically available, you need to activate the Correspondence Framework and create necessary customizing before upgrading to *SAP S/4HANA*. It is possible to migrate customizing from old correspondence functionality, but this will create many technical customizing entries. SAP strongly recommends that you do not migrate and instead manually create necessary customizing (which is an own project and needs time).

If you are using old correspondence functionality and upgrade to *SAP S/4HANA* from an older release in which the Correspondence Framework is technically not available, you first need to upgrade to a release in which the Correspondence Framework is available and activate the Correspondence Framework including necessary customizing creation (which is an own project and needs time), before upgrading to *SAP S/4HANA*.

### Pre-Upgrade-Check

The pre-upgrade check for *SAP S/4HANA* transition issues an error with check ID S11\_TCOR if business function FIN\_TRM\_CORR\_FW (more precise: switch FTRMO\_SFWS\_SC\_C02S04\_CORR) is not active and at least one client exists in system in which correspondence was created with old correspondence functionality within the last year (database table VTBKORES contains an according

entry).

Information: SAP reserved clients 000 and 066 are exempt from the check.

You can stop the error message by activating business function FIN\_TRM\_CORR\_FW.

## 15.9 S4TWL - Interest Rate and Yield Curve Functionality

Application Components: FIN-FSCM-TRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270461</a>	S4TWL - Interest Rate and Yield Curve Functionality

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

#### Business Value

With the new yield curve framework customers can benefit from

- More flexibility in the calculation of net present values of financial transactions
- The ability to comply with accounting standards like IFRS13
- The possibility to reduce the number of yield curves for which market data needs to be stored

### Description

The classical yield curve functionality has been replaced by the more flexible yield curve framework, which enables you to do the following:

- Define reference interest rates with independent payment and compounding frequencies of less than one year
- Define basis spreads (tenor or currency spreads) and basis spread curves in market data management
- Add basis spread curves and credit spread curves to yield curves and account for them in net present value calculations

Refer to note 1873119 for more information on the yield curve framework functionality and technical availability.

In SAP ERP, the yield curve framework can be activated via business function FIN\_TRM\_YCF and a customizing activity. In S/4HANA, on-premise-edition, it is always active, irrespective of the customizing setting.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

The definition of reference interest rates and yield curves in customizing differs between the classical yield curve functionality and the yield curve framework. Therefore, the customizing needs to be adapted when switching to the new yield curve framework. Report FTBB\_YC\_MIGRATE is available to partly automate the necessary migration steps.

If you upgrade to S/4HANA from a release in which the yield curve framework is technically available, SAP recommends that you activate the yield curve framework before upgrading to S/4HANA.

If you upgrade to S4/HANA directly from an older release, in which the yield curve framework is not yet available, you have to perform the migration to the yield curve framework in S4/HANA before you can continue using yield-curve related functionality, such as the calculation of NPVs with transaction TPM60.

Refer to note 1873119 and its related notes for more information on the yield curve framework.

The pre-upgrade-check for S4/H transition issues a warning with check ID SI5\_YCF if at least one client exists in the system in which the yield curve framework is not active, or if the system is on a release level in which the yield curve framework is not yet technically available. (Clients 000 and 066 are exempt from the check.)

### **How to Determine Relevancy**

Use transaction SFW\_BROWSER to check the activation status of object FIN\_TRM\_YCF .

If the business function is not activated, the classical interest rate and yield curve functionality is active.

If the business function is activated, use transaction SPRO to check the status of the following customizng activity:

Financial Supply Chain Management -> Treasury and Risk Management -> Basic Functions -> Market Data Management -> Settings for Ref. Interest Rates and Yield Curves -> Activate Yield Curve Framework

If the Yield Curve Framework is activated in the customizing, the classical interest rate and yield curve functionality is not technically in use anymore. Otherwise it is still active.

## 15.10 S4TWL - Accrual/Deferral of Expenses and Revenues

Application Components: FIN-FSCM-TRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270462</a>	S4TWL - Accrual/Deferral of Expenses and Revenues

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

S4TC, S/4 Transition

### Solution

### Description

As of *SAP Enhancement Package 3 for ERP 6.0 (EA-FINSERV 603)*, Business Function *TRM: Hedge Accounting, New Financial Products, New Key Figures* a central function for *Accrual/Deferral of Expenses and Revenues* (transaction TPM44, reversal transaction TPM45) for all financial transactions is available.

The accrual/deferral functions for OTC transactions (transactions TBB4 and TBB5) have been replaced by this new functionality.

In SAP S/4HANA only this central function is available.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

If you are upgrading from SAP Enhancement Packages  $\geq 3$  for SAP ERP 6.0 (EA-FINSERV 603 ff.), and you are still using the old functionality, you have to switch to the new functionality before you make the conversion to SAP S/4 HANA edition.

If you are upgrading from SAP Enhancement Package  $< 3$  for SAP ERP 6.0 (EA-FINSERV 600) to S/4HANA and you are still using the old functionality for the accrual/deferral of expenses and revenues for OTC transactions, you may continue the conversion to S/4HANA, because the needed migration tool is not available on this release. However, you have to switch to the new functionality after finishing the upgrade to SAP S/4HANA edition.

### Conversion to the new Functionality

In the Customizing of the *Treasury and Risk Management* under *Transaction Manager* -> *General Settings* -> *Tools* -> *Conversion* -> *Conversion Customizing* -> *Set Migration Type and Assign to Customizing Request* choose the migration type *Conversion from  $\geq$  Enterprise 2.0 and  $\leq$  ERP 6.0*. Assign your transport request and enter the names of your logical systems of your production system, test system, and customizing system.

In your Customizing system in the Customizing of the *Treasury and Risk Management* under *Transaction Manager* -> *General Settings* -> *Tools* -> *Conversion Program* (transaction *TPM\_MIGRATION*) you now execute the report *G01 OTC: Convert Customizing for Accrual/Deferral*.

When the new Customizing is available in the productive system you now execute the step *H01 OTC: Convert Accruals/Deferrals* available in the Customizing of the *Treasury and Risk Management* under *Transaction Manager* -> *General Settings* -> *Tools* -> *Conversion Program* (transaction *TPM\_MIGRATION*).

### Upgrade Pre-Check

The pre-check for the SAP S/4 HANA transition of the Accrual/Deferral functionality raises an error with check-id *SI3\_ACCR* (message 'Conversion required: Client €<sub>i</sub>, Company Code €<sub>i</sub>. See SAP note 2270462.') if it finds company codes in at least one client, with the exception of clients 000 and 066, which require conversion. Conversion is required if an entry exists in table *TRGT\_MIG\_CC\_PT* providing a defined conversion status which is incomplete. Undefined conversion status are checked in table *TRDT\_TRDBUSTRANS* where at least one business transaction for the company code and one of the versions 'Enterprise 2.0 to ERP 2005', 'Enterprise 1.10' or 'CFM 1.0 SP 4 to CFM 2.0' has to exist.

For SAP Enhancement Packages  $< 3$  for SAP ERP 6.0 (EA-FINSERV 600), the pre-check raises a skippable message with check id *SI3\_ACCR* (message 'Conversion required. See SAP note 2270462.'). This message does not show an insistency and can be

skipped during the SUM upgrade. Note that you have to do the conversion after finishing the upgrade.

## 15.11 S4TWL - Commodity Risk Management

Application Components: FIN-FSCM-TRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270469</a>	S4TWL - Commodity Risk Management

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 or SAP S/4HANA 1610. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

### Other Terms

COMMODITY MANAGEMENT, COMMODITY RISK MANAGEMENT

### Reason and Prerequisites

SAP Commodity Management is not yet available as part of SAP S/4HANA.

### Solution

### Description

Commodity Risk Management is switched off technically in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 and SAP S/4HANA 1610.

The following main functional building blocks are deactivated:

- Commodity master data
- Market data management for commodity prices and price curves
- Exposure Management for commodity price risk exposures
- Financial transaction management for commodity derivatives
- Market Risk Analyzer functionality for commodity derivatives and commodity price risk exposures



## Business Process-Related Information

Commodity Management cannot be activated within SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 and SAP S/4HANA 1610.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Execute the Conversion Pre-Checks. The 'central pre-transformation check' checks the deactivated CM Business Functions. Check if the Commodity Business Functions are active - if yes, the system conversion with active Commodity Management Business Functions to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 or SAP S/4HANA 1610 is not possible. The following Commodity Management Business Functions have been deactivated in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 and SAP S/4HANA 1610:

- FIN\_TRM\_COMM\_RM
- FIN\_TRM\_COMM\_RM\_2
- LOG\_TRM\_INT\_1
- FIN\_TRM\_COMM\_RM\_3
- FIN\_TRM\_COMM\_RM\_4
- FIN\_TRM\_COMM\_RM\_5
- FIN\_TRM\_COMM\_RM\_6
- COMMODITY\_MANAGEMENT\_01
- COMMODITY\_MANAGEMENT\_02

## 15.12 S4TWL - Credit Risk Analyzer Link to Cash Management

Application Components: FIN-FSCM-TRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270470</a>	S4TWL - Credit Risk Analyzer Link to Cash Management Disabled in S/4HANA

### Symptom

You are planning a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

S4TC, S/4 Transition

### Solution

## Description

The link from classical Cash Management to the Treasury and Risk Management analyzers (transactions RMCM and KLMA) has been disabled in S/4 HANA.

Instead with SAP S/4HANA 1709 Bank Account Management is integrated with the Market Risk Analyzer and the Credit Risk Analyzer of the Treasury and Risk Management by a new type of financial object for bank account balances.

## Required and Recommended Actions

Read the following information in case the pre-upgrade-check in your system issues a message for the check ID SI5\_CM\_TO\_CRA "Classic cash management link to analyzers":

The link from classic cash management to the analyzers (transactions RMCM and KLMA) is no longer supported in SAP S/4HANA. This check issues a warning if it finds entries in the corresponding customizing table KLCMMAPPING in any client of the system. The warning message is for your information, no further mandatory action is required. You can stop the warning message from appearing by removing all customizing entries from table KLCMMAPPING (transaction KLMA) in all clients of the system.

Read the following information in case the custom code analysis has detected customer coding related to this transition worklist item:

SAP objects which are used by the detected customer code are deprecated and shall not be used any more. The customer code will not work any more.

If you want to use the integration of Bank Account Management with Treasury and Risk Management in SAP S/4HANA 1709, you have to setup the automatic integration of financial objects for bank accounts.

## 15.13 S4TWL - Exposure Management 1.0

Application Components: FIN-FSCM-TRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2340804</a>	S4TWL - Exposure Management 1.0 within Treasury and Risk Management

## Symptom

You are planning a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

S4TC, S/4 Transition

## Solution

The *Exposure Management 1.0* is no longer the target architecture and has been disabled technically. *Exposure Management 2.0* is the more flexible and comprehensive successor application. There is no standard migration tool from *Exposure Management 1.0* to *Exposure Management 2.0* though. You have to set up *Exposure Management 2.0* and transfer the data into the new application just in the same way as if you had used another software system before and wanted to migrate to the SAP solution.

The basic functionality of the *Exposure Management 2.0* is available with the business functions *TRM*, *Hedge and Exposure Management*, *New Financial Product* (FIN\_TRM\_LR\_FI\_AN\_2) delivered with *SAP ERP 6.0 enhancement package 4*.

There are several other business functions, for example, *TRM*, *Enhancements in Exposure Management 2.0* (FIN\_TRM\_LR\_FI\_AN\_4) delivered with *SAP ERP 6.0 enhancement package 7*. These business functions are always on in SAP S/4HANA.

Customers have to implement the *Exposure Management 2.0* **before** they go to SAP S/4HANA.

- If you are not using *Exposure Management 1.0* and you do not plan to use *Exposure Management 2.0* you can upgrade to SAP S/4HANA without any difficulties.
- If you are using *Exposure Management 1.0* and upgrade to SAP S/4HANA from a release in which *Exposure Management 2.0* is technically available, SAP recommends that you set up *Exposure Management 2.0* and create necessary customizing before upgrading to SAP S/4HANA. However it is possible to upgrade to SAP S/4HANA without setting up *Exposure Management 2.0*, but in that case you cannot use *Exposure Management 2.0* in SAP S/4HANA until customizing for the *Exposure Management 2.0* is available (which is an own project and needs time).
- If you are using *Exposure Management 1.0* and upgrade to SAP S/4HANA from an older release in which *Exposure Management 2.0* is technically not available, SAP recommends that you first upgrade to a release in which *Exposure Management 2.0* is available and set up the *Exposure Management 2.0* including necessary customizing creation, before upgrading to SAP S/4HANA. However it

is possible to upgrade to SAP S/4HANA without setting up *Exposure Management 2.0*, but in that case you cannot use *Exposure Management 2.0* in SAP S/4HANA until customizing for the *Exposure Management 2.0* is available (which is an own project and needs time).

Read the following information in case the Pre-Upgrade-Check in your system issues a message for the check ID SI6\_EXP\_MGT\_10 "Exposure Management 1.0": This check issues a warning if it finds entries in the database which means that exposures have been entered in at least one client in the system. The warning message is for your information, no further mandatory action is required.

Read the following information in case the custom code analysis has detected customer coding related to this transition worklist item: SAP objects which are used by the detected customer code are deprecated and shall not be used any more. The customer code will not work any more.

## 15.14 S4TWL - Drawable Bonds

Application Components: FIN-FSCM-TRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270521</a>	S4TWL - Drawable Bonds

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

S4TC, S/4 Transition

### Solution

### Description

Drawable bonds based on product category 041 are not available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511, and subsequent releases.



## 16 Financials – Miscellaneous

### 16.1 S4TWL - Credit Management

Application Components: FI-AR-CR, FIN-FSCM-CR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270544</a>	S4TWL - Credit Management

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA and you are using Credit Management (FI-AR-CR) on SAP ERP. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

#### Solution

In the following we distinguish between the three possible constellations in your system:

- A. You are only using FI-AR-CR Credit Management in your source release
- B. You are only using SAP Credit Management (FIN-FSCM-CR) in your source release
- C. You are using both Credit Management solutions (FI-AR-CR & FIN-FSCM-CR) in your source release
- D. You are not using any of the Credit Management solutions (Then this note is not relevant for you)

(with the prefixes A, B, C, D we mark the explanations as relevant for these scenarios in the following chapters)

#### Description:

Credit Management (FI-AR-CR) is not available as part of SAP S/4HANA. The functional equivalent in SAP S/4HANA is SAP Credit Management (FIN-FSCM-CR).

- Risk category -> Risk class maintained for the whole business partner (not per customer & credit control area), as the probability of a credit default of your customer does depend on the characteristics of your customer and not your internal organizational structures.
- Maintenance of customer master data in business partner transaction

- The credit checks carried out for a customer depend on the assigned check rule in the business partner transaction. They do not depend on the risk class (formerly risk category).
- Releasing blocked documents via Case Management (documents the blocking reason)

### **How to Determine Relevancy:**

A: Indicators for the usage of FI-AR-CR Credit Management are:

- You are using transaction FD31 or FD32 to maintain credit account master data (this data is stored in table KNKK & KNKA)
- You are using transactions VKM1-4 to process sales documents (e.g. releasing blocked sales orders)
- Function module UKM\_IS\_ACTIVE returns space for flag E\_ACTIVE and E\_ERP2005
- In general: You are using parts of the obsolete transactions and reports listed in chapter 'Business Process related Information'.

B: Indicators for the usage of SAP Credit Management (FIN-FSCM-CR) are:

- You are using transaction BP or UKM\_BP to maintain credit account master data (this data is stored in table UKMBP\_CMS\_SGM & UKMBP\_CMS)
- You are using transaction UKM\_CASE to process sales documents (e.g. releasing blocked sales orders)
- Function module UKM\_IS\_ACTIVE returns 'X' for parameter E\_ACTIVE and E\_ERP2005

C: Indicators of A and B apply for you.

D: None of the indicators of A and B apply for you.

### **Business Value:**

- Higher degree of automation, thanks to automatic calculation of credit scores, risk classes and credit limits
- Credit events help the credit analyst to focus on exceptions during his daily business
- Create a relationship from credit analysts to customers
- Process of credit limit requests
- Documented credit decisions
- Higher / lower account relationship of business partners (adds up exposure of lower accounts on higher accounts)
- Less redundant data (reading FI-data via HANA view)

### Business Process related information:

A & C: You need to migrate FI-AR-CR to FIN-FSCM-CR. The migration from one-system landscapes is supported by tools that SAP provides in the IMG. (see details in chapter ‘Required and Recommended Action(s)’)

### Influence on Business Processes:

A & B & C: There will be no change to your business processes because of the system conversion.

A & C: However, some transactions become obsolete and are replaced by new transactions.

Here are some examples for such cases:

Examples for replaced transactions in SAP S/4HANA	<p>For the maintenance of the credit account master data, transaction FD32 is replaced by transaction UKM_BP.</p> <p>For releasing credit-blocked sales orders, transaction VKM1 is replaced by transaction UKM_MY_DCDS. To use transaction UKM_MY_DCDS, the credit specialist might need additional authorizations. As a workaround, the transactions VKM1 and VKM4 are still available.</p>
Transactions not available in SAP S/4HANA	<p>F.28 - Customers: Reset Credit Limit  F.31 - Credit Management - Overview  F.32 - Credit Management - Missing Data  F.33 - Credit Management - Brief Overview  F.34 - Credit Management - Mass Change  FCV1 - Create A/R Summary  FCV2 - Delete A/R Summary  FCV3 - Early Warning List  FD24 - Credit Limit Changes  FD32 - Change Customer Credit Management (but FD33 still available for Migration checks)  FDK43 - Credit Management - Master Data List  S_ALR_87012215 - Display Changes to Credit Management  S_ALR_87012218 - Credit Master Sheet  VKM2 - Released SD Documents  VKM3 - Sales Documents  VKM5 - Deliveries</p>
Reports not available in SAP S/4HANA	<p>RFARI020 - FI-ARI: Extract from credit master data  RFARI030 - FI-ARI: Import credit master data  RFDLILZE - Credit Management: Branch/Head Office Reconciliation Program  RFDKLI*NACC Reports  RFDKLxx Reports</p>

The following settings in Customizing are affected by the migration:



- All IMG activities for SAP Credit Management are listed in Customizing under the following path: *Financial Supply Chain Management > Credit Management*.
- The credit limit check for sales document types can only be specified as type D in SAP Credit Management or can be left empty (no credit limit check). The credit limit check types A, B, and C are no longer available.
- The credit check when changing critical fields has been removed from the SD side.
- The payment guarantee-related Letter of Credit has been removed from the SD side.
- A credit check on the basis of the maximum document value is not supported in SAP S/4HANA 1511 SP00 and SP01.  
It is supported as of SAP S/4HANA 1511 FPS2.

### Required and Recommended Action(s):

B: Migrating Credit Management is not needed. Review of BadIs 'UKM\_R3\_ACTIVATE' and 'UKM\_FILL' is advisable. Think of using the default implementation provided by SAP. (FI-data will then be read real-time with the default implementation of BadI 'UKM\_R3\_ACTIVATE'. The implementation of BadI 'UKM\_FILL' is then not needed anymore.)

D: Nothing to do, migration of Credit Management is not needed.

A & C: You need to migrate FI-AR-CR to FIN-FSCM-CR completely. This migration comprises several elements:

- Configuration data
- Master data
- Credit exposure data
- Credit decision data

The migration from one-system landscapes is supported by tools that SAP provides.

Reviewing the migrated Customizing is advisable afterwards: For example, risk classes are now maintained once for a customer (for all segments) instead of maintaining them per customer's credit control area.

#### 1. Prerequisites for the migration to SAP Credit Management:

- You have completed all documents related to payment guarantee Letter of Credit.
- You have completed the migration for Accounting.
- If you are running on your own code, you have eliminated the usage of SAP objects in your own code. For details on how to adapt user-defined customer code that relies on the changed objects, see the following SAP Notes:
  - 2227014 (Financials)

- 2227014 (SD)

2. Perform the recommended actions in the Task List PDF attached to this Note (only available in English). This list is only valid for the conversion of one-system landscapes.

C (additionally): Review of BadIs 'UKM\_R3\_ACTIVATE' and 'UKM\_FILL' is advisable. Think of using the default implementation provided by SAP.

### Related SAP Notes

Custom code-related information (SD)	SAP Note: 2217124
Custom code-related information (Financials)	SAP Note: 2227014

## 16.2 S4TWL - Technical Changes in Material Ledger

Application Components: CO-PC-ACT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2332591</a>	S4TWL - Technical Changes in Material Ledger

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

ML, Document, CKMB, CKM3, Period Totals, LBKUM, SALK3

### Reason and Prerequisites

This simplification makes it obligatory to use the Material Ledger (ML) which is now part of the standard and automatically active in all SAP S/4HANA systems.

Actual Costing (including Actual Cost Component Split) is still optional.

When an existing SAP system is converted to SAP S/4HANA, the Material Ledger will be activated during the migration process (if not already active). If any additional plants are added at a later point in time, the material ledger has to be activated for those plants (valuation areas) manually via transaction OMX1.

As a consequence of the close integration of Material Ledger into sFIN processes, further simplification, refactoring, and process redesign has been implemented. This has incompatible effects especially on database table design and therefore direct SQL accesses to the affected tables.

## Solution

The content of most of the former Material Ledger database tables is now stored in table ACDOCA which allows simpler and faster (HANA optimized) access to the data. The attributes of the ML data model that are relevant for the inventory subledger functionality are now part of table ACDOCA. The former tables are obsolete. Therefore the following tables must not be accessed anymore via SQL statements. In most cases a corresponding access function or class has been provided that must be used instead.

- Period Totals and Prices
  - CKMLPP ‘Material Ledger Period Totals Records Quantity’
  - CKMLCR ‘Material Ledger: Period Totals Records Values’
  - Access function: CKMS\_PERIOD\_READ\_WITH\_ITAB
- Material Ledger Document and associated views
  - MLHD
  - MLIT
  - MLPP
  - MLPPF
  - MLCR
  - MLCRF
  - MLCRP
  - MLMST
  - Access functions: CKML\_F\_DOCUMENT\_READ\_MLHD, CKML\_F\_DOCUMENT\_READ\_MLXX
  - Further tables (with no access function): MLKEPH, MLPRKEKO, MLPRKEPH
  - Obsolete database views: MLXXV, MLREPORT, MLREADST
- Index for Accounting Documents for Material
  - CKMI1
  - Obsolete, no further access possible

In addition, some further simplifications have to be taken into account:

- Separate currency customizing of Material Ledger (transactions OMX2 / OMX3) is now mandatory. The Material Ledger acts on the currencies defined for the

leading ledger in Financials.

There is no default Material Ledger Type '0000' anymore.

Customizing in Financial applications allows you to assign more than three currency and valuation types as being relevant in your company code. As the Material Ledger still supports only three currency and valuation types, it is no longer allowed to use an ML Type that references currency settings defined in FI or CO (flags 'Currency Types from FI' and 'Currency Types from CO'). Instead you have to explicitly define the currency and valuation types that are relevant for the Material Ledger.

Steps to be executed:

1. Use transaction OMX2 to define the currency and valuation types that are relevant for the Material Ledger.
2. Then use transaction OMX3 to assign this ML Type to your valuation area.

See also note <https://i7p.wdf.sap.corp/sap/support/notes/2291076>

- **Material Price Analysis (transaction CKM3 / CKM3N)**  
The transaction CKM3/CKM3N was refactored and now provides a simplified and improved view of materials in plants with active Actual Costing. It replaces the former CKM3 view Price Determination Structure.  
The former CKM3 Price History view is still available via transaction CKM3PH for all materials (independent of price determination control and active Actual Costing).  
All other views formerly offered by CKM3/CKM3N are no longer available.
- For details about new Actual Costing simplification, please check the corresponding upgrade information SAP Note.

## 16.3 S4TWL - Real Estate Classic

Application Components: RE-RT, RE-IS, RE-IT, RE-BP, RE-TP, RE-CP, RE-BD, RE-CO, RE-PR, FS-CML

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270550</a>	S4TWL - Real Estate Classic

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

RE, Classic, real estate management, REMICL, RE-FX Real Estate Management, RE Classic, RE-Classic

## Solution

### Description

SAP Real Estate Management is the real estate solution from SAP. From SAP ECC up to and including SAP ERP 6.0, SAP has provided two versions of the real estate solution. The older version is "Real Estate Classic (RE Classic)" and the new version is "Real Estate Flexible (RE-FX)" (see SAP Note [443311](#)).

The editions SAP S/4HANA on premise 1511 and SAP S/4HANA Finance 1503 (and all other OP versions) do not support Real Estate Classic (RE Classic). The business requirements can be covered by using Real Estate Flexible (RE-FX) functionality. As RE-FX is the more up-to-date solution and has a much broader functional scope (see SAP Note [517673](#)), only RE-FX is included as the RE component in the SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition.

### Business Process related information

**Before** the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 (or SAP S/4HANA Finance edition 1503, or higher releases), customers who use RE Classic need to migrate RE Classic to RE-FX as part of a migration project. It is not possible to migrate after switching to SAP S/4HANA. Customers have to be aware, that it is not possible anymore to view and display classic RE data in S/4 HANA.

Migrating data from Classic RE to RE-FX is not a simple technical conversion. Similar to a legacy data transfer, the migration must be planned as a project and executed. In this sense, the migration programs are the technical support for the data transfer project. A migration project can be more or less time consuming depending on how complex your data is, the capacity in which you work with customer developments and the extent to which you use the RE-FX functions.

For more information, see SAP Note [828160](#).

## 16.4 S4TWL - SAP Data Aging for SAP S/4HANA Finance

Application Components: FI-GL-GL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2170722</a>	Overview: SAP Data Aging for SAP Simple Finance

### Symptom

You want to use SAP Data Aging for SAP Simple Finance. Beforehand, various matters must be noted. They are described in SAP Notes. This SAP Note provides an overview and specifies specific SAP Notes that give further details.

### Other Terms

SAP Simple Finance, SAP Data Aging

### Reason and Prerequisites

This SAP Note is relevant if you carry out a migration from ECC 6.0 (EHP 7+) or already use SAP S/4HANA Finance, on-premise edition and want to restrict the data volume in the FI document area. In this case, you can use SAP Data Aging.

### Solution

You must note the following things or implement the corresponding corrections:

- Adjustment of the customer programs during an access to aggregates and application indexes for Financial Accounting (SAP Note 2076652). The following adjustments are required for all SAP Simple Finance releases. SAP standard programs are adjusted with the delivery of SAP Simple Finance 1.0.
- Adjustment of customer programs during access to the general ledger view in conjunction with the entry view (SAP Note 2143420). The described adjustments are required only if you have already moved FI documents to the historic part of the database for SAP Simple Finance 1.0 and if you use SAP Simple Finance 1503 or above. Adjustments to SAP standard programs were delivered with SAP Note 2164573.
- Adjustment of customer programs during access to CO/ML/AA data from the database in conjunction with archived data (SAP Note 2170778 for CO, SAP Note 2190816 for ML, SAP Note 2190818 for AA). This is required as of SAP Simple Finance 1503. Adjustments to SAP standard programs were not required.

- Adjustment of customer programs during access to old CO/ML data. In addition to the archive, data in the historic area of the database is accessed. Consulting note 2190841 and SAP Note 2175897 are available for SAP standard programs.
- Adjustment of aging object FI\_DOCUMENT for journal entry. SAP Note 2178388 is a prerequisite for the use of the aging run as of SAP Simple Finance 1503.
- Adjustment of existing archiving. With SAP Simple Finance 1503, some tables are no longer archived or are only written to the archive as copies. This is due to the fact that this information is now persisted in the journal entry. A further consequence of this and of the migration to the new persistence is restricted reload options for archiving objects that offer these.

For some adjustments, corrections were necessary after the delivery of the release. These are listed in case they are suitable for use as templates for your own corrections. Note that pure corrections are not collected here.

The FAQ note 2190848 for SAP Data Aging in SAP Simple Finance is also available.

## 16.5 S4TWL - Conversion to S/4HANA Material Ledger and Actual Costing

Application Components: FIN-MIG-ML

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2352383</a>	S4TWL - Conversion to S/4HANA Material Ledger and Actual Costing

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP Business Suite or SAP Simple Finance to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

Migration On-Premise

### Solution

### Description

In SAP S/4HANA, the material ledger is mandatory. Therefore, migration of the material ledger is required in the following scenarios:

- Migration from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA 1610 or higher

- Migration from SAP Simple Finance to SAP S/4HANA 1610 or higher

You **always** need to migrate the material ledger, even if you were not using the material ledger in the source system.

### Required Action(s)

Before starting the conversion, please make sure to implement relevant SAP Notes that are mentioned in SAP Note 2345739.

### Customizing Migration

Before migrating the material ledger, you need to complete the following IMG activities under *Migration to SAP S/4HANA Finance*.

Under *Preparations and Migration of Customizing*:

- *Preparations and Migration of Customizing for General Ledger* (These activities only need to be executed if you are migrating from SAP ERP Business Suite to SAP S/4HANA. If you are already using SAP Simple Finance 2.0 or higher, they are not relevant.)
- *Preparations and Migration of Customizing for Material Ledger -> Migrate Material Ledger Customizing* (This activity **always** needs to be executed, even if you are migrating from SAP Simple Finance to SAP S/4HANA.)

### Data Migration

To start the material ledger migration activities, go to the IMG and navigate to *Migration to SAP S/4HANA Finance -> Data Migration* and start the activity *Start and Monitor Data Migration*.

For further information, see the IMG documentation on the *Start and Monitor Data Migration* activity.

The process of migrating the material ledger consists of the following activities in the *Start and Monitor Migration* activity:

- **M10: Migrate Material Ledger Master Data**



This activity ensures that the material ledger is activated for all valuation areas, since it is mandatory in SAP S/4HANA. The activity creates material ledger master data (tables: CKMLHD, CKMLPR, CKMLPP and CKMLCR) in all material ledger currencies for periods more recent than the last period of the previous year.

In addition, all existing inventory aggregate values (tables MBEW, EBEW, QBEW, OBEW) and their complete historic data (tables MBEWH EBEWH, QBEWH, OBEWH) are migrated into the new universal journal entry table ACDOCA. Period records more recent than the last period of the previous year are converted into material ledger currencies using the standard exchange rate type. Periods earlier than the last period of the previous year are only migrated in home currency. During migration, balance carryforward records (fields: BSTAT = 'C' and MIG\_SOURCE = 'N') are created in ACDOCA. If you are already using the material ledger, existing material ledger records (tables CKMLPP and CKMLCR) are transferred into ACDOCA with all existing currency information.

This migration activity does **not** activate actual costing, since actual costing is still optional in SAP S/4HANA. However, if you are already using actual costing in the migration source system, ML data for actual costing will be transferred to new data structures to enable fast and efficient cost calculation. In particular, the following database tables will be filled:

Table Name	Description	Replacement for	Purpose	Remark for Migration
MLDOC	Material Ledger Document	MLHD, MLIT, MLPP, MLPPF, MLCR, MLCRF, CKMLPP, CKMLCR, MLCD, CKMLMV003, CKMLMV004, CKMLPPWIP etc.	Optimized data structure for ML actual costing. Will be filled during transactional update of ML data and during ML settlement.	During step M10, data in MLDOC is created from the last period of the previous year to the current period for all valuation areas where actual costing is activated.
MLDOCCCS	Material Ledger Document Cost Component Split	MLKEPH, CKMLKEPH, (CKMLPRKEKO)	Optimized data structure for cost component split in ML actual costing	During step M10, cost component split data are created based on MLDOC entries.
MLDOC_EXTRACT	Extract of Material Ledger Document	Similar to MLDOC, but contains only information about quantity and value. It is possible to compress this table to	During migration, one entry is created for each combination of cost estimate number, currency type,	

		one entry per period and cost estimate number via report FCML4H_MLDOC_EXTRACT_COMPRESS.	period, category, and process category.	
MLDOCCCS_EXTRACT	Extract of Material Ledger Document Cost Component Split	-	Similar to MLDOC_EXTRACT but with information per cost component. Tables MLDOC_EXTRACT and MLDOCCCS_EXTRACT will be used especially to calculate information about beginning inventory in specific period, by cumulating quantities and values from all previous periods.	
MLRUNLIST	Object List for Costing Run	CKMLMV011, status in CKMLPP	Information about status of materials and activity types in ML costing runs	During migration, table MLRUNLIST is filled based on costing runs created in the start release.

### Note

For all ML costing runs created in the start release, the *Post Closing* step needs to be finished. It will not be possible to process costing runs created earlier in the new release.

The Posting Logic of the new Actual Costing has been changed in some details. These changes require the following adjustments in the Account Determination (Transaction OBYC or IMG -> Materials Management -> Valuation and Account Assignment -> Account Determination -> Account Determination Without Wizard -> Configure Automatic Postings).

- Transaction PRL (Activity Price Differences):

This transaction was introduced with SAP S/4HANA 1610. It is used for the offsetting posting of the cost center credit posting (Transaction/Account Modification GBB/AUI). Maintain the rules and posting key for transaction PRL. Then assign the accounts that will receive the activity price differences credited to the cost centers. From SAP

S/4HANA 1610 all activity related postings are performed with valuation class <blank>. It is therefore not necessary to activate the Valuation Modification in the rules of transaction PRL.

- Transaction GBB/Account Modification AUI:

From SAP S/4HANA 1610 all activity related postings are performed with valuation class <blank>. If you have activated the Valuation Modification in the rules of transaction GBB, make sure to create an account assignment entry for General Modification AUI and Valuation Class <blank> also.

- Transactions PRV and KDV:

These transactions are obsolete with SAP S/4HANA 1610 (since the new Actual Costing no longer distinguishes between single-level and multilevel variances). Their account assignment entries may be removed.

- **M20: Check Material Ledger Master Data**

After performing the material ledger master data migration activity, this activity checks and verifies the migrated data. For instance, existing values from the inventory and material ledger tables are compared with aggregation via table ACDOCA.

Check the error messages. Usually no adjustment is necessary for insignificant errors, such as those from time periods long in the past or from company codes that are not productive. If you have any doubts, discuss them with your auditor. You have the option to accept errors that are not to be corrected. After you have accepted all errors, you can continue with the next migration step. If anything was adjusted, you can reset the run and repeat it.

- **M11: Migrate Material Ledger Order History**

If the material ledger was not active in any valuation area before SAP S/4HANA conversion, this activity ensures that all existing purchase order history table records (tables EKBE, EKBEH, EKBZ, EKBZH) and production order history table records (tables MLAUFGR and MLAUFGRH) are converted into the material ledger currencies.

- **M21: Check ML Production Order and Purchase Order History**

This activity verifies whether all production and purchase order history records have been converted into the material ledger currencies.

## Note

If you want to minimize the amount of data to be migrated, archive or delete any data that is no longer needed. This will decrease the migration downtime. The relevant tables are the following:

- Inventory valuation tables: MBEWH, EBEWH, QBEWH, OBEWH
- Material ledger inventory tables (only relevant if material ledger was active before SAP S/4HANA migration): CKMLPP, CKMLCR
- Purchase order history tables: EKBE, EKBEH, EKBZ, EKBZH
- Production order history tables: MLAUFCR, MLAUFCRH

The migration activities are parallelized using background jobs. Make sure that enough background jobs are available.

During parallelization, a standard package size of 20,000 is used in all material ledger migration activities. You may adapt this size by setting user parameter FML\_MIG\_PKG\_SIZE.

## 16.6 S4TWL - Differentiation Category Dependent FS Datasets Not Available in S/4HANA

Application Components: FS-BP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2448350</a>	S4TWL - Differentiation Category Dependent FS Datasets Not Available in S/4HANA

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to S/4 HANA On Premise 1610 or higher. In this release differentiation-category dependent Financial Services data cannot be read or maintained any more.

### Other Terms

Financial Services Business Partner, FSBP, FS-BP, Ratings, BP1012, Differentiated Attribute, BP1013, Additional Information, BP3100, Differentiation Category, Differentiation Criterion

### **Reason and Prerequisites**

The recommended general replication service for distribution of business partners between systems (BusinessPartnerSUITEBulkReplicateRequest) does not support the header attribute "Differentiation Category". This means that through this replication service, differentiation-category dependent data cannot be processed, as long as these data depend on the differentiation category header attribute of the business partner. Because of this within Financial Services extension of SAP Business Partner the following datasets will not be maintainable any more with a differentiation category:

- BP1012 - Ratings
- BP1013 - Differentiated Attribute
- BP3100 - Additional information

Differentiation-Category dependent maintenance within Financial Services Business Partner roles (for example, FS0003) is not possible any more.

Note that differentiation-independent maintenance of the three datasets is (of course) still possible.

### **Solution**

#### **Description**

Differentiation Category Dependent FS Datasets Not Available in S/4HANA.

#### **Business Process related information**

Differentiation category dependent datasets can save data depending on so-called differentiation categories (for example, different affiliates of a company - each affiliate could save a separate rating for the business partner). This was possible for Ratings (database table BP1012), Additional Information (database table BP3100) and Differentiated Attributes (database table BP1013).

#### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

No action necessary when no differentiation category dependent data have been used in former release. Only customers who have used differentiation category dependent datasets in pre-upgrade release might have the need for taking actions. For all other customers the differentiation-category dependent datasets must not be used.

## How to Determine Relevancy

This is relevant for all S/4HANA customers who have used differentiation-category dependent datasets in the former releases. This can be checked by executing the "number of entries" function in transaction SE16 for all three mentioned database tables with the following selection criteria:

Select "not equal to" space in the corresponding differentiation category field (*DFTVAL* for table BP1013, *DIFTVAL* for table BP1012, *CRITER* for table BP3100) and press button "number of entries". If at least one entry is found in any of the tables there was a usage of differentiation-category dependent data.

Exception: Customers who have used application Credit Management may have differentiation-category dependent data in tables BP1012 and BP3100. These customers can continue to use credit management and maintain differentiation-category dependent data. The restriction is only valid for customers who do not use credit management.

## Activities

Customers who have differentiation-category dependent data in one or more of the three tables should check if these entries are still needed. Only in case this question is answered with yes the differentiation-dependency can be re-activated by executing the following steps:

1. Call up transaction SM30, enter view V\_BPCONSTANTS and click **Change**.
2. Select constant 'FSDT' and enter constant value '1'.
3. Save the entry.

With this, the differentiation-category dependent datasets are available again in all channels (BDT - transaction BP and direct input, BAPI/API, FSBP\_READ-function modules).

## Additional Information

The restriction that the differentiation category header attribute is not supported by the central replication service has been considered in the simplification implementation. Even if a customer re-activates the differentiation-category dependent datasets, they are not dependent on the existence of a role in table BUT100 with filled key field DFVAL. With this the data can be replicated to other systems of a system landscape.

## 16.7 S4TWL - Product Design Cost Estimate

Application Components: FIN-BA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2442292</a>	S4TWL - PDCE - Product Design Cost Estimate

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Reason and Prerequisites

This note is relevant for you if your start release for the system conversion is SAP ERP 6.0 or any enhancement Package or SAP ERP 6.0 or SAP S/4HANA Finance and if you are using PDCE functionality.

## Solution

## Description

The PDCE solution is not available in SAP S/4HANA. Reason for this is that even in SAP ERP this solution was barely used by customers anymore and customers had moved to the recommended successor solution (SAP Product Lifecycle Costing or PLC) which is also available in SAP S/4HANA.

## Business Value

The recommended successor solution (SAP Product Lifecycle Costing or PLC ) provides the following advantages compared to PDCE.

- No need to create material master, cost center rates for future periods where customer is not sure if the offer will come
- Integration with SAP ERP and non sap erp systems to load BOMs (e.g. Winchill, or Baan)
- Excel like UI
- Simulation capabilities
- Covering lifecycle years not only calculations at a certain valuation date
- Able to create and combine single calulations with reference calculations on multiple levels
- Using the full fledged BO Suite for analytics
- Integrated in the SAP PLM world

Wide range of easy to use extensibility options

### **Business Process related information**

The product design cost estimate is a solution for planning, monitoring, and optimizing the costs of new products during the planning, design, or quoting phase. The costs of many products are largely determined by engineering. Therefore, you use the product design cost estimate in an early phase of the product life cycle. At that point, the product costs can only be approximately estimated with reference to an incomplete data basis, but you can set the course for the real costs that occur later.

### **Main transactions not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition**

- UAMO Product Design Cost Estimate
- UAMO\_REPORTING UAMO Reporting
- UAST Costing Solutions: Structure Maint.
- UA\_CE\_REPORT Costing Engine Analysis
- UA\_DATABASIS Define Data Basis
- UA\_IMG IMG for Costing
- UA\_STRUC\_MAINT1 Costing Solutions: Structure Maint.

You can see the whole list of affected PDCE transactions in the content which is delivered for PDCE in the custom code check. For more detail please refer to notes 2190420, 2241080 and the AS ABAP documentation.

AS ABAP documentation links are herebelow:

[https://help.sap.com/saphelp\\_nw751abap/helpdata/en/9a/e4c2c072b8479f94f52fb2eed12225/content.htm](https://help.sap.com/saphelp_nw751abap/helpdata/en/9a/e4c2c072b8479f94f52fb2eed12225/content.htm)

[https://help.sap.com/saphelp\\_nw751abap/helpdata/en/34/9d954ade3048bab1ee408ba0da5c83/content.htm](https://help.sap.com/saphelp_nw751abap/helpdata/en/34/9d954ade3048bab1ee408ba0da5c83/content.htm)

[https://help.sap.com/saphelp\\_nw751abap/helpdata/en/39/ac9e9ec7164040b1bcde1d09e00730/content.htm](https://help.sap.com/saphelp_nw751abap/helpdata/en/39/ac9e9ec7164040b1bcde1d09e00730/content.htm)

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

Remove all potential references in your custom code to PDCE objects as these may no longer be used any more in SAP S/4HANA. Please use the SAP S/4HANA specific custom code check in SAP code inspector for this purpose.

If you still need a functionality equivalent to PDCE please look into introducing the recommended successor functionality (SAP Product Lifecycle Costing or PLC ). For details please see attached documents.



If you had built custom code extensions on top of PDCE please look into if you still need them on (SAP Product Lifecycle Costing or PLC) and if required re-implement them there.

### **How to Determine Relevancy**

This Simplification Item is probably relevant for your, if you have activated any of the following business functions:

- ***FIN\_PDCE\_COSTQUOT*** *Cost and Quotation Management*
- ***FIN\_PDCE\_COSTQUOT\_CI\_1*** *Cost Estimate and Simulation*
- ***FIN\_PDCE\_PI*** *PDCE, Improved Performance*

## 17 Human Resources

### 17.1 S4TWL - General HCM Approach within SAP S/4HANA

Application Components: PA-BC, PY-XX

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2273108</a>	S4TWL - General HCM Approach within SAP S/4HANA

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Solution

#### Description

SAP SuccessFactors, the next generation HCM suite in the public Cloud, is the go-forward HCM solution for both editions of SAP S/4HANA, cloud and on premise. Productized integration exists today so customers can easily connect these solutions. Customers choosing SAP S/4HANA as their next-generation business suite deserve a next-generation HCM suite and this is the focus of SAP SuccessFactors. SAP SuccessFactors connect easily with SAP S/4HANA with productized integration based on HCI content.

Productized Integrations among SAP SuccessFactors with SAP S/4HANA on-premise based on HCI content are available as of SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511. As of August 2017, these productized integrations are utilizing a new configuration framework for value mapping and value conversion, the so-called Business Integration Builder (BIB). This configuration framework offers simplification how EC to ERP field mapping can be handled for standard and custom infotypes instead of necessity to use custom BAdI implementations. BIB is available with the integration add-on PA\_SE\_IN SP18. Customers already using the integration between SAP S/4HANA and SAP SuccessFactors may continue to use it until SP22. These S/4HANA customers will not be able to apply latest PA\_SE\_IN SPs and utilize features provided. Existing S/4 customers must plan their migrations until July 2018. Future enhancements will only be provided for BIB-based integration. Net New SAP S/4HANA customers (for all releases from 1511 to 1709 OP editions) as of October 2017 are required to only use BIB-based integration between SAP S/4HANA and SAP SuccessFactors.

SAP S/4HANA customers may also using SAP ERP HCM on-premise and might not be willing/able to move to SuccessFactors in the near term and like to continue to use SAP ERP HCM. SAP HCM can be run in either a separate instance or single instance with SAP S/4HANA. The integration among both on-premise instances (SAP HCM with SAP S/4HANA on-premise) will be available via ALE in case SAP HCM is running on separate instance. In case SAP HCM is running inside of SAP S/4HANA on-premise then the integration is automatically given as part of so-called Compatibility Mode.

### Business Process related information

When using S/4HANA and SAP HCM in one system (Compatibility Mode), then only the Software components SAP-HR and EA-HR are still available in SAP S/4HANA.

The go-to architecture in the HCM area is SAP SuccessFactors, in particular SAP SuccessFactors Employee Central for Core HR, SAP SuccessFactors Learning for Learning, and SAP SuccessFactors Recruiting Management for Recruiting.

Limited application simplifications for traditional SAP HCM functionalities are planned (continuous improvements for SAPGui-based functionality, HR Renewal, Fiori Apps), available for both SAP HCM standalone and SAP HCM and SAP S/4HANA in one system.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

The go-to architecture in the HCM area is SAP SuccessFactors. Accordingly it is recommended to move the human resources-related functionalities to SAP SuccessFactors.

As of October 2017, existing SAP ERP and SAP SuccessFactors integrations need to be migrated to BIB prior to system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA.

## 17.2 S4TWL - Conversion of Employees to Business Partners

Application Components: PA-BC, PY-XX

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2340095</a>	S4TWL - Conversion of Employees to Business Partners

**Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Solution****Description**

SuccessFactors, the next generation HCM suite in the public Cloud, is the go-forward HCM solution for both editions of SAP S/4HANA, cloud and on premise. Productized integration exists today so customers can easily connect these solutions. Customers choosing SAP S/4HANA as their next-generation business suite deserve a next-generation HCM suite and this is the focus of SuccessFactors. SuccessFactors connect easily with SAP S/4HANA with productized integration based on HCI content

Productized Integrations among SuccessFactors with SAP S/4HANA on-premise based on HCI content are available with SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511, and onwards.

SAP S/4HANA customers may also using SAP ERP HCM on-premise and might not be willing/able to move to SuccessFactors in the near term and like to continue to use SAP ERP HCM. SAP HCM can be run in either a separate instance or single instance with SAP S/4HANA. The integration among both on-premise instances (SAP HCM with SAP S/4HANA on-premise) will be available via ALE in case SAP HCM is running on separate instance. In case SAP HCM is running inside of SAP S/4HANA on-premise then the integration is automatically given as part of so-called Compatibility Mode.

**Business Process related information**

The new data model in S/4HANA is based on Business Partners (BP). A BP must be assigned to each employee.

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

After transformation to S/4HANA, the migration report /SHCM/RH\_SYNC\_BUPA\_FROM\_EMPL must be executed before productive use of the system. Due to customizing dependencies, the report cannot be executed in technical downtime. That same report needs to be scheduled once a day after the initial run in order to synchronize future-dated employee changes to the Business Partner. Non future-dated changes to employee data is synchronized to the Business Partner automatically. The synchronization is able to handle employees with single employments and single vendor assignment only.

## 17.3 S4TWL - SAP Learning Solution

Application Components: PE-LSO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2383837</a>	S4TWL - SAP Learning Solution not available in Compatibility Mode

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

SuccessFactors, the next generation HCM suite in the public Cloud, is the go-forward HCM solution for both editions of SAP S/4HANA, cloud and on premise. Productized integration exists today so customers can easily connect these solutions. Customers choosing SAP S/4HANA as their next-generation business suite deserve a next-generation HCM suite and this is the focus of SuccessFactors. SuccessFactors connect easily with SAP S/4HANA with productized integration based on HCI content

Productized Integrations among SuccessFactors with SAP S/4HANA on-premise based on HCI content will be available with SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

SAP S/4HANA customers may also using SAP ERP HCM on-premise and might not be willing/able to move to SuccessFactors in the near term and like to continue to use SAP ERP HCM. SAP HCM can be run in either a separate instance or single instance with SAP S/4HANA. The integration among both on-premise instances (SAP HCM with SAP S/4HANA on-premise) will be available via ALE in case SAP HCM is running on separate instance. In case SAP HCM is running inside of SAP S/4HANA on-premise then the integration is automatically given as part of so-called Compatibility Mode.

### Business Process related information

When using S/4HANA and SAP HCM in one system (Compatibility Mode), then only the Software components SAP-HR and EA-HR are still available in SAP S/4HANA. SAP Learning Solution can not be used in Compatibility Mode, only as a separate installation.

The go-to architecture in the HCM area is SuccessFactors, in particular SAP SuccessFactors Employee Central for Core HR, SAP SuccessFactors Learning for Learning, and SAP SuccessFactors Recruiting Management for Recruiting.

It's not planned to provide application simplifications based on the traditional SAP HCM functionalities. As example: It is not planned to offer Fiori-based user interfaces for these traditional functionalities. SAPGui based functionality stay unchanged for those customers unable to make the move to SuccessFactors in the near term.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Customers running S/4HANA on premise, SAP HCM and SAP Learning Solution in one system are required to do one of the following:

- Replace SAP Learning Solution with SuccessFactors Learning
- Carve out SAP HCM together with SAP Learning Solution and run it separate from S/4HANA
- Carve out SAP Learning Solution and run it separated from S/4HANA and SAP HCM (stand-alone SAP Learning Solution requires SAP HCM modules PA, OM, TM, so this data needs to be duplicated and available in both SAP Learning Solution and SAP HCM)

## 17.4 S4TWL - SAP E-Recruiting

Application Components: PA-ER

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2383888</a>	S4TWL - SAP E-Recruiting not available in Compatibility Mode

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

SuccessFactors, the next generation HCM suite in the public Cloud, is the go-forward HCM solution for both editions of SAP S/4HANA, cloud and on premise. Productized integration exists today so customers can easily connect these solutions. Customers choosing SAP S/4HANA as their next-generation business suite deserve a next-generation HCM suite and this is the focus of SuccessFactors. SuccessFactors connect easily with SAP S/4HANA with productized integration based on HCI content

Productized Integrations among SuccessFactors with SAP S/4HANA on-premise based on HCI content will be available with SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

SAP S/4HANA customers may also using SAP ERP HCM on-premise and might not be willing/able to move to SuccessFactors in the near term and like to continue to use SAP ERP HCM. SAP HCM can be run in either a separate instance or single instance with SAP S/4HANA. The integration among both on-premise instances (SAP HCM with SAP S/4HANA on-premise) will be available via ALE in case SAP HCM is running on separate instance. In case SAP HCM is running inside of SAP S/4HANA on-premise then the integration is automatically given as part of so-called Compatibility Mode.

### **Business Process related information**

When using S/4HANA and SAP HCM in one system (Compatibility Mode), then only the Software components SAP-HR and EA-HR are still available in SAP S/4HANA. SAP E-Recruiting can not be used in Compatibility Mode, only as a separate installation.

The go-to architecture in the HCM area is SuccessFactors, in particular SAP SuccessFactors Employee Central for Core HR, SAP SuccessFactors Learning for Learning, and SAP SuccessFactors Recruiting Management for Recruiting.

It's not planned to provide application simplifications based on the traditional SAP HCM functionalities. As example: It is not planned to offer Fiori-based user interfaces for these traditional functionalities. SAPGui based functionality stay unchanged for those customers unable to make the move to SuccessFactors in the near term.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

Customers running S/4HANA on premise, SAP HCM and SAP E-Recruiting in one system are required to do one of the following:

- Carve out SAP E-Recruiting and run it separated from S/4HANA and SAP HCM
- Carve out SAP HCM together with SAP E-Recruiting and run it separate from S/4HANA
- Replace SAP E-Recruiting with SuccessFactors Recruiting Management

## 17.5 S4TWL - Java-Based ESS and MSS

Application Components: PA-ESS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2383879</a>	S4TWL - Java-based ESS and MSS not available in Compatibility Mode

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

SuccessFactors, the next generation HCM suite in the public Cloud, is the go-forward HCM solution for both editions of SAP S/4HANA, cloud and on premise. Productized integration exists today so customers can easily connect these solutions. Customers choosing SAP S/4HANA as their next-generation business suite deserve a next-generation HCM suite and this is the focus of SuccessFactors. SuccessFactors connect easily with SAP S/4HANA with productized integration based on HCI content

Productized Integrations among SuccessFactors with SAP S/4HANA on-premise based on HCI content will be available with SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

SAP S/4HANA customers may also using SAP ERP HCM on-premise and might not be willing/able to move to SuccessFactors in the near term and like to continue to use SAP ERP HCM. SAP HCM can be run in either a separate instance or single instance with SAP S/4HANA. The integration among both on-premise instances (SAP HCM with SAP S/4HANA on-premise) will be available via ALE in case SAP HCM is running on separate instance. In case SAP HCM is running inside of SAP S/4HANA on-premise then the integration is automatically given as part of so-called Compatibility Mode.

### Business Process related information

When using S/4HANA and SAP HCM in one system (Compatibility Mode), then only the Software components SAP-HR and EA-HR are still available in SAP S/4HANA. Java-based ESS and MSS can not be used in Compatibility Mode, only the WebDynpro ABAP-based ESS and MSS can be used.





The go-to architecture in the HCM area is SuccessFactors, in particular SAP SuccessFactors Employee Central for Core HR, SAP SuccessFactors Learning for Learning, and SAP SuccessFactors Recruiting Management for Recruiting.

It's not planned to provide application simplifications based on the traditional SAP HCM functionalities. As example: It is not planned to offer Fiori-based user interfaces for these traditional functionalities. SAPGui based functionality stay unchanged for those customers unable to make the move to SuccessFactors in the near term.

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

Customers running S/4HANA on premise, SAP HCM and Java-based ESS and MSS in one system are required to do the following:

- Replace Java-based ESS and MSS with WebDynpro ABAP-based ESS and MSS

## 18 Portfolio and Project Management (PPM)

### 18.1 S4TWL - Web Dynpro Applications for Resource Maintenance in SAP Portfolio and Pr

Application Components: PPM-PRO, PPM-PFM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2358376</a>	S4TWL - Web Dynpro Applications for Resource Maintenance in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

#### Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Solution

#### Description

The Web Dynpro application 'Create Resource' is no longer available. Furthermore, it is no longer possible to edit standard fields of a business partner with the Web Dynpro application 'Edit Resource'. Use the standard functions for creating and editing business partner data.

#### Business Process-Related Information

No effects on business processes are expected.

#### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Please see note 2379542 for further information on Business Partner in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. No further actions expected.

#### How to determine relevancy

This transition worklist item is relevant for you, if you are using the WebDynpro applications 'Create resource' or 'Edit resource'. SAP Note 2321885 provides a pre-conversion check for this feature.

### Related SAP Notes

Conversion pre-checks	SAP Note 2321885
-----------------------	------------------

## 18.2 S4TWL - Workforce Deployment (WFD) integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Mana

Application Components: PPM-PRO, PPM-PFM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2358519</a>	S4TWL - Workforce Deployment (WFD) integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

### Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

WFM Core

### Solution

### Description

Workforce Deployment is not longer available for Resource Management in Project Management of SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA.

### Business Process-Related Information

No effects on business processes are expected.

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

No further actions expected.

**How to Determine Relevancy**

Transition Worklist item is relevant, if you use Workforce Deployment.

**Related SAP Notes****18.3 S4TWL - Integration to SAP cFolders in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for**

Application Components: PPM-PRO, PPM-PFM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2358921</a>	S4TWL - Integration to SAP cFolders in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

**Symptom**

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Solution****Description**

In SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, the SAP cFolders Integration functionality is no longer supported.

**Business Process-Related Information**

It is no longer possible to exchange data between SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA and SAP cFolders.

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

SAP recommends to evaluate SAP Document Center as a substitute for selected collaboration scenarios.

**How to Determine Relevancy**

This Transition Worklist item is relevant if cFolders and SAP Portfolio and Project Management is used.

**18.4 S4TWL - KM Documents in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA**

Application Components: PPM-PFM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2354985</a>	S4TWL - KM Documents in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

**Symptom**

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Other Terms**

KM, KPRO

**Solution**

In SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, the usage of Knowledge Management (KM) for Document Management is no longer available.

SAP Note 2321885 provides a pre-conversion check for this feature.

**Business Process-Related Information**

No effects on business processes are expected.

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

In order to prevent the loss of the linkage between documents stored in KM and SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA during the system conversion, it is required to switch from the KM based document management to a KPRO based solution. For this, migrate your KM documents to KPRO documents using the report /RPM/MIGRATE\_KM\_DOCS. You can find more information in the Upgrade Master Guide of the current start release. If the start release is SAP RPM 4.5 and the documents should also be moved, first an upgrade to one of the releases SAP Portfolio and Project Management 5.0/6.0/6.1 is required. You can find more information in the Conversion Guide.

## How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if in the customizing of global settings the value of the setting Area:0007, Name:0022 is empty (not 'X').

## 18.5 S4TWL - SRM Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Application Components: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2359354</a>	S4TWL - SRM Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

## Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

SRM, Supplier Relationship Management

## Solution

## Description

The SRM Integration for external service procurement is not available in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA.

SAP Note 2321885 provides a pre-conversion check for this feature.

## Business Process related information

It is not possible anymore to order external materials and resources directly from Project Management through SRM.

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

The SRM Integration related data cannot be migrated to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, therefore it is required to clean up the data before the system conversion in order to prevent any data loss. Archive the corresponding projects or delete not needed SRM Integration related data before you continue the system conversion.

## 18.6 S4TWL - cFolders not available anymore in SAP Portfolio and Project Management f

Application Components: PLM-CFO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2348430</a>	S4TWL - cFolders not available anymore in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

## Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation and Simplification of Functionality

## **Solution**

### **Description**

With SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, the cFolders component is not available anymore. SAP recommends to evaluate SAP Document Center as a substitute for selected collaboration scenarios.

SAP Note 2321885 provides a pre-conversion check for this feature.

### **Business Process related information**

All the features of cFolders application and all the integration between cFolders and other applications, e.g. SAP PLM, SAP SRM etc., are not available anymore.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

Because cFolders is not available anymore with SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, customers need to archive existing cFolders data before the system conversion by following the steps below:

1. This step is mandatory to continue the conversion. Go to the collaboration overview page, select the collaborations you would like to archive, and click 'Archive' button in the toolbar above the list. Then the system will set a deletion indicator and remove the collaboration from the collaboration overview.
2. This step is not mandatory for the conversion, but it's highly recommended to keep the integrity of your data. Use SAP Data Archiving and archive object 'CFX\_ARCH' to archive the collaboration data.

For the collaboration with partners, customers could consider to use other products like SAP Document Center.

### **How to Determine Relevancy**

This Simplification Item is relevant if:

- cFolders is used if entries exist in Table CFX\_COL, and column TO\_BE\_ARCHIVED is not set to 'X' (check with SE16)



## 18.7 S4TWL - Global Settings in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Application Components: PPM-PRO, PPM-PFM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2359662</a>	S4TWL - Global Settings in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

### Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

The following Customizing settings under SAP Portfolio and Project Management -  
 > Project Management -> Basic Settings -> Check Global Settings have been changed in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA.

Area	Text	Name	Text	Delivered Default Settings Value	Availability in S/4HANA PPM
2	Master Switches	5	Integration with Other Components (see SAP Note 1391444)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the features require further configuration.
2	Master Switches	7	Integration with PS and FI/CO (see SAP Note 1427365)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
2	Master Switches	8	Enhanced Capital and Resource Mgmt Switch (see SAP Note 1457426)	X	Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.

2	Master Switches	13	Flag is Obsolete (SAP Note 1759150)		Switch is obsolete and will be deleted.
2	Master Switches	14	Flag is Obsolete - Change Documents for Financial and Capacity Planning		Switch is obsolete and will be deleted.
2	Master Switches	15	Milestone Filter for Tasks ('X'=On, ''=Off)	X	Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
2	Master Switches	16	Accumulate the Number of Objects in the Dashboard ('X'=On, ''=Off)	X	Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
2	Master Switches	17	Flag is obsolete (SAP Note 1780409)		Switch is obsolete and will be deleted.
2	Master Switches	18	Flag is Obsolete - Automatic Refresh of Project Dashboards ('X'=On, ''=Off)		Switch is obsolete and will be deleted.
2	Master Switches	21	Integration with PLM Engineering Record ( 'X' = ON, " = OFF)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
2	Master Switches	22	Activate Operative Object Links ( 'X' = ON, " = OFF)	X	Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
6	User Interface Settings	21	DEPRECATED: Display Additional Information on Gantt Chart ( ' ': No, 'X': Yes)		Switch is obsolete and will be deleted.
6	User Interface Settings	23	Flag is obsolete (SAP Note 1756616)		Switch is obsolete and will be deleted.
6	User Interface Settings	24	Flag is obsolete (SAP Note 1769591)		Switch is obsolete and will be deleted.
6	User Interface Settings	26	Display Additional Information on Multi-Project Monitor ( ' ': No, 'X': Yes)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
6	User Interface Settings	28	Adjustment of Structure Tree Area by Splitter		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using

			('X'=Enabled, ' '=Disabled)		the feature requires further configuration.
6	User Interface Settings	29	Delete Button in Project Dashboard ('X'=Yes, ' '=No)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
6	User Interface Settings	30	Data Aggregation in Projects ('X'=Enabled, ' '=Disabled)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
6	User Interface Settings	31	Fullscreen Mode for Graphical View ('X'=Enabled, ' '=Disabled)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
6	User Interface Settings	32	Move-Up/Move-Down Buttons in Project ('X'=Yes, ' '=No)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
6	User Interface Settings	33	Summary of Project Data in Multi-Project Monitor ('X'=Yes, ' '=No)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
6	User Interface Settings	34	Concurrent Status Changes for Multiple Tasks ('X'=Enabled, ' '=Disabled)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
6	User Interface Settings	35	Display Mirrored Task Relationships in MP Monitor ('X'=Enabled, ' '=Disabled)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
6	User Interface Settings	36	Assignment of Multiple Roles to Tasks at a Time ('X'=Enabled, ' '=Disabled)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
6	User Interface Settings	37	Allow Constraint Icons without Add. Info. in Graphical View ('X'=On, ' '=Off)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
6	User Interface Settings	38	Enhance Display of Details Window in Graphical View ('X'=On, ' '=Off)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.

					the feature requires further configuration.
6	User Interface Settings	40	Additional Display Options for Assignments to Project Elements (' '=No, 'X'=Yes)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
6	User Interface Settings	41	One-Click Completion of Subordinate Project Elements (' '=No, 'X'=Yes)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
6	User Interface Settings	42	Improved Alignment of Project Evaluation Display (' '=No, 'X'=Yes)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
7	General Default Values	17	SAP Notes Language Independent	X	Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
7	General Default Values	22	Document Alignment(' ': KM, 'X': KPRO)	X	Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
7	General Default Values	23	Default number of columns initially displayed in Financial and Capacity Planning		Switch is obsolete and will be deleted.
7	General Default Values	27	Check-in/Check-out of Documents (' ': Normal, 'X': HTTP-Based)		Switch will be Removed. Feature will no longer be available.
7	General Default Values	28	HTTP Destination for SAP BusinessObjects Explorer		Switch will be Removed. Feature will no longer be available.
7	General Default Values	31	Flag is obsolete (SAP Note 1677356)		Switch is obsolete and will be deleted.
7	General Default Values	36	Flag is obsolete: Activate calculation of derived capacity attribute		Switch is obsolete and will be deleted.
7	General Default Values	38	Flag is obsolete (SAP Note 1755486)		Switch is obsolete and will be deleted.
7	General Default Values	39	Activate Multiple Object Selection for Reporting	X	Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using

			Cockpit ('X' =Yes, ' ' = No )		the feature requires further configuration.
7	General Default Values	40	Flag is obsolete		Switch is obsolete and will be deleted.
7	General Default Values	46	Override Authorizations for Documents in Item Versions ('X'=Yes, ' '=No)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated available by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
9	Portfolio Item Project Integration	9	Use Project Calendar for Linked Item ('X'=Yes, ' '=No)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
11	Staffing and Resource Management	1	Updating Staffing According To Tasks ('X'=Enabled, ' '=Disabled)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
11	Staffing and Resource Management	2	Confirmed Role Efforts in Staffing Overview of Projects ('X'=Yes, ' '=No)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
11	Staffing and Resource Management	3	Export of Cross-Project Resource/Staffing Data ('X'=Enabled, ' '=Disabled)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
11	Staffing and Resource Management	4	Consider User Group Authorization in Resource Management (Yes = 'X', No = ' ')		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
11	Staffing and Resource Management	5	Personalized Layout for Resource Management Screens ('X'=Yes, ' '=No)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
11	Staffing and Resource Management	6	SAP Notes in Cross-Project Staffing Overview ('X'=Yes, ' '=No)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
11	Staffing and Resource Management	7	Updating Multiple Roles According to Tasks ('X'=Enabled, ' '=Disabled)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.

11	Staffing and Resource Management	8	Project Number as Search Criterion in Role Search ('X'=Yes, ''=No)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
11	Staffing and Resource Management	12	Retain Node Expansion After Saving in Overview Screens ('X'=Yes, ''=No)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
12	Scheduling and Project Structuring	1	Automatic Scheduling of All Project Elements ('X'=Enabled, ''=Disabled)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
12	Scheduling and Project Structuring	3	Creation/Deletion of Multiple Relationships ('X'=Enabled, ''=Disabled)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
12	Scheduling and Project Structuring	4	Optimization of Task and Milestone Relationships ('X'=Enabled, ''=Disabled)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
12	Scheduling and Project Structuring	5	Changing Scheduling Type in Project ('X'=Enabled, ''=Disabled)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
12	Scheduling and Project Structuring	6	Preserve Relationships When Canceling Tasks ('X'=Enabled, ''=Disabled)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
13	Additional Features	1	Sending E-Mails from Project Elements ('X' = Enabled, '' = Disabled)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
13	Additional Features	2	Export/Import of Templates ('X'=Enabled, ''=Disabled)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
13	Additional Features	4	Comparison with Actual Dates in Graphical View ('X'=Enabled, ''=Disabled)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.

13	Additional Features	5	Export of Multi-Project Monitor Data ('X'=Enabled, '=Disabled)		Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
13	Additional Features	6	Export of Resource Planning Data ('X'=Enabled, '=Disabled)	X	Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
13	Additional Features	7	Export of Graphical View ('X' =Enabled, '=Disabled)	X	Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
13	Additional Features	8	Export of Evaluation Data ('X'=Enabled, '=Disabled)	X	Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.
13	Additional Features	9	Project-Specific Display of Earliest or Latest Dates ('X'=Enabled, '=Disabled)	X	Switch will be removed. Feature will be activated by default. In most cases, using the feature requires further configuration.

SAP Note 2321885 provides a pre-conversion check for some of these features.

### Business Process-Related Information

No effects on business processes are expected.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Review the settings in your system before the conversion. If you have overwritten the default values, SAP recommends to delete the entries that have been deleted by SAP.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Transition Worklist item is relevant if you are using SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA.

### Related SAP Notes

Conversion pre-checks	SAP Note 2321885
-----------------------	------------------



Http-based Check-In/Check-out	SAP Note 2353984
-------------------------------	------------------

## 18.8 S4TWL - Fiori apps of UI FOR SAP PORTF PROJ MGMT 6.0 in SAP Portfolio and Projec

Application Components: PPM-PRO, PPM-PFM, PPM-FIO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2360044</a>	S4TWL - Fiori apps of UI FOR SAP PORTF PROJ MGMT 6.0 in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

### Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

The SAP Fiori apps of the UI FOR SAP PORTF PROJ MGMT 6.0 product version are no longer supported

For the Program Manager role, the following SAP Fiori apps are not available anymore:

- Approve Decision Points
- Create Portfolio Item Proposals
- Change Portfolio Items

For the Project Team Member role, a new Confirm Project Tasks app is available.

### Business Process-Related Information

The functionality is also provided by corresponding Web Dynpro applications, therefore no major impact is expected.



**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

If you are using the apps for the Program Manager role, check the Web Dynpro applications.

**How to Determine Relevancy**

If you are using Fiori applications, check on the frontend system in the service catalog (transaction /IWFND/MAINT\_SERVICE) whether the ODATA Services PPM\_PFMITPR\_CRE, PPM\_PFMITPR\_CHG, PPM\_PFMDCPT\_APV and PPM\_PROTSK\_CNF are used.

**18.9 S4TWL - Portfolio Structure Graphic in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for**

Application Components: PPM-PFM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2360046</a>	S4TWL - Portfolio Structure Graphic in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

**Symptom**

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Solution****Description**

In SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, the graphic view of the portfolio structure is no longer available.

**Business Process-Related Information**

No effects on business processes are expected.

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

The table view for the portfolio structure is still available. No further actions expected.

### How to determine Relevancy

This SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is relevant if you are using portfolio management.

## 18.10 S4TWL - SAP Smart Forms in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Application Components: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2359421</a>	S4TWL - SAP Smart Forms in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

### Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

Smart Forms

### Solution

### Description

In SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, SAP Smart Forms for printing Project Management information like Status Reports and so on are no longer available. Instead the Adobe PDF-based Forms can be used.

### Business Process-Related Information

No effects on business processes are expected.

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

No further actions expected.

**How to Determine Relevancy**

To determine if this Simplification Item is relevant please check if you use SAP Smart Forms for printing Project Management information.

**18.11 S4TWL - Resource Management Web Dynpro Views in SAP Portfolio and Project Manage**

Application Components: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2359330</a>	S4TWL - Resource Management Web Dynpro Views in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

**Symptom**

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Other Terms**

DPR\_RES\_MAIN, VI\_ROL\_LIST\_R, VI\_ROL\_LIST\_S

**Solution****Description**

The old Resource Management views (invisible by default, but possible to make them visible by BAdI DPR\_RES\_OVERVIEW) are not available in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. Instead the new overview views can be used.

**Business Process-Related Information**

No effects on business processes are expected.

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

No further actions expected.

**18.12 S4TWL - WebDAV and EasyDMS Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management f**

Application Components: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2359479</a>	S4TWL - WebDAV and EasyDMS Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

**Symptom**

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Solution**

In SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, the WebDAV integration and EasyDMS integration are not available.

**Business Process-Related Information**

It is no longer possible to exchange data using WebDAV integration or EasyDMS integration.

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

SAP recommends to evaluate SAP Document Center as a substitute.

**How to Determine Relevancy**

To determine if this Simplification Item is relevant please check if you use WebDAV and EasyDMS Integration.

### 18.13 S4TWL - SAP Portal Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S

Application Components: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2361179</a>	S4TWL - SAP Portal Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

#### Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Solution

#### Description

In SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, the integration to SAP NetWeaver Portal is not available.

#### Business Process-Related Information

SAP recommends to evaluate SAP NetWeaver Business Client as a substitute.

#### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if SAP Portfolio and Project Management runs in an SAP NetWeaver Portal.

## 18.14 S4TWL - cRoom Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HAN

Application Components: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2361186</a>	S4TWL - cRoom Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

### Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

In SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, the cRoom integration is not available.

### Business Process-Related Information

It is no longer possible to exchange data using the cRoom integration.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

SAP recommends to evaluate SAP Document Center as a substitute.

### How to Determine Relevancy

To determine if this Simplification Item is relevant please check if you use cRoom integration.

## 18.15 S4TWL - xPD Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Application Components: PPM-PRO, PPM-PFM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2361181</a>	S4TWL - xPD Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

### Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

#### Description

In SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, the SAP xPD integration is no longer available.

#### Business Process-Related Information

It is no longer possible to exchange data between SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA and SAP xPD.

#### Required and Recommended Action(s)

SAP recommends to evaluate SAP Innovation Management as a substitute.

## 18.16 S4TWL - Xcelsius Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4

Application Components: PPM-PFM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
-----------	-------------	------------------

Business Impact	<a href="#">2361194</a>	S4TWL - Xcelsius Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA
-----------------	-------------------------	--

### Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

In SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, the Xcelsius integration is not available.

### Business Process-Related Information

It is no longer possible to exchange data using Xcelsius integration.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

No further actions expected.

### How to Determine Relevancy

To determine if this Simplification Item is relevant please check if you use Xcelsius integration.

## 18.17 S4TWL - SAP BusinessObjects Explorer Integration in SAP EPPM

Application Components: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2361202</a>	S4TWL - SAP BusinessObjects Explorer Integration in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA



**Symptom**

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Solution****Description**

In SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, the SAP BusinessObjects Explorer integration is not available.

**Business Process-Related Information**

It is no longer possible to analyze data using SAP BusinessObjects Explorer integration.

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

No further actions expected.

**How to Determine Relevancy**

This Simplification Item is relevant if in the customizing of global settings the setting 0007/0028 contains HTTP destination.

**18.18 S4TWL - Project simulation in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4H**

Application Components: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2361201</a>	S4TWL - Project simulation in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

**Symptom**

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

In SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, project simulation without an operative project is not available.

### Business Process-Related Information

It is only possible to create project simulations based on operative projects.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

No further actions expected.

## 18.19 S4TWL - Simplification of data model in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for

Application Components: PPM-PRO, PPM-PFM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2361690</a>	S4TWL - Simplification of data model in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

### Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

## Description

With SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, the current data model is considered as not strategic in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, because there is a known need to change or replace the current data model by a simplified one. The current data model can still be used with SAP Portfolio and Project Management 1.0 for SAP S/4HANA to enable an end-to-end business process, but could be changed, removed or replaced according to the roadmap for SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA.

## Business Process related information

Changes or replacements of the current data model should primarily influence how a business process is supported by the solution, but do not necessarily lead to a change of the business process itself.

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

The current data model is still used in SAP Portfolio and Project Management 1.0 for SAP S/4HANA to enable an end-to-end business process, but will be subject of renovation and simplification according to the roadmap for SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA.

## 18.20 S4TWL - Deletion of obsolete packages in EPPM

Application Components: PPM-PRO, PPM-PFM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2368899</a>	S4TWL - Deletion of obsolete packages

## Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

**Description**

In SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, packages with development objects that were already obsolete in SAP Portfolio and Project Management 6.1 have been deleted.

**Business Process-Related Information**

No effects on business processes are expected.

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

No further actions necessary.

**Related SAP Notes****18.21 S4TWL - Business Partner in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA**

Application Components: PPM-PRO, PPM-PFM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2379542</a>	S4TWL - Business Partner in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

**Symptom**

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Other Terms**

Business Partner Approach, Resources

**Solution**

## Description

In SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA user assignments of business partners of type 'Resource' are no longer available. User Assignments using transaction BP are no longer possible, therefore you cannot create a business partner of type 'Employee' with user assignment using transaction BP.

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

SAP recommends to evaluate other options to use business partners of type 'Employee' for which user assignments are still possible according to Human Resources processes, for example:

1. Use transaction PA40 (action Hiring) to create a minimum set of HR master data
2. Use transaction PA30 to maintain the user information in infotype 0105/0001
3. Run report /SHCM/RH\_SYNC\_BUPA\_FROM\_EMPL (S/4 HANA BUPA Synchronization)

A business partner of type 'Employee' is then created which has an user assignment. For this business partner also the type 'Resource' can be maintained, e.g. to define a cost rate.

## How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if business partners of type 'Employee' and type 'Resource' with user assignments have been used in SAP Portfolio and Project Management.

## 18.22 S4TWL - Simplified ACLs (Access Control Lists) concept in SAP Portfolio and Proj

Application Components: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2343374</a>	S4TWL - Simplified ACLs (Access Control Lists) concept in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

## Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

S4TC, S/4 Transition, Pre-conversion check, Pre-check, Pre-transformation check to S/4, S/4 PPM, S4PPM, S/4 Portfolio and Project Management  
Authorization Inheritance Information Migration, /S4PMM/AUTH\_REF, report  
DPR\_PRE\_CHECK\_S4MIG\_AUTHREF

## Solution

### Description

A simplified ACLs (Access Control Lists) concept in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA is now in place to reduce business complexity. Some options are not available any longer and a simplified logic leads to different results. Major changes are:

- a) All Authorization holders have same weight. For example priority of 'User' level authorization before 'User Group' authorization will be skipped.
- b) Local Authorizations are no longer stronger than inherited ones. All activities are inherited down from all levels above.
- c) Authorizations related to organizational units of project elements are not available in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA.
- d) 'None' activity is not available in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA.
- e) Versions have no own authorizations any more but refer to authorization of corresponding operative project.
- f) User Groups are only considered up to the third level until level 3.
- d) Activity hierarchy Admin - Write - Read is fixed for Fiori user interfaces. There is no restriction for Web Dynpro user interfaces.
- e) Dedicated Authorizations for folders and documents are not supported any more. They inherit the authorizations from their parent project element, e.g. task.
- f) New Super User concept available.

SAP Note 2321885 provides a pre-conversion check for this feature.

### Business Process related information

Since the new and simplified ACLs (Access Control Lists) concept is now used, depending on the maintained authorizations the results of authorization determination could now differ from results of the non simplified authorization concept in the SAP Portfolio and Project Management solution. You can now check and adapt the authorizations maintained in your projects according to the information given by the pre-check.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

In case you used some of the options not available any longer, adjust the maintained authorizations and in addition make knowledge transfer to key and end users.

The note 2321885 contains the report DPR\_PRE\_CHECK\_S4MIG\_AUTHREF to analyze the authorizations in a more detailed way than the corresponding pre-conversion check.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant in case options have been used that are no longer supported or in case authorizations have been set up in such a way that the new authorization logic leads to different results.

## 18.23 S4TWL - SAP Web Dynpro usage in SAP Port. and Proj. Management for SAP S/4HANA

Application Components: PPM-PRO, PPM-PFM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2349580</a>	S4TWL - SAP Web Dynpro usage in SAP Port. and Proj. Management for SAP S/4HANA

### Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The

following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## **Solution**

### **Description**

With SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, it is planned to revise various features in order to simplify the solution. This includes the renovation of the user interface, whereas SAP Fiori is the preferred technology. That means that the SAP Web Dynpro based user interfaces of SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA are considered as not strategic anymore, means no major improvements are currently planned based on this technology for the solution. This applies to the portfolio management and project management part of SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA and comprises for example:

- SAP Web Dynpro based dashboards (e.g. project dashboard) and table views (e.g. table view for the project structure)
- SAP Web Dynpro based detail screens (e.g. detail view for the project structure or for the portfolio item)
- SAP Web Dynpro based functionalities, e.g. project favorites for the project dashboard.

As the renovation with SAP Fiori is planned based on a step-wise approach according to the roadmap of SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA and will take some time, the SAP Web Dynpro based user interface can still be used to enable end-to-end business processes.

### **Business Process related information**

The renovation of the user interface of SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA with SAP Fiori is planned to happen along business roles, to provide a more simple solution for e.g. the project manager.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

No immediate action required, but with each additionally released SAP Fiori based app you should check if you could apply it for your business process.

### **How to Determine Relevancy**

This item is relevant for every customer of SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA.



## 18.24 S4TWL - Changes compared to older releases than SAP Port. and Proj. Mngt. 6.1

Application Components: PPM-PRO, PPM-PFM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2349633</a>	S4TWL - Changes compared to older releases than SAP Port. and Proj. Mngt. 6.1

### Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

#### Description

SAP provides transition worklist items based on changes between SAP Portfolio and Project Management 6.1 and SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. SAP does not provide transition worklist items for changes that happened already between older releases and SAP Portfolio and Project Management 6.1.

SAP Note 2321885 provides a pre-conversion check for this feature.

#### Business Process related information

Each release of SAP Portfolio and Project Management may contain changes which could impact business processes.

#### Required and Recommended Action(s)

In case you plan a conversion from a release older than SAP Portfolio and Project Management 6.1 to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, you need to read and check all Release Notes and Upgrade Master Guides of all releases between your start release and (including) SAP Portfolio and Project Management 6.1.

#### How to Determine Relevancy

Check the release of your SAP Portfolio and Project Management installation by logon the ABAP system, open "System" -> "Status.." in the menu and click the button "Components" in the opened dialog.

## 18.25 S4TWL - S4TWL - Not strategic functionalities within SAP S/4HANA

Application Components: PPM-PRO, PPM-PFM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2349713</a>	S4TWL - Not strategic functionalities within SAP S/4HANA

### Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

With SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, many features are changed in order to improve and simplify the solution. To streamline the solution, some features are removed. SAP plans to continue to improve, simplify and streamline SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA in future. The list below summarizes features which SAP considers as not strategic in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, because there is a known need to change or replace them in future. These features can still be used with SAP Portfolio and Project Management 1.0 for SAP S/4HANA to enable an end-to-end business process, but could be changed, removed or replaced by another feature in future according to the roadmap of SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA.

- Document management: There is a known need to adjust this feature with the planned SAP Fiori Attachment Service.
- Phase approvals: There is a known need for a more generic approval feature, means a feature which also enables an approval process of e.g. milestones.

- Decision flow management: With SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, it is planned to simplify the object and data model. Based on that, there is a known need to adjust the decision flow management accordingly.
- Field control: There is a known need to streamline the different field control features of the solution.
- SAP Smart Forms for E-Mail: There is a known need to replace SAP Smart Forms.
- Business Context Viewer: There is a known need to streamline different analytical features.
- Extractors for SAP Business Warehouse: There is a known need to streamline different analytical features.
- RFC enabled function modules of the project management as well as of the portfolio management part: Both have never been released for usage by customer.
- Integration to the PLM object navigator: There is a known need for a renovation of this feature with SAP Fiori. According to that, the integration needs to be adjusted.
- Search within documents with SAP TREX: There is a known need to streamline different search capabilities.
- Integration with SAP Identity Management: There is a known need to streamline different capabilities.

### **Business Process related information**

Changes or replacements of the mentioned features should primarily influence how a business process is supported by the solution, but do not necessarily lead to a change of the business process itself.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

No immediate action required, but customers should be aware that one or more of the mentioned features could be changed, removed or replaced by another feature in future.

### **How to Determine Relevancy**

This item is relevant for every customer of SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA.

## 18.26 S4TWL - Control Plans in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

Application Components: PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2353885</a>	S4TWL - Control Plans in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

### Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

S4TC, S/4 Transition, Pre-conversion check, Pre-check, Pre-transformation check to S/4, S/4 PPM, S4PPM, S/4 Portfolio and Project Management, Control Plan, Control Plan UI field customizing, PPM\_FUNC\_CNTR\_PLAN\_01, PPM\_FUNC\_CNTR\_PLAN\_02

### Solution

### Description

In SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, control plans (incl., for example. control plan templates and search for control plan objects) are not available anymore. SAP recommends to evaluate the control plan functionality in SAP S/4HANA as a substitute.

SAP Note 2321885 provides a pre-conversion check for this feature.

### Business Process-Related Information

In case that control plans are used, the corresponding business processes have to be adapted.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

The control plan data cannot be migrated to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, therefore it is required to clean up the data before the system conversion

in order to prevent any data loss. Archive the corresponding projects or delete not needed control plan data before you continue the system conversion.

The control plan UI field customizing (customer own) cannot be migrated to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, therefore needs to be deleted. Further details are described in the consulting note 2363785.

## 18.27 S4TWL - HTTP-Based Document Management in SAP Portfolio and Project Management f

Application Components: PPM-PRO, PPM-PFM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2353984</a>	S4TWL - HTTP-Based Document Management in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

### Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

#### Description

In SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, the HTTP-Based Document Management for the check-in/check-out of documents is no longer available. The HTTP-Based check-in/check-out feature had provided the possibility to upload and download documents including the possibility to checkout a document and open a document with the specified client application. The HTTP-based check-in/check-out required a Java installation and a valid certificate on client-side.

#### Business Process-Related Information

No effects on business processes are expected.

#### Required and Recommended Action(s)

The functionality to upload and download documents is still available and can be used. No further actions necessary.

### How to Determine Relevancy

Please check the Global Settings in Customizing: SAP Portfolio and Project Management -> Project Management -> Basic Settings -> Override Default Global Settings. If Master Switch 0007 (General Default Values) 0027 (Check-in/Check-out of Documents (' ': Normal, 'X': HTTP-Based)) is set to 'X', the Transition Worklist item is relevant.

### Related SAP Notes

Conversion pre-checks	SAP Note 2321885
-----------------------	------------------

## 18.28 S4TWL - Object Links to SAP Environmental Compliance in SAP Portfolio and Project Management

Application Components: PPM-PRO, PPM-PFM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2359065</a>	S4TWL - Object Links to SAP Environmental Compliance in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

### Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

Object Links to SAP Environmental Compliance are not longer available in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA.

### Business Process-Related Information

Objects from SAP Environmental Compliance can't be linked to a project or portfolio item anymore in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

In case you plan to use a similar functionality in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, you may create a custom own object link type.

### Related SAP Notes

## 18.29 S4TWL - Microsoft Project Import/Export in SAP Portfolio and Project Management

Application Components: PPM-PRO, PPM-PFM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2358463</a>	S4TWL - Microsoft Project Import/Export in SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA

### Symptom

You want to convert your existing system landscape from SAP Portfolio and Project Management to SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

#### Description

In SAP Portfolio and Project Management for SAP S/4HANA, the import/export function for Microsoft Project Client data has been changed. The system no longer uses the binary file format of Microsoft Project (.MPP). Instead the XML format for Microsoft Project is used. After downloading the the file, you can open it with you Microsoft Project application.

Neither an ActiveX installation nor a definition of security lists for office controls is required.

### **Business Process-Related Information**

No effects on business processes are expected.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

No further actions are expected.

### **How to determine relevancy**

This transition worklist item is relevant, if Microsoft Project Import or Export is used.  
SAP Note 2321885 provides a pre-conversion check for this feature.



## 19 Procurement

### 19.1 S4TWL - MM-PUR WebDynpro Applications

Application Components: MM-PUR-GF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267445</a>	S4TWL - MM-PUR WebDynpro Applications

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Solution

#### Description

WebDynpro Applications of SAP ERP Materials Management (MM) are not available with SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 any more.

The corresponding functionality is replaced with existing SAP GUI transactions, Fiori applications or Smart Business within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

The coverage of Fiori applications will grow over time.

#### Business Process related information

ABAP Web Dynpro Applications not available in SAP S/4HANA.

WebDynpro Application	Description	SAP S/4HANA Replacement
MMPUR_CPPR_MAIN_APPL	Collective Processing of Purchase Requisition	SAP GUI report BBP_EXTREQ_TRANSFER, Fiori Application
MMPUR_SPPR_MAIN_APPL	Purchase Requisition Processing	SAP GUI transaction ME51N, Fiori Application
MMPUR_ACCOUNT_ASSIGN_COMP	Account assignments	
MMPUR_ADDRESS_COMP	Display Address	
MMPUR_BWLAUNCHER_APP	BW Starter	Smart Business? BW Integration?
MMPUR_CFOLDERS_EP_EVENT	Document Storage	

MMPUR_CFOLDERS_URL_APP	Document Storage	
MMPUR_DISPLSCHEDULE_APP	Display of Delivery Schedule Lines for Item	
MMPUR_DOCTRK_APP	Document Tracing	
MMPUR_DOC_TRACE	Graphical document tracing	
MMPUR_FINDSUPPLIER_COMP	Find Supplier	
MMPUR_FORECAST_APP	Expected Contract Release Orders	Smart Business?
MMPUR_MAVERICK_APP	Maverick Buying Analysis	Smart Business?
MMPUR_PRICECOND_APP	Pricing Conditions	
MMPUR_RELEASEDOC_APP	Contract Release Order	
MMPUR_REL_STRAT_APP	Release Strategy	
MMPUR_SRCOFSUPPLY_APP	Display Sources of Supply	
MMPUR_UI_PR_APP	Purchase Requisition Processing	
MMPUR_VNDCONF_APP	Process Different Vendor Confirmations	
MMPUR_VNDCTCDTA_APP	Display of Vendor Contact Data Including Contact Persons	
MMPUR_VNDPARTNER_APP	Display of Partner Roles of a Vendor	

## Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2228261
---------------------------------	-------------------

## 19.2 S4TWL - Classic MM-PUR GUI Transactions replacement

Application Components: MM-PUR-GF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267449</a>	S4TWL - Classic MM-PUR GUI Transactions replacement

**Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Solution****Description**

Classic SAP ERP Materials Management (MM) transactions and BAPIs for the business objects Purchase Order, Purchase Requisition, and Supplier Invoice have been replaced by the corresponding transactions and BAPIs made available with SAP R/3 Enterprise 4.70. With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise, these classic MM transactions and BAPIs will no longer be available. The replacements that are available since SAP R/3 Enterprise 4.70 shall be used.

**Business Process related information**

No influence on business processes expected

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	ME21
	ME22
	ME23
	ME24
	ME25
	ME26
	ME27
	ME28
	ME51
	ME52
	ME53
	ME54
	ME59

	MR01
	MR1M
BAPIs not available SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	BAPI_PO_CREATE BAPI_REQUISITION_CREATE BAPI_PO_GETDETAIL

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

See SAP notes:

- 1803189: FAQ: End of Support of ME21, ME51, and BAPI\_PO\_CREATE etc.
- 144081: Replacing MR01 / Functions of MR1M (Release 4.6)

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Notes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1803189: FAQ: End of Support of ME21, ME51, and BAPI_PO_CREATE etc.</li> <li>• 144081: Replacing MR01 / Functions of MR1M (Release 4.6)</li> </ul>
---------------------------------	--

## 19.3 S4TWL - Dedicated SAP Supplier Lifecycle Management (SAP SLC) business processes

Application Components: SLC-SUP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2271188</a>	S4TWL - Dedicated SAP Supplier Lifecycle Management (SAP SLC) business processes

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

### Description

The following processes are supported with limitations:

- Supplier Evaluation
- Category Management
- Activity Management (internal)

The following processes of SAP Supplier Lifecycle Management (SAP SLC) are not available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511:

- All sell-side processes (e.g. Supplier Registration and Supplier Data Maintenance)
- Several buy-side processes (e.g. Supplier Hierarchies, Supplier Classification, Area of Validity in Supplier Evaluation, Supplier Qualification, Certificate Management, External Tasks in Activity Management)

### Business Value

It is a strategic decision of SAP to consolidate functionalities of Supplier Lifecycle Management (SLC) within SAP S/4HANA Supplier and Category Management together with SAP Ariba solutions.

### Business Process related information

The functional scope of Supplier and Category Management in SAP S/4HANA is currently not identical with the SAP SLC functionalities.

Conversion support is not available.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

We recommend that you evaluate on a project basis whether you want to use Supplier and Category Management in SAP S/4HANA or whether you want to use SAP SLC as a standalone system to leverage the full functional scope of SAP SLC.

### Related SAP Notes

Conversion Pre-Checks	Pre-check required to guide customers who have installed SAP SLC and SAP ERP on one server. See Simplification Item Co-
-----------------------	---

	Deployment of SAP Supplier Lifecycle Management (SAP SLC) for details.
--	--

## 19.4 S4TWL - Supplier Distribution via MDG-S

Application Components: SLC-SUP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267719</a>	S4TWL - Supplier Distribution via MDG-S

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

After the conversion of SAP ERP to S/4HANA, customers who have been using SAP SLC as a standalone system communicating with SAP ERP have to use MDG-S (Master Data Governance for Suppliers) for supplier distribution.

### Business Value

To ensure data secureness it is necessary to use MDG-S (Master Data Governance for Suppliers) for supplier distribution.

### Business Process related information

SAP S/4HANA leverages MDG-S for supplier distribution. The MDG-S license is not part of the SAP S/4HANA license.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

A project needs to be set up to implement MDG-S for supplier distribution.

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	If customers have enhanced interfaces for point-to-point supplier distribution from SAP SLC to SAP ERP using the SLC integration component in SAP ERP, communication with MDG-S must be enhanced accordingly.
---------------------------------	---

## 19.5 S4TWL - Authority Concept for Supplier Invoice

Application Components: MM-IV

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2271189</a>	S4TWL - Authority Concept for Supplier Invoice

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

The previous concept was based on checking header data against the item authorization object for all items. The system checked for all items if a user was allowed to complete certain activities in the plants.

With the new concept, the behaviour of the system is more comprehensive. The new concept introduces a header authorization object that enables the system to perform the following authorization checks:

- Check header data against the header authorization object (M\_RECH\_BUK). This authorization object checks the common activities a user performs for the header company code.
- Check item data against the item authorization object (M\_RECH\_WRK). This authorization object checks the common activities a user performs for the plant for the respective item.

### Business Value

The new authority concept for supplier invoice enables a simplified handling especially for invoice items w/o PO reference.

**Business Process related information**

No influence on business processes expected

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

You must edit the user roles. Users working with supplier invoices, additionally need the authorizations based on M\_RECH\_BUK.

The standard roles delivered with SAP S/4HANA contain this new authorization object. If the customer roles are derived from these standard roles, you must do the following:

- Edit the values of the organizational levels for the new authorization object M\_RECH\_BUK.
- Regenerate the profiles related to the roles using PFCG.

If you have created a role by yourself, you must manually insert the authorization object M\_RECH\_BUK into the role. You can do this preliminary work once SAP S/4HANA is available.

**19.6 S4TWL - Foreign Trade within SAP S/4HANA Procurement**

Application Components: MM-FT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267740</a>	S4TWL - Foreign Trade within SAP S/4HANA Procurement

**Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Solution****Description**

Currently there are two software services for international trade transactions: Foreign Trade and SAP Global Trade Services (GTS). Foreign Trade is part of standard Materials Management (MM).



SAP GTS is an external service that can be installed on a separate instance. With SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511, the Foreign Trade solution will be not available anymore because SAP Global Trade Services (GTS) is the successor for the business requirement.

For *Intrastat* a customer can leverage functionality within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

Additional functions for import and export management are available with SAP Global Trade GTS.

### Business Value

It is a strategic decision of SAP to use SAP Global Trade Services for international trade processes. Furthermore, selected international trade functionalities will be provided with Foreign Trade in SAP S/4HANA.

### Business Process related information

The customer needs to check whether 3rd party foreign trade systems are in use for foreign trade processes. Because of the replaced foreign trade functionality in S/4HANA, it is possible that 3rd party foreign trade system will need adjustments by the respective 3rd party Solution/Service Provider. However, SAP GTS can be connected to S/4HANA to run the respective foreign trade processes.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	VX99	FT/Customs: General overview
	EN99	General Foreign Trade Processing
	VI09X	Change FT Data in Purchasing Doc.
	VI08X	Display FT data in purchasing doc.
	VI80X	Change FT Data in Goods Receipt
	VI79X	Display FT Data in Goods Receipt
	VI77X	Change FT Data in Outbound Delivery
	VI64X	Display FT Data in Outbound Delivery
	VI14X	Change FT Data in Billing Document
	VI10X	Display FT Data in Billing Document
	VIIM	FT: Op. Cockpit: Purchase order

VIWE	FT: Op. Cockpit: Goods Receipt	
VIEX	FT: Journal Export Actual	
VE85	Change Statistical Value - Import	
VE86	Display Statistical Value - Import	
VE88	Change Statistical Value - Export	
VE89	Display Statistical Value - Export	
VE87	Change Stat.Value - Subcontracting	
VEI3	Display Stat.Value - Subcontracting	
OVE1	Commodity Code / Import code no.	
VXCZ	INTRASTAT: Form - Czech Republic	
VXHU	INTRASTAT: Form - Hungary	
VXPL	INTRASTAT: Form - Poland	
VXSK	INTRASTAT: Form - Slovakia	
VEBE	INTRASTAT: XML File - Belgium	INTRASTAT: File - Czech Republic
VEHU	INTRASTAT: File - Hungary	
VEPL	Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI PL	
VESK	Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI SK	
VEIA	Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI SE	
VEIB	Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI PT	
VEID	Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI LU	
VEI0	Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI IE	
VEI7	Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI GB	
VEI8	Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI AT	
VEI9	Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI ES	

VE02	INTRASTAT: Create Form - Germany	
VE03	INTRASTAT: Create File - Germany	
VE06	INTRASTAT: Paper Form - Belgien	
VE07	Create INTRASTAT Form for France	
VE08	Create INTRASTAT File for Italy	
VE09	Create INTRASTAT file for Belgium	
VE10	Create INTRASTAT file for Holland	VE11 Create
	INTRASTAT file for Spain	
VE12	Create INTRASTAT form for Holland	
VE15	Create disk - INTRA/EXTRA/KOBRA/VAR	
VE16	Create INTRASTAT form for Austria	
VE17	Create INTRASTAT form for Sweden	
VE32	INTRASTAT: Paper Form - Ireland	
VE37	INTRASTAT: File - France	
VE33	INTRASTAT: Paper Form - U.K.	
VE42	INTRASTAT: File - Denmark	
VE45	INTRASTAT: Paper Form - Greece	
VE46	INTRASTAT: File - Finland	
VE95	Create INTRASTAT papers: Portugal	
VICZ	Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI CZ	
VIIIE	Create INTRASTAT XML IE	
VEFU	Foreign Trade: Add INTRASTAT Data	
VIMM	Decl. Recpts/Disptch Min. Oil Prod.	
VE96	EXTRASTAT Data Select.: Init. Screen	

VE04	EXTRASTAT: Data selection for export
VE05	EXTRASTAT: Create File - Germany
VE97	Create EXTRASTAT tape: Netherlands
VEXU	Foreign Trade: Add EXTRASTAT Data
VE13	KOBRA data selection: export Germany
VE14	Create KOBRA file for Germany
VE15	Create disk - INTRA/EXTRA/KOBRA/VAR
VE21	VAR: Selection of bill. docs Switz.
VE22	Create VAR form for Switzerland
VE23	V.A.R.: File - Switzerland
VE18	SED data selection for USA exporter
VE25	SED: Selection: USA Carriers
VE19	Create SED form for USA
VE20	Create AERP file for USA
VE27	HMF: Selection - USA
VXJ1	MITI Declarations
VXJ2	Declaration of ImportBill.Docs Japan
VEIAI	INTRASTAT Archiving
VEIAE	EXTRASTAT Archiving
VE81	Check Report: General FT Data
VE73	Goods Catalog: Create Document
VE74	Goods Catalog: Create Diskette
VXA5	Document. Payments: Print Monitoring
VXA7	Documentary Payments: Simulation
ENSV	Data Service

VX01N	Create License
VX02N	Change License
VX03N	Display License
VX22N	Change License Data
VX23N	Display license data
VE31	Blocked SD Documents
VE30	Existing licenses
VE29	Assigned Documents for Each License
VE82	Check Report: Export Control Data
VI83	Check Customer Master/Legal Control
VX07	Simulation: License Check
VX09	Simulation: Embargo Check
VX08	Simulation: Boycott List Check
VX16	BAFA diskette: Selection
VX17	Create BAFA diskette
VX10	Countries of Destination for License
VX05	Customers for License
VX06	Export Control Classes for License
VE56	Check Export Control for Consistency
VI84	Doc.Payments: Check Customer Master
VX14N	Maintain Financial Document
VX11N	Create Financial Document
VX12N	Change Financial Document
VX13N	Display Financial Document

VI73N	Foreign Trade: Maintain Long-Term Vendor Declaration
VI74N	FT: Display Vendor Declaration
VI78	Foreign Trade: Countries
VI54	Customs Approval Numbers
VI55	Approval Number per Plant
VED1	Print Parameters for Export Documents
OVE1	Commodity Code / Import Code Number
VPAR	Archiving Preference Logs
VFAI	Archiving - INTRASTAT
VFAE	Archiving - EXTRASTAT
FTUS	Foreign Trade: Maintain User Data
ENCO	Printing / Communication
ENGK	Legal Control
ENLO	Documentary payments
ENPR	Preference Processing
ENGR	Periodic Declarations
ENSV	Foreign Trade Data Maintenance
ENZD	Customs Objects: Documentation/Info.
VOIM	Check Import Purchase Order
VOWE	Check Goods Receipt
VI09X	Change Import Purchase Order
VI53X	Change Goods Receipt
VOLI	Check Export Delivery
VOEX	Check Export Billing Document

VI77X	Change Export Delivery
VI14X	Change Export Billing Document
VI85	Check Report: Vendor Master
VE81X	Check Report: General Foreign Trade Data
VE82X	Check Report: Export Control Data
VE83X	Check Report: Preference Data
VI86	Cross-plant Check of Foreign Trade Data
VI82X	Foreign Trade: Customer Master Consistency - General
VI83X	Foreign Trade: Customer Master Consistency - Control
VI84X Credit	Foreign Trade: Customer Master Consistency - Letter of
VIE4	Periodic Declarations: Log of Incomplete Items
VE24X	Foreign Trade: Information Commodity Code
VI24X	Foreign Trade: Information Import Code Number
FTIM	Journal: Purchase Orders
FTGR	Journal: Goods Receipts
FTIM	Import Order Analysis
FTGR	Import Gds Receipt Analysis
FTEX	Export Bill. Documents Journal
FTEX	Exp.bill.doc.analysis
VE30	Expiring Licenses
VE29	Sales Orders for a License
VXA2	Financial Documents: List
VXA1	Financial Documents: SD Documents
VI74N	Display Vendor Declaration

CAAT	Foreign Trade: Call up FT Atrium
VIUL	Foreign Trade: Data Upload
VIBA	Send IDoc Output-AES-Initial Procg
VIBC	Send IDoc Output-AES-Error in Procg
VIBB	Send IDoc Output-AES-Repeat Procg
VIB7	Send IDoc Output - Initial Procg
VIB9	Send IDoc Output - Error in Procg
VIB8	Send IDoc Output - Repeat Procg
VIB4	Print Transaction: Initial Procg
VIB6	Print Transaction: Error in Procg
VIB5	Print Transaction: Repeat Procg
VIB3	Foreign Trade Output Status
VEII	SAPMSED8: Call IMPINV01
VEIE	SAPMSED8: Call EXPINV02
VX00	Preference Handling
LEAN	Request long-term VendDecl. (vendor)
LEMA	Dun long-term vendor decl. (vendor)
VE67	Aggregate Vendor Declarations
LEER	Create long-term VenDecl. (customer)
VE55	Preference Determination: Individual
VE54	Preference Determination: Collective
VEB5	Calculate Assemblies Individually
VEB6	Calculate Assemblies Collectively
VEPR	Customs log



VE91	Display Preference Values	
VE90	Change preference values	
VE83	Check Report: Preference Data	
VE66	Preference Procedure	
VE65	Preference Reg./Percentage Rates	
VE64	Commodity Code/Customs Areas	
VE94	Load Commodity Code for EU Countries	
VEM4	Merge: EU - Commodity Code	
VI94	Load Import Code Nos - EU Countries	Merge: EU
	- Import Code Number	
VA94	Load Commodity Codes for Japan	
VAM4	Merge: Japan - Commodity Code	
VP94	Load Import Code No. for Japan	
VPM4	Merge: Japan - Import Code Number	
VEU4	Load Commodity Code-Other Countries	
VEI4	Merge: Remaining Commodity Codes	
VIU4	Load Import Code No.-Other Countries	
VII4	Merge: Rest - Import Code Number	
VE24	Comm. Code Number Information (old)	
VI24	Code Number Information - Import	
VI20	Display Customs Quota	
VI21	Display Pharmaceutical Products	
VI22	Display Customs Exemption	
VI23	Display Preferential Customs Duties	
VI19	Display Third-country Customs Duties	

VI18	Display Anti-dumping	
VXA3	Financial Documents: Blocked Docs	VXA2 Existing Financial Documents
VE68	Request Vendor Declarations	
VI75	Vendor Declarations - Dunning notice	
VE84	Monitoring: Purchasing Info Records	
VE83	Check Report: Preference Data	
VXSIM	Simulate Import	
WZFT01	FT: Wizard - Declara. to Auth. (MM)	
WZFT02	FT: Wizard - Declara. to Auth. (SD)	

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Analysis of all currently used foreign trade processes.

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2223144
---------------------------------	-------------------

## 19.7 S4TWL - Commodity Management Procurement

Application Components: CA-GTF-PR-CPF, LO-CMM, LO-CMM-BF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267741</a>	S4TWL - Commodity Management Procurement

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 or SAP S/4HANA 1610. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

## Other Terms

Commodity Management, Commodity Pricing Engine (CPE), Commodity Management Procurement

## Reason and Prerequisites

SAP Commodity Management is not yet available as part of SAP S/4HANA.

## Solution

## Description

Commodity Procurement is switched off technically in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 and SAP S/4HANA 1610.

The deactivated main functional building blocks are:

- Commodity Management Integration in Procurement E2E Process and Documents
- Commodity Management Integration in Global Trade Management
- Commodity Pricing / Commodity Pricing Engine (CPE) / Configurable Parameters & Formulas (CPF)
- Basis & Future Pricing
- Differential / Final Invoicing & Billing
- Commodity master data
- Market data management for commodity prices and price curves
- Day End / Month End Processing
- Commodity Analytics (End of Day, Position Reporting, Mark to Market)

## Business Process-Related Information

Commodity Management cannot be activated.

The procurement processes are not yet supported by commodity management functions.

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

## Related SAP Notes

Conversion Pre-Checks	The 'central pre-transformation check' will check the deactivated CM Business Functions. Check if the Commodity Business Functions are active - if yes, the System Conversion with active Commodity
-----------------------	---

	<p>Management Business Functions to SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 or SAP S/4HANA 1610 is not possible.</p> <p>The following Commodity Management Business Functions have been deactivated in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 and SAP S/4HANA 1610:</p> <p>Business Functions: Commodity Procurement</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LOG_CPE_SD_MM</li> <li>• LOG_CPE_FA_FE</li> <li>• LOG_MM_COMMODITY</li> <li>• LOG_MM_COMMODITY_02</li> <li>• LOG_MM_COMMODITY_03</li> <li>• LOG_MM_COMMODITY_04</li> <li>• LOG_MM_COMMODITY_05</li> <li>• COMMODITY_PROC_SALES_01</li> </ul>
General Information	SAP Note: 2226096

[2267741](#)

## 19.8 S4TWL - RFQ Simplified Transaction

Application Components: MM-PUR-RFQ

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2332710</a>	S4TWL-RFQ Simplified Transaction

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

The previous concept was based on Request for Quote with a mandatory Supplier Field. In addition it was only possible to enter one Supplier Quote per Request for Quote. This does not fit to different Sourcing Integration Scenarios (Example Ariba Sourcing, Ariba Spot Quote<sup>1</sup>).

With the new concept, the behaviour of the system allows to send RFQ via Fiori App to external sourcing platforms without a Supplier included and to receive from them multiple Supplier Quotes.

Following IDOCS and Transactions related to Request for Quote are not considered as the target architecture (Functionality available in current SAP S/4HANA delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is not available).

It is planned to replace them with cXML messages:

REQOTE (Basic Idoc type = ORDERS05) is the IDOC for RFQ

QUOTES (Basic Idoc type = ORDERS05) is the Idoc for Quote

The following transactions are not strategic anymore and it is planned to replace them with corresponding Fiori Apps:

ME41	Create	Create Request For Quotation
ME42	Change	Change Request For Quotation
ME43	Display	Display Request For Quotation
ME44	Maintain Supplement	Maintain RFQ Supplement
ME45	Release	Release RFQ
ME47	Maintain	Create Quotation
ME48	Display	Display Quotation
ME49	Price Comparison List	Price Comparison List
ME4B	RFQs by Requirement Tracking Number	RFQs by Requirement Tracking Number
ME4C	RFQs by Material Group	RFQs by Material Group
ME4L	RFQs by Vendor	RFQs by Supplier
ME4M	RFQs by Material	RFQs by Material
ME4N	RFQs by RFQ Number	RFQs by RFQ Number
ME4S	RFQs per Collective Number	RFQs by Collective Number

### **Business Process related information**

Before using the new Fiori App you need to close your open RFQ created with the old transactions.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

You must edit the user roles . As soon as the new Fiori Apps will be available also the standard roles delivered with SAP S/4HANA contain this new authorization object.

## 19.9 S4TWL - Webdynpro Applications for Purchase Requisition Transfer from ERP to SRM

Application Components: MM-PUR-REQ

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2200412</a>	MM-Transition to S/4: Web Dynpro Applications for Requisitioning

### Symptom

You want to execute a transition of your ERP system to S/4 HANA.

### Other Terms

CPPR, SPPR

### Reason and Prerequisites

CPPR (Collective Processing of Purchase Requisitions) and SPPR (Single Processing Of Purchase Requisitions ) no longer available in S/4HANA

### Solution

SAP® S/4HANA is SAP's next-generation business suite, it is not a legal successor of any SAP Business Suite product. It is a new product completely built on one of the most advanced in-memory platform today - SAP HANA® - and modern design principles with the SAP Fiori user experience (UX). SAP S/4HANA delivers massive simplifications (customer adoption, data model, user experience, decision making, business processes, and models) and innovations (Internet of Things, Big Data, business networks, and mobile-first) to help businesses Run Simple in the digital economy.

In the approach to build SAP S/4HANA, SAP is re-architecting its solution for modern business processes demanded by an increasing digitization of the world. Re-architecting a solution that has been growing over the past 25 years means and sometimes evolved into different data structures and architectures means as well that we have to decide on one data structure and architecture moving forward. This is the only way how we can prepare the solution for more simplicity and faster innovation cycles.

Following the SAP Fiori user experience and simplification approach, the portal content and web dynpro applications for CPPR (Collective Processing of Purchase Requisition) and SPPR (Single Processing Of Purchase Requisitions ) are no longer available in S/4HANA.

## 19.10 S4TWL - Co-Deployment of SAP SRM

Application Components: MM-PUR-GF, SRM-CAT, SRM-EBP-SHP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2271166</a>	S4TWL - Co-Deployment of SAP SRM

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

With SAP ERP it is possible to deploy SAP SRM as an AddOn. With SAP S/4 HANA this AddOn deployment is not possible anymore. Therefore, a de-installation of the SRM AddOn is necessary when converting the SAP ERP system to SAP S/4 HANA.

### Business Process related information

SRM Self-Service Procurement capabilities are re-implemented within SAP S/4 HANA. The functional scope is described in the feature scope description under the solution capability of Self-Service Requisitioning. The functional scope is not identical with the SAP SRM functionality. However it is planned to reach functional equivalence over time by continuous improvement of the S/4 HANA capabilities. There are migration reports available to transfer the business data from the SAP SRM AddOn to the SAP S/4 HANA system.

### Business Value

Providing Self-Service Requisitioning as an integral part of S/4 HANA has several business benefits compared to the old AddOn deployment:

- Data structures are simplified, e.g. no shopping cart data anymore, instead only purchase requisition data is used
- Seamless UI integration based on SAP Fiori (formerly GUI and WebDynpro) as well as seamless process integration

- No master data replication (formerly data replication between SRM AddOn and ERP core)

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Perform Conversion pre-check to identify the constellation on SAP Business Suite start release.

### Related SAP Note

2216943 S4TC SRM\_SERVER master check for S/4 system conversion checks

2251946 Informational note about migration of SAP SRM shopping carts to SAP S/4 HANA SSP

## 19.11 S4TWL - Co-Deployment of SAP Supplier Lifecycle Management (SAP SLC)

Application Components: SLC-SUP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267413</a>	S4TWL - Co-Deployment of SAP Supplier Lifecycle Management (SAP SLC)

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

The goal is that - over time - the functional scope of SAP Supplier Lifecycle Management (SAP SLC) will be available within the SAP S/4HANA stack together with SAP Ariba solutions. Customers who have deployed SAP Supplier Lifecycle Management on SAP ERP and want to migrate to S/4HANA use those parts of the SAP SLC functionality that have been integrated into the S/4HANA Core and are referred to as "Supplier and Category Management". For the functional differences, see simplification item Dedicated SAP Supplier Lifecycle Management (SAP SLC) business



processes. Customers who have been using a standalone SAP SLC system can continue to use it, but have to use MDG-S for supplier data integration. For more information, see simplification item Dedicated SAP Supplier Lifecycle Management (SAP SLC) business processes.

### Business Process related information

The functional scope of Supplier and Category Management in SAP S/4HANA is currently not identical with the SAP SLC functionalities.

Master categories in purchasing category are not available. As a successor, material groups are available in purchasing categories.

### Business Value

It is a strategic decision of SAP to provide functionalities of Supplier Lifecycle Management (SLC) within SAP S/4HANA Supplier and Category Management together with SAP Ariba solutions.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Perform the Conversion pre-check to identify the state of the SAP ERP before the conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

### Related SAP Notes

Conversion Pre-Checks	SAP Note:  Implementation 2186288  Description 2187627
-----------------------	--

## 19.12 S4TWL - Vendor evaluation based on LIS

Application Components: MM-PUR-GF-LIS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267414</a>	S4TWL - Vendor evaluation based on LIS

**Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Solution****Description**

The current vendor evaluation based on Logistics Information System (Note: If you use a material number longer than 18 characters - see restriction note 'Extended Material Number in LIS: SAP Note 2232362'.) is still available with SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511, but is not considered the target architecture (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is available.). We recommend that you use the SAP HANA reporting capabilities for vendor evaluation based on CDS views and smart business technology.

**Business Process related information**

The current functions are unchanged within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511. No influence on business processes expected.

**Business Value**

The usage of SAP S/4HANA offers real-time supplier evaluation capabilities without building and referring to table and structure aggregates. Beside real-time capabilities, it also provides much more analytical visualization options as LIS.

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

We recommend that you use the SAP HANA reporting capabilities for vendor evaluation based on CDS views and smart business technology.

**Related SAP Notes**

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2228247
---------------------------------	-------------------

## 19.13 S4TWL - ERP Shopping Cart

Application Components: MM-PUR-SSP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2271168</a>	S4TWL - ERP Shopping Cart

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Simplification item is applicable in this case - SI5: PROC\_SC.

### Other Terms

SAP ERP conversion, S/4 simplification, MM

### Reason and Prerequisites

The ERP Shopping Cart has been deprecated in S/4 HANA

### Solution

### Description

The SAP ERP shopping cart function **is not available** within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 and will be replaced by S/4HANA Self Service Procurement. The shopping cart function in SAP ERP is associated to the business function LOG\_MM\_SSP\_1 which can be in status ON.

### Business Process related information

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	/SRMERP/BRFP_DSS_SC
	/SRMERP/BRFP_DS_APPR
	/SRMERP/BRFP_DS_SC
	/SRMERP/BRFP_FOOTY
	/SRMERP/BRFP_FOO_TYP
	/SRMERP/BRFP_MATGRP

/SRMERP/BRFP_MOV_TYP
SRMERP/BRFP_PROC_L
/SRMERP/BRFP_PROC_S
/SRMERP/BRFP_PURGRP
/SRMERP/DISPLAY_LOGS
/SRMERP/SC_ARCHIVING
/SRMERP/SNUM
/SRMERP/WF_GEN
/SRMERP/WDA_I_CAT_ADAPTER
/SRMERP/WDA_I_DSS_DS
/SRMERP/WDA_I_SC_ESS
/SRMERP/WDA_I_SC_FS_ESS
/SRMERP/WDA_I_SC_ITM_ESS
/SRMERP/WDA_I_WSCP
/SRMERP/WDA_I_WSCP_ADMIN
/SRMERP/WF_TRACE

### Business Value

The SAP ERP shopping cart was an own business object, which was very similar to the Purchase Requisition business object. Following the S/4HANA simplification strategy, SAP moved the SAP ERP shopping cart functionality into the S/4HANA Purchase Requisition. So in S/4HANA only one business object for all procurement demands exist.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Be aware that the Shopping Carts created in SAP ERP will not be available in S/4 HANA anymore. You can't call the corresponding transactions and webdynpro applications because they were deprecated.

## 19.14 S4TWL - Internet Application Components (IAC)

Application Components: MM-PUR-GF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267441</a>	S4TWL - Internet Application Components (IAC)

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

As of SAP S/4HANA the Materials Management (MM) Internet Application Components (IAC) is not available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	MEW0	Procurement Transaction
	MEW1	Create Requirement Request
	MEW2	Status Display: Requirement Requests
	MEW3	Collective Release of Purchase Reqs.
	MEW5	Collective Release of Purchase Order
	MEW6	Assign Purchase Orders WEB
	MEWP	Web based PO

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2228250
---------------------------------	-------------------

## 19.15 S4TWL - MDM Catalog

Application Components: MM-PUR-SSP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2271184</a>	S4TWL - MDM Catalog

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

The SAP SRM MDM catalog is no more available in S/4HANA. He is replaced by the catalog search function as part of S/4HANA Self Service Procurement. In the first release of SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition a limited functional scope might be available compared to the SAP SRM MDM catalog. An available SAP SRM MDM catalog instance can still be integrated with S/4HANA as a punch-out catalog via OCI.

### Business Process related information

S/4HANA Self Service Procurement must be used instead of the SAP SRM MDM catalog, the content of which needs to be imported into S/4HANA via OCI5 (<http://scn.sap.com/docs/DOC-35441>).

Catalog content will be managed as part of S/4HANA Self Service Procurement.

### Business Value

Customers who are looking for a Catalog solution should take Ariba APC which is a comprehensive e-catalog solution.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

## 19.16 S4TWL - Pricing Data Model Simplification

Application Components: SD-BF-PR, SD-MD-CM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267442</a>	S4TWL - Pricing Data Model Simplification

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

### Solution

### Description

See the information provided in the Sales & Distribution area in simplification item Data Model Changes in SD Pricing. On a basic level, this information is also relevant for the pricing in procurement.

### Business Process-Related information

See simplification item Data Model Changes in SD Pricing.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

See simplification item Data Model Changes in SD Pricing.

### Related SAP Notes

General information	Carefully follow the instructions in SAP Notes 2188695, 2189301, and 2220005.
Conversion pre-checks	SAP Note: Pre-checks delivered with Note 2188735.
Custom code-related information	SAP Note: 2220005

## 19.17 S4TWL - Output Management Adoption in Purchase Order

Application Components: MM-PUR-PO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267444</a>	S4TWL - Output Management Adoption in Purchase Order

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

#### Business Value

Additionally to the existing output management based on NAST a new Output Management solution is adopted S/4 HANA-wide. Thereby a unified solution can be used for all Output Management activities. The existing Output Management solution however still can be activated.

### Description

With SAP S/4HANA a new Output Management approach is in place. By design, the new output management includes cloud qualities such as extensibility enablement, multi tenancy enablement and modification free configuration. Therefore, the complete configuration differs from the configuration that is used when output management is based on NAST. The configuration is based on BRF+ which is accessible for Customers. In SAP S/4HANA, the target architecture is based on Adobe Document Server and Adobe Forms only. For the form determination rules (along with other output parameters) BRF+ functionality is used (in this sense in combination with the message determination).

Nevertheless Output management based on NAST is still supported for new documents in purchase order. Purchase orders which are migrated from legacy systems and for which NAST based output has been determined, can be processed with the new and with NAST technology. The user can decide whether he wants to use for all new purchase orders the new output management or NAST. Therefore in Procurement for purchase order there is a need to adapt the configuration settings related to Output Management.





In purchase order it is recommended to use Adobe Forms but due to compatibility the form technologies known from Business Suite (like SmartForms, SapScript) are supported as well. This is also true for the print reports.

In Purchase order processing it is recommended to use Adobe Forms but due to compatibility the form technologies known from Business Suite (like SmartForms, SapScript) are supported as well. This is also true for the print reports.

In contrast to the output management based on NAST the new output management supports only the Channels PRINT, EMAIL, XML (for Ariba Network Integration) and IDOC (for on premise). Other channels are not supported by default.

Additional information to the new output management in SAP S4/HANA can be found in the general simplification item related to Output Management (Cross Topic Area)

You can find more information about how to activate the NAST-based Output Management in the SAP Customizing Implementation Guide under Materials Management -> Purchasing -> Purchase Order -> Activate or Deactivate SAP S/4HANA-Based Output Management.

### **Business Process related information**

Output Management for Purchase Order has to be configured. In cases where there is not customer specific configuration for the new output management for purchase orders, it will not be possible to print purchase orders or to send purchase orders via e-mail or XML.

## 20 Logistics – AB

### 20.1 S4TWL - Agency Business

Application Components: LO-AB

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267743</a>	S4TWL - Agency Business

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Solution

#### Description

- Simplification of DB Key Fields and tables structures (WBRL, WBRRE, WBRF, WBRFN and WBRP)
- Replacement of concatenated fields by corresponding new fields in mentioned DB tables (Details mentioned notes below)
- Replaced fields are moved to the dynamical part of the communication structures to avoid runtime errors and to ensure the same system behaviour as before
- All redundant transaction and reports or business processes where replaces by one unified set of transaction, reports and business processes

#### Business Process related information

The application simplification offers now for each business process step one single transaction instead of many. Redundant functionalities were combined into one transaction or business process. This will help to streamline each single business step and to reduce unnecessary complexity by eliminating of similar business processes steps.

The Remuneration Request List is not available within SAP S/4HANA. The functional equivalent in SAP S/4HANA is the Extended Remuneration List offers the same business capability as well. This means that the customizing of the Extended Remuneration List has to be set up to ensure that the same documents are created. The replacement of the Remuneration List by the extended one can be done before or after the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511. Details about the system configuration kind be found in the note: 2197892

The Standard Settlement Methods to generate Settlement Documents is not available in SAP S/4HANA. The functional equivalent in SAP S/4HANA is the New Settlement Method. The System will adjust all documents which were created with reference to standard settlement method and the customizing data automatically. So you have to process the documents with respect to the business process steps of the new settlement method. Details about the system configuration can be found in the note: 2197898

### Transaction Codes and Reports not available in SAP S/4HANA

Here you will find a list of all transactions or reports which are not available within SAP S/4HANA and the corresponding successor transactions or reports (see also note 2204135).

Obsolete Report	Obsolete Report Title	Obsolete Tcode	Successor Report	Successor Report Title	Successor Tcode
RWLF1001	Billing docs (header data)	WLFB	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1002	Billing documents (with item data)	WLFC	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1003	Settlement Document Lists (Header Information)	WLFD	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1004	Settlement Document Lists (With Item Data)	WLFE	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1005	Settlement Requests (Header Information)	WLFG	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1006	Settlement Requests (With Item Data)	WLFI	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1007	Settlement Request Lists (Header Data)	WLFO	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1008	Settlement Request List (Item Data)	WLFP	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1009	Customer Settlement Lists (Header Data)	WLQ	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2

RWLF1010	Customer Settlement Lists (With Item Data)	WLFR	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1011	Display Relevant Payment Documents for Settlement Doc List Creation	WLRA	RWLF_SETTLEMENT_LIST_RL	Worklist based Creation of Settlement Document List (Dialog)	WLFSLRL
RWLF1012	Display Relevant Billing Documents for Creation of Settlement Doc Lists	WLRB	RWLF_SETTLEMENT_LIST_RL	Worklist based Creation of Settlement Document List (Dialog)	WLFSLRL
RWLF1013	Display Relevant Customer Settlement Lists for Settl Doc List Creation	WBLRB	RWLF_SETTLEMENT_LIST_RL	Worklist based Creation of Settlement Document List (Dialog)	WLFSLRL
RWLF1014	Customer Settlement (Header Information)	S_ALO_96000193	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1015	Customer Settlement (With Item Data)	S_ALO_96000194	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1016	Expenses Settlement (Header Information)	S_ALO_96000195	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1017	Expenses Settlement (With Item Data)	S_ALO_96000196	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1018	Display Customer Settlements for Settlement Document List Creation	S_ALO_96000198	RWLF_SETTLEMENT_LIST_RL	Worklist based Creation of Settlement Document List (Dialog)	WLFSLRL
RWLF1019	Relevant Expenses Settlements for Settlement Document List Creation	S_ALO_96000334	RWLF_SETTLEMENT_LIST_RL	Worklist based Creation of Settlement Document List (Dialog)	WLFSLRL
RWLF1050	List Output Single Documents	WLI1	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1052	List Output List Documents	WLI3	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement	WLI2

				Management Documents	
RWLF1CHD	Display Change Document for Settlement Management Documents		RWLF_CHANGE_DOCUMENTS	Display Change Documents	WLF_CHANGE_DOCUMENTS
RWLF1KO1	Conditions for Settlement Requests (Vendor)		RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1KO2	Conditions for Settlement Request Lists		RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1KO3	Conditions for Settlement Document Lists		RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1KO4	Conditions for Settlement Requests (Customer)		RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF1KO5	Conditions for Customer Settlement List Documents		RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF2001	Mass Release of Settlement Documents to Accounting	WLFF	RWLF2056	Mass Release of Settlement Management Documents	WAB_RELEASE
RWLF2002	Mass Cancellation of Settlement Requests	WLF1	RWLF2055	Mass Cancellation of Settlement Management Documents	WAB_CANCEL
RWLF2003	Mass Cancellation of Billing Documents	WLFJ	RWLF2055	Mass Cancellation of Settlement Management Documents	WAB_CANCEL
RWLF2004	Mass release of billing documents to accounting	WLFK	RWLF2056	Mass Release of Settlement Management Documents	WAB_RELEASE
RWLF2005	Mass Release of Remuneration Lists to Accounting	WLFL	RWLF2056	Mass Release of Settlement Management Documents	WAB_RELEASE
RWLF2006	Generate Settlement Document Lists	WLFM	RWLF9039	Create Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_CREATE

	from Vendor Billing Documents				
RWLF2007	Generate Remuneration Lists from Payment Documents	WLFN	RWLF9039	Create Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_CREATE
RWLF2008	Mass Release of Settlement Request Lists to Accounting	WRL4	RWLF2056	Mass Release of Settlement Management Documents	WAB_RELEASE
RWLF2009	Mass release of posting lists to Accounting	WBL4	RWLF2056	Mass Release of Settlement Management Documents	WAB_RELEASE
RWLF2010	Create posting lists from preceding documents	WBLR	RWLF2052	Generate Customer Settlement Lists from Settlement Documents	WBLRN
RWLF2011	Create Settlement Document Lists from Customer Settlement Lists	WLFV	RWLF9039	Create Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_CREATE
RWLF2012	Complete Settlement Request Lists	WLFW	RWLF2057	Mass Completion of Settlement Management Documents	WAB_CLOSE
RWLF2013	Mass Release of Customer Remuneration Lists to Financial Accounting	WLFLK	RWLF2056	Mass Release of Settlement Management Documents	WAB_RELEASE
RWLF2014	Create Customer Settlements for Settlement Requests	S_ALO_96000192	RWLF2051	Generate Customer Settlements from Settlement Documents	WLF1K
RWLF2016	Create Remuneration Lists from Customer Settlements	S_ALO_96000197	RWLF9039	Create Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_CREATE
RWLF2018	Mass Release of Customer Settlements for Financial Accounting	S_ALO_96000212	RWLF2056	Mass Release of Settlement Management Documents	WAB_RELEASE
RWLF2019	Mass Cancellation of Settlement Request Lists	S_ALO_96000307	RWLF2055	Mass Cancellation of Settlement	WAB_CANCEL

				Management Documents	
RWLF2020	Mass Cancellation of Customer Settlements	S_ALO_96 000308	RWLF2055	Mass Cancellation of Settlement Management Documents	WAB_CANCEL
RWLF2021	Mass Cancellation of Remuneration Lists	S_ALO_96 000306	RWLF2055	Mass Cancellation of Settlement Management Documents	WAB_CANCEL
RWLF2022	Mass Cancellation of Customer Settlement Lists	S_ALO_96 000309	RWLF2055	Mass Cancellation of Settlement Management Documents	WAB_CANCEL
RWLF2023	Mass Price Determination for Settlement Request Lists	S_ALO_96 000324	RWLF2054	Mass Pricing for Settlement Management Documents	WAB_PRICING
RWLF2024	Mass Price Determination for Payment Documents	S_ALO_96 000325	RWLF2054	Mass Pricing for Settlement Management Documents	WAB_PRICING
RWLF2025	Create Remuneration Lists from Expense Settlements	S_ALO_96 000333	RWLF9039	Create Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_CREATE
RWLF2026	Mass Release of Expense Settlements for Financial Accounting	S_ALO_96 000335	RWLF2056	Mass Release of Settlement Management Documents	WAB_RELEASE
RWLF2027	Mass Cancellation of Expense Settlement	S_ALO_96 000336	RWLF2055	Mass Cancellation of Settlement Management Documents	WAB_CANCEL
RWLF2028	Complete Settlement Requests	S_ACO_5 2000143	RWLF2057	Mass Completion of Settlement Management Documents	WAB_CLOSE
RWLF2029	Complete Vendor Billing Documents	S_ACO_5 2000169	RWLF2057	Mass Completion of Settlement Management Documents	WAB_CLOSE
RWLF2030	Create Settlement Request Lists from	WRLV	RWLF2053	Generate Vendor Settlement Lists	WRLVN

	Preceding Documents			from Settlement Documents	
RWLF2031	Complete Expenses Settlements	S_AC0_5 2000170	RWLF2057	Mass Completion of Settlement Management Documents	WAB_CLOSE
RWLF2032	Reopen Settlement Requests	S_AC0_5 2000172	RWLF2058	Mass Reopening of Settlement Management Documents	WAB_REOPEN
RWLF2033	Reopen Vendor Billing Documents	S_AC0_5 2000174	RWLF2058	Mass Reopening of Settlement Management Documents	WAB_REOPEN
RWLF2034	Reopen Expenses Settlements	S_AC0_5 2000175	RWLF2058	Mass Reopening of Settlement Management Documents	WAB_REOPEN
RWLF2059	Generate Posting Lists from Settlement Requests	WBLRO	RWLF2052	Generate Customer Settlement Lists from Settlement Documents	WBLRN
RWLF2059D	Dispatcher: Create Posting Lists	WBLRO_DISP	RWLF2052D	Dispatcher: Create Customer Settlement Lists	WBLRN_DISP
RWLF2060	Generate Customer Settlements from Settlement Requests	WLF1KO	RWLF2051	Generate Customer Settlements from Settlement Documents	WLF1K
RWLF2061	Create Settlement Lists from Settlement Requests	WRLVO	RWLF2053	Generate Vendor Settlement Lists from Settlement Documents	WRLVN
RWLF4001	Delete Archived Vendor Billing Documents from the Database	WACLFR	WLF_DEL	Archiving Vendor Billing Docs and Vendor Settlements: Delete Program	
RWLF4002	Delete Archived Customer Settlement Lists from Database	WACBLR	WBU_DEL	Archiving Customer Settlement Lists: Delete Program	
RWLF4003	Delete Archived Settlement Document Lists from Database	WACLRR	WRECH_DE L	Archiving Settlement Document Lists: Delete Program	
RWLF4004	Delete Archived Settlement	WACZRR	WZR_DEL	Archiving Settlement	



	Documents from Database			Documents: Delete Program	
RWLF4005	Delete Archived Vendor Settlement Lists from Database	WACRLR	WREG_DEL	Archiving Vendor Settlement Lists: Delete Program	
RWLF4006	Delete Archived Customer Settlements from Database	WACCIR	WCI_DEL	Archiving Customer Settlements: Delete Program	
RWLF4007	Delete Archived Expense Settlements from Database	WACSIR	WSI_DEL	Archiving Expense Settlements: Delete Program	
RWLF7001	Display Document Flow of Vendor Billing Documents	WFL1	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF7002	Display Document Flow for Customer Settlement Lists	WFL2	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF7003	Display Document Flow for Settlement Document Lists	WFL3	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF7004	Display Document Flow for Settlement Document	WFL4	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF7005	Display Document Flow for Vendor Settlement Lists	WFL5	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF9002	Generate Extended Remuneration Lists From Payment Documents	S_ALN_01000170	RWLF9039	Create Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_CREATE
RWLF9003	Create Extended Remuneration Lists From Posting Lists	S_ALN_01000171	RWLF9039	Create Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_CREATE
RWLF9004	Settlement Documents for Application Status	WAPZR	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLF9005	Vendor Settlement Lists for Application Status	WAPRL	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2

RWLF9006	Generate Remuneration Lists from Vendor Billing Documents	S_ALN_01000172	RWLF9039	Create Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_CREATE
RWLF9007	Generate Remuneration Lists From Customer Settlements	S_ALN_01000173	RWLF9039	Create Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_CREATE
RWLF9008	Generate Remuneration Lists From Expense Settlements	S_ALN_01000174	RWLF9039	Create Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_CREATE
RWLF9009	Relevant Payment Documents For Extended Remuneration List Creation	S_ALN_01000175	RWLF_SETTLEMENT_LIST_RL	Worklist based Creation of Settlement Document List (Dialog)	WLFSLRL
RWLF9010	Relevant Customer Settlements For Extended Remuneration List Creation	S_ALN_01000176	RWLF_SETTLEMENT_LIST_RL	Worklist based Creation of Settlement Document List (Dialog)	WLFSLRL
RWLF9011	Relevant Posting Lists For Extended Remuneration List Creation	S_ALN_01000177	RWLF_SETTLEMENT_LIST_RL	Worklist based Creation of Settlement Document List (Dialog)	WLFSLRL
RWLF9012	Relevant Expense Settlements for Extended Remuneration List Creation	S_ALN_01000178	RWLF_SETTLEMENT_LIST_RL	Worklist based Creation of Settlement Document List (Dialog)	WLFSLRL
RWLF9013	Relevant Vendor Billing Documents, Extended Remuneration List Creation	S_ALN_01000179	RWLF_SETTLEMENT_LIST_RL	Worklist based Creation of Settlement Document List (Dialog)	WLFSLRL
RWLF9014	Simulate Generation of Remuneration Lists From Payment Documents	S_ALN_01000371	RWLF9042	Simulate Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_SIM
RWLF9015	Simulate Generation of Remuneration Lists From Posting Lists	S_ALN_01000372	RWLF9042	Simulate Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_SIM

RWLF9016	Simulate Generation of Remuneration Lists From Customer Settlements	S_ALN_01000373	RWLF9042	Simulate Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_SIM
RWLF9017	Generate Simulation of Remuneration Lists From Expense Settlements	S_ALN_01000375	RWLF9042	Simulate Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_SIM
RWLF9018	Simulate Generation of Remuneration List From Vendor Billing Documents	S_ALN_01000376	RWLF9042	Simulate Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_SIM
RWLF9019	Create Extended Remuneration Lists from Remuneration Lists	S_AEN_10000032	RWLF9039	Create Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_CREATE
RWLF9020	Relevant Remuneration Lists for Extended Remuneration List Creation	S_AEN_10000033	RWLF_SETTLEMENT_LIST_RL	Worklist based Creation of Settlement Document List (Dialog)	WLFSLRL
RWLF9021	Create Simulation of Remuneration Lists from Remuneration Lists	S_AEN_10000034	RWLF9042	Simulate Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_SIM
RWLF9022	Generate Extended Remuneration Lists from Preceding Documents	S_AEN_10000060	RWLF9039	Create Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_CREATE
RWLF9023	Relevant Preceding Documents for Extended Remuneration List Creation	S_AEN_10000065	RWLF_SETTLEMENT_LIST_RL	Worklist based Creation of Settlement Document List (Dialog)	WLFSLRL
RWLF9024	Create Simulation of Remuneration Lists from Preceding Documents	S_AEN_10000066	RWLF9042	Simulate Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_SIM
RWLF9028	Generate Extended Remuneration	S_E37_17000019	RWLF9039	Create Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_CREATE

	Lists from FI Documents				
RWLF9029	Generate Simulation Remuneration Lists from FI Documents	S_E37_17 000020	RWLF9042	Simulate Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_SIM
RWLF9030	Generate Remuneration Lists from Vendor Settlements	S_PRN_5 3000718	RWLF9039	Create Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_CREATE
RWLF9031	Generate Simulation of Remuneration Lists from Vendor Settlements	S_PRN_5 3000719	RWLF9042	Simulate Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_SIM
RWLF9032	Relevant Vendor Settlements for Extended Remuneration List Creation	S_PRN_5 3000720	RWLF_SETTLEMENT_LIST_RL	Worklist based Creation of Settlement Document List (Dialog)	WLFSLRL
RWLF9033	Generate Extended Remuneration Lists from SD Billing Documents	S_E4R_3 5000021	RWLF9039	Create Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_CREATE
RWLF9034	Generate Simulation of Remuneration Lists from SD Billing Documents	S_E4R_3 5000022	RWLF9042	Simulate Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_SIM
RWLF9037	Relevant SD Billing Documents for Extended Remuneration List Creation	S_E4R_3 5000025	RWLF_SETTLEMENT_LIST_RL	Worklist based Creation of Settlement Document List (Dialog)	WLFSLRL
RWLF9038	Relevant FI Documents for Extended Remuneration List Creation	S_E4R_3 5000024	RWLF_SETTLEMENT_LIST_RL	Worklist based Creation of Settlement Document List (Dialog)	WLFSLRL
RWLF9080	Posting List Creation Dispatcher	S_AEN_1 0000037	RWLF2052D	Dispatcher: Create Customer Settlement Lists	WBLRN_DISP
RWLF9081	Customer Settlement Creation Dispatcher	S_AEN_1 0000038	RWLF2051D	Dispatcher: Create Customer Settlements	WLF1K_DISP
RWLF9082	Mass Release Dispatcher	S_AEN_1 0000075	RWLF2056D	Dispatcher: Mass Release of Settlement Management Doc.	WAB_RELEASE_DISP

RWLF9083	Settlement Request List Creation Dispatcher	S_AEN_1 0000074	RWLF2053D	Dispatcher: Create Vendor Settlement Lists	WRLVN_DISP
RWLF9084	Extended Remuneration List Creation Dispatcher	S_AEN_1 0000083	RWLF9039D	Dispatcher: Create Settlement Document Lists	WLF_RRLE_CREATE_DISP
RWLF9085	Dispatcher Message Output	S_E37_17 000021	RWLFWR14D	Dispatcher: Message Output for Settlement Mgmt Documents	WLN14D
RWLF9086	Dispatcher Mass Reversal		RWLF2055D	Dispatcher: Mass Cancellation of Settlement Management Docs	WAB_CANCEL_DISP
RWLFFLOW	Display Document Flow Information for Settlement Management Documents	WLFU	RWLF1051	List Output Settlement Management Documents	WLI2
RWLFIDOC	Extended IDoc Reporting	WLFEIR	RWLFIDOC_NEW	IDoc Processing	WLF_IDOC
RWLFM30	Automatic Document Adjustment of Vendor Billing Documents	WLFM30	RWLFM99	Automatic Document Adjustment of Settlement Management Documents	WLFM99
RWLFM31	Automatic Document Adjustment of Expenses Documents	WLFM31	RWLFM99	Automatic Document Adjustment of Settlement Management Documents	WLFM99
RWLFM32	Automatic Document Adjustment of Vendor Settlements	WLFM32	RWLFM99	Automatic Document Adjustment of Settlement Management Documents	WLFM99
RWLFM60	Automatic Document Adjustment of Customer Settlements	WLFM60	RWLFM99	Automatic Document Adjustment of Settlement Management Documents	WLFM99
RWLFM40	Automatic Document Adjustment of	WLFM40	RWLFM99	Automatic Document Adjustment of	WLFM99

	Payment Documents			Settlement Management Documents	
RWLFWR01	Messages from Vendor Billing Documents	WLN1	RWLFWR14	Issue Messages from Settlement Management Documents	WLN14
RWLFWR02	Messages from Customer Settlement Lists	WLN2	RWLFWR14	Issue Messages from Settlement Management Documents	WLN14
RWLFWR03	Messages from Remuneration Lists for Vendor Billing Documents	WLN3	RWLFWR14	Issue Messages from Settlement Management Documents	WLN14
RWLFWR04	Messages from settlement requests	WLN4	RWLFWR14	Issue Messages from Settlement Management Documents	WLN14
RWLFWR05	Messages from Settlement Request Lists	WLN5	RWLFWR14	Issue Messages from Settlement Management Documents	WLN14
RWLFWR06	Messages from Remuneration Lists for Settlement Requests	WLN6	RWLFWR14	Issue Messages from Settlement Management Documents	WLN14
RWLFWR10	Messages from Customer Settlements	WLN10	RWLFWR14	Issue Messages from Settlement Management Documents	WLN14
RWLFWR11	Messages from Expenses Settlements	WLN11	RWLFWR14	Issue Messages from Settlement Management Documents	WLN14
RWLFWR12	Messages from Remuneration Lists for Customer Settlements	WLN12	RWLFWR14	Issue Messages from Settlement Management Documents	WLN14
RWLFWR13	Messages from Remuneration Lists for Expenses Settlements	WLN13	RWLFWR14	Issue Messages from Settlement Management Documents	WLN14
RWLWRCINV	Archive Customer Settlements	WACCIA	WCI_WRI	Archiving Customer Settlements: Write Program	
RWLWRILS	Archive Settlement Document List	WACLA	WRECH_WRI	Archiving Settlement Document Lists: Write Program	

RWLWRINV	Archive Vendor Billing Documents	WACLFA	WLF_WRI	Archiving Vendor Billing Docs and Vendor Settlements: Write Program	
RWLWRPLS	Archive Customer Settlement Lists	WACBA	WBU_WRI	Archiving Customer Settlement Lists: Write Program	
RWLWRSINV	Activate Expense Settlements	WACSA	WSI_WRI	Archiving Expense Settlements: Write Program	
RWLWRSLS	Archive Settlement Request List	WACRLA	WREG_WRI	Archiving Vendor Settlement Lists: Write Program	
RWLWRSMR	Archive Settlement Documents	WACZRA	WZR_WRI	Archiving Settlement Documents: Write Program	
RWLF3001	Read Vendor Billing Documents from the Archive (Display Items)	WLFT	RWLFLIST	Document Monitor	WLI5
RWLF3002	Read Customer Settlement Lists from the Archive (Display Items)	WLA8	RWLFLIST	Document Monitor	WLI5
RWLF3003	Read Settlement Document Lists from the Archive (Display Items)	WLA5	RWLFLIST	Document Monitor	WLI5
RWLF3004	Read Settlement Documents from the Archive (Display Items)	WLA6	RWLFLIST	Document Monitor	WLI5
RWLF3005	Read Vendor Settlement Lists from the Archive (With Items)	WLA7	RWLFLIST	Document Monitor	WLI5
RWLF3006	Read Customer Settlements (with Item Data) from the Archive	WLACII	RWLFLIST	Document Monitor	WLI5
RWLF3007	Read Expense Settlements (with Item Data) from the Archive	WLASII	RWLFLIST	Document Monitor	WLI5
RWLF9060	List Output of Inbound IDoc for Settlement Request List	WRLI	RWLFIDOC_NEW	IDoc Monitor	WLF_IDOC

RWLF9061	List Output of Inbound IDocs for Payment Documents	WZRI	RWLFIDOC_NEW	Idoc Monitor	WLF_IDOC
----------	--	------	--------------	--------------	----------

Obsolete Tcode	Successor Tcode
WLR1	WLFSRL
WBL1	WBLRN
OAGZ	n/a

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Pre-Check is performed for the component LO-AB. Custom code adoption on the new DB-Design can be checked in the start release to identify the code places which have to adjust to the new DB-Structures. Batch or online processes which needed the obsolete transactions or reports have to be adjusted so that the new transactions and reports are used instead the obsolete once. Mostly all replaced reports and transaction where part of the solution portfolio of SAP\_APPL and EA-RETAIL of the Business Suite To simplify the Conversion to S/4 it is recommended to adjust the business process in the start release by a step by step replacement of the obsolete transactions by the once which will be part of S/4. You have to activate the software component EA-RETAIL to use the successor reports or transactions. You can also adopt the business processes in S/4 without to change the processes in the current release.

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Notes: 2197892, 2197898, 2204135, 2203518.
---------------------------------	--



## 21 Logistics – ATP

### 21.1 S4TWL - New advanced ATP in SAP S/4HANA – Table VBBS

Application Components: SD-BF-AC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267745</a>	S4TWL - New advanced ATP in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition &#x2013; Table VBBS

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

#### Solution

#### Business Value

In S/4HANA it is possible to aggregate data in real time, so the aggregate-table for sales order requirements VBBS is not necessary any more.

#### Description

Database table VBBS contained pre-aggregated sales requirements. The requested (OMENG) and confirmed (VMENG) quantities were aggregated on a daily basis. With the new HANA ATP, we do not need pre-aggregation anymore, and therefore this table is obsolete.

Instead of the VBBS we use the VBBE, where each ATP-relevant requirement is explicitly stored. The old ERP-ATP check code is also redirected to use VBBE.

#### Business Process-Related Information

No impact on business processes is expected.

The customizing where the VBBS could previously be activated in the Business Suite has been deactivated in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511. New entries will automatically "choose" to use VBBE instead of VBBS.

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

There are two optional checks to be carried out before the upgrade to verify if the VBBS is used:

1. Start transaction "SE16" and display the entries in table "VBBS". If there are any entries, the XPRA has to run. If there are no entries, the second step has to be executed.
2. Start transaction "OVZ2" and check the entries for the fields "SUMAU" and "SUMLF". If there is any entry other than "A: Single records", the XPRA needs to be executed.

If you are still using table VBBS, please read the related note 2209696 how to convert your data after upgrade.

If you have custom code calling table VBBS, create a db view on table VBBE, and use that view instead of the table VBBS.

## Related SAP Notes

Custom code-related information	SAP Note: 2209696
---------------------------------	-------------------

## 21.2 S4TWL - icon (E2open)

Application Components: SD-BF-AC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267747</a>	S4TWL - icon (E2open)

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Description

The interface to [icon-scm](#) (now E2open) is not available in SAP S/4HANA. Accordingly this external planning engine is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

**Business Process related information**

The icon-scm planning engine and algorithms can't be used any more.

Business processes which are based on the icon-scm planning engine and algorithms can't be used any more.

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

Check if the icon-scm integration is necessary. If YES you have to re-consider the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

**Related SAP Notes**

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2228349
---------------------------------	-------------------

**21.3 S4TWL - New fashion solution**

Application Components: SD-BF-AC, CA-ATP-PAC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267749</a>	S4TWL - New fashion solution

**Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Solution****Description**

The new fashion solution comprising characteristic based ATP is not available in SAP S/4HANA. Appropriate Business Function LOG\_SEGMENTATION will be 'always off' within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition.

**Business Process related information**

Business processes which are based on ATP check for segmentation cannot be used any more.

Business processes which are based on the new fashion solution can't be used any more.

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

Do not upgrade to S4HANA for now if you rely on stock segmentation.

## 22 Logistics - Environment, Health & Safety (EHS)

### 22.1 S4TWL - Deprecation of EHS Data Series and Amounts

Application Components: EHS-MGM, EHS-SUS-FND

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2338405</a>	S4TWL - Deprecation of EHS Data Series and Amounts

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Other Terms

Environment, Health and Safety

#### Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

#### Solution

#### Description

EHS data series information used to be stored in the so called Data Series and Amount objects in EHS. These data objects were renovated and their information now is stored in different tables.

- All data dictionary objects (like data elements, tables and so on) were marked as obsolete (but they still exist).
- All standard coding (like classes, function modules and so on) working with the above data was deleted.

Note: These data dictionary objects and database tables had already been marked as "obsolete" with S/4HANA 1511.

#### Business Process related information

See note 2065178.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

See note 2065178.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you are using EHS Data Series and/or Amounts. This is usually the case if table EHFNDT\_DTS\_ROOT has 5 or more entries.

## 22.2 S4TWL - Deprecation of 'Inspect Safety Control' Fiori app

Application Components: EHS-MGM-RAS, EHS-SUS-HS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2343825</a>	S4TWL - 'Inspect Safety Control' Fiori app no longer available

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

Environment, Health and Safety, EHS Management

### Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

### Solution

### Description

The Fiori application 'Inspect Safety Control' has been deprecated and is no longer available under S/4HANA.

### Business Process related information

There is currently no successor application available.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Inform your business users.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you have the 'Inspect Safety Control' Fiori application in use.

## 22.3 S4TWL - Deprecation of 'Retrieve Safety Information' Fiori app

Application Components: EHS-MGM-RAS, EHS-SUS-HS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2343826</a>	S4TWL - 'Retrieve Safety Information' Fiori app no longer available

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

Environment, Health and Safety

### Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

### Solution

### Description

The Fiori application 'Retrieve Safety Information' has been deprecated and is no longer available under S/4HANA.

### Business Process related information

There is currently no successor application available.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Inform your business users.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you have the 'Retrieve Safety Information' Fiori application in use.

## 22.4 S4TWL - Simplification of Authorizations in Incident Management

Application Components: EHS-MGM-INC, EHS-SUS-IM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2350330</a>	S4TWL - Simplification of authorizations in Incident Management

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

Environment, Health, and Safety; EHS Management

### Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

### Solution

### Description

The authorization concept for Incident Management was quite hard to handle for some of the existing authorization objects. Therefore the concept was renovated and authorization objects were replaced.

The following authorization objects have been set to obsolete (but they still exist):



- EHHSS\_INC1 (EHSM: Incident)
- EHHSS\_INC3 (EHSM: Incident Group)
- EHHSS\_INC5 (EHSM: Incident by Location)

The following authorization objects have been newly introduced:

- EHHSS\_INC6 (EHS: Incident)
  - This replaces EHHSS\_INC1 and EHHSS\_INC5
- EHHSS\_INC7 (EHS: Incident Group)
  - This replaces EHHSS\_INC3

Most authorization criteria which previously were covered by EHHSS\_INC5 are now covered by EHHSS\_INC6. But some of the criteria from EHHSS\_INC5 (like for example 'Location Authorization Group') no longer exist; the mitigation of this missing authorization aspect is planned to be done in a successor release of S/4HANA 1610.

The standard implementations of the following BAdIs together with their implementing standard classes were removed (the BAdIs themselves still exist; customer implementations are not touched):

- BADI\_EHHSS\_INC\_EXT\_AUTH\_CHECK (extended authorization check based on EHHSS\_INC3)
- BADI\_EHHSS\_INC\_EXT\_LOC\_CHECK (extended authorization check based on EHHSS\_INC5)

These BAdIs (see also SAP Implementation Guide (IMG)): Environment, Health and Safety ✕ Incident Management ✕ Business Add-Ins ✕ Business Add-Ins for Authorization ✕ BAdI: Extended Authorization Checks) are the place where the authorization checks for the now obsolete authorization objects EHHSS\_INC3 and EHHSS\_INC5 took place. As the standard implementations do no longer exist, EHHSS\_INC3 and EHHSS\_INC5 are now ignored by the standard.

### **Business Process related information**

Incident Management will not work before you have adjusted your business roles in a way that they also contain the newly introduced authorization objects.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

Review your authorization concept and your EHS roles. Replace the obsolete authorization objects accordingly with the new authorization objects EHHSS\_INC6 and EHHSS\_INC7.

In case you want to perform additional authorization checks based on the now obsolete authorization objects EHHSS\_INC3 and EHHSS\_INC5, do a customer

implementation of the above mentioned BAdIs. In this case make sure that your users still own the appropriate authorizations. SAP recommends to consider this option thoroughly and only use it if the new authorization objects are not sufficient and you cannot wait for the planned extensions of the authorization concept.

In case you have previously already done a custom implementation of the above BAdIs please keep in mind the following:

- If you have written your own class or have copied the SAP class as basis for your own implementation, please be aware that these BAdIs are still active and working. You need to de-activate them if you want to de-activate the processing of EHHSS\_INC3 and EHHSS\_INC5.
- If you have derived your custom implementation class from the standard implementation class of the BAdI, please be aware that this derived class will be deleted during the upgrade!

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you have EHS Incident Management in use. This is usually the case if table EHHSSD\_INC\_ROOT has 20 or more entries.

## 22.5 S4TWL - Removal of EHS Home Screens

Application Components: EHS-MGM-RAS, EHS-MGM-INC, EHS-SUS-HS, EHS-SUS-IM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2350447</a>	S4TWL - Removal of EHS home page

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

Environment, Health, and Safety; EHS Management

### Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

## Solution

### Description

The following EHS roles used to have a home page to enter the system:

- Industrial Hygienist (SAP\_EHSM\_HSS\_HYGIENIST)
- Corporate Health & Safety Manager (SAP\_EHSM\_HSS\_HSMGRCORP)
- Hazardous Material Manager / Hazardous Substance Manager (SAP\_EHSM\_HSS\_HAZSUBMGR)
- Sampling Technician (SAP\_EHSM\_HSS\_SMPLTECH)
- Incident Manager (SAP\_EHSM\_HSS\_INCIDENT\_MANAGER)

These home pages are no longer available in SAP S/4HANA.

### Business Process related information

The users of the mentioned roles should use the following alternative approaches to access the former home page functionality:

- To access the **overview charts** from the former home pages, use the corresponding SAP Fiori launchpad tiles.
  - Example: To get the same information as from the "Risks" chart on the former Industrial Hygienist home page, use the "Risk overview" tile from the SAP Fiori launchpad.
- To access the **applications and activities** which were accessible via links on the former home pages, use the corresponding SAP Fiori launchpad tiles.
  - Example: To start the "Search/edit risks" application as known from the former Industrial Hygienist home page, use the "Manage Risks" tile from the SAP Fiori launchpad.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Inform the end users about the changed user interface (UI) and how Fiori and the SAP Fiori launchpad replace the former UI concepts.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you use Risk Assessment or Incident Management. This is usually the case if either table EHHSSD\_INC\_ROOT or table EHHSSD\_RAS\_ROOT has 20 or more entries.

## 22.6 S4TWL - Specification Workbench Adjustments

Application Components: EHS-BD-SPE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2439345</a>	S4TWL - Specification Workbench related Simplifications and Adaptions

### Symptom

You are carrying out a system conversion to *SAP S/4HANA*, on-premise edition. The following *SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist* item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

S4TC, S/4 transition

### Solution

### Description

The following adjustments have been done in the area *Specification Workbench*:

- The *Specification Workbench* is now enabled for *SAP Fiori Theme* rendering. Therefore, the ENTER button on the Specification Search screen, is now performing an input validation. That action makes the environment parameter **Confirm Starts Specification Search** (SP\_SEARCH\_START\_ENTER), obsolete. The button *F8* and the screen button *Hitlist*, generate the search hitlist.

### Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

none

### How to Determine Relevancy

This note is only relevant in case you make use of the Specification Workbench.

## 22.7 S4TWL - Simplification of Incident Management workflows

Application Components: EHS-MGM-INC, EHS-SUS-IM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2350795</a>	S4TWL - Simplification of Incident Management workflows for fatality and cost collector notification

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

Environment, Health, and Safety; EHS Management

### Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

### Solution

### Description

In case of a fatality or when a cost collector has been added to an incident, workflows can be triggered to notify relevant people. These workflows have been re-worked.

The following functions in Incident Management have been replaced with new functions:

- **Fatality notification** workflow to inform stakeholders when a fatality was maintained in an incident
- **Inform involved** workflow which allows the user to notify involved persons about an added cost collector

The workflow templates *500006 - Fatality Email* and *800022 - Inform Involved* and the contained tasks remain the same. Only internal logic of workflow templates and tasks has been changed.

### Business Process related information

There are no changes in the general business logic.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

If you have used the standard template, no action is required.

If you have copied one of the above mentioned workflow templates, perform the following actions:

- Deactivate the delivered workflow template 500006 / 800022.
- Double check the triggering event of your copied template and also check the parameter binding of the event.
- If required, copy the new template and adapt it to your requirements.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you use Incident Management. This is usually the case if table EHHSSD\_INC\_ROOT has 20 or more entries.

## 22.8 S4TWL - Changed data model for Occupational Exposure Limits

Application Components: EHS-MGM-RAS, EHS-SUS-HS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2442566</a>	S4TWL - Changed data model for Occupational Exposure Limits (OELs)

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

Environment, Health, and Safety; EHS Management; EHS; EHS Management; Risk Assessment; Health & Safety Management; Health and Safety Management

### Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

## Solution

### Description

Starting with S/4HANA 1709 EHS Health and Safety Management uses the new data object *Compliance Requirement* which had been introduced by EHS Environment Management in earlier releases. This impacts the way how **Occupational Exposure Limits** (OELs) for Listed Substances are maintained and handled within Health and Safety Management:

- OEL - Data maintenance
  - OELs are no longer maintained via the application *Manage Regulatory Lists - OELs*. This application has been deprecated.
  - Instead, OELs are maintained as *Compliance Requirements* using the new application *Manage Compliance - Regulations, Policies*.
- OEL - Configuration
  - The customizing activity to define regulatory lists for OELs (= *Environment, Health and Safety -> Health and Safety Management -> Master Data Configuration -> Agents -> Specify Regulatory Lists for OELs*) is no longer needed and was removed from the IMG.

The contents of the above customizing table together with the OELs from the deprecated application *Manage Regulatory Lists - OELs* are automatically migrated during the upgrade into new *Compliance Requirements*. That data will automatically be migrated from the old to the new data model; this is done by XPRA (=EXecution of PRogram After Import) R\_EHFND\_REQ\_MIGRATION. For more details on this XPRA see the according report documentation in the SAP system.

### Business Process related information

The Health and Safety business processes do not change as such. But the data maintenance of Occupational Exposure Limits (OELs) is done differently now.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

- Inform your users about this changed way of maintaining Occupational Exposure Limits (OELs).
- Train your users on the new application *Manage Compliance - Regulations, Policies*.
- Make sure the users working with the old application *Manage Regulatory Lists - OELs* now have the new application *Manage Compliance - Regulations, Policies* as part of their FIORI launchpad (should be given by default if you are using the standard EHS roles).
- Check the OEL data migration (after the actual upgrade):
  1. Start the new application *Manage Compliance - Regulations, Policies*.

2. Select all Compliance Requirements.
  - These have been generated by the XPRA (see above) during the upgrade.
  - They have names like "Migrated <name of former OEL list>", where <name of former OEL list> stands for the name how your list used to be named in the customizing activity to define regulatory lists for OELs (see paragraph "Description").
3. If you are satisfied with the results, remove the text "Migrated" from the Compliance Requirement names.

Please note: The old customizing activity to define regulatory lists for OELs (see paragraph "Description") will no longer be visible in the IMG after the upgrade. But the according customizing table still exists and can be viewed with transaction SM30 using maintenance view EHFNDV\_OELREGL.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Transition Worklist item is relevant for you if you have defined at least one Occupational Exposure Limit (OEL). This is the case if table EHFNDV\_OELREGL contains at least 1 entry.

## 22.9 S4TWL - Removal of task und document tab pages on incidents

Application Components: EHS-MGM-INC, EHS-SUS-IM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2429619</a>	S4TWL - Simplification of tasks and documents/reports tab in Incident Management

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.



**Other Terms**

Environment, Health, and Safety; EHS; EHS Management; Incident Management

**Reason and Prerequisites**

Renovation

**Solution****Description**

Up to now, documents and tasks could be managed on several tabs in Incident Management, i.e. People, Assets, Investigation, Releases, Notice of Violation. The aim was to provide a central place for the creation and management of documents and tasks.

On the tabs listed below the subordinated tab *Reports/Documents* and the subordinated tab *Tasks* were removed:

- People
- Assets
- Releases
- Notice of Violation
- Investigation

Adding a new document or a link is now centralized on the tab *Reports/Documents*. The popup which appears for adding a new document or link was enhanced by the possibility to select the referenced object. This selection list contains all people, assets, releases, notice of violations, investigations that are entered for the incident and the incident itself.

Adding a new task is now centralized on the tab *Tasks*. The creation of a new task was enhanced by the possibility to select the referenced object. This selection list contains all people, assets, releases, notice of violations, investigations that are entered for the incident and the incident itself.

The behavior in processing documents and tasks for a Root Cause Analysis or an Investigation Step was not changed.

**Business Process related information**

There are no changes in the general business logic.

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

If you are using the standard Incident Management User Interface (UI), no action is required.

If you have custom implementation on the subordinated tab *Reports/Documents* or on the subordinated tab *Tasks* you have to ensure that your custom implementation is also covered on the remaining main tab *Reports/Documents* respectively *Tasks*.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you have EHS Incident Management in use. This is usually the case if table EHHSSD\_INC\_ROOT has 20 or more entries.

## 22.10 S4TWL - Changed process for risk identification

Application Components: EHS-MGM-RAS, EHS-SUS-HS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2442567</a>	S4TWL - Changed process for risk identification

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

Environment, Health, and Safety; EHS Management; EHS; EHS Management; Risk Assessment; Health & Safety Management; Health and Safety Management

### Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

### Solution

### Description

The EHS Risk Assessment process roughly speaking consists of these three steps:

1. Identify risks
2. Plan the assessment of the risks (by grouping them into Risk Assessment projects)
3. Assess and mitigate the risks (by processing the Risk Assessment projects)

Before S/4HANA 1709 these three steps were addressed by one single application called *Risk Assessment*.

In S/4HANA 1709 there exist the two new applications *Identify Risks* and *Assign Risks to Projects*; these are now used for the above mentioned steps 1 and 2. The existing application *Risk Assessment* was simplified in a way that it now just supports step 3 from above. This means that the identification and grouping of risks can no longer be done from within the application *Risk Assessment* but has to be done via two new applications. This means that the button/feature "Identify Risks" no longer exists in the application *Risk Assessment*.

### **Additional technical information**

- All affected data dictionary objects have been marked with "OBSOLETE" in their names; these objects will only exist for some limited amount of time.
- The old Guided Activity Floorplan (GAF) behind the button "Identify Risks" still exists (as mentioned), but will technically no longer work.

### **Business Process related information**

The business process "Risk Assessment" has not changed as such; it has changed with respect to the applications to be used in order to step through the complete process.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

- Inform the affected end users about this change.
- Train the affected end users on the new applications *Identify Risks* and *Assign Risks to Projects*.
- Make sure that the two new applications are part of the relevant users' FIORI launchpad (should be given by default if you are using the SAP roles).

Please do also note the technical information given above saying that the old GAF "Identify Risks" will no longer work. In case you are calling or enhancing this functionality using customer specific implementations, this will no longer work.

### **How to Determine Relevancy**

This Transition Worklist item is relevant for you if you have Health and Safety Management (formerly known as Risk Assessment) in use.

- You have Health and Safety Management in use if table EHHSSD\_RAS\_ROOT contains at least 10 entries.

## 22.11 S4TWL - Industrial Hygiene and EC interfaces

Application Components: EHS-IHS, XAP-EM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267781</a>	S4TWL - Industrial Hygiene and EC interfaces

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

With *SAP EHS Management* as part of *SAP ERP*, customers can use the *Industrial Hygiene and Safety* (EHS-IHS) solution for managing incidents and performing risk assessments. In *SAP S/4HANA* on-premise edition 1511, this solution is no longer available. However, customers can use the incident management solution and the health and safety management solution of *Environment, Health, and Safety* as part of *SAP S/4HANA* to support their business processes.

### Interfaces to SAP Environmental Compliance

Customers can use *SAP Environmental Compliance* (SAP EC) to support emissions and compliance-relevant processes. In addition, *Environmental Compliance* provides interfaces to exchange data with other applications.

In SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511, the following interfaces are not available:

1. Environmental Compliance - Specification Database:
  - Environmental Compliance will not be able to read specification data or units of measurement from *Environment, Health, and Safety* as part of *SAP S/4HANA*
2. Environmental Compliance - Incident:

- Environmental Compliance will not be able to read incident or location data from *Environment, Health, and Safety* as part of SAP S/4HANA
- 3. EAM - Environmental Compliance:
  - Enterprise Asset Management (EAM), as part of SAP S/4HANA, will not be able to display Environmental Compliance data

A successor solution for *SAP Environmental Compliance* is planned for *Environment, Health, and Safety* in a future SAP S/4HANA delivery.

### Business Process related information

*Industrial Hygiene and Safety* (EHS-IHS) is replaced by the new incident management solution and health and safety management solution of *Environment, Health, and Safety* as part of SAP S/4HANA.

Business processes are described in the documentation for *Environment, Health, and Safety* as part of SAP S/4HANA.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	CBIH02,CBIH03,CBIH12,CBIH13,CBIH14,CBIH42,CBIH43,CBIH50,CBIH51,CBIH52,CBIH72, CBIH73,CBIH82,CBIH83,CBIH88,CBIH89,CBIHB0,CBIHB1,CBIHB2,CBIHB3,CBIHB4,CBIHB5,CBIHB6,CBIHM2,CBIHM3,CBIHMR01,CBIHMR02, CBIHMR03,CBIHMR04,CBIHMR05,CBIHMR06,CBIHMR07,CBIHMR08,CBIHMR09,CBIHT0,CBIHT1,CBIHT2,CBIHT3,CBIHT4,CBIHT5,CBIHT6,CBIHT7
--	---

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2217206
---------------------------------	-------------------

## 22.12 S4TWL - Renovation of EHS authorization concept

Application Components: EHS-MGM-RAS, EHS-MGM-INC, EHS-MGM-ENV, EHS-MGM-FND, EHS-SUS-HS, EHS-SUS-IM, EHS-SUS-EM, EHS-SUS-FND

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
-----------	-------------	------------------

Business Impact	<a href="#">2442150</a>	S4TWL - Renovation of EHS authorization concept
-----------------	-------------------------	---

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA or a system upgrade within SAP S/4HANA. The following Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

Environment, Health, and Safety; EHS Management; EHS; EHS Management; Risk Assessment; Health & Safety Management; Health and Safety Management; Incident Management; Environment Management

## Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

## Solution

## Description

The SAP authorization concept uses so called **authorization objects** which allow principal access to certain kinds of business objects (e.g. Locations, Incidents). The **authorization object fields** then define, which of these business objects exactly a user may access based on attributes of these objects (e.g. Locations of type ABC, Incidents at location XYZ).

Some EHS authorization object fields correspond to non-mandatory attributes in the respective business object. Technically speaking these attributes may have an empty value (value ' ') for an attribute which is checked in an authorization check. The logic of this special case of authorization check was changed in order to make the whole authorization concept safer and more consistent. The following example demonstrates this change:

## Example

Earlier behaviour:

IF...	THEN...	
...user has <b>authorization to access incidents at ...</b>	...user can <b>access incidents without assigned location</b>	...user can <b>access incidents at location 'XYZ'</b>
location 'XYZ'	<b>yes(!)</b>	yes
location ' '	yes	no

New behaviour:

IF...	THEN...	
...user has <b>authorization to access incidents at ...</b>	...user can <b>access incidents without assigned location</b>	...user can <b>access incidents at location 'XYZ'</b>
location 'XYZ'	<b>no(!)</b>	yes
location ' '	yes	no

### Business Process related information

Your business processes are not (directly) affected by this change.

But you might need to adjust your authorization concept in order to make sure that your users will still be able to access all those data objects they can access today.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

1. If your current EHS authorization concept already explicitly takes into account the value ' ' for the authorization object fields listed below, then there is nothing to do.
2. If it is okay for you that your users will no longer be able to access objects with missing data for the attributes listed below (e.g. incidents without location assignment), then there is nothing to do.
3. Else you need to adjust your authorization concept for the authorization objects listed below.
  - o Make sure you extend all your profiles by an additional authorization object field value ' ' where you want users to further access the according data objects with missing assignments (i.e. with empty attribute values).

EHS area	Authorization object		Relevant authorization object fields	
	Name	technically	Name	technically
EHS Foundation	Location	EHFND_LOC	Location Authorization Group Plant ID Cost Center Company Code Business Area	LOCAUTHGRP LOCPLANT LOCCOST LOCCOMP LOCBUSAREA
	Compliance Requirement	EHFND_REQ	Country Region	LOCCOUNTRY LOCREGION
	Sample Management	EHFND_SPL	Location Authorization Group Business Area Company Code Cost Center Plant ID	LOCAUTHGRP LOCBUSAREA LOCCOMP LOCCOST LOCPLANT

Environment Management	Scenario	EHENV_SCEN	Location Authorization Group Business Area Company Code Cost Center Country Plant ID Region	LOCAUTHGRP LOCBUSAREA LOCCOMP LOCCOST LOCCOUNTRY LOCPLANT LOCREGION
Health and Safety Management	Health Surveillance Protocol	EHHSS_HSP	Country Key Region	COUNTRY REGIO
	Risk Assessment	EHHSS_RAS	Location Authorization Group Business Area Company Code Cost Center Plant ID	LOCAUTHGRP LOCBUSAREA LOCCOMP LOCCOST LOCPLANT
Incident Management	Incident Report	EHHSS_INC2	Organizational Unit ID Plant ID	ORGUNIT_ID PLANT_ID
	Incident	EHHSS_INC6	Country Key Location ID Organizational Unit ID Plant ID Region	COUNTRY LOC_ID ORGUNIT_ID PLANT_ID REGION

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Transition Worklist item is relevant for you if you have EHS in use. EHS consists of the 3 functional areas Health and Safety Management (formerly known as Risk Assessment), Incident Management and Environment Management.

- You have Health and Safety Management in use if table EHHSSD\_RAS\_ROOT contains at least 10 entries.
- You have Incident Management in use if table EHHSSD\_INC\_ROOT contains at least 10 entries.
- You have Environment Management in use if table EHENV\_SCEN\_ROOT contains at least 1 entry.

## 22.13 S4TWL - Changed data model for Job Steps

Application Components: EHS-MGM-RAS, EHS-SUS-HS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
-----------	-------------	------------------



Business Impact	<a href="#">2446055</a>	S4TWL - Technical renovation of job step concept
-----------------	-------------------------	--

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA or a system upgrade within SAP S/4HANA. The following Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

Environment, Health, and Safety; EHS Management; EHS; Risk Assessment; Health & Safety Management; Health and Safety Management

## Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

## Solution

## Description

The way how Job Steps and their information (like name and sequence number) is stored in EHS has changed. This data used to be stored in the *Risk Assessment* Business Object; now it is stored in the new *Jobs at Location* Business Object. A comparison between old and new data model can be seen in the attachment.

During the upgrade that data will automatically be migrated from the old to the new data model (this is done by XPRA (=EXecution of PRogram After Import) R\_EHHSS\_XPRA\_INIT\_JOBSTEP\_BO; more details see the according report documentation in your SAP system).

Note: This item first of all affects customers who have done their own implementations which use Job and Job Step information.

## Business Process related information

Your business processes are not affected at all by this change.

Users will only experience one slight little change: The name of a Job Step used to be an individual text for Risk Assessments and their follow-up Risk Assessments. Now Risk Assessments and their follow-up Risk Assessments share the same Job Step names.

Example:

- You have an open risk assessment for job A.
  - Job A consists of the steps "Work" and "Clean up".
- You finish this risk assessment and close it.
- Some time later you follow-up the risk assessment because things have changed.
- In the follow-up risk assessment you decide to rename the job step 2 into "Clean up workplace".

Earlier behaviour:

- The job step name of the previous risk assessment stays "Clean up".

New behaviour:

- The job step name of the previous risk assessment also becomes "Clean up workplace".

This new behaviour enforces the semantically consistent use of job steps: A job step must throughout its' life cycle always semantically mean the same thing.

- Job steps from now on may only be syntactically changed (like corrections of spelling errors), no longer semantically.
- Re-using existing job steps for semantically different activities by just renaming the steps is no longer possible, because this also changes the semantics of that step in the past (unless this effect is actually intended).
- If an existing job step is no longer needed and in parallel a new job step is required, then you need to "phase out" the no longer needed job step by removing its' risks and, in parallel, need to create a new, additional job step with new risks.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

- Communicate to your end users this change in job step naming behaviour as this might be quite relevant to them.
- Find out whether you have customer specific implementations in place which access the following table:
  - EHHSSD\_RAS\_STEP
- Adjust your implementations to the new data model (see attachment).

### **How to Determine Relevancy**

This Transition Worklist item is relevant for you if you have EHS jobs and job steps in use. This is the case if table EHHSSD\_RAS\_STEP contains at least 1 entry.

## 22.14 S4TWL - Adjustments needed due to changed data model for Compliance Requirement

Application Components: EHS-SUS-EM, EHS-MGM-ENV

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2504323</a>	S4TWL - Adjustments needed due to changed data model of compliance requirement

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA or a system upgrade within SAP S/4HANA. The following Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

Environment, Health, and Safety; EHS; EHS Management; Environment Management; EM

### Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

### Solution

### Description

The data model of the compliance requirement was changed in S/4HANA 1709. There is an automatic data conversion during the upgrade that adjusts all existing data, however, manual pre-work is still necessary.

### Business Process related information

If you do not perform the manual steps described below, your S/4HANA upgrade/conversion might stop during the EHS data conversion step.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

In all productive clients on your system, replace the regulatory list type *DEFAULT\_LIST* with a new entry for each chemical property in use.

1. Log on to your backend system.
2. Start transaction *SPRO*.
3. In the Customizing for *Environment, Health & Safety*, open the activity under: *Environment Management -> Compliance Requirement -> Specify Regulatory List Types*.
4. Copy the entry *DEFAULT\_LIST* to a new entry *HHV*, and then, assign a chemical property *HHV* to it.  
If you use additional chemical properties within the regulatory list type *DEFAULT\_LIST*, then for each additionally defined chemical property create a new regulatory list type with the corresponding name.
5. Delete the record *DEFAULT\_LIST*.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Transition Worklist item is relevant for you, if table *EHFNDD\_REQ\_REGL* contains more than 5 entries.

## 22.15 S4TWL - Occupational Health

Application Components: EHS-HEA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267782</a>	S4TWL - Occupational Health

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

With *SAP EHS Management* as part of *SAP ERP*, customers can use the *Occupational Health* (EHS-HEA) function to support general employee occupational healthcare in their company. In *SAP S/4HANA* on-premise edition 1511, this solution is no longer available and there is no successor solution.

## Business Process related information

*Occupational Health* (EHS-HEA) is not available in *SAP S/4HANA* and the related business processes are no longer supported.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	EHSAMBTAET,EHSASSIGN,EHSASSLTA,EHSASSPERS, EHSBC02,EHSBP11,EHSBP12,EHSBP13,EHSBP31,EHSBP32,EHSBP33,EHSBP41,EHSBP42,EHSBP43,EHSBP51,EHSBP52,EHSBP53, EHSCALPROX,EHSCBER,EHSCDCT, EHSCMAS,EHSDATIMP,EHSDIAGSL,EHSEVAL00,EHSEXIST0, ESHSH_C_NR_EXA_C,EHSH_C_NR_NEWPE,EHSH_C_NR_RECNEHSH_C_NR_VAC_I,EHSH_D_CALPHYS,EHSH_D_PCP, EHSMQUEST,EHSMQUEST01,EHSPERSHC1,EHSPP01,EHSPRANZ,EHSPRLOE,EHSQCATOH,EHSQEVAL01,EHSQUESTOH, EHSSCAN,EHSSERV,EHSSERV01,EHSSERV11,EHSSERV30,EHSSER50,EHSSTRU00,EHSSUGGP,EHSTERM01, EHSVA02,EHSVU01,EHSVU01_SELSCREEN,EHSVU11,EHSVU21,EHSVU31
--	---

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

## Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2217205
---------------------------------	-------------------

## 22.16 S4TWL - Waste Management

Application Components: EHS-WA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267783</a>	S4TWL - Waste Management

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Description

With *SAP EHS Management* as part of *SAP ERP*, customers can use the *Waste Management* (EHS-WA) solution for handling waste disposal processes within their company. In *SAP S/4HANA* on-premise edition 1511, this solution is not available.

## Business Process related information

*Waste Management* (EHS-WA) is not available in *SAP S/4HANA* and the related business processes are no longer supported.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	WAA01,WAA02,WAA03,WAA04,WAA10,WAA11,WAA12,WAA13,WAA19,WAA20,WAA21,WAA22,WAA23,WAA24,WAA25,WAA26, WAAP, WACB01,WACM01,WACM02,WACM03,WACM04,WACM10,WACM30,WACO02,WACO02OLD,WACO03OLD,WACO04OLD, WACS1,WACS2,WACS3,WACS4,WACS6,WADC,WADI,WAE01,WAE02,WAE03,WAE10,WAEA,WAGE, WAM01, WAM02,WAM03,WAM04,WAM05,WAMC,WAMI,WAMR,WANP,WAREP001, WASM100, WASM101,WASM102,WASM109,WASS100,WASS101,WASS102,WASS103,WASS104,WASS105,WASS106,WASS107,WASS108,WASS110, WASS111,WASS112,WASS113,WASS114,WASS115,WASS116,WASS117,WASS118, WASS119,WASS120,WASS121,WASS122,WASS123,WASS124, WATR,WATREE
--	---

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

## Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2217202
---------------------------------	-------------------

## 22.17 S4TWL - Simplification in Incident Management and Risk Assessment

Application Components: EHS-MGM-RAS, EHS-MGM-INC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
-----------	-------------	------------------

Business Impact	<a href="#">2267784</a>	S4TWL - Simplification in Incident Management and Risk Assessment
-----------------	-------------------------	---

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Description

With component extension for *SAP EHS Management*, customers can use the *Incident Management* (EHS-MGM-INC) solution and the *Risk Assessment* (EHS-MGM-RAS) solution for managing their health and safety business processes. In *SAP S/4HANA* on-premise edition 1511, the some functions are not available.

## Incident Management

The following incident management functions are not available in *SAP S/4HANA*:

- BI extraction and queries for incident reporting
- GRC integration of incidents
- MM integration for released material as part of incidents
- Novareto integration for incidents
- eSOA services for incidents
- Enterprise search for incidents
- Direct creation of HR absences from incidents
- Creation of quality notifications from incidents
- Creation of service notifications from incidents
- Service orders for financial tracking

## Risk Assessment

The following risk assessment functions are not available in *SAP S/4HANA*:

- BI extraction and queries for chemicals
- Amounts/data series
- Creation of customer notifications from risk assessments
- Creation of quality notifications from risk assessments
- Identification of risks effected by OEL changes
- IH work area integration with locations

## Business Process related information

Incident reporting is not available in *SAP S/4HANA* on-premise edition 1511. There is no functional equivalent available.

Reporting for chemicals is not available in *SAP S/4HANA* on-premise edition 1511. There is no functional equivalent available.

The amounts/data series function is not available within *SAP S/4HANA*, on-premise edition 1511. You can collect amounts using workplace sampling process. For more information, see SAP Note [2065178](#).

### Required and Recommended Actions

Recommended actions for Incident Management:

- Close all open quality notifications for incidents.
- Set the end date of recurring quality notifications for incidents to a date that is earlier than the conversion to the target system.
- Close all open customer service notifications for incidents.
- Set the end date of recurring customer service notifications for incidents to a date that is earlier than the conversion to the target system.

Recommended actions for Risk Assessment:

- Close all open quality notifications for risk assessments.
- Set the end date of recurring quality notifications for risk assessments to a date that is earlier than the conversion to the target system.
- Close all open customer service notifications for risk assessments.
- Set the end date of recurring customer service notifications for risk assessments to a date that is earlier than the conversion to the target system.

### Related SAP Notes

Conversion Pre-Checks	SAP Note: 2194782
Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2217208
Additional related SAP Notes	SAP Note: 2065178

## 22.18 S4TWL - Removal of EHS workflows for requesting controls, impacts, agents

Application Components: EHS-MGM-RAS, EHS-SUS-HS



Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2330017</a>	S4TWL - Removal of Health and Safety workflows for requesting controls, impacts, agents, hazards

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

Environment, Health and Safety, EHS Risk Assessment

## Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

## Solution

## Description

Within EHS Risk Assessment there used to be various places where - during a process - the user could request the creation of certain missing master data objects by clicking a link or a button and thereby starting a creation workflow to an administrator. As these workflows are quite cumbersome and oversized for that task, this functionality was removed and the workflows were deleted.

The following functions no longer exist in Health and Safety Management (formerly known as Risk Assessment)

- **Requesting controls ...**
  - ... while editing controls in a Risk Assessment
  - ... while indentifying risks using the guided activity for *Risk Identification*
- **Requesting impacts ...**
  - ... while editing impacts in the *Edit Impact* popup window
  - ... while indentifying risks using the guided activity for *Risk Identification*
- **Requesting agents ...**
  - ... while indentifying risks using the guided activity for *Risk Identification*
- **Requesting hazards ...**
  - ... while indentifying risks using the guided activity for *Risk Identification*

## Technical Details

The following WebDynpro component configurations were changed so that the according buttons and links are no longer shown on the screens.

- EHHSS\_RAS\_OIF\_NEWCONTR\_LST (for Controls)
- EHHSS\_RAS\_IDENTIF\_CON\_LST (for Controls)
- EHHSS\_RAS\_OIF\_REV\_IMP\_LST (for Impacts)
- EHHSS\_RAS\_IDENTIF\_IMP\_LST (for Impacts)
- EHHSS\_RAS\_HAZ\_PHYS\_AGT\_LST (for Agents)
- EHHSS\_RAS\_IDENTIF\_HAZARD\_LST (for Hazards)
- EHHSS\_RAS\_HAZ\_PHYS\_AGT\_LST (for Hazards)
- EHHSS\_RAS\_IDENTIF\_HAZ\_JHA\_LST (for Hazards)
- EHHSS\_RAS\_IDENTIF\_CHM\_DLG\_LST (for Hazards)
- EHHSS\_RAS\_IDENTIF\_AIRBOR\_DLG\_LST (for Hazards)

### Business Process related information

The creation of needed master data within the above processes will have to be managed differently in the future. Triggering an administrator to perform this activity should be done via traditional channels like telephone or email.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Knowledge transfer to key and end users.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if you have EHS Risk Assessment in use. This is usually the case if table EHHSSD\_RAS\_ROOT has 20 or more entries.

## 22.19 S4TWL - Responsible person for Planned Maintenance at EHS locations

Application Components: EHS-MGM, EHS-SUS-FND, EHS-SUS-HS, EHS-SUS-IM, EHS-SUS-EM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2329611</a>	S4TWL - Responsible person for Planned Maintenance at EHS locations

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### **Other Terms**

Plant Maintenance, PM, Enterprise Asset Management, EAM

### **Reason and Prerequisites**

Renovation

### **Solution**

### **Description**

The EHS Location master data object used to have a screen to maintain the Planned Maintenance responsible person for this location. In SAP S/4HANA this screen is not shown for locations which are linked to S/4HANA Enterprise Asset Management (EAM) objects (like equipments or functional locations).

### **Business Process related information**

The Planned Maintenance responsible person is redundant information within EHS as it already has been maintained at the linked EAM object. Users can jump to the linked EAM object from EHS by clicking on it. There the responsible person can be viewed.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

Knowledge transfer to key and end users.

### **How to Determine Relevancy**

This Simplification Item is relevant if you have EHS Risk Assessment in use. This is usually the case if table EHHSSD\_RAS\_ROOT has 20 or more entries.

## **22.20 S4TWL - Remote Integrationsszenarien mit EHS Health and Safety Management**

Application Components: EHS-MGM, EHS-SUS-FND

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2329574</a>	S4TWL: Remote integration scenarios of EHS

## Symptom

You execute a system conversion in SAP S/4HANA, On-Premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA transfer worklist entry is relevant in this case.

## Other Terms

EHS risk assessment

## Reason and Prerequisites

Renewal

## Solution

## Description

The following remote integration scenarios for EHS under S/4HANA are no longer supported:

- Integration of EHS with an external **Enterprise Asset Management** (EAM, PM) system
- Integration of EHS with an external **Work Clearance Management** (WCM) system
- Integration of EHS with an external **Material Management / Inventory Management** (MM/IM) system
- Integration of EHS with an external **substance or specification database**
- Integration of EHS with an external **Financials** (FIN/Accounting) system
- Integration of EHS with an external **Human Resources, Human Capital Management** (HR, HCM) system
- Integration of EHS with an external **business partner** (BuPa) administration

## Business partner process-related information

It is only possible in S/4HANA with the S/4HANA own functions and modules to integrate the above areas. Other integrations are not supported.

## Required and recommended action(s)

Contact your SAP Account Manager, if you currently connect EHS with an external system of the type described above, and discuss possible alternatives.

### Determination of relevance

This simplification item is relevant if you want to connect EHS with one or several external systems of the types mentioned above.

## 22.21 S4TWL - Conversion relevant changes in EHS

Application Components: EHS-MGM, EHS-SUS-FND, EHS-SUS-HS, EHS-SUS-IM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2336396</a>	S4TWL - Conversion-relevant changes in EHS

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

You want to convert component extension for *SAP EHS Management* or *EHS Management* as part of *SAP ERP* to *SAP S/4HANA 1610*.

The attached conversion information provides information about specific activities for *Environment, Health, and Safety* that you have to carry out before or after the conversion.

For general information about converting to *SAP S/4HANA*, see the conversion guide for S/4HANA on the SAP Help Portal at <http://help.sap.com/s4hana>. Select your target release and go to the *Product Documentation* section.

### Other Terms

Environment, Health, and Safety; conversion to SAP S/4HANA 1610;

### Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

### Solution

### Description

see attachment

### **Business Process related information**

see attachment

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

see attachment

### **How to Determine Relevancy**

This Simplification Item is relevant if you have EHS Risk Assessment or EHS Incident Management in use. This is usually the case if table EHHSSD\_RAS\_ROOT has 20 or more entries or if table EHHSSD\_INC\_ROOT has 20 or more entries.

## 23 Logistics – GT

### 23.1 S4TWL - Global Trade Management

Application Components: LO-GT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267785</a>	S4TWL - Global Trade Management

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Solution

#### Description

- Simplification of DB Key Fields and tables structures (WBHF, WBGT, WBIT, WBASSOC, WCOCOF, WB2\_D\_BUSVOLBASE, WB2\_D\_BVB\_SETTL)
- Replacement of concatenated fields by corresponding new fields in mentioned DB tables (Future details can be found in the mentioned notes below)
- Change of Domain definition from CHAR to NUMC for item number related fields
- Replaced fields are moved to the dynamical part of the communication structures to avoid runtime errors and to ensure the same system behaviour as before

#### Business Process related information

Dictionary changes will have no influence on the business processes as such. Custom related code has to be adjusted to adopt the new data model. If one of the obsolete transactions or reports is used within the business process the new transactions and reports have to be used instead. Differential Invoicing is not part of SAP S/4 HANA anymore because these transactions are replaced already in SAP ERP EHP7.

#### Transaction Codes and Reports not available in SAP S/4HANA

See also note 2204137

Obsolete Report	Obsolete Report Title	Obsolete TCode	Successor Report	Successor Report Title	Successor TCode
RWB2B001	Trading Contract: General Document Overview	WB24	RWB2BRE L	Trading Contract: Follow on document processing	WBRR
RWB2B001	Trading Contract: General Document Overview	WB25_COMP	RWB2BMA S	Mass Processing (Release and Status update)	WB24N
WB2B_CREATE_TC_US ER	Create User For TC At Web	WB2B_NETUSE R			
RWB2DI001	Generate Differential Invoices	WB2DI1			
RWB2DI002	Over of Billing Documents relevant for Creating Differential Invs	WB2DI2			
RWB2DI003	Process Billing Documents regarding Differential Invoices	WB2DI3			
RWB2DI004	Process Billing Documents regarding Differential Invoices	WB2DI4			
RWB2B006	Trading Contract: Financial Documents	WB31			

Obsolete TCode	Successor TCode
POFO1	POFO31
POFO2	POFO32
POFO3	POFO33

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Pre-Check is performed for the component LO-GT. Custom code adoption on the new DB-Design can be checked in the start release to identify the code places which have to



adjust to the new DB-Structures. Batch or online processes which needed the obsolete transactions or reports have to be adjusted so that the new transactions and reports are used instead.

**Related SAP Notes**

Custom Code related information	SAP Notes: 2198031, 2204137, 2198035
---------------------------------	--------------------------------------

## 24 Logistics - MM-IM

### 24.1 S4TWL - FMP in S4HANA

Application Components: IS-CWM, MM-IM-GF-CWM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2414624</a>	S4TWL - Flexible Material Prices (FMP) in SAP S/4HANA

#### Symptom

If you have activated the Business Function /CWM/FMP of the Industry Solution IS-CWM, the following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable.

Flexible Material Prices (FMP) is not supported in SAP S/4HANA even though objects are technically given in QRT\_STAG.

#### Other Terms

FMP, CWM, IS-CWM, S/4HANA, Simplification List, Flexible Material Prices

#### Reason and Prerequisites

Module FMP was introduced with EHP5 of the Industry Solution IS-CWM to support the customer created price types within the migration to the 'new architecture' of CWM (for more details please see also note 2358928).

In Inventory Accounting as part of the 'old Architecture' all prices were organized in price types. With the migration all existing and important prices were transferred into the standard tables of ERP. But in case a customer had created own price types the related prices had to be stored in FMP since there was no separate data storage in ERP available.

In seldom cases customer used this opportunity and defined own price types. So SAP decided to not support the FMP-module anymore in S/4HANA.

#### Solution

To check the usage of own price types in FMP call transaction SE16, select table '/FMP/D\_MP\_PRIC' and execute. Press the button 'Number of Entries' and in case the appearing popup shows no entries found you are sure that no own prices were maintained in FMP.

Please be aware that for S/4HANA:

- FMP-data cannot be migrated
- a call of FMP transactions and reports will cause a dump (Blacklisted objects)
- objects starting with '/FMP/' must not be used in customer coding (see note 2296016)

## 24.2 S4TWL - Blocked customer or supplier in Inventory Management

Application Components: MM-IM-GF, MM-IM-PI, MM-IM-RS, BNS-INT-ARI-IM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2516223</a>	S4TWL - Blocked customer or supplier in Inventory Management

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

The end of purpose check for customer and supplier master data has changed in Inventory Management. From SAP S/4HANA 1709 onwards the following requirements must be fulfilled for blocking customer or supplier master data:

- Material documents that are related to the customer or supplier to be blocked must be archived.
- Special stocks that are related to the customer or supplier to be blocked must be archived or deleted.
- Physical inventory documents that are related to the customer or supplier to be blocked must be archived.
- Open reservations that are related to the customer or supplier to be blocked must be deleted.
- The customer or supplier to be blocked must be removed from plant and storage location data.
- The condition tables used to control the sending of receipt request messages to the Ariba Network must not contain records related to the supplier to be blocked.

- Batch input test data that is related to the supplier to be blocked must be deleted (or changed).
- Short documents (as substitutes for archived material documents) that are related to the supplier to be blocked must be deleted.
- Correction data (contained in database table MMINKON\_UP) that is related to the customer or supplier to be blocked must be deleted.
- Consistency check results of aged material documents that are related to the customer or supplier to be blocked must be deleted.
- In case of an upgrade from 1511/1610/1709 to 1709-FPS01 or higher, please read note **2629400**

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Material documents, special stocks, physical inventory documents and open reservations that are related to blocked customer or supplier master data shall be archived or deleted before converting or upgrading to SAP S/4HANA 1709 (and above).

Open reservations can be deleted (or flagged for deletion) using transactions MB22 and MBVR. Material documents, special stocks and physical inventory documents can be archived using archiving objects MM\_MATBEL, MM\_SPSTOCK and MM\_INVBEL. Special stocks can be deleted using data destruction objects MM\_STO\_CONSI\_DEST and MM\_STO\_SOBES\_DEST.

Furthermore, blocked customers and suppliers shall be removed from plant and storage location data:

- The assignment of a blocked customer to a plant can be removed via SAP Reference IMG / SAP Customizing Implementation Guide (transaction SPRO): Materials Management -> Purchasing -> Purchase Order -> Set up Stock Transport Order -> Define Shipping Data for Plants.
- The assignment of a blocked supplier to a plant can be removed via transaction XK02 -> Purchasing data -> Extras -> Additional Purchasing Data.
- The assignment of a blocked customer or supplier to a storage location can be removed via SAP Reference IMG / SAP Customizing Implementation Guide (transaction SPRO): Materials Management -> Purchasing -> Purchase Order -> Set up Stock Transport Order -> Set Up Stock Transfer Between Storage Locations -> Define Shipping Data for Stock Transfers Between Storage Locations.

Condition tables can be changed using transaction NACE:

1. Select application ME (Inventory Management) and enter “Condition records (F8)”
2. Select Output Type ARIB (Ariba Rcpt Request)
3. Select key combination ("Supplier/CoCode" or "Supplier")

4. In the selection screen for the condition records enter the supplier for that you want to create or display conditions and press execute (F8).
5. Enter the conditions (supplier, respectively company code; the other attributes can be ignored).
6. Save the changes.

Moreover, batch input test data, short documents, correction data and consistency check results shall be deleted:

- Batch input test data can be deleted (or changed) using maintenance view V\_159A.
- Short documents (as substitutes for archived material documents) can be deleted using report RM07MAID.
- Correction data (contained in database table MMINKON\_UP) can only be deleted manually.
- Consistency check results of aged material documents can be deleted using report NSDM\_MATDOC\_CHECK\_AGED\_DATA.

### How to Determine Relevancy

With notes 2502552, 2524011, 2536568 and 2585925 SAP offers a Simplification Item Check to identify blocked customers and suppliers in Inventory Management. Alternatively, the following steps can be performed:

1. Identify blocked customer master data in database table KNB1. The customer is blocked when the field CVP\_XBLCK\_B is set. Plants assigned to the company code of the customer master record can be identified via transaction OX18.
2. Identify blocked supplier master data in database table LFB1. The supplier is blocked when the field CVP\_XBLCK\_B is set. Plants assigned to the company code of the supplier master record can be identified via transaction OX18.
3. Identify material documents, special stocks, physical inventory documents, open reservations, plants and storage locations that are related to blocked customer or supplier master data in the following database tables: ISEG, MKOL, MSEG, MSKU, MSLB, MSSL, RESB, RKPF, T001W and T001L. For Discrete Industries and Mill Products (DIMP) the following database tables are relevant in addition: MCSD, MCSS, MSCD, MSCS, MSFD, MSFS, MSID, MSIS, MSRD and MSRS. Filter these database tables by the plant (field WERKS) and by the customer or supplier. The customer can be contained in the field KUNNR or VPTNR. The supplier can be contained in the field DISUB\_OWNER, EMLIF, LIFNR, LLIEF or OWNER.
4. Identify condition records used to control the sending of receipt request messages to the Ariba Network that are related to blocked supplier master data in the database tables B082 ("Supplier/CoCode") and B083 ("Supplier"). In both tables the supplier can be contained in the field ARRLIFNR.

5. Identify batch input test data that is related to blocked supplier master data by filtering the database table T159A by the plant (field WERKS) and by the supplier (field LIFNR).
6. Identify short documents that are related to blocked supplier master data by filtering the database table MARI by the plant (field WERKS) and by the supplier (field LIFNR).
7. Identify correction data that is related to blocked customer or supplier master data by filtering the database table MMINKON\_UP by the plant (field WERKS) and by the customer or supplier. The customer can be contained in the field KUNNR. The supplier can be contained in the field LIFNR or OWNER.
8. Identify consistency check results that are related to blocked customer or supplier master data by filtering the database table NSDM\_AGING\_CHECK by the plant (field WERKS) and by the customer or supplier. The customer can be contained in the field KUNNR\_SID. The supplier can be contained in the field LIFNR\_SID or DISUB\_OWNER\_SID.

### 24.3 S4TWL - Document Flow Consistency for Goods Receipt to Inbound Delivery

Application Components: MM-IM-GR, LE-SHP-DL-LA, IS-A-GR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2542099</a>	S4TWL - Document Flow Consistency for Goods Receipt to Inbound Delivery

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Other Terms

MIGO, Goods Receipt, Inbound Delivery, Automotive, ECC-DIMP, S/4HANA

#### Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA.

Prerequisite: Business Function Set DIMP for Discrete Industries and Mill Products or Business Function Set DIMP\_PS for Discrete Industries / Mill Products and Public Services not active in SAP ERP

## **Solution**

### **Description**

When using transaction MIGO to post goods receipt with reference to an inbound delivery, to cancel a goods receipt with reference to an inbound delivery or post a return delivery by referring to a material document posted with reference to an inbound delivery, the inbound delivery is not updated unless the indicator "Document flow update for stock postings and return delivery" is set in the Global Shipping Data.

This indicator in SAP ERP was so far optional and not set by default except for installations where the industry solutions for Discrete Industries and Mill Products have been activated. The implication of having that indicator not set are inconsistent and never completed inbound delivery documents which could not be archived.

In S/4HANA, the update of the inbound delivery is enforced to ensure the data consistency across different applications.

### **Business Process related information**

When using transaction MIGO to post goods receipt with reference to an inbound delivery, to cancel a goods receipt with reference to an inbound delivery or post a return delivery by referring to a material document posted with reference to an inbound delivery, the new material document will be added as successor document to the inbound delivery and by that, the goods movement status will be updated accordingly to ensure the data consistency.

Certain additional system checks are performed by the inbound delivery to ensure data consistency, restricting the goods receipt process using transaction MIGO:

- Goods movement quantity

In case a delivery item is not putaway-relevant, the goods receipt quantity must not be larger than the delivery quantity minus the current cumulated goods receipt quantity, otherwise message VLA 308 is raised.

In case a delivery item is putaway-relevant, the goods receipt quantity must not be larger than the putaway quantity minus the current cumulated goods receipt quantity, otherwise message VLA 308 is raised.

The return quantity must not be larger than the current cumulated goods receipt quantity, otherwise message VLA 319 is raised.

The adaptation of delivery quantity or putaway quantity needs to be done via delivery maintenance by using transactions VL32N or VL60.

- Storage location

In case the storage location used for posting the material document differs from the storage location in the respective delivery item, message VLA 316 is raised.

Before posting goods movement, the respective storage location of the delivery item needs to be specified or changed via delivery maintenance by using transaction VL32N or VL60.

Alternatively, specify the storage location in the purchasing document item to be copied to the inbound delivery item or use s referring to or configure the storage location determination to automatically fill the storage location for each of the inbound delivery items.

- Batch number

In case the batch number used for posting the material document differs from the batch number in the respective delivery item, message VLA 317 is raised.

Before posting goods movement, the respective batch number of the delivery item needs to be specified or changed via delivery maintenance by using transaction VL32N.

Alternatively, use the automatic batch determination for deliveries to avoid a manual entry of batch numbers for goods receipt posting.

- Serial number

In case the serial numbers used for posting the material document differ from the serial numbers to the respective delivery item, message VLA 317 is raised.

Before posting goods movement, the respective serial numbers to the delivery item need to be specified or changed via delivery maintenance by using transaction VL32N.

- Valuation type

In case the valuation type used for posting the material document differs from the valuation type of the respective delivery item, message VLA 318 is raised.

- Warehouse Management

In case the inbound delivery item is relevant for putaway in warehouse management, message VLA 314 is raised.

The inbound delivery needs to be posted via delivery processing by using transactions VL32N, VL06I or VL60.

- Distribution to decentral systems



In case the inbound delivery has been distributed or has to be distributed to a decentral system (e.g. a warehouse management system like SAP EWM), due to an EWM relevant storage location, message VLA 302 is raised.

The inbound delivery has to be processed by the decentral system.

- Packing / Handling units

In case items of the inbound delivery are packed or relevant for packing, message VLA 311 is raised.

The inbound delivery needs to be posted via delivery processing by using transactions VL32N, VL06I or VL60.

- Items without purchase order reference

In case of items without purchase order reference, message VLA 322 is raised.

The inbound delivery needs to be posted via delivery processing by using transactions VL32N, VL06I or VL60.

- Incompleteness

In case the inbound delivery is incomplete, message VLA 303 is raised. In case the inbound delivery item is incomplete, message VLA 313 is raised.

The inbound delivery needs to be completed first by using transaction VL32N before posting goods receipt.

### **How to Determine Relevancy**

The Simplification Item is relevant, if:

- The Business Function DIMP\_SDUD is not active (check with transaction SFW2 or SFW\_BROWSER), and
- The indicator "Document Flow Update for stock postings and return delivery" is not set in the Global Shipping Data, and

Check table field TVSHP-SPE\_INB\_VL\_MM via transaction SE16, or check the indicator using the following Customizing activity: SAP Customizing Implementation Guide: Logistics Execution > Shipping > Basic Shipping Functions > Configure Global Shipping Data

- Goods receipt postings or return delivery postings are done with reference to inbound deliveries using transaction MIGO.

Check table MSEG for entries with VGART\_MKPF = "WE", TCODE2\_MKPF = MIGO\_GR, VBELN\_IM is not initial, and VBELP\_IM is not initial

### Required and recommended action(s)

Change the business process as follows:

Ensure the inbound delivery contains the correct data prior to posting goods receipt.

## 24.4 S4TWL - DATA MODEL IN INVENTORY MANAGEMENT (MM-IM)

Application Components: MM-IM-GF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2206980</a>	Material Inventory Managment: change of data model in S/4HANA

### Symptom

You want to install SAP S/4HANA and need additional information how to adjust your customer enhancements, modifications or own functionalities to the new, simplified data model of SAP S/4HANA Supply Chain (MM - Inventory Management).

You want to have informations about what is different in SAP S/4HANA Supply Chain (MM - Inventory Management) compared to Suite on HANA MM-IM.

### Other Terms

S4TC, S/4 transition, MM-IM, Material Management

### Reason and Prerequisites

You have customer enhancements, modifications or own functionalities in the area of inventory management (component MM-IM) which were built for SAP ERP 6.0.

You are using functionalities which behave different in SAP S/4HANA Supply Chain (MM - Inventory Management) compared to Suite on HANA.

The SAP ERP 6.0 stock inventory management data model consists of the two document tables MKPF for document header information and MSEG for document item data. Additionally there were aggregated actual stock quantity data stored in several tables. Some of these tables do also store material master data attributes like the tables MARC, MARD and MCHB. Such tables with material master data attributes as well as actual stock quantities will be named as hybrid tables in the following. In contrast there are also tables like MSSA containing only aggregated actual stock quantities for sales order stock. Such tables will be called in the following as replaced aggregation tables.

With S/4HANA this data model has been changed significantly. The new de-normalized table MATDOC has been introduced which contains the former header and item data of a material document as well as a lot of further attributes. Material document data will be stored in MATDOC only and not anymore in MKPF and MSEG. Additionally the aggregated actual stock quantities will not be persisted anymore in the hybrid or replaced aggregation tables. Instead, actual stock quantity data will be calculated on-the-fly from the new material document table MATDOC for which some of those additional special fields are used. Hence, with the new MM-IM data model the system will work on database level in an INSERT only mode without DB locks. Nevertheless, for stock decreasing processes there will be still ABAP locks to ensure stock consistency. A further advantage of the new MM-IM data model is the capability of simple and fast reporting because the most information is all in one place: MATDOC.

All below mentioned tables of the SAP ERP 6.0 product do still exist in S/4HANA as DDIC definition as well as database object and the hybrid tables will still be used to store the material master data attributes. For compatibility reasons there are Core Data Service (CDS) Views assigned as proxy objects to all those tables ensuring that each read access to one of the mentioned tables below still returns the data as before in SAP ERP 6.0. The CDS Views do the on-the-fly aggregation of actual stock quantities from the new MM-IM data model and join the master data attributes from the material master data table. Hence all customer coding reading data from those tables will work as before because each read access to one of the tables will get redirected in the database interface layer of NetWeaver to the assigned CDS view. Write accesses to those tables have to be adjusted.

The affected tables are:

Table	Table description	DDL Source of CDS View for redirect	View to read the content of the database table (w/o redirect to compatibility view)	View to read the master data attributes only
MKPF	Material document header	NSDM_DDL_MKPF	NSDM_MIG_MKPF	-
MSEG	Material document item	NSDM_DDL_MSEG	NSDM_MIG_MSEG	-
MARC	Plant Data for Material	NSDM_DDL_MARC	NSDM_MIG_MARC	V_MARC_MD
MARD	Storage Location Data for Material	NSDM_DDL_MARD	NSDM_MIG_MARD	V_MARD_MD
MCHB	Batch stocks	NSDM_DDL_MCHB	NSDM_MIG_MCHB	V_MCHB_MD
MKOL	Special Stocks from Vendor	NSDM_DDL_MKOL	NSDM_MIG_MKOL	V_MKOL_MD
MSLB	Special Stocks with Vendor	NSDM_DDL_MSLB	NSDM_MIG_MSLB	V_MSLB_MD
MSKA	Sales Order Stock	NSDM_DDL_MSKA	NSDM_MIG_MSKA	V_MSKA_MD
MSSA	Total Customer Orders on Hand	NSDM_DDL_MSSA	NSDM_MIG_MSSA	-

MSPR	Project Stock	NSDM_DDL_MSPR	NSDM_MIG_MSPR	V_MSPR_MD
MSSL	Total Special Stocks with Vendor	NSDM_DDL_MSSL	NSDM_MIG_MSSL	
MSSQ	Project Stock Total	NSDM_DDL_MSSQ	NSDM_MIG_MSSQ	-
MSKU	Special Stocks with Customer	NSDM_DDL_MSKA	NSDM_MIG_MSKU	V_MSKU_MD
MSTB	Stock in Transit	NSDM_DDL_MSTB	NSDM_MIG_MSTB	-
MSTE	Stock in Transit to Sales and Distribution Document	NSDM_DDL_MSTE	NSDM_MIG_MSTE	-
MSTQ	Stock in Transit for Project	NSDM_DDL_MSTQ	NSDM_MIG_MSTQ	-
MCSD	DIMP: Customer Stock	NSDM_DDL_MCSD	NSDM_MIG_MCSD	MCSD_MD
MCSS	DIMP: Total Customer Stock	NSDM_DDL_MCSS	NSDM_MIG_MCSS	MCSS_MD
MSCD	DIMP: Customer stock with vendor	NSDM_DDL_MSCD	NSDM_MIG_MSCD	MSCD_MD
MSCS	DIMP: Customer	NSDM_DDL_MSCS	NSDM_MIG_MSCS	MSCS_MD

	stock with vendor - Total			
MSFD	DIMP: Sales Order Stock with Vendor	NSDM_DDL_MSFD	NSDM_MIG_MSFD	MSFD_MD
MSFS	DIMP: Sales Order Stock with Vendor - Total	NSDM_DDL_MFS	NSDM_MIG_MSFS	MSFS_MD
MSID	DIMP: Vendor Stock with Vendor	NSDM_DDL_MSID	NSDM_MIG_MSID	MSID_MD
MSIS	DIMP: Vendor Stock with Vendor - Total	NSDM_DDL_MSIS	NSDM_MIG_MSIS	MSIS_MD
MSRD	DIMP: Project Stock with Vendor	NSDM_DDL_MSRD	NSDM_MIG_MSRD	MSRD_MD
MSRS	DIMP: Project Stock with Vendor - Total	NSDM_DDL_MSRS	NSDM_MIG_MSRS	MSRS_MD
MARCH	History	NSDM_DDL_MARCH	NSDM_MIG_MARCH	-
MARDH	History	NSDM_DDL_MARDH	NSDM_MIG_MARDH	-
MCHBH	History	NSDM_DDL_MCHBH	NSDM_MIG_MCHBH	-
MKOLH	History	NSDM_DDL_MKOLH	NSDM_MIG_MKOLH	-
MSLBH	History	NSDM_DDL_MSLBH	NSDM_MIG_MSLBH	-

MSKAH	History	NSDM_DDL_MSKAH	NSDM_MIG_MSKAH	-
MSSAH	History	NSDM_DDL_MSSAH	NSDM_MIG_MSSAH	-
MSPRH	History	NSDM_DDL_MSPRH	NSDM_MIG_MSPRH	-
MSSQH	History	NSDM_DDL_MSSQH	NSDM_MIG_MSSQH	-
MSKUH	History	NSDM_DDL_MSKAH	NSDM_MIG_MSKAH	-
MSTBH	History	NSDM_DDL_MSTBH	NSDM_MIG_MSTBH	-
MSTEH	History	NSDM_DDL_MSTEH	NSDM_MIG_MSTEH	-
MSTQH	History	NSDM_DDL_MSTQH	NSDM_MIG_MSTQH	-
MCSDH	History	NSDM_DDL_MCSDH	NSDM_MIG_MCSDH	-
MCSSH	History	NSDM_DDL_MCSSH	NSDM_MIG_MCSSH	-
MSCDH	History	NSDM_DDL_MSCDH	NSDM_MIG_MSCDH	-
MSFDH	History	NSDM_DDL_MSFDH	NSDM_MIG_MSFDH	-
MSIDH	History	NSDM_DDL_MSIDH	NSDM_MIG_MSIDH	-
MSRDH	History	NSDM_DDL_MSRDH	NSDM_MIG_MSRDH	-

The hybrid tables of the former Industry Solution DIMP have now new tables containing the material master data only. The name of the new tables is presented in the right column of above table.

According to the fact that data will not persisted anymore in the header and item tables MKPF and MSEG the transaction DB15 behaves differently in the environment of archiving.

Transaction DB15, which allows the retrieval of statistical data for DB tables grouped by the archiving objects that refer to these tables, does not provide correct information for tables MKPF and MSEG. When selecting tables from which data is archived for archiving object MM\_MATBEL, and navigating to 'Online Space' or 'Space Statistics' for tables MKPF or MSEG, the statistics 'No. Records' and 'Table Space' are shown in the result screen. These numbers are taken from the original tables MKPF and MSEG, and not calculated by redirecting the request to table MATDOC. Consequently, when executing archiving for archiving object MM\_MATBEL, this will have no effect on the numbers shown for tables MKPF and MSEG in transaction DB15.

## Solution

One impact of the simplified MM-IM data model does exist if there are customer APPENDs or INCLUDEs with customer fields on the mentioned tables. The NetWeaver redirect capability requires that DB table and assigned proxy view is compatible in the structure: number of fields, their sequence and their type. Thus if there is an APPEND or INCLUDE on one of the above mentioned tables then the assigned DDL source of the CDS view must be made compatible. In some cases for S/4HANA on-premise 1511 this does not require customer interaction especially in those cases where the append has been put at the end of a table which is strongly recommended (not somewhere in between which may happen if a table is composed by include structures like for MARC). For other cases and in general for S/4HANA on-premise 1610 the structure of the proxy view can be made compatible to the table by extension view. This extension view is always an extension to the above mentioned view in the DDL source of the CDS view used for redirect. In the extension view the fields have to be listed in exactly the same order as in the append. For more information about view extension see e.g. [SAP NetWeaver 7.4 documentation](#).

Another impact of the simplified MM-IM data model is a performance decrease of DB read operations on the above mentioned tables just because a data fetch on one of the mentioned tables is in S/4HANA slower than in SAP ERP 6.0 due to the on-the-fly aggregation and the JOIN operation. Hence performance critical customer coding may be adjusted to improve performance. Furthermore customer coding writing data to aggregated actual stock quantity or to the former document header or item table shall be adjusted!

### **1. Customer Appends**

With SAP Note [2194618](#) and [2197392](#) SAP offers a check to be executed on the start release to identify APPEND issues described in the following sub chapters. Hence customer is not forced to scan all above listed tables manually.

#### **1.1 Customer Appends on the former document tables MKPF and MSEG**

If there are APPENDs on MKPF and MSEG where fields with the same fieldname do exist then there is a name conflict in case that the content of field MKPF-A is different from field MSEG-A (fields with same name and identical content do exist on MKPF and MSEG also in SAP Standard for performance reasons e.g. BUDAT). In this case it is required to add a further field A\_NEW to the append, copy the data from A to A\_NEW with a special customer program and then all coding sections, Dynpros, etc. need to be adjusted to use A\_NEW and then field A needs to be dropped from the append. This must be done before migration from ERP 6.0 to S/4HANA.

If the attributes in the APPENDs or INCLUDEs (e.g. CI\_M\* INCLUDEs as introduced with consulting note 906314) on table MKPF and MSEG do have a master data or process controlling character then the fields from the APPENDs/INCLUDEs need to be appended to the table MATDOC and the assigned proxy views can be made compatible via extension views.



In case of a system conversion all these customer fields in such APPENDs or INCLUDEs need to be appended to table MATDOC during the ACT\_UPG phase (SPDD). It has to be done in any case before the MM-IM conversion program will be executed which move the data from MKPF and MSEG to MATDOC otherwise data in customer fields gets lost. The structure compatibility between table MKPF/MSEG and their assigned proxy view shall be created directly after system conversion by creating extend views, see note [2242679](#).

Fields from APPENDs/INCLUDEs to table MKPF should be appended to sub structure NSDM\_S\_HEADER of table MATDOC.

Fields from APPENDs/INCLUDEs to table MSEG should be appended to sub structure NSDM\_S\_ITEM of table MATDOC.

### 1.1.1 Customer include CI\_COBL in table MSEG

Table MSEG contains the customer include CI\_COBL where customers can insert own fields. The CI\_COBL include has been made available also in the new MM-IM data model with note [2240878](#). This note must be applied before the data migration starts in the ACT\_UPG phase (SPDD); otherwise you may loose data. With the implemented CI\_COBL the table MSEG and it's assigned proxy view is not compatible in their structure anymore. The structural compatibility can be re-created by applying note [2242679](#). This must be done directly after system conversion has been finished.

If you later on like to make use of one of the fields in EXTEND VIEW for CI\_COBL in the app "Custom fields and logic" then you need to follow the instructions given in this [article in the SAP Help portal](#). Basically you need to remove the field from the EXTEND VIEW for CI\_COBL, save without activate and then add the field in the app "Custom fields and logic". This is valid for release 1709 and higher.

## 1.2 Customer Appends on the hybrid and replaced aggregation tables

### 1.2.1 Fields containing material master data attributes

If the append is not at the end of the hybrid table then the append should be moved to the end if possible and then no further action is required because the delivered DDL sources for the proxy views provide the \$EXTENSION feature within S/4HANA on-premise 1511. Due to too many side effects like unpredictable sequence of fields from APPENDs, this has been changed with S/4HANA On-Premise 1610 where always an EXTEND VIEW for a CDS proxy view has to be created for an APPEND on a material master data table. For the DIMP tables the append has to be appended also to the new pure DIMP material master data tables. The structural compatibility between table and CDS proxy view can be re-created by applying note [2242679](#). This must be done directly after system conversion has been finished (e.g. creating just an EXTEND VIEW with the customer fields using ABAP Development Tools for S/4HANA On Premise 1610 and higher).

For replaced aggregation tables appends with master data attributes are not supported. If such appends are really required in the customer processes then the approach described in the next chapter maybe feasible. In the core functionality of material document processing

there will be no write process on these tables. Thus update of the fields in the appends requires maybe some additional customer coding.

### **1.2.2 Fields representing a customer defined stock type or quantity/value to be aggregated**

If own stock types or a dimension which needs to be aggregated have been introduced by the customer then the view stack of the CDS view assigned to the table with the additional stock type needs to be modified. Right now, there is no technology support for modification free enhancement. If the stock type has not been introduced by new entries or enhancements in the tables T156x (T156, T156SY, T156M, T156F) - which controls in the core functionality the mapping between a posting and a stock type - then the process logic needs to be adapted.

### **1.3 Customer Appends on views**

There are several views in SAP Standard which also do have an assigned proxy view because the view provide actual stock quantity data. View and assigned proxy view must be compatible in structure too. If there are customer appends on such view the same rules as for tables apply. Views with assigned proxy compatibility view can be determined by searching via transaction SE16N in table DD02L with TABCLASS = VIEW and VIEWREF <> " or you may use above mentioned check functionality in your start release.

#### **1.3.1 Customer views on MKPF/MSEG**

Views are database objects and thus a view is executed on the database. Because the table MKPF and MSEG will not contain data anymore (except legacy data from migration) such a customer view will never return any record. Such views have to be either adjusted by fetching data from table MATDOC or to be created new as DDL source with a different name. In the last case all usages of the old DDIC SQL view must be replaced by the new CDS view.

#### **1.3.2 Customer views on material master attributes**

Such views using only material master data attributes from the hybrid tables do not need to be changed.

#### **1.3.3 Customer views using aggregated stock quantity data**

Customer views having at least one actual stock quantity aggregate cannot be used anymore because

- the field representing this aggregate on the database will be empty forever
- the quantity must be aggregated from table MATDOC which is not possible with DDIC SQL views.

Such views must be defined new as DDL source with a new name. Each of the above mentioned DDL sources can be used as template. All usages of the old DDIC SQL view must be replaced by the new CDS view.

## 2 Code adjustments and optimizations

Technically it is still possible to do DB write operations (INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE, MODIFY) on the tables MKPF, MSEG as well as the fields representing actual stock quantities in the hybrid and replaced aggregation tables. But such write operations are without any effect! Therefore write operations on MKPF, MSEG as well as the fields representing actual stock quantities in the hybrid and replaced aggregation tables shall be removed from customer coding. Write operations on the material master data attributes in the hybrid tables are still possible. Write operations on table MATDOC and your moved customer append fields are done by class CL\_NSDM\_STOCK.

DB read operations on the hybrid and replaced aggregation tables have a performance decrease. In general, it shall be avoided to read any stock quantities when only master data is required. Therefore it is recommended to adjust the customer coding in the following way:

- If material master data as well as actual stock quantity data are required then the SELECT....<table> should be replaced by using a data access method from class CL\_NSDM\_SELECT\_<table>. These classes provide access methods for single as well as array read operations.
- If material master data are required then the SELECT....<table> should be replaced by SELECT....V\_<table>\_MD where V\_<table>\_MD is one of the above mentioned views for master data access. Alternatively corresponding material master data read methods in the class CL\_NSDM\_SELECT\_<table> can be used. Also the data type declarations should be adjusted from TYPE...<table> to TYPE...V\_<table>\_MD.
- If actual stock quantity data are required then the SELECT....<table> should be replaced by SELECT....NSDM\_V\_<table>\_DIFF where NSDM\_V\_<table>\_DIFF is one of the views in the view stack of the above mentioned proxy view. Also the data type declarations should be adjusted from TYPE...<table> to TYPE...NSDM\_V\_<table>\_DIFF.
- For table MARC and field STAWN valid from S/4HANA On Premise 1610 please read note [#mce\\_temp\\_url#](#)

For performance critical coding parts these adjustments are strongly recommended. For non critical parts it is optional short term but recommended on long term. To identify such locations, it is required to make use of the where-used functionality of transaction SE11 and considering other techniques like transaction CODE\_SCANNER to find locations which SE11 cannot handle - like dynamic programming or native SQL statements.

Consider SAP Note [28022](#) if there are issues with the where-used functionality in the customer system. In the where-used dialog it is possible via the button "Search Range" to search specific for key words like SELECT, INSERT and so on.

## 24.5 S4TWL - AVAILABILITY OF TRANSACTIONS IN MM-IM

Application Components: MM-IM-GF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2210569</a>	Obsolete Material inventory management transactions

### Symptom

The following transactions for entering and displaying goods movements (material documents) - called "MB transactions" - below, have been replaced by the single-screen generalized transaction MIGO:

- MB01, MB02, MB03, MB04, MB05, MB0A, MB11, MB1A, MB1B, MB1C, MB31, MBNL, MBRL, MBSF, MBSL, MBST and MBSU

The transaction MMBE\_OLD has been replaced by transaction MMBE. Alternatively there is also the Fiori App Stock Overview

These transaction do still exist as transaction codes but calling these transaction codes from the menu has the consequence that an error message is raised.

These transaction codes shall not be used in customer coding.

The transaction codes will be deprecated in the near future.

### Other Terms

MIGO\_GR, MIGO\_GI, MIGO\_ST, BAPI\_GOODSMVT\_CANCEL, NSDM\_MESSAGES499, NSDM\_MESSAGES-499, omcq; MMBE

### Reason and Prerequisites

Transaction were already outdated in SAP ERP 6.0x.

### Solution

Use transaction MIGO or MMBE in dialog.

Replace customer coding using these MB transaction codes by make use of function module BAPI\_GOODSMVT\_CREATE-

## 24.6 S4TWL - Material Ledger Obligatory for Material Valuation

Application Components: MM-IM-GF-VAL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267834</a>	S4TWL - Material Ledger Obligatory for Material Valuation

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

This simplification makes it mandatory to use the Material Ledger (ML) in all SAP S/4HANA systems. After the technical SUM migration, the Material Ledger needs to be migrated.

Relevant IMG migration activities:

- Customizing migration:
  - **from SAP ERP or SAP Simple Finance to SAP S/4HANA 1511:**  
transaction: SPRO --> Migration from SAP ERP Accounting powered by SAP HANA --> Preparations and Migration of Customizing --> Preparations and Migration of Customizing for Material Ledger --> Migrate Material Ledger Customizing
  - **from SAP ERP or SAP Simple Finance to SAP S/4HANA 1610:**  
transaction: SPRO --> Migration to SAP S/4HANA Finance --> Preparations and Migration of Customizing --> Preparations and Migration of Customizing for Material Ledger --> Migrate Material Ledger Customizing
- Data migration:
  - **from SAP ERP or SAP Simple Finance to SAP S/4HANA 1511:**  
transaction: SPRO --> Migration from SAP ERP Accounting powered by SAP HANA --> Migration --> Material Ledger Migration

- **from SAP ERP or SAP Simple Finance to SAP S/4HANA 1610:**  
transaction: SPRO --> Migration to SAP S/4HANA Finance --> Data Migration --> Start and Monitor Data Migration

You need to migrate the Material Ledger even if you are already using SAP Simple Finance (that is, you are migrating from SAP Simple Finance to SAP S/4 HANA Inventory Management). In addition, you need to migrate the Material Ledger even if you are already using the Material Ledger in your source system. If you performing an upgrade from S/4HANA 1511 to S/4HANA 1610, no manual IMG Material Ledger data migration is necessary.

Latest trends in material management aim for improved and more flexible valuation methods in multiple currencies and parallel accounting standards while simultaneously reducing required system resources and improving scalability of the business processes. Since the data model of the Material Ledger module supports these business requirements, it was chosen as the basis for material inventory valuation in the new SAP S/4HANA solution.

It is very important to distinguish between Material Ledger, in its role as an inventory subledger in Accounting, and the business feature Actual Costing. Material Ledger, as the inventory subledger, values material inventories in multiple currencies and GAAPs in parallel. In addition Material Ledger is a basic prerequisite for the use of Actual Costing. With Actual Costing you can value your material inventories, work in process, and cost of goods sold with weighted average unit costs that are being calculated after the fact by evaluating business transactions of one or more posting periods. Actual Costing also provides additional features, such as actual cost component splits.

Even though activation of Material Ledger is now mandatory, activation of Actual Costing is still optional.

Before S/4HANA, the inventory valuation tables xBEW(H) - tables: EBEW, EBEWH, MBEW, MBEWH, OBEW, OBEWH, QBEW, QBEWH - contain transactional as well as master data attributes.

With S/4HANA, the inventory valuation tables do still exist as DDIC definitions as well as database objects. However, they will only be used to store material master data attributes. The transactional fields LBKUM, SALK3 and SALKV will be retrieved from the Material Ledger. (From **S/4HANA 1610** these transactional fields will be retrieved from the Universal Journal Entry Line Items table ACDOCA and the Material Ledger table. For more detailed information please see SAP Note: 2337383). Hence, those fields are not updated anymore in the original xBEW(H) tables. As a consequence, the above mentioned tables need to be updated less often, which leads to a higher throughput due to fewer database locks.

For compatibility reasons there are Core Data Service (CDS) Views assigned as proxy objects to all those tables ensuring that each read access to one of the mentioned tables still returns the data as before. The CDS views consist of database joins in order to retrieve both master data from the original xBEW(H) table and transactional data from Material Ledger tables. (From **S/4HANA 1610** transactional data from the Universal Journal Entry Line Items table ACDOCA and the Material Ledger table. For more detailed information please see SAP Note: 2337383).

Hence all customer coding, reading data from those tables, will work as before because each read access to one of the tables will get redirected in the database interface layer of NetWeaver to the assigned CDS view. Write accesses to those tables have to be adjusted if transactional fields are affected.

The following table gives an overview of the new relevant database objects in the S/4HANA Inventory Valuation data model:

Table	Table description	DDL source of CDS view for redirect (proxy view)	View to read the content of the original database table (w/o redirect to proxy view)	View to read master data attributes only
EBEW	Sales Order Stock Valuation	MBV_EBEW	MBVEBEWOLD	V_EBEW_MD
EBEWH	History of Sales Order Stock Valuation	MBV_EBEWH	MBVEBEWHOLD	V_EBEWH_MD
MBEW	Material Valuation	MBV_MBEW	MBVMBEWOLD	V_MBEW_MD
MBEWH	History of Material Valuation	MBV_MBEWH	MBVMBEWHOLD	V_MBEWH_MD
OBEW	Valuated Stock with Subcontractor (Japan)	MBV_OBEW	MBVOBEWOLD	V_OBEW_MD
OBEWH	History of Valuated Stock with Subcontractor (Japan)	MBV_OBEWH	MBVOBEWHOLD	V_OBEWH_MD
QBEW	Project Stock Valuation	MBV_QBEW	MBVQBEWOLD	V_QBEW_MD
QBEWH	History of Project Stock Valuation	MBV_QBEWH	MBVQBEWHOLD	V_QBEWH_MD

*Table 1: Affected tables with information about corresponding proxy objects, views for accessing original database table and views for reading master data only*

### Business Process related information

If customers are not already using the material ledger, it will be activated during the conversion process. In MM02 and MR21 material prices can now be maintained in multiple currencies. In Financials the inventory account balances are calculated

separately for each currency and result therefore in a cleaner and more consistent valuation in other currencies than the local currency.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	MMPI: Initialize period for material master records (Not available with activated Material Ledger)
--	--

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Perform Conversion Pre-Checks on start release to identify start situation

### Related SAP Notes

Conversion Pre-Checks	SAP Note: 2194618 SAP Note: 2129306
Custom Code related information	SAP Notes: 1804812

## 24.7 S4TWL - Material Valuation - Statistical moving average price

Application Components: MM-IM-GF-VAL, MM-IM-GF-LOCK

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267835</a>	S4TWL - Material Valuation - Statistical moving average price

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

#### Description

One major innovation of SAP S/4HANA in the area of MM-IM is the significant increase of transactional data throughput for high-volume transactions, especially goods movements. To enable this from a technical point of view, it is necessary for the application logic to avoid exclusive locking on the application layer.



For goods movements this can be achieved (with a few exceptions) for materials with price control "Standard", where the relationship between unit costs for material inventory (standard price) on the one hand, and inventory quantity and inventory value on the other hand, is kept constant during goods movements. To calculate a consistent moving average valuation, the system is still forced to use exclusive locks. Therefore it is not possible to achieve the same increase in transactional data throughput for materials with price control "Moving Average" as for materials with price control 'Standard'.

In SAP ERP, for materials with price control "Standard" the system also calculates a moving average valuation in parallel, the so-called "statistical" moving average price. Obviously this statistical valuation requires exclusive locking as well. As previously mentioned, exclusive locking limits the transactional data throughput, and therefore needs to be avoided in SAP S/4HANA. In consequence, this parallel statistical moving average valuation is not available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

Deactivation of the statistical moving average is not mandatory in SAP S/4HANA, but is nevertheless recommended in order to achieve a significant increase of transactional data throughput for goods movements. It is important to note that the deactivation is not reversible.

As a result, end users creating material master data in SAP S/4HANA have to select one of the following material valuation methods for a material:

- Price control "Standard", which offers a fixed price inventory valuation and no parallel "statistical" moving average valuation. Only dedicated business transactions can change unit costs (e.g. MR21). But a significantly increased transactional data throughput for goods movements can be achieved.
- Price control "Moving Average", with which unit costs of material inventory can be changed by any business transaction, but transactional data throughput is still limited by exclusive locking.

In addition, the following database table fields are affected by the deactivation of the statistical moving average:

- In table MBEW, EBEW, OBEW, QBEW the fields SALKV and VERPR are not updated anymore for materials with price control 'Standard'. The same applies to the history tables MBEWH, EBEWH, OBEWH and QBEWH.
- In table CKMLCR the fields PVPRS and SALKV are not updated anymore for materials with price control 'Standard'.
- In table MLCR the fields SALKV, SALKV\_OLD and PVPRS\_OLD are not updated anymore for materials with price control 'Standard'.
- If Actual Costing is used, the above mentioned fields will still be updated with the periodic unit price during the Actual Costing Closing Steps.

As a consequence of not updating the above-mentioned fields, the statistical moving average price and the value based on the statistical moving average price are no longer available on the user interface. This concerns the following transaction codes: MM01, MM02, MM03, CKM3 and MR21.

### **Business Process related information**

As its name implies, the statistical moving average price is purely statistical and does not have any impact on actual financials-relevant valuation.

Without the statistical moving average price, an alternative way of valuation needs to be used in few scenarios. This concerns, for instance, Balance Sheet Valuation and Product Cost Planning, where selection/valuation variants must be checked and adapted.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

If within custom code the fields mentioned above under 'Description' are evaluated for materials with price control 'Standard', then this usage should be removed. One possible reaction to this change could be to use instead of the V-Price (VERPR) either the S-Price (STPRS) or the V-Price (VERPR) depending on the configured price control for the respective material.

To identify such locations, it is required to make use of the where-used functionality of transaction code SE11 and to consider other techniques like transaction code CODE\_SCANNER to find locations which SE11 cannot handle - such as dynamic programming or native SQL statements.

Finally, the report SAPRCKM\_NO\_EXCLUSIVELY\_LOCKING can be used to deactivate the statistical moving average price. This can be done for converted systems running the S/4HANA on-premise edition. In the S/4HANA cloud edition or new installs of the SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition, the statistical moving average price is disabled by default.

## **24.8 S4TWL - Performance optimizations within Material Document Processing - lock beh**

Application Components: MM-IM, MM-IM-GF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
-----------	-------------	------------------

Business Impact	<a href="#">2319579</a>	S4TWL - Performance optimizations within Material Document Processing - lock behavior and stock underrun protection
-----------------	-------------------------	---

## Symptom

### 1. General

With the introduction of the new MM-IM data model there are opportunities and drawbacks. The opportunities will offer new process modes whereas the drawbacks require changes of the process behavior. Both will have effects on follow-on processes or side processes.

### 2. Opportunities

#### 2.1 Locks to protect stock

With the introduction of the new MM-IM data model in S/4HANA OP1511 there are no UPDATE processes on the actual stock quantity fields in the material master and stock aggregate tables anymore. Instead of the UPDATES only INSERTs into the new material document table will be done. Hence from a data base perspective there are no locks anymore on DB level. That enables - from a DB perspective - parallel execution of material document processing. Anyway, from a business perspective there are still logical locks required because

1. Consistency with material master data (i.e. prevent parallel change of master data attributes). This can be ensured already with a shared logical lock because with such a lock a change of material master is protected.
2. Defined sequence of material documents (e.g. for moving average price).
3. Consistency with stock quantity (check availability if negative stock is not allowed).

The consistency with master data and with stock quantity (1 + 3) is necessary in any case. The defined sequence of material documents (2) is ensured only in the case that exclusive lock is chosen in the customizing. Regarding the lock of materials to enable a consistent quantity check (lock reason 3) there are currently two different kinds of lock strategies: early exclusive quantity lock and late exclusive quantity lock.

#### 2.2 Early lock strategy

In the early exclusive lock strategy, all material master data and quantities are read in an array fetch before the item processing (except for special stocks) and exclusive locks are set during the entire processing of the material document. As this implies that valid quantities are read from the buffer, this option has the best performance regarding process

runtime, but on the other hand it has a worst performance regarding process throughput in scenarios with many equal material items in parallel processes.

### **2.3 Late lock strategy**

In the late exclusive lock strategy, the material master data and quantities are read also in an array fetch before the item processing but no exclusive locks are set. An exclusive lock will be set only for a short period of time during the item processing for each specific item. This exclusive lock will be converted into a shared lock after checks for stock underrun.

As the new MM-IM data model changes the old key figure model to an account model this enables a more finer granular locking for the late quantity lock case starting with S/4HANA OP1610 and CE1608. For the key figure model the locks have been set on material and plant level in S/4HANA OP1511. With the account model the locks can be set on material, plant, storage location, stock identifier, special stock identifier level (in principle what defines the stock in the new model) starting with S/4HANA OP1610 and CE1608. Hence, even in parallel processes the probability for a lock collision is rather likely. Furthermore, by changing the sequence of sub-process steps under the hood of the exclusive lock in the late lock strategy the duration of this exclusive lock can be shortened.

With S/4HANA OP1610 and CE1608 a further option to increase throughput will be introduced. This is the option to define in the customizing that, for the late lock strategy, no exclusive lock shall be set. In this case only late shared locks will be set which really enables parallel material document processing (stock underrun checks are still possible because in this case all processes communicate their withdrawals to the lock server who in this case serves as second storage for stock changes (first storage is the DB) and the calculation operates on data from the first and the second storage).

### **2.4. Locks on batches**

Locks on batch materials will be set in the current process to protect parallel changes of the batch master. In S/4HANA OP1511 those locks will be set without any conditions, means they will be set even if the material document posting does not change any of the batch master data. Starting with S/4HANA OP1610 and CE1608, to reduce the collision rate of parallel material document postings for batch material line items those batch locks will be set only if the batch master data like production date or best before date are entered during the MM-IM document processing and these data differ from the data on the DB.

## **3. Overcome drawbacks**

With the introduction of the new MM-IM data model for S/4HANA OP1511 the material stock quantity data are not stored anymore as pre aggregated data in the old hybrid

(containing material master and material actual stock quantity data) or aggregate (containing only material actual stock quantity data) tables. Instead the material stock quantity data will be calculated on-the-fly from the material document table. For applications this is transparent because the calculation of stock data as well as the determination of the material master data will be done via CDS-compatibility views which are assigned as proxy objects to those tables with hybrid or aggregate character and each fetch to the tables get redirected in the DBI layer to the assigned proxy view. According to the on-the-fly calculation, read accesses to those hybrid and aggregate tables are much slower than in Suite on HANA where the aggregated quantity changes have been stored in these tables as actual stock quantity data.

During material document processing, material data is read from the database in general in an array fetch at the beginning of the processing. A second access to the database to read material data will be done in case of the late exclusive lock during the item processing. In both cases - due to the compatibility view - the material master as well as the material stock quantity data will be read whereas in the prefetch only the master data is required and during the late exclusive lock phase only the material stock quantity data is required.

To turn the drawback of on-the-fly calculation into an advantage the following will be introduced with S/4HANA OP1610 and CE1608:

- during the prefetch phase only the material master data will be read into internal buffers by using the pure material master data views to retrieve the data from DB
- during the item processing the stock quantity data will be read in the account model from the data base, and this will be done only in case of stock decreasing processes where negative stocks are prohibited

Because it is known that HANA can process a single array fetch faster than many single fetches, the stock quantity read and stock underrun check mentioned in the last bullet point can also be done outside of the item processing. This array operation, which does also the lock operation, is executed directly in the function module MB\_CREATE\_GOODS\_MOVEMENT after the item processing therein has been finished. The decision whether the read and check operations are done during or after item processing is done at the beginning of the processing. The new BAdI BADI\_NSDM\_READ\_STOCK can be used by customers to overrule the decision.

This changes to turn the drawbacks have been done irrespective of the lock strategy. It is effective in early as well as late lock strategy.

Hence for S/4HANA OP1610 and CE1608, the adaptation done for the late lock strategy allows parallel execution of material document processes whereas the stock quantity read from DB and stock underrun check reduces the processing time of a single material document process. Overall it increases the performance of material document

processing in S/4HANA OP1610 and CE1608 compared to S/4HANA OP1511 and Suite on HANA.

#### **4. Permission of negative stocks**

It is possible to allow on plant level negative stocks. Also on storage location level negative stocks can be permitted. And for the material itself a negative stock can be enabled. All this was possible to configure already in S/4HANA OP1511 and also in Suite on HANA. If on all 3 level the permission on negative stock has been granted then in S/4HANA OP1610 and CE1608

1. no locks at all will be set in the late lock strategy case.
2. no stock determination from the data base will be done and no stock underrun check will be executed (in both lock strategies).

Hence for such a configuration and setting of material master data the runtime and the throughput may increase further.

#### **5. Business process related information**

##### **5.1 Modifications in the coding of Material Document Processing**

As already described in the Overcome Drawback section, stock quantity data will be read and calculated only for stock decreasing processes where negative stocks are prohibited. And this will be done, if necessary, in the new account model. Hence, the actual stock quantity fields in the internal tables XMacb tables used and routed internally are always zero and cannot be used for any subsequent calculation incorporated in the material document processing. There is no option to populate these actual stock quantity fields in the internal tables XMacb tables anymore! Thus, customer coding modifications using stock quantity data from those XMacb internal tables must be adjusted. Stock change information is available

via `it_stock_change = cl_nsdmm_mim_read_stock=>get_instance( )->get_stock_change_for_bte( )`.

##### **5.2 Logistics Information System (LIS)**

LIS processing during any document processing means that document data will be prepared (transformed) into LIS structures and those data will be finally written into so called LIS information structures. Customers can enrich those data structures as well as define their own information structures. LIS processing means that the document processing time gets enlarged, increases significantly the memory footprint due to the LIS information structures and forces (at least for MM-IM) a serialized processing in case of V1 mode. Data in those LIS information structures will be used for special reporting by customers.

A forced serialization of MM-IM document processing due to active LIS and a customizing of late lock strategy to enable parallel processing for MM-IM does not make sense at all. Furthermore several LIS key figures like # of times a zero stock would be reached by a posting, cannot be determined reliable in parallel processes. Hence, active LIS and late lock mode is defined now as an inconsistent system state starting with S/4HANA OP1610 and CE1608!

Furthermore, because several fields in internal structures (exactly those stock quantity fields of the former key figure model like field LABST in the internal structure XMARD) are not populated with data anymore with the active optimization, absolute stock quantities can not be sent via the INVCON0x IDOC (message type INVCON).

If an On-Premise system is configured for early lock strategy then LIS and the INVCON message type can be used. In this case the processing will be internally switched into the legacy mode. That means that none of the above described optimizations will be executed. This is necessary just because the optimized coding does not fill the internal XMacb tables with stock data in the key figure model anymore (just because in many cases stock data are not calculated at all) and the data in those internal tables are required for LIS processing and the INVCON message type.

MM-IM development plans to provide step by step Virtual Data Model (VDM) views as successor for LIS. The first VDM's released with S/4HANA OP1610 and CE1608 will be for stock quantity reporting.

## **Other Terms**

MM-IM; BAPI\_GOODSMVT\_CREATE; MB\_CREATE\_GOODS\_MOVEMENT; MIGO; Performance; Locks; LIS; INVCON; APO

## **Reason and Prerequisites**

Introduction of new MM-IM data model enables improvements in lock behavior and reduction of processing time and increase of throughput.

## **Solution**

### **Switching the lock strategies**

The toggling between early lock and late lock strategy can be done via customizing transaction OMJI. Marking the flag "Exclusive block" means early lock strategy whereas marking "Late exclusive block" means late lock strategy. Toggling of these two lock modes is possible. The setting of "no exclusive lock" for the late lock strategy has to be done by executing program SAPRCKM\_NO\_EXCLUSIVELY\_LOCKING. This change can not be undone. For this setting please refer especially to note 2267835.



The strategy late lock/non-exclusive seems to be a good strategy if - by business means - it is ensured that goods receipt postings are always be processed before goods issue or transfer postings are done.

## LIS

LIS settings can be done by executing the customizing transaction OMO9 and LBW1 but only for application "Inventory Controlling". LIS update processing is only possible for early lock strategy. For late lock strategies LIS has to be deactivated by setting "No updating" for all LIS info structures (in transaction OMO9 or LBW1 (application "Inventory Controlling")) do a double click on an info structure; the Parameters dialog box appears and in this dialog mark "No updating"; do that for each info structure). Toggling on/off of LIS is not that easy as for the lock strategies. Toggling LIS from off to on requires the re-generation of the content of the LIS info structures.

## Permission of negative stocks

At first the permission has to be granted on plant level. Go to SAP IMG --> Materials Management --> Inventory Management and Physical Inventory --> Plant Parameters. Here you can grant negative stocks on special stock types.

At second the permission has to be granted on storage location level. Go to SAP IMG (or use customizing transaction OMJ1) --> Materials Management --> Inventory Management and Physical Inventory --> Goods Issue / Transfer Postings --> Allow negative stocks. Here you can grant negative stocks for storage locations in a plant assigned to a valuation area.

At third the permission has to be granted for the material itself. Execute material maintenance (e.g. transaction MM02) and enter the tab "Plant data / stor. 2". Mark flag "Neg. stocks in plant"

## Customer modifications

Real modification of SAP coding by customers in the area of function group MBWL or the MIGO main program SAPMM07M and its includes using stock aggregate data from the internal tables XMabc must be refactored. Implemented BAdI methods are not affected by this.

## 24.9 S4TWL - Material Valuation Data Model Simplification in S/4HANA 1610 and Higher

Application Components: MM-IM-GF-VAL



Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2337383</a>	S4TWL - Material Valuation Data Model Simplification in S/4HANA 1610 and Higher

## Symptom

You are doing an upgrade from SAP S/4HANA 1511 to SAP S/4HANA 1610. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

If you upgrade from SAP S/4HANA 1511 to SAP S/4HANA 1610, the Material Ledger (ML) functionalities will be changed for simplification.

The impacts on the inventory valuation tables xBEW(H) - tables: EBEW, EBEWH, MBEW, MBEWH, OBEW, OBEWH, QBEW, QBEWH - are described in the following:

The transactional fields LBKUM, SALK3 and VKSAL will be retrieved from the Universal Journal Entry Line Items table (ACDOCA) with on-the-fly aggregation. And the transactional field SALKV will be retrieved from the Material Ledger table.

For compatibility reasons there are Core Data Service (CDS) Views assigned as proxy objects to all those tables, ensuring that each read access to one of the mentioned tables still returns the data as before. The CDS views consist of database joins in order to retrieve both master data from the original xBEW(H) table and transactional data from Universal Journal Entry Line Items table and Material Ledger table.

Hence all customer coding, reading data from those tables, will work as before because each read access to one of the tables will get redirected in the database interface layer of NetWeaver to the assigned CDS view. Write accesses to those tables have to be adjusted if transactional fields are affected.

One impact of the simplified MM-IM Inventory Valuation data model does exist if there are customer appends on the mentioned tables. The NetWeaver redirect capability requires that the database table and the assigned proxy view are compatible in the structure with respect to the number of fields and their type. Thus, if there is an append on one of the above mentioned tables, the assigned DDL source of the CDS proxy view must be made compatible.

Another impact of the simplified inventory valuation data model is a performance decrease of database read operations on the above mentioned tables. A data fetch on one

of the mentioned tables in S/4HANA is slower than in SAP ERP 6.0 due to JOIN operations and on-the-fly aggregation. Hence performance-critical customer coding may need to be adjusted to improve performance.

## 24.10 S4TWL - Goods movements without exclusive locking by material valuation

Application Components: MM-IM-GF-LOCK

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2338387</a>	S4TWL - Goods movements without exclusive locking by material valuation

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

One major innovation of SAP S/4HANA in the area of MM-IM is the significant increase of transactional data throughput for high volume transactions, especially goods movements. To enable this from a technical point of view, it is necessary for the application logic to avoid exclusive locking on the application layer.

Currently two different locking methods are available for goods movements:

- The first method locks all affected materials exclusively on their plant level during the entire document processing stage. This method offers the fastest document processing speed, since only a few locks need to be set and all required material data only needs to be read once for the whole process. The drawback of this method is a high lock collision probability for similar parallel postings. Moreover, this effect worsens with document size since every additional item extends the total exclusive locking duration and scope. This method is called 'Exclusive block' in Customizing.
- The second method involves individual locking of material master and valuation data. Reduced exclusive locking times are used to minimize the collision probability between parallel postings. To achieve this, intended stock changes are communicated early in the process via the central enqueue server. All similar postings need to read these numbers from the enqueue server and take them into

account along with the data read from the database. The drawback of this method is increased effort resulting in a longer total runtime for each document. This method is called 'Late block' in Customizing.

With SAP S/4HANA 1511 a new option to increase transactional data throughput for materials with Standard price control was introduced (for anonymous stock only). This option requires deactivation of the statistical moving average price and activation of 'Late block'. With SAP S/4HANA 1610 this option also includes materials with Moving Average price control and all special stock types. The benefit of this option is that exclusive locking is no longer required for material valuation, which enables parallel material document processing. However, exclusive locking is still required if material master data is created or changed by a goods movement. Material master data is created by a goods movement if split valuation is used and a new batch has to be created, for instance. Changes of material master data concerns especially materials with Moving Average price control. When a goods movement changes the ratio between the stock value (SALK3) and the valued stock quantity (LBKUM), the moving average price must be adjusted accordingly, which ultimately requires an exclusive lock until the V1 update. The quantity/value ratio is mainly changed by goods movements with an external value (for example, from the purchase order). However, if the change originates due to rounding differences only, the moving average price is not adjusted.

SAP for Oil & Gas currently does not benefit from the new option and the recommendation is to use 'Exclusive block'. In addition, exclusive locking is still required, if SAP Note 1704534 (Deactivation of delivery costs for ML update) has been implemented.

### **Business Process related information**

The drawback of the new option described above is that temporary inconsistencies due to rounding differences may occur:

- Valuated stock quantity (LBKUM) = 0 and Stock Value (SALK3)  $\neq$  0
- Valuated stock quantity (LBKUM) > 0 and Stock Value (SALK3) < 0
- Valuated stock quantity (LBKUM) < 0 and Stock Value (SALK3) > 0

In addition, the same inconsistencies can occur for value-only articles with VKSAL instead of LBKUM, if SAP for Retail is used. These inconsistencies are temporary because they are usually corrected by the next goods movement. Otherwise, transaction code MR23 (Adjustment of Inventory Value) is available to correct inconsistent stock values. You can find more information about the Adjustment of Inventory Value transaction in the SAP Help Portal.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

See SAP Note 2267835 for more information about the deactivation of statistical moving average price, which is the prerequisite to increase transactional data throughput as described above.

## 24.11 S4TWL - CWM in SAP S/4HANA

Application Components: IS-CWM, MM-IM-GF-CWM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2358928</a>	S4TWL - CWM in SAP S/4HANA

### Symptom

CWM is available in SAP S/4HANA On premise beginning with 1610 FPS01. CWM is not available in earlier releases of SAP S/4HANA even though technical objects are visible.

Note, that the following features will not be supported by CWM in SAP S/4HANA:

- The 'old architecture' of Industry Solution IS-CWM that was part until SAP enhancement package 3 for SAP ERP 6.0
- The category of the unit of measure for a material with value 'B' = Parallel Unit of Measure (BUoM is Valuation Unit of Measure)
- Flexible Material Prices (FMP) a small application to furthermore support the price types of the 'old architecture'

In addition to the mentioned features there are some additional changes which might have impact on customer coding related to CWM (see chapter description).

A migration from IS-CWM to CWM in SAP S/4HANA is not available as part of SAP S/4HANA 1610.

- If you want to upgrade to SAP S/4HANA and have activated the Industry Solution IS-CWM, the pre check will raise an error message (*"The target release 101 SP 0000 is lower than the required minimum target release 9999 SP 9999."*).

### Other Terms

CWM, IS-CWM, S/4HANA, Simplification List, FMP, Flexible Material Prices, BOR, BAPI, IDOC, ALE, BAdI, Screen Sequence

## **Solution**

### **Description**

1. No further support of CWM business function /CWM/BF ('old CWM Architecture') in SAP S/4HANA

When the CWM-solution is made available in SAP S/4HANA, the 'old architecture' of the industry solution IS-CWM (SAP ERP 6.0) will not be supported on SAP S/4HANA anymore.

The 'new architecture' of IS-CWM was introduced in SAP enhancement package 4 for SAP ERP 6.0. This 'new architecture' is harmonized with the SAP ERP standard and removes the dependencies to components Inventory Accounting (FIN-BAC-INV) and Logistics Inventory Management Engine (LIME). With SAP enhancement package 5 for SAP ERP 6.0, SAP provides migration tools (see note 1450225 - SAP CWM: Data Migration from Old to New Architecture and its attachments).

Please be aware that this migration is a project that requires preparation. SAP strongly recommends to contact the CWM Solution Management before!

Check if the business functions /CWM/BF or /CWM/CM\_1 are active in any client. Use the transaction SFW\_BROWSER and expand the subtree for Business Function Set /CWM/BFS. If the business function /CWM/BF is active and you intend to move to SAP S/4HANA you have to do a migration to switch to the 'new architecture' of CWM on SAP ERP 6.0.

In case business function /CWM/CM\_1 is active you are using the 'new architecture' and no further action is needed.

2. Category of Parallel Unit of Measure

In ECC 6.0 IS-CWM supports two categories of parallel unit of measure (PUoM). These are maintained in the material master, choosing the additional data tab 'Unit of measure'. The category of the unit of measure for a material with value 'B' (Parallel Unit of Measure (BUoM is Valuation Unit of Measure)) will NOT be supported in SAP S/4HANA.

CWM does NOT support the unit of measure category 'B' because of the following reasons:

- For CWM it is unnecessary to store quantities in a second unit of measure, such as category 'B', without any depending functionality.
- In SAP S/4HANA the category 'B' is reserved for Extended Warehouse Management (EWM). For EWM the category 'B' will control the usage of a PUoM only for the EWM solution in S4CORE.

You can check whether you use category 'B' with transaction SE16. Enter table 'MARM' and make sure that field /CWM/TY2TQ is on the selection screen. If done select entry 'B' for this field and execute. In case you get the message 'No table entries found for specified key' no further steps are required. If you find any materials please refer to note 2358909 for further information.

### 3. Flexible Material Prices (FMP)

With the removal of the 'old architecture' all prices of Inventory Accounting (InvAcc) had to be shifted to standard tables. Especially the last prices for material valuation were transferred into table MBEW. But not all prices could be stored in the particular standard tables.

For compatibility reasons FMP solution was developed to cover these self-ruled price types. With S/4HANA the Flexible Material Prices is not supported.

You can check whether you use FMP with transaction SE16. Enter table '/FMP/D\_MP\_PRIC' and check if there are entries available. In case there are no entries you can be sure that this module was not used in the past at all.

For more information, see note: 2414624.

In case of further questions please contact the CWM Solution Management.

### 4. BOR, BAPI, IDoc and ALE changes

Business objects (BOR-objects) and its function modules are provided to connect system and solutions.

Following the strategy to bring CWM into S4CORE the decision was taken to omit CWM BOR-objects as well as their respective generated coding. To compensate standard BAPI function modules were CWM-enhanced instead:

<b>BOR object</b>	<b>BOR method</b>	<b>CWM enhanced Standard BAPI</b>
BUS1001006	SAVEDATA	BAPI_MATERIAL_SAVEDATA
BUS1001006	SAVEREPLICA	BAPI_MATERIAL_SAVEREPLICA
BUS2015	CONFIRMDECENTRAL	BAPI_INB_DELIVERY_CONFIRM_DEC
BUS2015	DELIVERYCHANGE	BAPI_INB_DELIVERY_CHANGE
BUS2015	SAVEREPLICA	BAPI_INB_DELIVERY_SAVEREPLICA

BUS2017	CREATEFROMDATA	BAPI_GOODSMVT_CREATE
LIKP	CONFIRMDECENTRAL	BAPI_OUTB_DELIVERY_CONFIRM_DEC
LIKP	DELIVERYCHANGE	BAPI_OUTB_DELIVERY_CHANGE
LIKP	SAVEREPLICA	BAPI_OUTB_DELIVERY_SAVEREPLICA
LIKP	SPLITDECENTRAL	BAPI_OUTB_DELIVERY_SPLIT_DEC

You need to check if any obsolete CWM object (Type definition or Function Module) is used by own customer coding. If any usage location is found the respective coding has to be revised and adjusted.

In case of any question please contact the CWM Solution Management.

The following CWM BOR-objects are not available in SAP S/4HANA:

Deleted BOR object	Description
/CWM/BUS06	Standard material
/CWM/BUS15	Inbound delivery
/CWM/BUS17	Goods Movement
/CWM/BUS28	Material inventory
/CWM/BUS42	REM Backflush
/CWM/BUS70	Handling unit
/CWM/LIKP	Outbound Delivery

(Use transaction SWO1 to inspect the Business Objects)

The following list of dependent objects that are not available can be used to support an investigation of own coding.

Obsolete Object Type	Method	Message Type
/CWM/BUS06	SAVEDATA	/CWM/MATMAS_BAPI
/CWM/BUS06	SAVEREPLICA	/CWM/MATMAS_MASS_BAPI
/CWM/BUS15	CONFIRMDECENTRAL	/CWM/SHP_IBDLV_CONFIRM_DEC
/CWM/BUS15	DELIVERYCHANGE	/CWM/SHP_IBDLV_CHANGE
/CWM/BUS15	SAVEREPLICA	/CWM/SHP_IBDLV_SAVE_REPLICA
/CWM/BUS17	CREATEFROMDATA	/CWM/MBGMCR
/CWM/LIKP	CONFIRMDECENTRAL	/CWM/SHP_OBDLV_CONFIRM_DEC
/CWM/LIKP	DELIVERYCHANGE	/CWM/SHP_OBDLV_CHANGE
/CWM/LIKP	SAVEREPLICA	/CWM/SHP_OBDLV_SAVE_REPLICA
/CWM/LIKP	SPLITDECENTRAL	/CWM/SHP_OBDLV_SPLIT_DECENTRAL
Obsolete Object Type	Method	IDOC Type
/CWM/BUS06	SAVEDATA	/CWM/MATMAS_BAPI01
/CWM/BUS06	SAVEREPLICA	/CWM/MATMAS_MASS_BAPI01
/CWM/BUS15	CONFIRMDECENTRAL	/CWM/SHP_IBDLV_CONFIRM_DEC01
/CWM/BUS15	DELIVERYCHANGE	/CWM/SHP_IBDLV_CHANGE01
/CWM/BUS15	SAVEREPLICA	/CWM/SHP_IBDLV_SAVE_REPLICA01
/CWM/BUS17	CREATEFROMDATA	/CWM/MBGMCR01



/CWM/LIKP	CONFIRMDECENTRAL	/CWM/SHP_OBDLV_CONFIRM_DEC01
/CWM/LIKP	DELIVERYCHANGE	/CWM/SHP_OBDLV_CHANGE01
/CWM/LIKP	SAVEREPLICA	/CWM/SHP_OBDLV_SAVE_REPLICA01
/CWM/LIKP	SPLITDECENTRAL	/CWM/SHP_OBDLV_SPLIT_DECENTR01
<b>Obsolete Object Type</b>	<b>Method</b>	<b>Function module for outbound ALE</b>
/CWM/BUS06	SAVEDATA	/CWM/ALE_MATERIAL_SAVEDATA
/CWM/BUS06	SAVEREPLICA	/CWM/ALE_MATERIAL_SAVEREPLICA
/CWM/BUS15	CONFIRMDECENTRAL	/CWM/ALE_INB_DELVRY_CONFIRMDEC
/CWM/BUS15	DELIVERYCHANGE	/CWM/ALE_INB_DELVRY_CHANGE
/CWM/BUS15	SAVEREPLICA	/CWM/ALE_INB_DELVRY_SAVEREPL
/CWM/BUS17	CREATEFROMDATA	/CWM/ALE_GOODSMVT_CREATE
/CWM/LIKP	CONFIRMDECENTRAL	/CWM/ALE_OUT_DELVRY_CONFIRMDEC
/CWM/LIKP	DELIVERYCHANGE	/CWM/ALE_OUT_DELVRY_CHANGE
/CWM/LIKP	SAVEREPLICA	/CWM/ALE_OUT_DELVRY_SAVEREPL
/CWM/LIKP	SPLITDECENTRAL	/CWM/ALE_OUT_DELVRY_SPLIT_DEC
<b>Obsolete Object Type</b>	<b>Method</b>	<b>Function module for inbound ALE</b>
/CWM/BUS06	SAVEDATA	/CWM/IDOC_INPUT_MATMAS_BAPI
/CWM/BUS06	SAVEREPLICA	/CWM/IDOC_INPUT_MATMAS_MASS_BA
/CWM/BUS15	CONFIRMDECENTRAL	/CWM/IDOC_INPUT_SHP_IBDLV_CONF
/CWM/BUS15	DELIVERYCHANGE	/CWM/IDOC_INPUT_SHP_IBDLV_CHAN
/CWM/BUS15	SAVEREPLICA	/CWM/IDOC_INPUT_SHP_IBDLV_SAVE
/CWM/BUS17	CREATEFROMDATA	/CWM/IDOC_INPUT_MBGMCRCR
/CWM/LIKP	CONFIRMDECENTRAL	/CWM/IDOC_INPUT_SHP_OBDLV_CONF
/CWM/LIKP	DELIVERYCHANGE	/CWM/IDOC_INPUT_SHP_OBDLV_CHAN
/CWM/LIKP	SAVEREPLICA	/CWM/IDOC_INPUT_SHP_OBDLV_SAVE
/CWM/LIKP	SPLITDECENTRAL	/CWM/IDOC_INPUT_SHP_OBDLV_SPLT
<b>Obsolete Object Type</b>	<b>Method</b>	<b>IS-CWM Segment</b>
/CWM/BUS06	SAVEDATA	/CWM/E1BP_MBEW
		/CWM/E1BP_MBEWX
		/CWM/E1BP_MATRETURN2
		/CWM/E1BP_MARM
		/CWM/E1BP_MARMX
/CWM/BUS06	SAVEREPLICA	/CWM/E1BPE1MBEW
		/CWM/E1BPE1MBEWX
		/CWM/E1MATMAS_MASS_BAPI
		/CWM/E1BPE1MARM
		/CWM/E1BPE1MARMX
/CWM/BUS15	CONFIRMDECENTRAL	
/CWM/BUS15	DELIVERYCHANGE	/CWM/E1SHP_IBDLV_CHANGE
/CWM/BUS15	SAVEREPLICA	/CWM/E1SHP_IBDLV_SAVE_REPLI
/CWM/BUS17	CREATEFROMDATA	
/CWM/LIKP	CONFIRMDECENTRAL	/CWM/E1SHP_OBDLV_CONFIRM_DE
/CWM/LIKP	DELIVERYCHANGE	/CWM/E1SHP_OBDLV_CHANGE
/CWM/LIKP	SAVEREPLICA	/CWM/E1SHP_OBDLV_SAVE_REPLI
/CWM/LIKP	SPLITDECENTRAL	/CWM/E1SHP_OBDLV_SPLIT_DECE



(Use transaction BDBG to inspect Message types, IDoc types, Segments and Function Modules for ALE.)

## 5. Screen Sequences CW and CE for Material Master

Screen sequences 'CW' and 'CE' for Material Master are not delivered as part of CWM in S/4HANA. Although existing sequences can be migrated to S/4HANA they are no longer supported by SAP and should be replaced by standard sequences.

In IS-CWM special Screen sequences were delivered to integrate required CW information in the material master:

- CW (Catch Weight Management)
- CE (CWM with EWM Views)

These Screen Sequences CW and CE are not necessary in S/4HANA because the CW related information is integrated in the standard screen sequence '21'.

In the unlikely case that a customer had defined additional screens these customer entries have to be integrated in the used standard '21'.

Please use transaction OMT3B to review the definitions.

Please use transaction OMT3E to review the Screen sequence control.

Please use transaction OMT3U to review 'Organizational levels'.

## 6. Removal of attributes within CWM

There are some table attributes which are (or will be) no longer supported in a CWM activated solution.

If one of the objects in the following list is used within customer coding, it has to be adjusted to ensure a correct system behavior.

- Tolerance Group: use field 'CWQTOLGR' of table MARA instead of '**/CWM/TOLGR**'  
CWM and EWM use the same tolerance group values. Different semantic tolerance checks for CWM and EWM have to be harmonized.
- Category/Type of a Unit of Measure: use field 'TY2TQ' of table MARM instead of '**/CWM/TY2TQ**'
- In IS-CWM, **KZWSM** of table MARA and **KZWSO** of table MARM was set to 'B' for all CW materials. In S/4HANA this flag will not be set by CWM. For CW

material, its content will be set according to the settings of Active Ingredient Management in the same way as for standard materials.

## 7. Removal of BAdI-Definitions

The following listed Business Add-In (BAdI) are no longer available in S/4HANA. Any related customer implementation is obsolete and can also be removed.

- /CWM/TOLERANCE\_GROUP (Tolerance Group)
- /CWM/DEFAULT\_STOCK\_O (Conversion of the BUoM or the PUoM to an alternative UoM)
- /CWM/DEFAULT\_MIGO (Allows the entry quantity, the parallel entry quantity and the entry units of measure to be proposed for catch weight materials in transaction MIGO)

## 25 Logistics – PLM

### 25.1 S4TWL - Engineering Desktop (EDesk)

Application Components: PLM-WUI-APP-EDK

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267868</a>	S4TWL - Engineering Desktop (EDesk)

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Solution

#### Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 the EDesk functionality within SAP Product Lifecycle Management (SAP PLM) application is not available. As successor functionality for CAD integration requirements, customers can use SAP Engineering Control Center for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition.

For more information see SAP Note: 2234028

#### Business Process related information

Customers will not be able to store CAD files directly in SAP DMS. Downstream processes like Visual Enterprise Function will be restricted. Customer might use alternative solution SAP Engineering Center, planned for further S/4HANA release.

Process for CAD-Data Management (derive BOM, store drawings, generation/consumption of viewable) cannot be implemented.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	EDESK_CUS, EDESK_IPPE
--	-----------------------

#### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Customers can move to SAP Engineering Control Center for SAP S/4HANA.

### Custom Code related information

EDESK is not a "reuse" component. EDESK is rather an application with hooked in BAdis and custom code. If the CDESK-Application is not available, no BAdis are executed and therefore custom code is not executed.

## 25.2 S4TWL - DMS - STEP Support

Application Components: LO-PDM-GF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267870</a>	S4TWL - DMS - STEP Support

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 the STEP support within SAP Product Lifecycle Management (SAP PLM) is not available. Standard for exchanging Product Model data is not available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

### Business Process related information

STEP is used for export Product Model data in format like XML. But this is not used by many customers due to changing standard for exchanging the data.

No influence on business process expected and Product Model data can still be extracted using various custom methods.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	STEP10, STEP20
--	----------------

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

Check if there is any scenario which is using STEP and use alternative methods to exchange the data.

**Related SAP Notes**

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2216258
---------------------------------	-------------------

**25.3 S4TWL - DMS Documents@WEB**

Application Components: CA-DMS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267871</a>	S4TWL - DMS Documents@WEB

**Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Solution****Description**

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 [Documents@web](#) is not available.

Documents @ Web transactions like CVW\* are not available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511. This is obsolete now and PLM WUI can be used for the same

**Business Process related information**

Use PLM WUI.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	CVW*
--	------

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Check if Web Document is used anywhere. Use PLM WUI or FIORI tiles for CV transactions.

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2217857
---------------------------------	-------------------

## 25.4 S4TWL - Variant Configuration

Application Components: LO-VC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267873</a>	S4TWL - Variant Configuration

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

#### Business Value

In SAP S/4HANA processes are simplified by switching off obsolete and redundant functionality related to variant configuration. It is not possible anymore to maintain the "**Classification as selection condition**" in the bill of material. Furthermore, the usage of **actions** has been disabled.

Thereby, customers can benefit from the following:

- The modelling will be simpler.
- The error rate is reduced and the consistency of models will increase.
- Follow-up processes such as Material Requirements Planning (MRP) Live can be accelerated.

### Description

The following functionality is disabled in SAP S/4HANA, On Premise 1511:

- Object dependencies of type **actions** have been documented as obsolete. Creation of object dependencies of type actions isn't possible anymore (e.g. transaction CU01). Configuration models containing actions are still supported and behave like before, but new actions can't be created.
- It's not possible to maintain "**Classification as Selection Condition**" in Material BOM items anymore (e.g. transactions CS01, CS02). If in Material BOM items classes as selection condition are already maintained, the BOM explosion will work as before. But it's not allowed to use "Classification as Selection Condition" for BOM items, where it wasn't used before.
- Transactions have been removed (see list below)

### Business Process related information

- Object dependencies of type procedures should be used instead of type **actions**. It's recommended to substitute existing actions by procedures in the configuration models.
- Class nodes should be used in Material BOM items instead of "**Classification as selection condition**". It's recommended to make this substitution also in existing material BOMs.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	CU51E -> Included in CU51 CU52 -> Included in CU51 CU52E -> Included in CU51 CU55 -> Obsolete CU80 -> Use PMEVC instead CUMODEL -> Use PMEVC instead
--	---

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

If you use **actions** in VC models, no action needs to be taken for existing models. For new models, however, we recommend using the concept involving procedures and constraints. We also recommend remodeling existing models to be prepared for future innovations.

If you use "**Classification as a selection condition**," no action is required for existing models. For new models we recommend setting up selection conditions in BOMs by class nodes.

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Notes: 2210904 , 2214906
---------------------------------	------------------------------

## 25.5 S4TWL - Classification

Application Components: CA-CL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267878</a>	S4TWL - Classification

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 transactions of the Classification are renovated so that transactions may have changed functionality or may be completely removed within SAP Product Lifecycle Management (SAP PLM).

- User Defined Data Type (031) for characteristics has been removed.
- Rename Characteristic functionality has been disabled.
- Parameter Effectivity has been hidden.
- Due to security reasons batch import has been limited and batch import is possible only from presentation server.

### Business Process related information

Parameter Effectivity has been hidden for classification in the SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 shipment. As an alternative solution, Variant Configuration shall be used with object based dependencies.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	CL20	Assign Object to Classes
	CL22	Allocate Class to Classes
	CL24	Assign Objects to One Class
	CL6E	Copy DIN Standard
	CL6F	Copy DIN Characteristic Data



CL6G	Create Material w. DIN Char. Data
CL6R	Direct Input for Classes
CLB1	Batch Input for Classification
CLB2	Direct Input for Classification
CLB3	Display Classification File
GENC	Generate Source Code
O005	C CL Characteristic Default Settings
O021	Class Data Transfer
O023	Display Class Maintenance Data File
O024	Transfer Class Data: Direct Input
S_ABA_72000139	
S_ABA_72000140	
S_ALR_87003718	IMG Activity: SIMG_CFMENUO000O1CL
S_ALR_87003725	IMG Activity: SIMG_CFMENUO000O008
S_ALR_87003732	IMG Activity: SIMG_CFMENUO000O016
S_ALR_87003741	IMG Activity: SIMG_CFMENUO000O002
S_ALR_87003752	IMG Activity: SIMG_CFMENUO000SMOD
S_ALR_87003765	IMG Activity: SIMG_CFMENUO000MERK
S_ALR_87003777	IMG Activity: SIMG_CFMENUO000KLAS
S_ALR_87003789	IMG Activity: SIMG_CFMENUO0002239

S_ALR_87003802	IMG Activity:
SIMG_CFMENUO000O12A	
S_ALR_87003812	IMG Activity:
SIMG_CFMENUO000O003	
S_ALR_87003831	IMG Activity:
SIMG_CFMENUO000O005	
S_ALR_87003842	IMG Activity:
SIMG_CFMENUO000O004	
S_ALR_87003852	IMG Activity:
SIMG_CFMENUO000O017	
S_ALR_87003863	IMG Activity:
SIMG_CFMENUO000O006	
S_ALR_87009587	
S_AX6_42000002	IMG Activity: BWCLBW_CTBW
S_S6B_86000002	IMG Activity: CTWUL_LOCDEP
S_S6B_86000003	IMG Activity: CTWUL_LOCDEP
S_S6B_86000004	
S_S6B_86000005	
S_S6B_86000006	
CLNA	Namespace f. Classes/Characteristics
CT01	Create Characteristic
CT02	Change Characteristic
CT03	Display Characteristic
CT05	Create Characteristic
CT06	Display Characteristic
CT11	Use CT12 instead
CT21	Batch Input for Characteristics
CT22	Maint. Seq. File for Characteristics

CT23	Display Chars for Change Number
CT24	Display Change Numbers Used
CT25	Where-Used List of Chars in Deps
CTCP	Copy C tables for characteristics
S_ABA_72000141	
CL2A	Classification Status
CL6B	Object List
CL6D	Classes Without Superior Class
CL6M	Delete Class (with Assignments)
CL6O	Plus-Minus Object Display
CL2B	Class Types
CL6A	Class List
CL6Q	Where-Used List for Classes
CL6T	Copy Text for Classes
CLCP	Copy Classification C Tables
S_ALR_87009588	.
S_ALR_87011758	.
CL21	Display Object in Classes
CL23	Display Class for Classes
CL25	Display Objects in Class
CL26	Mass Release of Assignments
CL30	Find Objects in Classes

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

No special actions required.

## Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP note:2213569
---------------------------------	------------------

## 25.6 S4TWL - IPPE-BOM Converter

Application Components: PLM-PPM-PDN

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267879</a>	S4TWL - IPPE-BOM Converter

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 the IPPE-BOM Converter within SAP Product Lifecycle Management (SAP PLM) is not available. Customers using this functionality might consider using Product Structure Management and Product Structure Synchronization instead of iPPE and BOM Converter. Please observe that iPPE and PSM are two separate applications and a migration might be necessary.

## Business Process related information

iPPE CMP structures cannot be converted to classic BOMs anymore.

Transfer of iPPE to BOM

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	PPECS
--	-------

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

Customers using this functionality should evaluate if Product Structure Management and Product Structure Synchronization fit their needs.

## Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2226275
---------------------------------	-------------------

## 25.7 S4TWL - BOM, Routing, Production Version

Application Components: LO-MD-BOM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267880</a>	S4TWL - BOM, Routing, Production Version

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

Production version,

### Reason and Prerequisites

Production versions are mandatory in S/4HANA. MRP, planned order creation, and production order creation only find a BOM and routing alternative if a production version is maintained for the BOM and routing alternative.

### Business Value

- Production versions allow to define which BOM alternative goes together with which routing alternative
- Mandatory production versions make MRP sourcing simpler. There is only one option to determine BOM and routing alternatives for a manufactured material
- There is no need to control MRP sourcing with additional control indicators like the selection method MARC-ALTSL in the material master
- Production versions are mandatory in PP/DS. PP/DS is an integral part of S/4HANA. Mandatory production versions make sourcing in MRP and PP/DS more similar
- Sourcing for manufactured and for purchased parts is more similar. In S/4HANA production versions are the source of supply for manufactured materials. Purchasing info records, contracts, and delivery schedules are the possible sources

of supply for purchased parts. Every possible source of supply has temporal validity, lotsize interval, and a status, which blocks using the source of supply in MRP, but not in manual sourcing.

## Solution

### Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511, the functional relation between Bill of Material (BOM), Routing and Production Version has changed. It is now mandatory for Manufacturing BOMs to maintain the product version for correct BOM explosion. Production versions can automatically be created for BOMs using report *Product Version Migration for BOM* (report CS\_BOM\_PRODVER\_MIGRATION). Production versions can automatically be created for BOMs and routings using report *Program for production version migration for BOM determination* (report CS\_BOM\_PRODVER\_MIGRATION02).

The customizing that determines the items valid for BOM explosion now has the default value '2' (Version with latest valid-from date). This customizing is available in *Define Modification Parameters* under *Production -> Basic Data -> Bill of Material -> Control Data for Bills of Material*.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

It is recommended to migrate BOMs, for which there is no corresponding routing using report CS\_BOM\_PRODVER\_MIGRATION. It is recommended to migrate BOMs, for which there exist corresponding routings using report CS\_BOM\_PRODVER\_MIGRATION02.

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Notes: 2215061, 2215123
---------------------------------	-----------------------------

## 25.8 S4TWL - SAP PLM Recipe Development

Application Components: PLM-WUI-RCP-SPE, PLM-WUI-RCP-LBL, PLM-WUI-RCP-RCP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267893</a>	S4TWL - SAP PLM Recipe Development

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

PLM, Recipe Development, Fast Entry Screen, Compliance, Expert Server

## Reason and Prerequisites

Fast Entry screen and Compliance with Expert server not supported on S/4 HANA

## Solution

## Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 following functional changes were done:

- 1) Maintenance a specification using the Fast Entry Screen is not available. A successor is planned.
- 2) The compliance check functionality will the ABAP based implementation and will not support and will not need the EH&S Expert Server

## Business Process related information

Fast Entry Screen: This tool cannot be used however there's a successor product planned.

Compliance check without expert server: A successor product is also planned, currently functionality is limited to use without expert server, which means a narrower functionality. No influence on Business Processes expected. Users shall use the already available maintenance for the specification.

## Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2212999
---------------------------------	-------------------

## How to Determine Relevancy

- Compliance Check with the Expert Server is used if entries exist in DB Table EHSBC\_RC\_PARA (check with SE16)

## 25.9 S4TWL - Engineering Change Management ECR/ECO

Application Components: PLM-WUI-OBJ-ECN, LO-ECH, CA-GTF-ECM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267918</a>	S4TWL - Engineering Change Management ECR/ECO

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

Change Number, Change Master, Change Management, Engineering Change Request, Engineering Change Order, ECR, ECO

### Reason and Prerequisites

The Engineering Change Record / Engineering Change Order functionality is no more available with SAP S/4HANA.

### Solution

### Description

With SAP S/4HANA the current the Engineering Change Record / Engineering Change Order functionality within SAP Product Lifecycle Management (SAP PLM) is not available anymore. It is recommended for new customers to use Engineering Record instead for tracking, approving and facilitating (change management) purposes.

### Business Process related information

Managing (tracking, approving and facilitating) changes will still be possible. The Engineering Record (only available on Web UI) shall be used for this.

The change number will serve to identify the explicit changes and the Engineering Record is to be used to manage the whole process. The approval process, the objects to be changed will all be part of the Engineering Record, while the change number will solely be used to facilitate the changes after approval has been given.



Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	CC31 - Create Change Request CC32 - Change Change Request CC33 - Display Change Request CC62 - Conversion of change packages OS72 - ECH: Workflow for ECR/ECO OS73 - ECH: Workflow for Object Mgmt Record
--	--

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Existing and running Change Requests and Change Orders should be finished before system upgrade is facilitated as working with these type of object will not be possible in S/4HANA. Additional settings will be required in the system for the Customer to use the Engineering Record. Set up Engineering Record (ER Types, status network, BRF+) and Process Route (Activities, services, process route templates, BRF+) for tracking, approving and facilitating business object related changes.

### How to Determine Relevancy

- The Engineering Change Request / Engineering Change Order functionality is used if entries exist in DB Table AENR where the CCART field is filled (check with SE16)
- Use ST03N (on the production system, if possible) to check transaction profile of the complete last month, whether the following transactions have been used: CC31, CC32, CC33, CC62, OS72, OS73

## 25.10 S4TWL - Enterprise Search in SAP Product Lifecycle Management (SAP PLM)

Application Components: PLM-WUI-APP-SEA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267836</a>	S4TWL - Enterprise Search

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## **Other Terms**

PLM, Enterprise Search

## **Reason and Prerequisites**

PLM Enterprise Search models will not work after an upgrade to S/4HANA.

## **Solution**

## **Description**

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 the Enterprise Search models are now replication free search models (using HANA DB tables instead) within SAP Product Lifecycle Management (SAP PLM).

## **Business Process related information**

With the new solution, the following searches are not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise 1511 release:

- Document search with linked documents
- Document search with attached document content
- Synchronization BOM to BOM search with assigned MBOMs
- Synchronization PSM to BOM search with source PSM Structure and target MBOMs
- MBOM, Recipe and PSM search with assigned classification data
- MBOM, Recipe and PSM search with assigned document data
- Specification and PSM search with status data
- Label search with recipe data origin
- Recipe search with formula item quantity
- Search for any object with IDs without leading zeroes

With the SAP S/4HANA op-premise 1610 release the following searches are still not available:

- Document search with attached document content
- Recipe search with formula item quantity
- Search for any object with IDs without leading zeroes

With the SAP S/4HANA op-premise 1709 release the following searches are still not available:

- Recipe search with formula item quantity
- Search for any object with IDs without leading zeroes

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

Customizing and Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2217234
---	-------------------

**How to Determine Relevancy**

1. Navigate to the PLM Search customizing: Product Lifecycle Management (PLM) -> PLM Web User Interface -> PLM Web Applications -> PLM Search -> Define Settings for PLM Search
2. Check if any of the following columns contains entries referring to a custom search model or a class that resides in the customer namespace:
  1. Object Type of Service
  2. Result Class Name
  3. Key Conv. Class Name
  4. Configuration ID

**25.11 S4TWL - Engineering Change Management Change Sequence Graph**

Application Components: LO-ECH

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267920</a>	S4TWL - Engineering Change Management Change Sequence Graph

**Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Other Terms**

Change Sequence Graph, Engineering Change Management

**Reason and Prerequisites**

Transactions related to Change Sequence Graph are not available in SAP S/4HANA anymore.

**Solution**

## Description

With SAP S/4HANA the current Change Sequence Graph functionality within SAP Product Lifecycle Management (SAP PLM) is not available anymore.

## Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	CCSEQ_CSGUPD - Update Change Sequence Graph CCSEQ_CUST - Activate Change Sequence Graph CCSEQ_CYCLE - Display Cycles
--	--

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

## How to Determine Relevancy

- Change Sequence Graph is used if entries exist in DB Tables ENODE or EDGE (check with SE16)

## 25.12 S4TWL - Engineering Workbench

Application Components: LO-EWB

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267943</a>	S4TWL - Engineering Workbench

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

Engineering Workbench, Bill of Material, Routinmg Component Allocation

## Reason and Prerequisites

Upgrade to S/4 HANA

## Solution

### Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 the Engineering Workbench is not the target architecture and will not receive any further updates (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is available).

### Business Process related information

Customers using Engineering Workbench today can continue to use but will not receive any improvement in this area. They will be required to use alternative UIs, e.g. SAP Fiori App for Maintain Bill of Material, Visual Manufacturing Planner for Creating Manufacturing BOMS from EBOMs and also doing component allocation to routings.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	CEWB (affected but not removed)
--	---------------------------------

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Please use another transaction in SAP in place of Engineering Workbench. As of now new applications e.g. SAP Fiori App for Maintain Bill of Material, Visual Manufacturing Planner for Creating Manufacturing BOMS from EBOMs and also doing component allocation to routings will get innovations and shall be used in order to get new innovations in S/4HANA.

## 25.13 S4TWL - Collaborative Engineering

Application Components: LO-CEP, LO-CEP-CTL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2268017</a>	S4TWL - Collaborative Engineering

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

### Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 the Collaborative Engineering is not available. SAP recommends to evaluate SAP Mobile Documents as a substitute for selected collaboration scenarios.

### Business Process related information

The Collaborative Engineering Functionality is not available and current alternative solutions like e.g. Mobile Documents should be evaluated as alternatives.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	CE01 CE02 CE03 CEP_R3_MON
--	------------------------------------

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Evaluate Mobile Document as alternative for collaboration.

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2226803
---------------------------------	-------------------

## 25.14 S4TWL - iPPE Time Analysis

Application Components: AP-PPE-ACT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2268018</a>	S4TWL - iPPE Time Analysis

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

## Description

In SAP S/4HANA, the integration of time analysis tools into the *iPPE Workbench* is not available. This integration was previously available via the customizing transaction *OPPE07*. This transaction will be removed.

## Business Process related information

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	OPPE07
--	--------

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

If the integration of a time analysis tool into the iPPE workbench was done via transaction OPPE07, this integration has to be done by customer own implementation now.

## Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	Transaction OPPE07 is not available any longer
---------------------------------	--

## 25.15 S4TWL - Integration to SAP Portfolio and Project Management

Application Components: PPM-PFM, PPM-FIO, PPM-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2268020</a>	S4TWL - Integration to SAP Portfolio and Project Management

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

### 1.1.1.1.1 Description

SAP Portfolio and Project Management is integrated with ERP in various ways. SAP plans to simplify and improve this integration in the way to ease configuration and leverage HANA capabilities (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is not available yet).

The integration topics are:

- Integration of Portfolio Management with ERP Project System, ERP Plant Maintenance, ERP Financials etc.
- Object Links between SAP Portfolio and Project Management objects and ERP objects (various)
- Integration of Project Management with ERP Financials via the Generic Cost Collector/Accounting Object Manager
- Integration of Project Management with PLM Document Management
- CATS Integration for time recording

For the time being, customers can continue using the integration as it is offered today.

Screen enhancements were done (not necessary complete) in:

- Internal Order displaying data from project in PPM
- Value help for internal orders to search for orders created by PPM
- Project System projects displaying data from project in PPM
- CATS displaying project and task from PPM

Configuration in customizing tree (see attachments)

Controlling cockpit for "Collaboration Projects" (see attachments)

(Only the first transaction "Cockpit for Controlling Integration (cProjects)" is affected, the others are standard CO transactions.)

1.1.1.1.2 Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected

1.1.1.1.3 Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

## 25.16 S4TWL - Routing Component Assignment



Application Components: PLM-WUI-APP-RTG

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2268041</a>	S4TWL - Routing Component Assignment

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

### Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 the current Routing Component Assignment (RCA) in Guided Structure Synchronization is not available. As Visual Enterprise Manufacturing Planner would be the successor for RCA.

### Business Process related information

Following features shall be accomplished using VEMP

- Creation of MBOM from EBOM via Routing
- Component Allocation from MBOM to Routing

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Switch Component Allocation Process from RCA to VEMP or Routing UI

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2216303
---------------------------------	-------------------

## 25.17 S4TWL - Release Management Framework

Application Components: PLM-PPM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2268042</a>	S4TWL - Release Management Framework

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 the current Release Management Framework functionality within SAP Product Lifecycle Management (SAP PLM) is not available anymore. It is recommended for new customers to have a look at the Engineering Record and check if the functionality there covers your requirements.

## Business Process related information

Managing Releases with the Release Management Framework will not be possible any longer.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	RLMFW_CUST, RLMFW_NUM, RLMFW_OOCU
--	-----------------------------------

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

It is recommended for new customers to have a look at the Engineering Record and check if the functionality there covers your requirements.

## Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2226357
---------------------------------	-------------------

## 25.18 S4TWL - Engineering Record

Application Components: PLM-WUI-OBJ-ECR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
-----------	-------------	------------------

Business Impact	<a href="#">2268043</a>	S4TWL - Engineering Record
-----------------	-------------------------	----------------------------

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

The PLM Web UI Engineering Record (ER) will be renovated. Customers can still continue to use the existing functionalities of Engineering Record (ER) within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511. Moreover, the renovated Engineering Record (ER) will be available in the future.

### Business Process related information

Customers can still continue to use the existing functionalities of Engineering Record (ER) within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511. The renovated Engineering Record (ER) will be available in the future.

## 25.19 S4TWL - PLM Labeling Usage

Application Components: PLM-WUI-RCP, PLM-WUI-RCP-LBL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2387911</a>	SAP PLM Recipe Development Labeling Usage hiding

### Symptom

SAP PLM Recipe Development Labeling Usage hiding

### Other Terms

S4CORE, Simplification, Hiding, Labeling, Usage

### Reason and Prerequisites

In S4 OP in PLM Recipe Development Labeling usage tab under General Data not supported

### Solution

In SAP PLM Recipe Development Labeling object the header level Usage tab is not supported and disabled. Relevant rating and validity area search fields were also removed from the PLM Advanced Search functionality for labeling object. See related Custom Code note in reference section for details.

## 25.20 S4TWL - Engineering Record with LAMA

Application Components: PLM-WUI-OBJ-ECR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2401762</a>	S4TWL - Engineering Record with LAMA

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

#### Description

When customers perform a conversion to SAP S/4HANA from a DIMP LAMA system, they need to transfer the changes items from the XML storage to the database persistence to convert the internal material numbers.

#### Business Process related information

Run the /PLMI/ER\_CI\_TRANSFER report.

## 25.21 S4TWL - Assemblies

Application Components: PLM-WUI-OBJ-PSM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267840</a>	S4TWL - Assemblies

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

In SAP S/4HANA, the functions related to *Assemblies* in product structure management within *SAP Product Lifecycle Management (SAP PLM)* are not available.

### Business Process related information

Product Assembly is not available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511. If customers would like to activate it, they need to follow the steps described in SAP note: 2217112. General PFCG related authorizations can apply.

Following functionalities are no longer available:

- Creation of Product Assemblies
- Changing Product Assemblies
- The navigation to the Product Assembly Web UI
- Support of Product Assemblies in the Engineering Record
- Display of Product Assemblies in the Object Navigator
- Usage of Product Assembly Groups as Phantom Assemblies in the Product Structure Management Web UI

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Customers moving from SAP Business Suite to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 can use the report /PLMI/ER\_ASM\_DELECTION to remove Product Assembly related entries from the Engineering Record and Object Navigator customizing.

## Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2217112
---------------------------------	-------------------

## 25.22 S4TWL - New Access Control Management

Application Components: PLM-WUI-APP-ACC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2601548</a>	S4TWL - New Access Control Management (ACM)

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

PLM, ACM, Simplification, Access Control Management

## Reason and Prerequisites

Access Control Management has limitation in S/4HANA

## Solution

### Description

The PLM specific Access Control Management is available in the SAP S/4HANA shipment but it has some limitations.

Also please check the related SAP Note: 2212593

## Business Process related information

The ACM is available in SAP S/4HANA but only supports instance specific data access for the owning contexts, recipes, specification and document info records.

Also the Access Control List is not supported in SAP S/4HANA.

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

Check if Access Control Management is in use see below "How to Determine Relevancy" chapter. If you are using Access Control Management to control access to system data, you should consider or remodel it with ERP authorization, usually managed with PFCG roles.

## Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note 2212593
---------------------------------	------------------

## How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if ACM objects are linked to unsupported Business Objects, thus entries exist in DB Table /PLMB/AUTH\_OBSID (check with transaction SE16)

## 25.23 S4TWL - Product Designer Workbench

Application Components: LO-MD-PPW

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267841</a>	S4TWL - Product Designer Workbench

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

### Description

In SAP S/4HANA, the functions related to the *Product Designer Workbench*, previously accessible via transaction *PDN*, have been removed from *SAP Product Lifecycle Management* (SAP PLM). It is recommended that customers use the product structure management functions provided in SAP PLM for any related business requirements.

## Business Process related information

Following objects are not available in SAP S/4HANA

- iPPE-objects not type of CMP-application of the product structure
  - Colour nodes (type COL)
  - Generic nodes (type GEN)
  - Focus nodes (type FOC)
  - Concept nodes (type CON)
- Non-configurable part of the product structure, e.g. variant assembly
- Alternatives of the product structure

Following functionalities are not available

- Priority definition for nodes
- Variant differentiation

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	PDN
--	-----

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Customers shall move to Product Structure for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2226431
---------------------------------	-------------------

## 25.24 S4TWL - Access Control Management (ACM)

Application Components: PLM-WUI-APP-ACC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267842</a>	S4TWL - Access Control Management (ACM)

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms



PLM, ACM, Simplification, Access Control Management

### Reason and Prerequisites

Access Control Management not supported in S/4HANA

### Solution

### Description

The PLM specific Access Control Management is not available in the SAP S/4HANA shipment. Access Control related UI fields are not available from the PLM objects' Web screens. Authorization restriction is not in place so these fields would not be considered and system won't restrict authorizations.

Also please check the related SAP Note: 2212593

### Business Process related information

The unavailability of ACM in SAP S/4HANA means that instance specific control for data access is not in place. Normal authorization object can be used via standard transactions, like PFCG.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Check if Access Control Management is in use see below "How to Determine Relevancy" chapter. If you are using Access Control Management to control access to system data, you should consider or remodel it with ERP authorization, usually managed with PFCG roles.

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note 2212593
---------------------------------	------------------

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if:

- ACM objects are linked to Business Objects, thus entries exist in DB Table /PLMB/AUTH\_OBSID (check with SE16)
- ACM is used if entries exist in DB Table HRP7600 where Otype=CC, as these entries contain ACM type objects (check with SE16)

## 25.25 S4TWL - cFolders

Application Components: PLM-CFO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267845</a>	S4TWL - cFolders

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 the current cFolder interfaces is not available. SAP recommends to evaluate SAP Mobile Documents as a substitute for selected collaboration scenarios.

No screen enhancements are known.

### Business Process related information

It is no longer possible to exchange data (Documents, Materials, Bill of Materials, iPPE Objects) between PLM and cFolders.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	CFI01 - Importing Documents CFE01 - Exporting Documents CFI02 - Importing Documents, Materials and Bills of Material CFE02 - Exporting Documents, Materials and Bills of Material CFI03 - Importing Documents, Materials, Bills of Material and iPPE Objects CFE03 - Exporting Documents, Materials, Bills of Material and iPPE Objects CFC01 - Customizing for cFolders backend integration CFC02 - Customizing for cFolders backend integration, BOMs
--	--

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Customers have to establish data exchange processes with partners using other techniques like SAP Jam or SAP Mobile Documents.

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2224778
---------------------------------	-------------------

## 25.26 S4TWL - cDesk

Application Components: CA-CAD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267850</a>	S4TWL - cDesk

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Reason and Prerequisites

CAD Desktop is not supported in SAP S/4HANA.

### Solution

### Business Value

Moving from the CAD-Desktop to SAP Engineering Control Center will provide additional value to customers:

- Customers will be enabled to manage growing product complexity and diversity
- Users will receive a much better user experience
- SAP Engineering Control Center is the platform to integrate mechanical and electrical CAD (Computer Aided Design) tools to enable Systems Engineering and Mechatronic Design.

### Description

The CAD Integration in SAP PLM (cDesk) is not available in SAP S/4HANA. As an alternative customers can use SAP Engineering Control Center for SAP S/4HANA.

For more information see SAP Note: 2234028

### Business Process related information

Customers will not be able to store CAD files directly in SAP DMS. Downstream processes like Visual Enterprise Function will be restricted.

Customers might use alternative solution SAP Engineering Control Center.

Process for CAD-Data Management (derive BOM, store drawings, generation/consumption of viewable) cannot be implemented.

in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	CDESK, CDESK_CUS, CDESK_DEL_DBTRACE, CDESK_READ_DBTRACE, CDESK_SAVE_DBTRACE
--	---

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Customers can move to SAP Engineering Control Center for SAP S/4HANA.

## 25.27 S4TWL - Recipe Management

Application Components: PLM-RM-REC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267863</a>	S4TWL - Recipe Management

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

PLM, Recipe Management, Simplification

### Reason and Prerequisites

PLM Recipe Management related transactions are disabled

### Solution

### Description

SAP PLM Recipe Management (RM) is not available in SAP S/4HANA. This also affects PLM RM sub-functions such as Labelling, Trial Management and Handover to

Manufacturing. The appropriate business requirements are covered within successor functionality SAP S/4HANA PLM Recipe Development (excluding Trial Management.)

The takeover of recipes from SAP Business Suite into SAP S/4HANA is supported, so the recipes are available and can be displayed after the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. To use and further develop them, they need to be migrated via the migration function integrated into recipes in SAP S/4HANA PLM Recipe Development.

### Business Process related information

Functions related to PLM Recipe Development (RM), such as the Recipe Workbench, Recipe, Labelling and Trial Management, are not available within SAP S/4HANA. The functional equivalent is SAP PLM Recipe Development (RD).

The customer needs to implement development processes based on SAP PLM Recipe Development which will change the user interaction with the software and might include minor process changes. It also allows users to leverage new capabilities of PLM Recipe Development to increase the software based support for the product developer.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	RMWB	Start Workbench
	BD_GEN_GRCP	General Recipe Distribution
	BD_GEN_SRCP	Replicate Site Recipe
	FRML02	Edit Recipe Formula
	FRML03	Display Recipe Formula
	FRML04	Formula Information System
	MRTRS_START	Start MR Transformation
	MRTRSC01	RFC Destination of GR
	MRTRSC02	Master Recipe Generation
	RMSL02	Change Label Set
	RMSL03	Display Label Set
	RMSTAT	Mass Status Change
Customizing Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	ORCP*, RCP*, RMS*, RMX*	

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Projects need to migrate their processes from PLM Recipe Management functional capabilities to PLM Recipe Development functional capabilities.

Data Migration from RM recipes to RD recipes is an integrated part of the tool and can be executed after the system conversion SAP S/4HANA. For the detailed steps, follow the guides for the migration from PLM RM to PLM RD.

The specification object is not impacted by the switch over to PLM RD.

### Related SAP Notes

Conversion Pre-Checks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Does the customer use TRIAL MANAGEMENT</li> <li>Check which recipes, formulas and label objects need to be migrated</li> <li>Migration transactions - executable before or after system conversion <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>/PLMI/RCP_MIGRATION Recipe Migration</li> <li>/PLMI/RMSL_MIGRATION Migration of Label Sets</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
-----------------------	--

### How to Determine Relevancy

- The PLM Recipe Management is used if entries exist in DB Table RMSAT\_HDR or RMXTT\_TRIAL\_HD (check with SE16)
- Use ST03N (on the production system, if possible) to check transaction profile of the complete last month, whether the following transactions have been used: RMWB, FRML02, FRML03, FRML04, RMSL02, RMSL03

## 25.28 S4TWL - Engineering Client Viewer (ECL)

Application Components: CA-DMS-EAI

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267864</a>	S4TWL - Engineering Client Viewer (ECL)

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 the ECL-Viewer Functionality within SAP Product Lifecycle Management (SAP PLM) will no longer be available. Parts of the functionality and use cases can be covered by SAP Visual Enterprise Viewer.

### Business Process related information

2D and 3D viewing in GUI transactions with ECL viewer will not be available any longer

You may consider Visual Enterprise Viewer as an alternative in some transactions like e.g. Document Management and for some of the file formats for other file formats you may think about using the frontend application instead where appropriate

Influence on Business Processes

None - technology simplification

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

In case Visual Enterprise Viewer shall be used, check the appropriate customizing.

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	No influence expected since no open interfaces are available and the usage is stopped before launching itself. BAPI 'EASYDMS_ECL_OPEN_DOCUMENT' will issue an error if it is called remotely in custom code.
---------------------------------	--

## 25.29 S4TWL - Easy Document Management (Easy DMS)

Application Components: CA-DMS-EUI, CA-DMS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267866</a>	S4TWL - Easy Document Management (Easy DMS)

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 the Easy DMS Functionality within SAP Product Lifecycle Management (SAP PLM) will no longer be available. As an alternative, customers using easy DMS may consider the PLM DMS integration into SAP Mobile Documents.

### Business Process related information

Use DMS integration with Mobile document

Business processes can be achieved by using DMS and Mobile Document integration.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	EASYDMS_CUS
--	-------------

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Switch to DMS and Mobile Doc integration which is more powerful.

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	Custom plugin developed (in VC++) for Easy DMS solution has no influence as the application usage is stopped at log-in level.
---------------------------------	---

## 26 Logistics – PP

### 26.1 S4TWL - ERP Line-Balancing and Sequencing

Application Components: PP-FLW, PP-FLW-LDS, PP-FLW-SEQ

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2268084</a>	S4TWL - ERP Line-Balancing and Sequencing

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.



## Solution

### Description

Sequence planning determines the production sequence of planned orders on assembly lines operating at a constant rate or takt. It is part of repetitive manufacturing and only suitable for repetitive manufacturing planned orders.

SAP recommends to perform sequencing planning for assembly lines with PPDS. Sequencing in PPDS is superior to sequencing in the classic ERP transactions for the following reasons:

- PPDS sequencing in the short term horizon works together with PPDS model-mix planning for the mid-term horizon
- You can define restrictions like "Minimum distance restrictions between two units with a certain characteristic" or "At most x units per day with a certain characteristic"
- PPDS optimizers can compute production sequences that minimize violations of restrictions

PPDS is an integral part of S/4HANA on-premise edition. You do not have to install a separate APO system.

The classic sequence planning transactions LAS1, LAS2, LAS3, LAS4, LAS5 are still available (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition but not considered as future technology. The function is part of the S/4HANA compatibility pack. Functional equivalent is available).

### Business Process related information

Please refer to [PPDS Model mix planning](#) in help.SAP.com to get an idea of PPDS sequence planning.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

The classic sequence planning transactions are still available. No immediate action is required but we recommend making yourself familiar with PPDS model mix planning.

### Custom Code related information

Sequence planning in PPDS is an all-new implementation. Any enhancements or modifications of ERP sequence planning will not work if PPDS sequence planning is used.

## 26.2 S4TWL - MRP in HANA

Application Components: PP-MRP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2268085</a>	S4TWL - MRP in HANA

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

Production planners have to make sure material is available when needed. MRP assists production planners with this task. The MRP run determines expected material shortages and creates planned orders, purchase requisitions, or delivery schedule lines to cover the expected material shortages. A shortage exists for a material if the material is subject to demand-driven planning and if the total quantity of material requirements (sales orders, stock transfer requirements, production requirements, and forecast requirements) up to a certain point in time exceeds the total quantity of material receipts (inventory, production orders, purchase orders, delivery schedule lines, firmed planned orders, and firmed purchase requisitions).

SAP S/4HANA features MRP Live; an MRP run optimized for SAP HANA. MRP Live reads material receipts and requirements, calculates shortages, and creates planned orders and purchase requisitions all in one database procedure. This minimizes the volume of data that has to be copied from the database server to the application server and back, which considerably improves performance. MRP Live has some additional advantages including the following, for example:

- The definition of the planning scope is more flexible. MRP Live allows you to plan a set of materials with all components, materials for which a certain production planner is responsible, or one material across all plants.
- If a material is transferred from one plant to another then the stock-transfer requirement is not known in the supplying plant until after the material has been

- planned in the receiving plant. MRP Live determines the sequence in which materials have to be planned across several plants.
- MRP Live is a prerequisite for the future production planning and detailed scheduling PP/DS solution in SAP S/4HANA.

Classic MRP is still available as an interim solution (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is available), which at the moment has to be used for creating MRP lists.

### **Business Process related information**

MRP live differs from classic MRP in the following aspects:

- MRP live does not write MRP lists.
- Multi-level, make-to-order planning (transaction MD50) is not optimized for HANA.
- Individual project planning (transaction MD51) is not optimized for HANA.
- The creation indicator for purchase requisitions is not available in MRP Live. MRP Live always creates purchase requisitions if the material is procured externally.
- The creation indicator for delivery schedule lines is not available in MRP Live. MRP Live always creates delivery schedule lines if a valid delivery schedule exists.

### **MRP Lists**

MRP lists were intended for checking the MRP result. MRP lists were used to find materials with issues quickly. MRP lists are snapshots of the material supply and demand situation at the time of the last MRP run. The snapshot is often outdated. With HANA, stock/requirements lists can be read with high speed. The MRP apps determine materials with issues in real-time. In SAP S/4HANA there is no need for outdated MRP lists.

### **Planning of individual make-to-order sales orders and projects**

Multi-level, make-to-order planning was a performance measure only. Rather than planning all planning segments, the system only planned a selected planning segment. Thanks to the speed of HANA, it is no longer required to support this performance measure. This also makes the MRP run simpler.

### **Creation indicators**

Classic MRP has a complicated set of rules for instructing the MRP run to create either purchase requisitions or planned orders for externally procured materials. A similar set of rules instructs classic MRP to create delivery schedule lines, purchase requisitions, or planned orders for externally procured materials with valid delivery schedules. Creation indicators are defined in MRP groups, on the initial screen of the MRP run, and default values are defined in the code. This is a complex logic with very limited business value. Planned orders for external procurement have to be converted into purchase requisitions eventually. Creating planned orders first and converting them into purchase requisitions is an unnecessary process step.

Creation indicators were originally intended to separate the responsibilities of production planners and purchasers. Production planners were responsible for planned orders and purchasers were responsible for purchase requisitions. Today the roles of production planners and purchasers have changed. Purchasers very often focus on negotiating contracts with suppliers while the operative creation of purchase requisitions and purchase order handling is left to material planners and MRP.

Therefore MRP live always creates delivery schedule lines for externally procured material with valid delivery schedules and it creates purchase requisitions for all other externally procured material.

The sourcing BAdI PPH\_MRP\_SOURCING\_BADI => SOS\_DET\_ADJUST allows you to change the MRP element type of a material receipt to be created by MRP. Implement this BAdI if you want MRP live to create planned orders rather than purchase requisitions for externally procured materials.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Classic MRP is still available in the SAP S/4HANA compatibility pack. You can start using MRP live rather than the classic MRP at any time. Therefore, there is no need to become active on the start release. Before you start using MRP live, check the following:

- Re-implement BAdI implementations and extensions of the classic MRP as AMDP BAdIs.
- Make yourself familiar with the MRP apps and check whether they can be used as a successor to MRP lists if you used MRP lists in the past.

### Related SAP Notes

Conversion Pre-Checks	No
BAdI related information	MRP Live is implemented in SQLScript running on the database server as opposed to classic ABAP code, which is performed on the application server. Any enhancement or BAdI implementation of the classic MRP run does not work with MRP Live. A new set of AMDP BAdIs will be available for MRP Live from SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition

1603. BAdI implementations of the classic MRP have to be translated into AMDP BAdI implementations if still required. This affects the following BAdIs:			
Purpose	Classic BAdI or extension	AMDP BAdI	Comment
Subcontracting logic	MD_SUBCONT_LOGIC	PPH_MRP_RUN_BADI => MDPS_ADJUST	See simplification item <a href="#">2.1.11.1PP-MRP - Subcontracting</a>
Reading material receipts and requirements	MD_CHANGE_MRP_Delta	PPH_MRP_RUN_BADI => MDPS_ADJUST	
Scheduling of stock transfer requirements	MD_STOCK_TRANSFER	PPH_MRP_RUN_BADI => MDPS_ADJUST	
User-defined MRP elements in MRP	MD_ADD_ELEMENTS	PPH_MRP_RUN_BADI => MDPS_ADJUST	
Planned independent requirement consumption	MD_PIR_FLEX_CONSUMPTION	PPH_MRP_RUN_BADI => MDPS_ADJUST	
Change planning parameters	MD_MRP_PARAMETERS	PPH_MRP_LOTSIZING_BADI => LOT_SIZE_CALC PPH_MRP_NETTING_BADI => NET_REQ_CALC	MRP lists are not available by MRP Live
Change MRP list	MD_MRP_LIST		
Change purchase requisitions created by MRP	MD_PURREQ_CHANGE, MD_PURREQ_POST	PPH_MRP_RUN_BADI => PURREQ_BEFORE_UPDATE_AJUST	
Change planned orders created by MRP	MD_PLDORD_CHANGE, MD_PLDORD_POST	PPH_MRP_RUN_BADI => PLANORD_BEFORE_UPDATE_AJUST	
Source of supply determination in MRP	MD_MODIFY_SOURCE, MD_MODIFY_PRODVERS	PPH_MRP_SOURCING_BADI => SOS_DET_ADJUST	

		2.1.11.7 Simplified Sourcing		
	Package size for parallel processing	MD_MRP_RUN_PARALLEL	MRP_DISPATCHER_BADI => DISPATCH_CREATE_TASK	
	Material selection for Extension M61X0001 MRP run		PPH_MRP_NETTING_BADI => AT_PLANNING_FILE_ENTRIES_READ	
Table related information	MRP live is still writing most of the classic ERP tables. Most importantly planned orders, purchase orders, and delivery schedule lines are still written into the same tables. The classic MRP was writing data into the following tables, which are no longer populated by MRP live. If your custom code reads data from these tables, then it should be adjusted to read data from the new data source when moving from the classic MRP to MRP live.			
	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Old Table</b>	<b>New data source</b>	<b>Comment</b>
	Materials MRP was not able to plan	MDKP with selection group 8 populated	Table PPH_DBVM with MSGID populated	
	Various material master attributes controlling MRP functions such as lotsizing	MDKP	Table MARC	
	End of MRP planning time fence	MDKP field FIXTR	Add MARC-FXHOR to PPH_DBVM-DSTMP	
	MRP list	MDTB	call function module MD_MDPSX_READ_API	
	MRP planning file	DBVM, MDVM	Table PPH_DBVM	See note 2268088
	MRP runtime statistics	MONI	Table PPHMRPLOGITEM	

## 26.3 S4TWL - Planning File

Application Components: PP-MRP, PP-MP-LTP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2268088</a>	S4TWL - Planning File

**Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Solution****Description****Context**

MRP calculations are complex and therefore an MRP run can be lengthy. An important means to improve MRP performance is net change planning. An MRP running in net change planning mode only plans materials that have experienced a relevant change since the previous MRP run. A material has to be planned by the next MRP if the material was received or issued, if a material requirement like, for example, a sales order was changed, or if master data like the BOM or the product master was changed. The planning file stores the materials that have to be planned by the next MRP.

**Description**

The new planning file does not have columns for low level code and record type. This information does not have to be copied from the material master into the planning file when updating the planning file. The MRP planning run reads the low level code of all materials requiring planning from the material master.

**Reason**

In SAP S/4HANA the planning file was optimized for simplified update logic, consistency and for update performance.

**Business Process related information**

In the classic Business Suite, reports RMMDVM10 and RMMDVM20 made a first setup of planning file entries and checked planning file consistency for operative planning. In SAP S/4HANA, run report PPH\_SETUP\_MRPRECORDS instead. For long-term planning, the reports RMMDVL10 and RMMDVL20 are replaced by the report PPH\_SETUP\_MRPRECORDS\_SIMU.

SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 no longer supports net change planning in the planning horizon (processing key NETPL). MRP always determines material shortages for all known material requirements. MRP can no longer cover only the material shortages inside a limited planning horizon. This is valid both for the classic MRP and MRP Live. For details refer to simplification item [2.1.11.35Planning Horizon](#).

<b>Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511</b>	MDAB, MDRE (batch versions of above reports for operative planning file entries replaced by PPH_MDAB)  MSAB, MSAC (batch version of above reports for long-term planning. Planning file entries replaced by PPH_MSAB and PPH_MSAC).
<b>Reports (not available in SAP S/4HANA)</b>	RMDBVM00, RMDBVM10 (for conversion MDVM/MDVL into DBVM/DBVL and back),  RMMDVM10, RMMDVM20 (creation and consistency check for MDVM/DBVM), RMMDVL10, RMMDVL20 (creation and deletion for MDVL/DBVL).

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

No actions are required on start release. After the system conversion, you should run report PPH\_SETUP\_MRPRECORDS to populate the new planning file table with operative MRP records (PP-MRP) and the report PPH\_SETUP\_MRPRECORDS\_SIMU for simulative MRP records (PP-MP-LTP).

### Related SAP Notes

Conversion Pre-Checks	
Custom Code related information	<p>The original planning files MDVM/MDVL and DBVM/DBVL no longer exist. They were replaced by the new planning file PPH_DBVM.</p> <p>If your custom code creates planning file entries directly by updating or inserting into tables MDVM, MDVL, DBVM, or DBVL, then you have to adapt the custom code and call function module DISPSATZ_ERSTELLEN instead. If your custom code only reads from the tables DBVM or DBVL, no adaption is necessary. Queries from table DBVM or DBVL will be redirected to the new planning file PPH_DBVM by compatibility views.</p> <p>See note 2227059</p>

## 26.4 S4TWL - Total Dependent Requirements

Application Components: PP-MRP

Related Notes:



Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2268089</a>	S4TWL - Total Dependent Requirements

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Description

### Context

MRP runtime depends among many other factors on the number of material receipts and requirements that have to be read to compute a material's shortages. Materials, which are component of very many BOMs, can have many thousands of dependent requirements. Total dependent requirements reduced the number of dependent requirements, which had to be read by MRP at the expense of possible locking conflicts when updating the total dependent requirements.

### Description of Simplification

HANA is very good at summing up many rows in a table. There is no need to compute and write totals every time a single record is changed. Neither MRP Live nor the classic MRP support total dependent requirements in SAP S/4HANA.

### Reason

BOM explosion creates dependent requirements for all component materials needed to manufacture a material. Total dependent requirements create locking problems if the same component material is used in the BOM of different materials. MRP live creates very many planned orders in parallel. Locking conflicts would impair parallel processing and total MRP runtime.

## Business Process related information

Business processes are not changed. MRP reads individual dependent requirements rather than total dependent requirements.

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

Follow the instructions for "Clean up Total Requirements" in the SAP help portal ([Link](#))

## Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	Custom code reading one of the tables RQIT, RQHD, or MDRI will no longer work. Read table RESB instead.  See SAP Note 2229126
---------------------------------	---

## 26.5 S4TWL - Forecast Based Planning

Application Components: PP-MRP, MM-CBP-CBP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2268095</a>	S4TWL - Forecast Based Planning

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

In forecast based planning (MRP type VV) the MRP creates planned orders or purchase requisitions if total forecast demand up to a certain point of time exceeds the total firmed receipt quantity up to the same point of time. The total firmed receipt quantity includes inventory, production orders, purchase orders, firmed planned orders, and firmed purchase requisitions. Forecast based planning is a simple planning procedure, which does not require managing planned independent requirements. For Forecast based planning the following things need to be considered:

- MRP live does not perform forecast based planning in HANA but sends the affected materials into the classic ABAP planning procedure. This results in a performance loss.
- Forecast demand and planned independent requirements are semantically very similar. Planned independent requirements can be created from forecast demand
- The system records all changes of planned independent requirements which facilitates reporting

### Business Process related information

If you decide to replace forecast based planning by MRP type planning proceed as follows:

- Step 1: Convert forecast requirements into planned independent requirements (PIR)
- Step 2: Change MRP type VV to one of the MRP types PD, P1, P2, P3, or P4

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

No mandatory action

**26.6 S4TWL - Demand Forecasting**

Application Components: PP-MP-MFC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2268100</a>	S4TWL - Demand Forecasting

**Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Solution****Description**

Demand forecasting estimates future material demand based on historic material consumption data. The material demand forecast can be copied into planned independent requirements or it can be used to compute safety stocks and reorder points.

Classic demand forecasting copies the consumption history into an ABAP application server, performs the forecasting algorithm in ABAP and writes the result back into the database. Copying data between database server and ABAP application server takes time.

HANA has a built in library of forecasting algorithms, which could be utilized for forecasting material demand. A future demand forecasting solution will probably perform the forecasting algorithm in HANA utilizing HANA's forecasting library.

Transactions MP30, MP31, MP32, MP33, MP38, and MP39 are still available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional

equivalent is not available yet). Currently there is no functional equivalent available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

### Business Process related information

Business processes will not change if the forecasting algorithm is changed.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	Custom code or BAdi-implementations in material demand forecasting will not be called when demand forecasting is performed in HANA.
---------------------------------	---

## 26.7 S4TWL - Release status for different RFC function modules revoked

Application Components: PP-SFC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2268112</a>	S4TWL - Release status for different RFC function modules revoked

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

RFC function modules use dictionary structures to type exporting or importing parameters. Some of the fields in the dictionary structures have been extended (for example the material ID fields, which are usually named "MATERIAL" and typed with domain "MATNR"). It was not possible to keep the short version of these fields and add an additional longer version as the same dictionary structures are also used in very many internal interfaces. Therefore the released status of the following RFC function modules was revoked.

Function Module	Structure	Affected fields
COCF_SN_CREATE_EAM	RIQS5	BAUTL, MATNR, EMATNR, RM_MATNR
COCF_SN_CREATE_PP	RIQS5	BAUTL, MATNR, EMATNR, RM_MATNR
COCF_SN_GET_LIST_EAM	COCF_S_SN_LIST_FLAT	MATNR, EMATNR, RM_MATNR
COCF_SN_GET_LIST_PP	COCF_S_SN_LIST_FLAT	MATNR, EMATNR, RM_MATNR

### Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Check custom code

### How to Determine Relevancy

If you call the above mentioned RFC function modules from within custom code and if you do not use data elements typed with domain "MATNR" then you have to adjust the data types used in the custom code. See note 2199837

## 26.8 S4TWL - Computer Aided Processing Planning (CAP)

Application Components: PP-BD-CAP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2268114</a>	S4TWL - Computer Aided Processing Planning (CAP)

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

CE11, CE12, CE13, CE21, CE22, CE23, CE31, CE32, CE33, CE41

## Solution

### Context

Standard value calculation with "Computer Aided Process Planning" CAPP is intended to compute standard values and processing durations for production operations based on work center or product properties. CAPP allows to define formulas, methods, and procedures to this end.

In general standard values can be determined in several ways:

- Estimating
- Polling, sampling, and statistical procedures
- Time and motion study (REFA in Germany)
- Methods-time measurement MTM

Standard value calculation with CAPP can be used to adjust standard values determined using any of the above procedures depending on some context variables.

- CAPP has been used to adjust standard values to the variant configuration of the manufactured material.
- CAPP has been used to add work center or standard text specific surcharges
- CAPP has been used to multiply standard values for duration with a season factor

## Description

In SAP S/4HANA CAPP is available, but defined as "not strategic any more". Functional equivalent is not available. It is part of the compatibility package. See SAP note [2269324](#) - 'Compatibility Scope Matrix for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition'.

## Required and Recommended Action

You can continue to use CAPP after migrating to SAP S/4HANA.

## Future Direction

In a future release SAP intends to equip routing operations with operation activities (sub-nodes to routing operations) explaining to production operators the work that has to be done in more detail. All operation activities of one operation are produced without interruption by other operations in the same work center and are subject to the same wage group, business process, and incentive wage policy. Therefore scheduling and costing will still be on operation level but standard value calculation could refer to operation activity data rather than CAPP data.

## 26.9 S4TWL - ABAP-List-Based PI-Sheets

Application Components: PP-PI-PMA-MGT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2268116</a>	S4TWL - ABAP-List-Based PI-Sheets

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Description

Starting with R/3 4.6 C the previously used ABAP list-based process instruction sheets have been replaced by browser-based PI sheets (see SAP Note 397504 - Support for ABAP list-based PI sheet). Currently only very few customers (less than 5 known) still use ABAP list-based PI sheets. The code needed for list-based PI sheets is still available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 but will be not available in a future release. Use browser-based PI sheets for the time being.

## Business Process related information

Customers that used ABAP list-based PI sheets temporarily have to switch to browser-based PI sheets: The corresponding control recipe destinations of type 1 (ABAP-based PI sheets) have to be replaced with control recipe destinations of type 4 (browser-based PI sheets). This mostly affects the used master recipes and process orders.

Browser-based PI sheets offer a better support of the business processes that include the usage of ABAP-list based PI sheets. No effects on business processes are expected.

Transactions CO55, CO60, CO60XT, CO64, and CO67 are still available but will be replaced in a future release when a successor for browser-based PI sheets is available. The possibility to select ABAP list-based PI sheets is still available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 but will be not available in a future release.

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

Start exchanging control recipe destinations of type 1 (ABAP list-based PI sheets) with master recipes (process orders). Create and send test control recipes for the exchanged control recipe destinations. Check the browser-based PI sheets that are generated from the test control recipes.

Recommended:

- Use XStep-based process instructions instead of characteristic-based process instructions
- Replace generation scopes and filters that are defined in customizing (of the control recipe destination) with XStep-based generation scopes and valuation symbols

## 26.10 S4TWL - ANSI/ISA S95 Interface

Application Components: LO-S95

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2268117</a>	S4TWL - ANSI/ISA S95 Interface

## Symptom





You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### **Solution**

### **Description**

Usage of the ANSI /ISA S95 interface is not possible in S/4HANA. Use MES Integration or the POI Interface instead.

### **Business Process related information**

Usage of the ANSI/ISA S95 interface is not possible anymore.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

Use the POI interface or the MES interface to connect SAP S/4HANA to an MES system or a planning system. For details, see the MES integration documentation ([link](#)) and the POI documentation ([link](#)).

## **26.11 S4TWL - PP-MRP - Subcontracting**

Application Components: PP-MRP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2268044</a>	S4TWL - PP-MRP - Subcontracting

### **Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### **Solution**

### **Business Value**

Master data maintenance has been simplified and offers the following benefits:

- Provide the sophisticated planning functionality for subcontracting components using subcontracting MRP area without the necessity to maintain appropriate material master data
- Reduction of modeling alternatives for the planning and evaluation processes for the procurement of subcontracting components

## Description

### Context

SAP ERP had three different ways of planning parts to be provided to a subcontractor:

- Planning subcontracting demand together with internal demand in the make-to-stock planning section (3.0-logic)
- Separating subcontracting demand and stock into single subcontracting planning sections (one section per subcontractor) and planning uncovered subcontracting demand together with internal demand in the make-to-stock planning section (4.0-logic)
- Planning separately the demand of every subcontractor by means of subcontracting MRP areas (available from SAP ERP release 4.5)

### Description of Simplification

In SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511, the 4.0 logic was removed while the 4.5 logic was simplified. The SAP S/4HANA MRP uses default planning parameters if MRP-area-specific material master records do not exist. You only have to create an MRP area for every subcontractor. Of course, it is still possible to create MRP area/supplier-specific material master data if required.

### Reason

This simplification has the following advantages:

- Separate planning of every subcontractor is possible without having to create an MRP-area-specific material master record.
- The planning logic is simplified. There are two rather than three different ways to plan parts to be provided to a subcontractor.

## Business Process related information

The default way of planning parts to be provided to subcontractors is based on MRP areas. A subcontracting MRP area should be created for every subcontractor. It is not required to create an MRP-area-specific material master record for every part to be provided to the subcontractor, but of course it is possible if you want to overrule the default planning parameters.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

If you have several subcontractors requiring the same component materials and if you do not yet use MRP areas to plan the required components then proceed as follows:

- Create MRP areas for every subcontractor (can be done before or after upgrade)
- Run regenerative MRP after the upgrade

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2227532
---------------------------------	-------------------

## 26.12 S4TWL - Digital Signature

Application Components: CA-DSG

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2268120</a>	S4TWL - Digital Signature

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

#### Description

Digital signature legacy functionality is based on function modules of package CJ in SAP\_APPL. The code needed for the legacy functionality is still available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1610 (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1610 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is available).

Since SAP\_ABA 6.20 the successor functionality (class-based signature tool, package DS) is available. Implementations of digital signature functionality using class-based signature tool is easier to establish. Use the class-based signature tool instead of the legacy functionality.

### Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected. Transaction DSAL is still available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1610 but will be replaced by a successor functionality in a future release.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Check before the upgrade that all open signature processes are completed. This is generally relevant for all signature processes, independent of the signature functionality used (legacy or class-based signature tool).

### Related SAP Notes

SAP Note	SAP Note: 700495
----------	------------------

## 26.13 S4TWL - Electronic Records

Application Components: LO-ELR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2268131</a>	S4TWL - Electronic Records

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

Electronic records (LO-ELR) provide tools for evaluation of the logs that can be written for changes in database table content. These logs are stored in database table DBTABLOG. It is also possible to display change documents and logs of long text

changes. Electronic records are part of the SAP functionality that supports legal compliance in the regulated environment (production of active ingredients and pharmaceuticals).

Since SAP\_BASIS 7.03, the successor functionality (NetWeaver-based audit trail) is available in SAP\_BASIS (package S\_AUT). In addition to the functionality of the electronic records, the NetWeaver-based audit trail provides the following functions:

- Access to archived change documents and database table records
- Compliance with the Information Lifecycle management (ILM) standard of SAP
- Improved functionality to define custom selections on database table logs and change documents

The NetWeaver-based audit trail provides a migration report to transfer the customizing settings of the electronic records.

The functionality of electronic records is still available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1610 (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is available).

### Business Process related information

No changes to business processes. Transactions AUT01 - AUT05, AUT10 are still available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1610 as an interim solution.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

If necessary, transfer the customizing settings using SAP report AUT\_MIGRATE\_ENHAT\_DB\_DATA in old release before migrating to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1610.

## 26.14 S4TWL - Downtimes Functionality

Application Components: PP-PI-MD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2271203</a>	S4TWL - Downtimes Functionality

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### **Solution**

### **Description**

Downtimes functionality (PP-PI-DTR) was developed in SAP R/3 4.6 C, but its productive usage has been withdrawn (as described in SAP Note 333382 - Downtimes: Function not available/released). The usage of downtimes functionality is therefore withdrawn in SAP S/4HANA.

### **Business Process related information**

No changes on business processes expected

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

None

## **26.15 S4TWL - MiniApps PP-PI**

Application Components: PP-PI-MD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2271204</a>	S4TWL - MiniApps PP-PI

### **Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### **Solution**

### **Description**

In SAP R/3 4.6 C, coding was created to support MiniApps and workplaces. MiniApps and workplaces were never released for productive usage and has been removed in SAP S4HANA. The idea of the MiniApps have been used to implement the Fiori launch pad and the monitor material shortage app.

**Business Process related information**

No changes on business processes expected

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

None

**26.16 S4TWL - Process Data Evaluation (PP-PI-PEV)**

Application Components: PP-PI-PEV

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270267</a>	S4TWL - Process Data Evaluation (PP-PI-PMA)

**Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Solution****Description**

In SAP R/3 4.7, the support for process data evaluation was stopped (see SAP Note 511488 - Support set for process data evaluation). The functionality of process data evaluation is still available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1610 (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is not available yet).

**Business Process related information**

No influence on business processes expected

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

None

## 26.17 S4TWL - Campaign Weighing and Dispensing

Application Components: PP-PI-PMA-CWD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270200</a>	S4TWL - Campaign Weighing and Dispensing

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

The functionality of campaign weighing and dispensing was not used productively. The corresponding xMII content is not available anymore. The functionality is still available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is available)

### Business Process related information

No changes to business processes. The weighing solution of the SAP PP-PI consulting organization does support the required functionality. Transaction CMATRANGE is still visible in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

## 26.18 S4TWL - Production Campaign (ERP)

Application Components: PP-PI-PCM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270216</a>	S4TWL - Production Campaign (ERP)



**Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Solution****Description**

The functionality of production campaign is still available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1611 (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1611 delivery but not considered as future technology. SAP S/4HANA has PP/DS built in and PP/DS supports campaign planning. Future campaign planning solutions will be built on PP/DS.

**Business Process related information**

Transactions CPCN, PCA1-PCA3, and PCCO are still available.

**26.19 S4TWL - Electronic Batch Record**

Application Components: PP-PI-PDO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270218</a>	S4TWL - Electronic Batch Record

**Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Solution****Description**

The functionality of electronic batch record (EBR) is required by customers who work in a regulated environment (production of active ingredients, pharmaceuticals, and so on).

The content of the EBR is stored in optical archives (using SAP ArchiveLink technology). EBR Content is revisited during external audits. The content has to be available for 10 years on average.

The functionality is still available and working in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is not available yet).

#### Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected.

#### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Before upgrading to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511, it is recommended that you complete all open approval procedures for electronic batch records.

## 26.20 S4TWL - Process Messages

Application Components: PP-PI-PMA-MSG

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270231</a>	S4TWL - Process Messages

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Solution

#### Description

The functionality of process messages is still available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is not available yet).

#### Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected.

## 26.21 S4TWL - Control Recipes/Instructions

Application Components: PP-PI-PMA-RCP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270233</a>	S4TWL - Control Recipes/Instructions

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

The functionality of control recipes and control instructions is still available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is not available yet).

### Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Not required.

## 26.22 S4TWL - Storage Location MRP

Application Components: PP-MRP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2268045</a>	S4TWL - Storage Location MRP

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

### Business Value

Master data maintenance has been simplified and offers the following benefits:

- Reduction of modeling alternatives for similar function of the MRP planning on storage location level
- Support of a single modeling approach that provides the most sophisticated features and functions for planning on storage location level

## Description

### Context

In SAP ERP, storage locations can be excluded from MRP planning or they can be planned separately from other storage locations. In the latter case a reorder point procedure with maximum lot size is used which triggers transport reservations to fill up the storage location.

MRP areas cover the very same business requirements. Materials with MRP-area-specific MRP type 'ND' (no MRP) can be used instead of materials with a storage location excluded from MRP. Materials with MRP-area-specific MRP type 'VB' (reorder point planning) can be used instead of materials with separately planned storage locations. The storage location functionality is a subset of the MRP areas capabilities.

### Description of Simplification

The S/4HANA MRP only plans on plant and MRP area level. Planning on storage location level is not available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

### Reason

The reason for this change are:

- The MRP logic is simplified. There is only one solution for planning on storage location level
- The MRP area logic is more advanced than the logic for planning on storage location level. All MRP types and lot-sizing procedures are possible on MRP area level
- The system creates planning file entries on plant and MRP area level. If planning is required on MRP area level, then the system only plans the affected MRP area. The system does not create planning file entries on storage location level and it did not do so in SAP ERP. The SAP ERP MRP had to plan all separately planned storage locations and the plant level every time inventory or an expected receipt was changed in a single separately planned storage location. Planning on MRP area level is more efficient

### Business Process related information

Storage Location MRP is not available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511. Planning on MRP area level has to be used instead.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Conversion Pre-Checks raise an error if storage location MRP is used in the source ERP system. Run report MRP\_AREA\_STORAGE\_LOC\_MIGRATION if the pre-checks detect that storage location MRP is used. The report first checks some prerequisites like MRP types, lot-sizing procedures, and MRP areas in customizing. If the required customizing entries are missing, you have to create them manually. Follow the instructions provided by the report. If all prerequisites are fulfilled, then the report generates material master records for planning on MRP area level using the storage location material records. After the report was performed, planning is done on MRP area level, also if MRP is performed on the start release.

### Related SAP Notes

Conversion Pre-Checks	SAP Note: 2216528
Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2227579

See SAP Note 2466264 for S/4 conversion with storage location MRP for a Retail system.

## 26.23 S4TWL - Process Operator Cockpits

Application Components: PP-PI-PMA-OPC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270235</a>	S4TWL - Process Operator Cockpits

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

The functionality of process operator cockpits (POC) is still available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is not available yet).

### Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Not required.

## 26.24 S4TWL - Material Identification/Reconciliation

Application Components: PP-PI-MIR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270236</a>	S4TWL - Material Identification/Reconciliation

**Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Solution****Description**

The functionality of material identification/reconciliation is still available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is not available yet).

**Business Process related information**

No influence on business processes expected

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

Not required

**26.25 S4TWL - Flow Manufacturing**

Application Components: PP-FLW

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270237</a>	S4TWL - Flow Manufacturing

**Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Solution****Description**

The functionality of flow manufacturing including line design and sequence planning is still available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is available). PPDS model mix planning and sequencing is the successor of flow manufacturing. PPDS was originally part of the SAP Advanced Planning and Optimization (SAP APO) but is now part of S/4HANA.

### Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

SAP recommends to use model mix planning and sequencing in PPDS.

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	ERP coding enhancements will not be supported after replacement with PPDS.
---------------------------------	--

## 26.26 S4TWL - Process Flow Scheduling (PP-PI)

Application Components: PP-PI-PMA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2273079</a>	S4TWL - Process Flow Scheduling (PP-PI)

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description



The process flow scheduler PFS was a scheduling tool for the process industries offered by SAP. Since SAP R/3 4.6 C, the process flow scheduler is replaced by SAP Advanced Planning and Optimization APO (see also SAP Note 217113 - PFS: Missing functions). The PFS interfaces is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Use PPDS for detailed planning and scheduling of bottleneck resources. PPDS in part of SAP S/4HANA.

## 26.27 S4TWL - Rate and Rough-Cut Planning

Application Components: PP-CRP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270240</a>	S4TWL - Rate and Rough-Cut Planning

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

#### Business Value

- Reduced complexity in capacity planning and in reporting on capacities utilization and capacity load
- Better performance of scheduling

### Description

SAP ERP production versions allowed you to reference routings, rate routings, and rough-cut planning profiles in parallel. MRP then created capacity requirements for detailed planning, rate-based planning, and rough-cut planning in parallel. The detailed capacity requirements originated from the explosion of routings, the rate-based capacity requirements originated from the explosion of rate routings, and the rough-cut capacity requirements originated from the explosion of rough-cut planning profiles.

S/4 has only one scheduling level. The S/4 MRP explodes the one routing defined in the production version, which can be a routing, a rate routing, or a rough-cut planning profile. This was changed for the following reasons:

- S/4 planned orders and production orders have consistent capacity requirements. There are no discrepancies between detailed planning, rough-cut planning, and rate-based planning
- A production process is performed either on an assembly line or in a job-shop environment. If something is produced on a takt-based assembly line, then the production process should be modelled by a rate routing. If something is produced in a job-shop environment then the production process should be modelled by a standard routing. There is no production process that is both rate-based and job-shop simultaneously. Therefore there is no need to perform rate-based and detailed scheduling in parallel. Of course it is still possible to define alternative production versions for the same material, where one production version is performed on an assembly line and the other one is performed in a job-shop. A single production version, however, always has a single model of the production process.
- Different scheduling levels make reporting on capacities utilization and capacity load more difficult. Users always have to specify the scheduling level.
- S/4 can easily aggregate capacity requirements originating from different production versions. In SAP ERP, however, you were only allowed to aggregate the capacity requirements of a selected scheduling level. You had to make sure not to mix the detailed capacity requirements and rate-based capacity requirements. Analytics on capacity load across departments was difficult if one department used job-shop manufacturing and the other used assembly lines.
- Two scheduling levels double the runtime needed for scheduling. Three scheduling levels triple the runtime needed for scheduling.
- Capacity planning in S/4 shall be simple. PPDS offers advanced capacity planning features for the more difficult planning problems.

### **Business Process related information**

No influence on business processes expected.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

The Conversion pre-check raises a warning if you use scheduling levels other than "Detailed planning". In this case you should check the production versions. The unfortunate naming of the scheduling levels could have resulted in a separation of job-shop and rate based capacity planning. Copy any rate routings from scheduling level "Rate-based planning" to scheduling level "Detailed planning" if the production process is modelled by a rate routing and if the routing is only defined for scheduling level "Rate-based planning".

## Related SAP Notes

Conversion Pre-Checks	Pre-Check class CLS4H_PP_MRP
-----------------------	------------------------------

## 26.28 S4TWL - Planning Horizon

Application Components: PP-MRP, PP-MP-MPS, PP-MP-LTP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270241</a>	S4TWL - Planning Horizon

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Description

The SAP ERP MRP covered material demand inside the planning horizon only if processing key "NETPL" was used. It covered all material demand if processing key "NETCH" was used. Planning inside the planning horizon was a performance measure intended to improve MRP runtime. With planning inside the planning horizon, MRP had to create fewer planned orders and was therefore running faster. This was achieved at the expense of a more complicated planning procedure. Planning horizons for materials on different BOM levels had to be aligned. Periodically, net change planning with processing key "NETCH" had to be performed in order to create planned orders for material demand in the more distant future.

The S/4 MRP always covers all material demand. Planning inside the planning horizon is no longer available. Thanks to performance improvements of MRP in HANA, the additional performance improvements of net change planning are negligible and do not justify the additional effort.

## Business Process related information

A planning run is usually executed in batch mode via the planning batch transactions MDBT for MRP, MSBT for Long Term Planning and MDBS for MPS-Planning. In that

context, variants can be defined. If old variants still contain the processing key NETPL, they won't work anymore.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

If there are still variants for the planning run batch Transactions having the processing key filled with NETPL, these variants have to be deleted.

Customers can build their own planning application using the BAPI *BAPI\_MATERIAL\_PLANNING*. The BAPI has got the same planning parameter options as the classical planning transactions. In that context the processing key NETPL cannot be used any more.

### Conversion Pre-Checks and Custom Code related information

Custom Code related information	Customers can build their own planning application using the BAPI <i>BAPI_MATERIAL_PLANNING</i> . The BAPI has got the same planning parameter options as the classical planning transactions. In that context the processing key NETPL cannot be used any more.
---------------------------------	--

## 26.29 S4TWL - Batch History

Application Components: LO-BM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270242</a>	S4TWL - Batch History

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

#### Description

The Batch History is a rarely used part of the broad functionality in the Batch Information Cockpit. It must NOT be confused with the batch where-used list or the SAP Global Batch Traceability solution.

The batch history described here is a change log for a single selected batch master record and does not reflect the where-used information in the logistic chain. The batch history is not considered as the target architecture within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition but not considered as future technology).

There is no functional equivalent planned for future releases.

### Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected. The batch-where used functionality (transaction MB56, bottom-up/top-down analysis) are not affected at all.

The transaction codes related to Batch History are still available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition, as part of the S/4HANA compatibility pack.

## 26.30 S4TWL - Selected Business Functions in PP area

Application Components: PP-PI-PEV

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2271206</a>	S4TWL - Selected Business Functions in PP area

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

Selected PP business functions are not the target architecture in SAP S/4 HANA, on-premise edition 1511 - FPS1:

- The usage of the following PP business functions are not the target architecture in SAP S/4 HANA. With SAP S/4 HANA, on-premise edition 1511 - FPS1 they are changed to customer-switchable and obsolete in SAP S/4 HANA, on-premise edition 1511 - FPS1:

- LOG\_PP\_INTELI\_01 (Power list for process manufacturing)
  - LOG\_PP\_PRSP (Portal for production supervisor)
  - EA-SCM
- The following PP business functions are customer-switchable and obsolete in SAP S/4 HANA, on-premise edition 1511 - FPS1. The related functions are planned to be replaced in future:
  - LOG\_PP\_BATCH\_HISTORY
  - LOG\_PP\_CFB (Food and Beverage Solution)

### **Basic Information related to Business Functions**

If a business function was switched 'ON' in the Business Suite start release system, but defined as 'always\_off' in the SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition target release, then a system conversion is not possible with this release. See SAP Note 2240359 - SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511: Always-Off Business Functions. If a business function is defined as "customer\_switchable" in the target release (SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 - FPS1), then the business function status remains unchanged from the status on start release. Business Functions defined as 'obsolete' cannot be switched 'ON'

Customer having one or all of these business functions switched 'ON' in Business Suite start release can execute the system conversion. Nevertheless the functionality related to these business functions is not available within SAP S/4 HANA, on-premise edition 1511 - FPS1.

Customers having none of these business functions switched 'ON' in Business Suite start release cannot activate these business functions after the system conversion to SAP S/4 HANA, on-premise edition 1511 - FPS1.

### **Business Process related Information**

Business function LOG\_PP\_INTELI\_01 offered a production supervisor work list. This is available as of S/4HANA on premise edition 1611 release as Fiori apps "Manage production order operations" and "Manage production orders".

Business function LOG\_PP\_PRSP offered portal roles for the production supervisor. This is available as of S/4HANA on premise edition 1511 release as Fiori roles and launchpad.

Enterprise extension EA-SCM offered various functions like

- Direct Store Delivery DSD
- Cross Docking
- Vehicle Space Optimization

- Logistical Value Added Services

Successor functions for cross docking and vehicle space optimization are available in transportation management SCM-TM.

Originally enterprise extension EA-SCM also switched PI-sheets, X-steps, MES integration, and production order splitting. These functions have been removed from the switch. In other words the PI-sheets, X-steps, MES integration, and production order splitting work in S/4HANA on premise edition even if business function EA-SCM is switched off. Please also note the corresponding notes for PI-sheets and MES integration.

The functions switched by business function LOG\_PP\_BATCH\_HISTORY will be replaced by global batch traceability in a future release.

Business function LOG\_PP\_CFB switched various functions like

- Catch Weight Management
- Various print reports
- Weigh scale integration
- Enhanced production version management

Catch weight management is available in S/4HANA w/o switching.

One of the CFB functions were reports CFB\_PV\_MRP\_PREP\_MIXCAL and CFB\_PV\_MRP\_RELEASE\_LOCK allow to move production versions between active and inactive production versions, which were stored in a separate databases. Inactive production versions were invisible to MRP. In S/4HANA production versions have status "Blocked for automatic sourcing", which serves the same purpose. If you used reports CFB\_PV\_MRP\_PREP\_MIXCAL or CFB\_PV\_MRP\_RELEASE\_LOCK then use the production version status in future.

## 26.31 S4TWL - External Interfaces in PP

Application Components: PP-MES, LO-SCI

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2268048</a>	S4TWL - External Interfaces in PP

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Description

The following interfaces to external systems are not available in SAP S/4HANA:

Interface	Package	Reason
PFS-Interface	CPFS	The process flow scheduler PFS was a scheduling tool for the process industries offered by SAP. It was replaced by SAP-SCM with R/3 release 4.6C. See also separate simplification item <a href="#">2.1.11.33Process Flow Scheduling (PP-PI)</a>
LPO-Interface	XLPO	Lean planning and operations LPO was an algorithm for levelling production based on lean principles. The algorithm was never productized
Icon Interface	/SCRM/*	Icon was a response management solution. SAP's preferred solution for response management is IBP for response
CBP Interface	CBPC	The constraint-based planning interface (CBP interface) was replaced by the POI interface in 2002. For details, see note 500526
KK2 Interface		This interface used an outdated interface technology (flat file)
KK5 Interface		This interface used an outdated interface technology (flat file)
S95 Interface		See separate simplification item <a href="#">2.1.11.19ANSI/ISA S95 Interface</a>

Use the POI interface or the integration with Manufacturing Execution Systems instead.

## Business Value

The POI interface offers a comprehensive set of BAPIs and IDocs to connect SAP S/4HANA with external MES or planning systems. Alternative BAPIs and IDocs are not required. By deprecating the above mentioned interfaces SAP reduces confusion of project teams looking for ways to connect an external system and it facilitates the further development of the POI interface.

## Business Process related information

Use the POI interface or the MES interface to connect SAP S/4HANA to an MES system or a planning system. For details, see the [MES integration documentation](#) and the [POI documentation](#)

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	CBP1, CBP2, CBP3, CBP4, CBP5, CBP6, CBP7, CBPV, CBCACT, CBCAT, CBCBRG, CBCF, CBCMLGMRP, CBCMLGSOP, CBCMLS, CBCMOD, CBCMSV, CBCMTG, CBCONFMRP, CBCONFSOP, CBCPAR, CBCS, CBCSTEP, CBPRO, PFSE, PX01, PX02, PX03, PX04, PX05
--	---



RFC-enabled function modules are not available in SAP S/4HANA	LPO_BOM_GETDETAIL, LPO_DEMANDS_GETLIST, LPO_ITEM_GETDETAIL, LPO_MATDATA_FIND, LPO_MATDATA_GETDETAIL, LPO_PLANT_GETLIST, LPO_PRODCOMPLETE_GETLIST, LPO_PRODCONF_CREATE, LPO_PRODSHIPMENT_GETLIST, LPO_ROUTE_GEDETAIL, LPO_SCHEDULEPLAN_UPDATE, LPO_STOCK_GETLIST, LPO_WORKCENTER_FIND, LPO_WORKCENTER_GETDETAIL, CBP_MRP_DEMORDERLIST_GET_RFC, CBP_MRP_DEMORDER_GET_RFC, CBP_MRP_MANORDERLIST_GET_RFC, CBP_MRP_MANORDER_GET_RFC, CBP_MRP_PLAN_DISMISS_RFC, CBP_MRP_PLAN_REQUEST_RFC, CBP_MRP_PLAN_SAVE_RFC, CBP_MRP_PLAN_STARTUP_RFC, CBP_EXC_CAPACITY_REQT_REQUEST, CBP_EXC_DELKZ_DESC_REQUEST, CBP_EXC_OPER_DURATION_REQUEST, CBP_EXC_WC_CAPACITY_REQUEST, CBP_SOP_PLAN_DISMISS_RFC, CBP_SOP_PLAN_REQUEST_RFC, CBP_SOP_PLAN_SAVE, CBP_SOP_PLAN_SAVE_RFC, CBP_SOP_PLAN_STARTUP_RFC, CBP_GEN_INTERACTIVE_START_RFC
---	--

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Check if you call any of the above mentioned RFC-enabled function modules from an external system. Call RFC function modules of the POI interface instead.

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2226966
---------------------------------	-------------------

## 26.32 S4TWL - Graphical Planning Table

Application Components: PP-CRP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2268050</a>	S4TWL - Graphical Planning Table

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

The graphical planning table (also known as graphical planning board or Gantt chart) can be used for capacity load levelling and sequence planning. The graphical planning table is still available in SAP S/4HANA, but not considered as the target architecture. Currently there is no functional equivalent available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 151 (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is not available yet).

### Business Process related information

The future graphical planning table implementation will support the basic features like changing operation start times or resources by drag and drop. The influence on business processes should therefore be minimal. It will however not be possible to translate customizing and personalization of the classic graphical planning table into a UI configuration of a future graphical planning table.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Invest reasonably in the classic planning board

## 26.33 S4TWL - Logistic Information System in PP

Application Components: PP-IS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2268063</a>	S4TWL - Logistic Information System in PP

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

### Description

Remark: For the general approach regarding analytics within SAP S/4HANA see the following analytics simplification item in cross topics area.

The shop floor information system is part of the logistics information system LIS (Note: If you use a material number longer than 18 characters - see restriction note 'Extended Material Number in LIS: SAP Note 2232362'). The LIS can be used to compare planned vs. actual parameters like lead time, execution time, queue times, scrap, and so on. The classic ERP implementation of the LIS has some specifics:

- LIS operates on redundant data. Every business transaction not only updates the business documents, but also pre-aggregated data in LIS. Performance suffers, locking conflicts might occur, and memory is wasted. Whether or not LIS causes locking conflicts depends on the frequency of change of the aggregated information. If several transactions want to update the same aggregated dataset in parallel, then you will experience a locking conflict.
- LIS operates on pre-aggregated data. It is not possible to drill down into the individual business documents. Multi-dimensional reporting (aka Slicing and dicing) is only possible for dimensions provided in the pre-aggregated data
- LIS uses an old UI technology making multi-dimensional reporting clumsy
- LIS only supports material numbers with up to 30 characters

Future production analytics will be based on HANA, CDS views aggregating transactional data dynamically, and powerful analytical UIs for multi-dimensional reporting. With this it will be possible to replace the current LIS. You will be able to use classic LIS and the future production analytics in parallel for some time as long as you do not switch off the update of the LIS tables (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition delivery but not considered as future technology).

LIS is part of the S/4HANA compatibility pack. You can continue using LIS. All LIS tables are available in S/4HANA.

Once future production analytics supports all your analytics requirements, you can switch off the update of the LIS tables. Once you have switched off updating LIS tables, you will notice the following improvements:

- Improved performance of many transactions (fewer tables to update, fewer locking conflicts)
- Less memory required

### **Business Process related information**

The following reports require a closer look:

Kanban: Info structure S029 collects frequency information of status changes. This information is only stored in S029. Usually LIS tables store data redundantly and data in LIS tables can be re-created from the data in other tables. LIS data can theoretically also be provided by CDS views if the data is stored redundantly. This is not the case for table S029. Do not switch off the update of LIS table S029 if you need the information.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

Invest reasonably in the LIS. The LIS is intended as an interim solution in S/4HANA, which can be used until PP analytics in HANA and SAP Digital Manufacturing Insights DMI have the required scope. This also allows you to migrate your business processes step by step from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition.

If LIS did not cause serious locking conflicts in SAP-ERP, then it will likely not cause any locking conflicts in S/4HANA either. If LIS causes locking conflicts during normal operations, then investigate the use of HANA based analytics with dynamic aggregation of data in CDS views. S/4HANA offers some reports using HANA based analytics technology.

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/9d794cbd48c648bc8a176e422772de7e/1708%20500/en-US/d12d2a589aa80a02e10000000a44147b.html>

Package PPH\_ANALYTICS contains CDS views, which you can use to implement your own analytical queries.

### **Custom Code related information**

Enhancements and modifications of the LIS will not work for the future analytics solution.

Custom reports reading one of the following tables will not work after the update of the LIS tables is switched off:

- S021: Order item data for material
- S022: Operation data for work center
- S023: Totals for material
- S024: Totals for work center
- S025: Run Schedule
- S026: Material usage
- S028: Reporting point statistics
- S094: Stock/Requirements Analysis
- S225: Goods receipts: repetitive manufacturing
- S227: Product costs: repetitive manufacturing

These tables will be replaced by CDS views providing more or less the same information but with different column names and structures.

## 26.34 S4TWL - Sales and Operation Planning

Application Components: PP-SOP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2268064</a>	S4TWL - Sales and Operation Planning

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

Sales & Operations Planning (SOP) is a forecasting and planning tool for setting targets for sales and production based on historical, current, or estimated data. SOP is used for long-term strategic planning, not short-term tactical planning. Resource requirements can be computed to determine work center load and utilization. SOP is often performed on aggregated levels such as product groups and work-center hierarchies. Sales & Operations Planning includes standard SOP and flexible planning. Standard SOP comes preconfigured with the system. Flexible planning offers options for customized configuration.

Sales & Operations Planning (SOP) will be replaced by [Integrated Business Planning IBP](#) (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA delivery but not considered as future technology). Integrated Business Planning supports all SOP features plus advanced statistical forecasting, multi-level supply planning, an optimizer, collaboration tools, an Excel-based UI, and Web-based UIs.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

PP SOP is intended as a bridge or interim solution, which can be used until IBP is available as part of SAP S/4HANA and which allows you a stepwise system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA.

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	Integrated Business Planning (IBP) is an all-new implementation for sales and operations planning. Any enhancements or modifications of SOP will not work once IBP is used.
---------------------------------	---

## 26.35 S4TWL - Simplified Sourcing

Application Components: PP-MRP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2268069</a>	S4TWL - Simplified Sourcing

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Business Value

Simplification in master data maintenance:

- Neither customizing nor source list records needed for sourcing

- Reduced complexity: Reduced set of possible sources of supply with a clear and symmetric definition
- Consideration of quota arrangements is not dependent on any material master attributes.

## Description

### Context

MRP determines material shortages, then determines lot sizes, and then sources of supply. Lot sizing can decide to cover several material shortages with just one material receipt. After lot sizing, the planned material receipts with the requirement date and quantity are known. Subsequently sourcing determines whether the required quantity is manufactured or purchased and from which supplier the material is purchased.

### Description of Simplification

The Basic idea of this simplification is a reduced set possible sources of supply. SAP S/4HANA supports the following types of sources of supply:

- Production versions
- Delivery schedules
- Purchasing contracts
- Purchasing info records

Sources of supply have a common set of attributes like a temporal validity interval and a quantitative validity interval.

Sourcing selects valid sources of supply with the following conditions:

- The source of supply is a production version
  - and the procurement type of the material is either 'E' (in-house production) or 'X' (Both procurement types)
  - and the production version is neither "Locked for any usage" nor "Locked for automatic sourcing"
  - and the planned material receipt's quantity is inside the quantity range of the production version
  - and the planned material receipt's delivery date is in the validity period of the production version
- The source of supply is a purchasing info record
  - and the procurement type is 'F' (external procurement)
  - and the purchasing info record is flagged for "Relevant for automatic sourcing"
  - and the planned material receipt's quantity is inside the quantity range of the purchasing info record

- and the planned material receipt's delivery date is in the validity period of the purchasing info record
- The source of supply is a delivery schedule and the procurement type is 'F' (external procurement)
- The source of supply is a purchasing contract and the procurement type is 'F' (external procurement)

Quota arrangements can be used to prioritize sources of supply in case several sources of supply are valid simultaneously. If sourcing determines several valid sources of supply for the same material, plant, quantity, and date, but does not find any quota arrangements, then it prefers production versions over delivery schedules, delivery schedules over purchasing contracts, and purchasing contracts over purchasing info records. If sourcing selects a production version as source of supply, then the material receipt is going to be a planned order. If sourcing selects a purchasing info record, then the planned material receipt is going to be a purchase requisition.

The SAP S/4HANA sourcing logic differs from the classic business suite sourcing logic in the following aspects:

Business Suite Logic	SAP S/4HANA Logic	Reason
Material master attribute "Selection Method" MARC-ALTSL determines if MRP finds a BOM via the BOM's validity period, the BOM's quantity range, or via production version	Production versions are the only source of supply for in-house production. The material master attribute MARC-ALTSL no longer exists. Sourcing selects material BOMs only if a suitable production version exists. Sourcing does not need production versions to find make-to-order and make-to-project bills of material, but production versions are required to select routings also if make-to-order or make-to-project BOMs are used.	Simplification of the sourcing logic; symmetry of different sources of supply; only production versions are integrated into quota arrangements; only production versions make sure BOM and routing fit together
The order type attribute "Routing selection" T399X-ARBPA determines how a routing is determined during production order creation. The attribute can be defined in customizing transaction OPL8.	Production versions are the only source of supply for in-house production. A production version references a routing. This routing is used to create production orders	Simplification of the sourcing logic
The production version has a locking indicator with values 'Locked' and 'Not locked'. MRP only selects production versions that are not locked.	MRP only selects production versions that are neither 'Locked for any usage' nor "Locked for automatic sourcing."	The new status "Locked for automatic sourcing" corresponds to the "Relevant for automatic sourcing" indicator on the purchasing info record (Symmetry); you can use one production version (maybe with an



		artificial routing) as the default for new planned orders and manually dispatch these planned orders to proper lines/work centers
Phantom assemblies are exploded with the method defined in the phantom assembly's material master attribute MARC-ALTSL.	Production versions are the only source of supply for phantom assemblies. If a phantom assembly production version exists with the same ID as the production version exploded on finished material level, then the phantom BOM explosion explodes the BOM defined in the production version with the same production version ID. If no such production version exists, then the system searches for a phantom assembly production version using the explosion date and the quantity.	Simplified sourcing logic and the possibility to synchronize BOM explosion on several BOM levels.
Subcontracting purchase requisitions are exploded with the method defined in the material master attribute MARC-ALTSL	Production versions are the only source of supply for subcontracting. If you use subcontracting purchasing info records to define the supplier, you should define the production version in the purchasing info record. In all other cases, the system selects the material's production versions, also for subcontracting	Simplified sourcing logic and the possibility to define a supplier-specific production version. Different suppliers may need different subcontracting components from the client while procuring the other parts from elsewhere
MRP only selects purchasing info records if a source list entry exists that references the supplier referenced in the info record	Purchasing info records are a source of supply in their own right. MRP selects purchasing info records if the "relevant for automatic sourcing" indicator is set in the purchasing info record	Simplification of the sourcing logic: It is not required to create a source list entry on top of the purchasing info record
MRP uses source lists to determine vendors, contracts, or delivery schedules	Source lists are not considered in the S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 until SP01.  In later releases source lists can be used to provide additional information for sources of supply. For example, the source list may be used to block a source of supply or MRP-enable it only for a limited period of time.  Alternatively quota arrangements can be used as a workaround.	Optionally, source lists can be used to temporarily block a source of supply or MRP-enable it only for a limited period of time.
MRP only considers quota arrangements if the material master attribute MARC-USEQU is set	MRP considers quota arrangements always. It is not required to switch it on in the material master	In the early days of MRP, reading and considering quota arrangements was expensive. MARC-USEQU was a performance measure, with which you could switch off

		quota arrangements in MRP to improve performance. MRP in HANA does not suffer much from considering quota arrangements.
--	--	---

### Reason

Simplified sourcing in SAP S/4HANA is simpler than sourcing in the classic SAP ERP for the following reasons:

- The different sources of supply are pretty symmetrical. Sources of supply have a temporal validity, a quantitative validity, a deletion indicator, and a "relevant for automatic sourcing" indicator. The sourcing logic can treat the different sources of supply in a uniform way
- Quota arrangements can be used to prioritize any of the possible sources of supply
- Purchasing info records are proper sources of supply. The SAP S/4HANA MRP can select purchasing info records without source list entries. It is sufficient to define the supplier information of a material in the purchasing info record.
- Production versions make sure BOM and routing fit together
- Production versions have always been the only in-house production source of supply integrated with APO PP/DS. With production versions as the only in-house production source of supply, ERP sourcing and PP/DS sourcing become more similar.
- Purchasing info records, contracts, and delivery schedules have always been the external procurement sources of supply integrated with APO. With purchasing info records being proper sources of supply, ERP sourcing and PP/DS sourcing become more similar
- A unified source of supply model is the basis for future innovations in sourcing

### **Business Process related information**

If you want a BOM or routing to be considered by MRP, you have to create a production version.

If you want MRP to source a purchase requisition from a certain supplier, you no longer have to define a source list entry. It is sufficient to set the indicator "relevant for automatic sourcing" in the purchasing info record.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

#### Actions required for manufactured materials

Check if production versions exist for those BOMs and routings that should be considered by MRP. The Conversion pre-check mentioned above can be used to this end. Report CS\_BOM\_PRODVER\_MIGRATION creates proposals for production

versions based on BOM validities. Run the report and accept or reject the proposed production versions. Note 2194785 contains report CS\_BOM\_PRODVER\_MIGRATION.

#### Actions required for externally procured materials

Analyse your source list entries

- No action is required if source list entries refer to contracts and delivery schedules. S/4HANA sourcing finds contracts and delivery schedules without source list entries.
- Activate the automatic sourcing indicator in the corresponding purchasing info record if the source list entry only refers to a supplier and if the supplier shall be selectable by MRP

#### **Related SAP Notes**

Conversion Pre-Checks	<p>The pre-check with the check ID "SAP_PP_MRP_PRODNVERS_FOR_BOMS_CHECKS" checks if there are materials for which the SAP ERP MRP would find a BOM but not the SAP S/4HANA MRP. The SAP S/4HANA MRP only finds BOMs with valid production versions. SAP ERP MRP also finds BOMs with valid temporal or quantitative validity intervals if the BOM selection method specifies BOM selection using date or quantity. The pre-check raises a warning if a material has a BOM that is valid in the future and if the BOM selection method MARC-ALTSL is not yet specifying production versions as source of supply. If the pre-check detects such issues, proceed as described in section "Required and Recommended Actions on Start Release".</p> <p>The Conversion Pre-check is not mandatory and it only raises a warning, so you do not have to create production versions for dead materials, for materials for which you do not expect the need to produce the material. It is however recommended to perform the pre-check and create production versions for all materials likely to be manufactured in future.</p>
Custom Code related information	<p>SAP Note: 2226333</p> <p>If you implemented BADI MD_MODIFY_SOURCE in SAP ERP, you should check if the intended functionality still works. Also check the changes related to the Simplification Item <a href="#">2.1.11.11MRP in HANA</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• See note <a href="#">2226333</a> for details</li> </ul>

## **26.36 S4TWL - Browser-based Process Instruction-Sheets/Electronic Work Instructions**

Application Components: PP-PI-PMA-PMC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2268070</a>	S4TWL - Browser-based Process Instruction-Sheets/Electronic Work Instructions

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

### Description

The functionality of browser-based PI sheets and electronic work instructions is still available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is not available yet). There is no functional equivalent as alternative available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition.

[Browser-based Process Instruction Sheets \(PI-Sheets\)](#) and [electronic work instructions \(EWI\)](#) are based on a framework that allows the creation of worker UIs optimized for the needs of individual workers. The content of the PI sheets/EWI is rendered as plain HTML and displayed in the [SAP HTML Viewer](#) of ABAP dynpros. It requires SAPWinGUI as UI technology and does not work with SAPWebGUI. Because SAPWinGUI is used, the browser-based PI sheets and EWIs are dependent on MS Internet Explorer (technical prerequisite for HTML viewer).

Content of browser-based PI sheets and EWIs is defined using process instruction characteristics (XStep-based process instructions or characteristic-based process instructions [only PI sheets]). Based on the process instruction content, the [control recipes/control instructions](#) are created. If the control recipes/instructions belong to the control recipe destination of type 4, the corresponding browser-based PI sheet/EWI is created when the control recipe/instruction is sent.

The rendered HTML content of browser-based PI sheets and EWIs uses XSL and CSS. SAP standard XSL and CSS can easily be exchanged by custom style sheets. This allows easy custom adoption of the UI at the customer.

Browser-based PI sheets are used in the regulated environment (pharma production, and so on) to control and track the production execution. They can be archived to optical

archives as part of the [electronic batch record \(EBR\)](#) to ensure compliant manufacturing (comply with US CFR21 part 11 and so on).

Starting with SAP R/3 4.6 C, formerly used ABAP-list based process instruction sheets have been replaced by browser-based PI sheets (see SAP Note [397504 - Support for ABAP list-based PI sheet](#)). Related functionality is still part of SAP ECC and S/4 -> separate simplification item.

### Business Process related information

A future production operator UI will be built using state-of-the-art UI technology. It will not be possible to translate the UI configuration of browser-based PI sheets/EWIs into a UI configuration of a future worker UI. It has to be checked if the XSteps (the building blocks for browser-based PI sheets/EWIs) can be used as the basis for generating modern worker UIs.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

You can still use PI-sheets using SAP-GUI for Windows.

Invest reasonably in electronic work instructions and browser-based PI sheets.

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	Enhancements and modifications of the browser-based PI sheets/EWIs will not work for future worker UIs.
---------------------------------	---

## 26.37 S4TWL - Internet Kanban

Application Components: PP-KAB-CRL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2268082</a>	S4TWL - Internet Kanban

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

### Description

Internet Kanban allowed suppliers to log onto a manufacturer's system and view the status of Kanban containers in the manufacturer's system. It used a primitive browser UI to support suppliers without SAP-GUI. Adjustments were required but sensitive from a security point of view. Deep HTML knowledge was required to implement the required adjustments.

With the availability of the HTML-GUI, it is no longer necessary to hand-craft your own UIs. FIORI UIs will be another alternative in the future to display the Kanban status.

### Business Process related information

There are several alternatives to internet Kanban

- Use SNC for supplier collaboration
- Give suppliers access to Transaction PK13N in the HTML-GUI and adapt it to your needs using screen personas

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	PKW1
--	------

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Check whether you grant access to transaction PKW1 to your suppliers.

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2228178
---------------------------------	-------------------

## 27 Logistics – PS

### 27.1 S4TWL - Simplification of Date Planning Transactions

Application Components: PS-DAT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267188</a>	S4TWL - Simplification of Date Planning Transactions

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Solution

#### Description

There are currently multiple (partially redundant) transaction available to plan dates in projects. It's the target to have to simplify the related transaction in future. Accordingly the recommendation is to use the Project Builder transaction CJ20N for this business requirements even if other transactions are still available with SAP S/4HANA 1511 (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is available.).

For cross network scheduling still transactions CN24 and CN24N are available with SAP S/4HANA 1511, however, these transactions are planned to be replaced by other, simplified cross project / network scheduling functions in future and hence are not the target architecture as well.

Overall hence the following date planning / scheduling transactions are categorized not as the target architecture:

- CN24N Overall Network Scheduling
- CN24 Overall Network Scheduling
- CJ21 Change Basic Dates
- CJ22 Display Basic Dates
- CJ23 Change Forecast Dates
- CJ24 Display Forecast Dates
- CJ25 Change Actual Dates

- CJ26 Display Actual Dates
- CJ29 Update WBS (Forecast)

### Business Process related information

The currently parallel (partly redundant) transactions for date planning and scheduling are still available with SAP S/4HANA 1511 but they are not the target architecture. Customer invest (for example related custom code or new end user knowledge transfer) need to consider this.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

End user knowledge transfer required to switch from multiple date planning transactions to single maintenance transaction CJ20N.

## 27.2 S4TWL - Workforce Planning

Application Components: PS-CRP-WFP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267189</a>	S4TWL - Workforce Planning

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

There are currently several workforce planning functions such as usage of PS teams and transactions CMP2/CMP3/CMP9 available. These traditional transactions are still supported with SAP S/4HANA 1511 in project system but they are not considered as the target architecture (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is not available yet.). It's the target to have simplified and improved ways of workforce planning available in future.

The following transactions are hence categorized not to be the target architecture:



- CMP2 Workforce Planning: Project View
- CMP3 Workforce Planning: Work Center View
- CMP9 Workforce Planning - Reporting

### Business Process related information

Still the existing workforce planning functions can be used. However, these functions and related transactions are not the target architecture any longer and might be replaced in future by other solutions which might not provide exactly the same functional scope of currently existing functions.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

## 27.3 S4TWL - Progress Tracking & Monitoring Dates

Application Components: PS-PRG-TRC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267190</a>	S4TWL - Progress Tracking & Monitoring Dates

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

Current progress tracking and project monitoring function in Project System are still available with SAP S/4HANA 1511 but not considered as the target architecture (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is not available yet.). It is recommended not to continue to enable progress tracking for PS objects and project monitoring function. It is the intention in future to offer a simplified solution for this business requirements.

The following transactions are hence categorized not to be the target architecture:

- NTWXPDP Progress Tracking: Networks
- WBSXPDP Progress Tracking: WBS
- NWTM Monitoring Network Dates
- ACOMPXPDP Progress Tracking Evaluations
- AXPDP Progress Tracking Evaluations
- COMPXPDP Progress Tracking for Components
- DEXP Expediting
- EXPDP Expediting

### Business Process related information

Still the existing progress tracking and monitoring dates functions can be used. However, these functions and related transactions are not the target architecture and might be replaced in future by other solutions which might not provide exactly the same functional scope of currently existing functions.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

## 27.4 S4TWL - Project Claim Factsheet

Application Components: PS-CLM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267283</a>	S4TWL - Project Claim Factsheet

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

With SAP S/4HANA 1511 the Project Claim factsheet will not be available anymore since the claim functionality is categorized not as the target architecture (see note 2267169).

**Business Process related information**

No influence on business processes expected

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

- It is recommended using Project Issue and Change Management functionality and not PS claim Management for appropriate business requirement.
- Knowledge Transfer to key- and end-user

**27.5 S4TWL - Project Reporting**

Application Components: PS-IS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267286</a>	S4TWL - Project Reporting

**Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Solution****Description**

Current project reporting and analytic functions in Project System (PS) are still available with SAP S/4HANA 1511 but not considered as the target architecture (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is not available yet.). It is intended to offer a simplified and even more flexible solution leveraging SAP HANA capabilities in an optimized way for this business requirements in future. Please note that for example in Financials partly already simplified reports exist with role SAP\_SFIN\_BCR\_C ONTROLLER, which could be used as replacements for certain PS reports.

The following transactions are hence categorized not to be the target architecture:

- CN40 Project Overview
- CN41 Structure Overview
- CN42 Overview: Project Definitions
- CN43 Overview: WBS Elements

- CN44 Overview: Planned Orders
- CN45 Overview: Orders
- CN46 Overview: Networks
- CN47 Overview: Activities/Elements
- CN48 Overview: Confirmations
- CN49 Overview: Relationships
- CN50 Overview: Capacity Requirements
- CN51 Overview: PRTs
- CN52 Overview: Components
- CN53 Overview: Milestones
- CN60 Change Documents for Projects/Netw.
- CN70 Overview: Batch variants
- CN71 Create versions
- CNB1 Purchase requisitions for project
- CNB2 Purchase orders for project
- CNMT Milestone Trend Analysis
- CNS40 Project Overview
- CNS41 Structure Overview
- CNS42 Overview: Project Definitions
- CNS43 Overview: WBS Elements
- CNS44 Overview: Planned Orders
- CNS45 Overview: Orders
- CNS46 Overview: Networks
- CNS47 Overview: Activities/Elements
- CNS48 Overview: Confirmations
- CNS49 Overview: Relationships
- CNS50 Overview: Capacity Requirements
- CNS51 Overview: PRTs
- CNS52 Overview: Components
- CNS53 Overview: Milestones
- CNS54 Overview: Sales Document
- CNS55 Overview: Sales and Dist. Doc. Items
- CNS60 Change Documents for Projects/Netw.
- CNS71 Create versions
- CNS83 PS: Archiving project - Info System
- CNSE5 Progress Analysis
- CJH1 Reconstruct Project Inheritance
- CJH2 Project Inheritance Log
- CJSA Data Transfer to SAP-EIS
- CJSB Select Key Figure and Characteristic
- CN41N Project structure overview
- CNPAR Partner Overview
- CJ74 Project Actual Cost Line Items
- CJ76 Project Commitment Line Items
- CJ7M Project Plan Cost Line Items

- CJ80 Availability Control - Overview
- CJ81 Update Report List
- CJBBS1 Planning Board Report Assignment
- CJBBS2 Structure Overview Report Asst
- CJE0 Run Hierarchy Report
- CJE1 Create Hierarchy Report
- CJE2 Change Hierarchy Report
- CJE3 Display Hierarchy Report
- CJE4 Create Project Report Layout
- CJE5 Change Project Report Layout
- CJE6 Display Project Report Layout
- CJEA Call Hierarchy Report
- CJEB Background Processing, Hier.Reports
- CJEC Maintain Project Crcy Trans.Type
- CJEK Copy Interfaces/Reports
- CJEM Project Reports: Test Monitor
- CJEN Reconstruct: Summarized Proj.Data
- CJE0 Transport Reports
- CJEP Transport Forms
- CJEQ Import Reports from Client
- CJET Translation Tool - Drilldown
- CJEV Maintain Global Variable
- CJEX Reorganize Drilldown Reports
- CJEY Reorganize Report Data
- CJEZ Reorganize Forms
- CJI1 Project Budget Line Items
- CJI2 Budget Line Items: Document Chain
- CJI3 Project Actual Cost Line Items
- CJI3N Projects Line Items Actual Costs New
- CJI4 Project Plan Cost Line Items
- CJI4N Projects Line Items Plnd Costs New
- CJI5 Project Commitment Line Items
- CJI8 Project Budget Line Items
- CJI9 Project Struct.Pld Costs Line Items
- CJIA Project Actual and Commt Paymt LIs
- CJIB Project Plan Payment Line Items
- CJIF Projects: Profitability Analysis LI
- CJT2 Project Actual Payment Line Items
- CJVC Value Category Checking Program
- OPI1 Maintain Value Categories
- OPI2 Value Categories for Cost Elements
- OPI3 Update Control: File RPSCO
- OPI4 Commitment Item Value Categories
- OPI5 Value Categories for Stag.Key Figs
- OPI8 Display Value Category

- S\_ALR\_87013503 SObj: Actual/Plan/Variance
- S\_ALR\_87013504 SObj: Actual/Plan/Commitment
- S\_ALR\_87013505 SObj: Current/Cumulated/Total
- S\_ALR\_87013511 Order Profit
- S\_ALR\_87013512 SObj: Actual/Plan/Variance
- S\_ALR\_87013513 SObj: Current/Cumulated/Total
- S\_ALR\_87013531 Costs/Revenues/Expenditures/Receipts
- S\_ALR\_87013532 Plan/Actual/Variance
- S\_ALR\_87013533 Plan/Actual/Cmnt/Rem.Plan/Assigned
- S\_ALR\_87013534 Plan 1/Plan 2/Actual/Commitments
- S\_ALR\_87013535 Actual in COArea/Object/Trans. Curr.
- S\_ALR\_87013536 Plan/Actual/Down Payment as Expense
- S\_ALR\_87013537 Commitment Detail
- S\_ALR\_87013538 Project Version Comparison:Act./Plan
- S\_ALR\_87013539 Project Version Comparison: Plan
- S\_ALR\_87013540 Forecast
- S\_ALR\_87013541 Project Interest: Plan/Actual
- S\_ALR\_87013542 Actual/Comm/Total/Plan in COAr crcy
- S\_ALR\_87013543 Act/plan/variance abs. / % var.
- S\_ALR\_87013544 Actual/Plan Comparison: Periods
- S\_ALR\_87013545 Period Comparison - Actual
- S\_ALR\_87013546 Commitments: Period comparison
- S\_ALR\_87013547 Period Comparison - Plan
- S\_ALR\_87013548 Stat. key figures/periods
- S\_ALR\_87013549 Act/plan compare with partner
- S\_ALR\_87013550 Debit in object/CO area currency
- S\_ALR\_87013551 Plan: Debits in obj./CO area crcy
- S\_ALR\_87013552 Debit/credit actual
- S\_ALR\_87013553 Debit/credit plan
- S\_ALR\_87013554 Comparison of 2 plan versions
- S\_ALR\_87013555 Project results
- S\_ALR\_87013556 Funds Overview
- S\_ALR\_87013557 Budget/Actual/Variance
- S\_ALR\_87013558 Budget/Actual/Commitmt/Rem.Plan/Assg
- S\_ALR\_87013559 Budget/Distributed/Plan/Distributed
- S\_ALR\_87013560 Budget updates
- S\_ALR\_87013561 Availability Control
- S\_ALR\_87013562 Annual Overview
- S\_ALR\_87013563 Structure
- S\_ALR\_87013564 Plan/Actual/Variance
- S\_ALR\_87013565 Planned Contribution Margin
- S\_ALR\_87013566 Actual Contribution Margin
- S\_ALR\_87013567 Quotation/Order/Plan/Actual
- S\_ALR\_87013568 Project Results
- S\_ALR\_87013569 Incoming Orders/Balance

- S\_ALR\_87013570 Act/plan/variance abs. / % var.
- S\_ALR\_87013571 Actual/Plan Comparison: Periods
- S\_ALR\_87013572 Project results
- S\_ALR\_87013573 Overview
- S\_ALR\_87013574 Expenditures
- S\_ALR\_87013575 Revenues
- S\_ALR\_87013577 Costs/Revenues/Expenditures/Receipts
- S\_ALR\_87015124 Progress Analysis
- S\_ALR\_87015125 Progress Analysis: Detail
- S\_ALR\_87100185 Actual Costs Per Month, Current FY
- S\_ALR\_87100186 Plan Costs per Month, Current FY
- S\_ALR\_87100187 Commitment per Month, Current FY
- S\_ALR\_87100188 Cumulated Actual Costs
- S\_ALR\_87100189 Actual/Planned Time Series
- S\_ALR\_87100190 Actual/Plan/Var Project + Respons
- S\_ALR\_87100191 Receipts/Expenditures in Fiscal Year
- CN42N Overview: Project Definitions
- CN43N Overview: WBS Elements
- CN44N Overview: Planned Orders
- CN45N Overview: Orders
- CN46N Overview: Networks
- CN47N Overview: Activities/Elements
- CN48N Overview: Confirmations
- CN49N Overview: Relationships
- CN50N Overview: Capacity Requirements
- CN51N Overview: PRTs
- CN52N Overview: Components
- CN53N Overview: Milestones
- CN54N Overview: Sales Document
- CN55N Overview: Sales and Dist. Doc. Items
- CNVL Variable Overviews
- OPU8 Overview Var.: Header Line Info Sys.
- OPU9 Overview Variant: Item Line
- CNE5 Progress Analysis
- CJCD Change documents: WBS
- CODC Change Documents for Network

Please note that PS analytical apps from Smart Business for Project Execution will not be immediately available with SAP S/4HANA 1511 but similar functions are planned for future releases. Hence SAP Fiori apps corresponding to the following apps are planned to be delivered only after SAP S/4HANA 1511:

- F0293 WBS Element Cost Variance
- F0294 WBS Element Costs at Risk
- F0297 Due Project Milestones

- F0298 Overdue Project Milestones
- F0299 Overdue Project PO Items
- F0300 Due Project PO Items
- F0301 Due Network Activities
- F0302 Overdue Network Activities
- F0303 Due WBS Elements
- F0304 Overdue WBS Elements
- F0305 Project Missing Parts
- F0306 Project Open Reservations
- F0630 WBS-Element Revenue Variance
- F0632 WBS-Element Exceeding Work
- F0633 WBS-Element Pending Work
- F0635 Project Report
- F0696 WBS Element Percentage of Completion
- F0697 WBS Element Earned Value
- F0698 Project Earned Value
- F0699 Project Percentage of Completion

### Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

None – the functionality is available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

## 27.6 S4TWL - Selected Project System Interfaces

Application Components: PS-ST-INT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267288</a>	S4TWL - Selected Project System Interfaces

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description



Selected Project System Interface are not available in SAP S/4HANA 1511:

- OpenPS for Microsoft Project for a bidirectional data exchange with Microsoft Project (the usage of SAP Enterprise Project Connection (EPC) for a data exchange with Microsoft Project Server could be considered instead) transaction OPENPS for the download of activities to Palm Pilot
- MPX up- and download functions including transactions CN06 and CN07 and related functions in PS reporting transactions such as CN41 etc.
- Export to Granada and Microsoft Access (see also 1670678 - New features in SAP GUI for Windows 7.30 )

### Business Process related information

The selected interfaces listed above will not be available anymore in SAP S/4HANA 1511. Alternative solutions such as SAP Enterprise Project Connection or leveraging PS BAPIs should be considered.

<b>Transaction Codes not available in SAP S/4HANA</b>	CN06	MPX Download: Standard Network
	CN07	MPX Upload: Standard Network
	OPENPS	Download Activities to Palm Pilot

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Knowledge Transfer to key- and end user.

## 27.7 S4TWL - Construction Progress Report and Valuation

2500202Application Components: PS-REV-CPR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267289</a>	S4TWL - Construction Progress Report and Valuation

**Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Solution****Description**

The Construction Progress Report and Valuation function is not available in SAP S/4HANA 1511.

**Business Process related information**

The Construction Progress Report and Valuations functions and related transactions are not available in SAP S/4HANA 1511.

<b>Transaction Codes not available in SAP S/4HANA</b>	/SAPPCE/PNV01	Create Construction Progress Report
	/SAPPCE/PNV03	Display Construction Progress Report
	/SAPPCE/PNV04	Display construction progress report
	/SAPPCE/PNV05	Create and Change CPR
	/SAPPCE/PNV07	Create and Change Remaining Plan

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

Knowledge Transfer to key- and end-user. A customer specific solution or a switch to SAP standard functions should be considered.

**27.8 S4TWL - Project System ITS Services**

Application Components: PS-CON

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267331</a>	S4TWL - Project System ITS Services

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

### Description

The following ITS services in Project System are not available any longer in S/4HANA as of SAP S/4HANA 1511:

- CNW1          WWW: Confirmation
- CNW4          Project Documents
- SR10          Claims

### Business Process related information

Selected ITS services for document search, confirmations and creation of claims are not available as of SAP S/4HANA 1511.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Knowledge Transfer to key- and end user.

## 27.9 S4TWL - Selected PS Business Function Capabilities

Application Components: PS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267333</a>	S4TWL - Selected PS Business Function Capabilities

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

### Description

Selected PS business functions and related transactions are not the target architecture anymore in SAP S/4HANA 1511.

With SAP S/4 HANA 1511 - FPS1 the following business functions are switchable but obsolete:

- OPS\_PS\_CI\_3
- LOG\_XPD\_EXT\_1

The following PS business functions are customer-switchable in SAP S/4 HANA 1511 - FPS1. The related functions are intended to be replaced in future by improved functions and hence are not the target architecture (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is not available yet.).

- OPS\_PS\_CI\_1
- OPS\_PS\_CI\_2

The following transactions are hence categorized not to be the target architecture:

- CN08CI Config. of Commercial Proj Inception
- CNACLD PS ACL Deletion Program transaction
- CNSKFDEF SKF defaults for project elements

### ***Basic Information related to Business Functions***

*If a business function was switched 'ON' in the Business Suite start release system, but defined as 'always\_off' in the SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition target release, then a system conversion is not possible with this release. See SAP Note 2240359 - SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511: Always-Off Business Functions. If a business function is defined as "customer\_switchable" in the target release (SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 - FPS1), then the business function status remains unchanged from the status on start release. Business Functions defined as 'obsolete' cannot be switched 'ON'*

**Business Process related information**

Customer having one or all of these business functions switched 'ON' in Business Suite start release can execute the system conversion. Customers having none of these business functions switched 'ON' in Business Suite start release cannot activate the obsolete business functions after the system conversion to SAP S/4 HANA 1511.

The Business Functions OPS\_PS\_CI\_1 and OPS\_PS\_CI\_2 are available and selectable with SAP S/4HANA 1511, but the related functionalities are not considered as target architecture.

Alternative standard functions should be considered.

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

None

**27.10 S4TWL - Selected Logistics Capabilities**

Application Components: PS-MAT-PRO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267384</a>	S4TWL - Selected Logistics Capabilities

**Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Solution****Description**

Selected PS logistics functions are not the target architecture in SAP S/4HANA (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is not available yet.). However, the functions are still available in SAP S/4HANA 1511.

The following transactions are categorized not as the target architecture and are planned to be replaced by new functions in future:

- CNMM Project-Oriented Procurement
- CNC4 Consistency checks for WBS
- CNC5 Consistency checks sales order/proj.

In addition it is also intended to provide alternative solutions for using the non-valuated project stock and the Open Catalog Interface (OCI).

### Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected - functionality still available

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

## 27.11 S4TWL - Simplification of maintenance transactions

Application Components: PS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270246</a>	S4TWL - Simplification of maintenance transactions

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

There are currently multiple, partially redundant transactions to maintain projects in project system. It's the target to have one single maintenance transaction in future. The target transaction is transaction CJ20N Project Builder. The following maintenance transactions are hence categorized not as target architecture (Functionality available in

SAP S/4HANA 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is available):

- CJ01 Create Work Breakdown Structure
- CJ02 Change Work Breakdown Structure
- CJ03 Display Work Breakdown Structure
- CJ06 Create Project Definition
- CJ07 Change Project Definition
- CJ08 Display Project Definition
- CJ11 Create WBS Element
- CJ12 Change WBS Element
- CJ13 Display WBS Element
- CJ14 Display WBS Element (From DMS)
- CJ20 Structure planning
- CJ2A Display structure planning
- CJ2D Structure planning
- OPUM Maintain Subprojects
- CN19 Display Activity (From DMS)
- CN20 Dsply network/act.bsc data init.scrn
- CN21 Create Network
- CN22 Change Network
- CN23 Display Network
- CJ27 Project planning board
- CJ2B Change project planning board
- CJ2C Display project planning board
- CN26 Display Mat.Comp/Init: Ntwk,Acty,Itm
- CN26N Display Mat. Components (From DMS)

### **Business Process related information**

Transaction CJ20N Project Builder is the strategic functionality related to project maintenance. The currently parallel (partly redundant) transactions are still available with SAP S/4HANA 1511 but they are not the target architecture. However, navigation e.g. from strategic reports or other strategic transactions to the list of maintenance transactions not the target architecture will be exchanged by navigation to the Project Builder transaction CJ20N. Customer invest (for example related custom code or new end user knowledge transfer) need to consider this.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

It's recommended to use single maintenance transaction CJ20N (Project Builder) instead of using multiple project related transactions.

End user knowledge transfer required to switch from multiple transactions to single maintenance transaction CJ20N.

## 27.12 S4TWL - Selected Project System BAPIs

Application Components: PS-ST

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267386</a>	S4TWL - Selected Project System BAPIs

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

The Project System (PS) BAPIs referring to business objects ProjectDefinition, Network, and WorkBreakdownStruct (as part of CN package) are not considered as the target architecture in SAP S/4HANA 1511 (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent available.). The functionality is still available in SAP S/4HANA 1511, but it is recommended to use the corresponding BAPIs for business objects ProjectDefinitionPI, NetworkPI, and WBSPI (within package CNIF\_PI) instead.

### Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected - functionality still available

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

It is recommended to verify if it is possible to use the corresponding BAPIs for business objects ProjectDefinitionPI, NetworkPI, and WBSPI (within package CNIF\_PI).

## 27.13 S4TWL - Handling Large Projects Business Functions



Application Components: PS-HLP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2352369</a>	S4TWL - Handling Large Projects Business Functions

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Description

Project System business functions for Handling Large Projects and related transactions are not the target architecture anymore in SAP S/4HANA.

With SAP S/4 HANA 1511 - FPS1 hence the following business functions are switchable (to enable technical conversion) but obsolete:

- OPS\_PS\_HLP\_1
- OPS\_PS\_HLP\_2

The following transactions and related IMG activities are categorized not to be the target architecture and cannot be used any longer with SAP S/4HANA:

- PSHLP10 Project Worklist
- PSHLP20 Project Editor
- PSHLP30 Draft Workbench
- PSHLP90 Administrator Workbench

## Basic Information related to Business Functions

*If a business function was switched 'ON' in the Business Suite start release system, but defined as 'always\_off' in the SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition target release, then a system conversion is not possible with this release. See SAP Note 2240359 - SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511: Always-Off Business Functions. If a business function is defined as "customer\_switchable" in the target release (SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 - FPS1), then the business function status remains unchanged from the status on start release. Business Functions defined as 'obsolete' cannot be switched 'ON'*

## Business Process related information

Customer having these business functions switched 'ON' in Business Suite start release can execute the system conversion. Nevertheless the functionality related to the business functions OPS\_PS\_HLP\_1, OPS\_PS\_HLP\_2 are not available within SAP S/4 HANA 1511. Customers having none of these business functions switched 'ON' in Business Suite start release cannot activate these business functions after the system conversion to SAP S/4 HANA 1511.

Alternative standard functions should be considered. Instead of Handling Large Projects transactions e.g. the Project Builder transaction should be used.

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

## 27.14 S4TWL - Navigation to Project Builder instead of special maintenance functions

Application Components: PS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270261</a>	S4TWL - Navigation to Project Builder instead of special maintenance functions

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Description

There are currently multiple, partially redundant transactions to maintain projects. It's the target to have one single maintenance transaction in future. The target transaction is transaction CJ20N Project Builder. See as well SAP note 2270246. With SAP S/4HANA 1511 the target for links and references in reports, still classified as relevant for the target

architecture, is going to the single maintenance transaction CJ20N (Project Builder). For reports classified as not strategic anymore the navigation has not been adopted.

### **Business Process related information**

Transaction CJ20N Project Builder is the strategic functionality related to project maintenance. The currently parallel (partly redundant) transactions are still available with SAP S/4HANA 1511 but they are not the target architecture. Customer invest (for example related custom code or new end user knowledge transfer) need to consider this.

With SAP S/4HANA 1511 the target for links and references in strategic reports and transactions is going to single maintenance transaction CJ20N (Project Builder) and not longer to other project related transactions. A customer can re-enable on project specific basis the link and reference to the old (multiple) transactions, which are still available.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

It's recommended to use single maintenance transaction CJ20N (Project Builder) instead of using multiple project related transactions and accordingly the links and references from related transactions should have CJ20N (Project Builder).

End user knowledge transfer required to switch from multiple transactions to single maintenance transaction CJ20N.

### **Custom Code related information**

In case of custom code for special maintenance functions only, customer should consider to enable the custom code for the Project Builder transactions

## **27.15 S4TWL - Production Resources and Tools functions for projects**

Application Components: PS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270262</a>	S4TWL - Production Resources and Tools functions for projects

### **Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### **Solution**

### **Description**

The current handling of Production Resources and Tools (PRT) is not the target architecture (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is not available yet) in SAP S/4HANA 1511 since the Project Builder transaction does not support PRTs. Currently no functional equivalent for Production Resources and Tools (PRT) for projects in SAP S/4HANA 1511 exist. PRTs will not be available in the Project Builder transaction CJ20N.

### **Business Process related information**

No functional equivalent for Production Resources and Tools (PRT) exist in SAP S/4HANA 1511. Still old special maintenance functions can be used for PRT handling. However, please note that special maintenance functions are not the target architecture and the Project Builder transaction does not support PRTs (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is not available yet).

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

Knowledge Transfer to key- and end user, usage of alternatives to PRTs need to be considered

## **27.16 S4TWL - Project Planning Board, Gantt-Chart, Hierarchy and Network Graphics**

Application Components: PS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270263</a>	S4TWL - Project Planning Board, Gantt-Chart, Hierarchy and Network Graphics

### **Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

Please be informed that graphics in Project System including Gantt charts, network graphics and hierarchy graphics might be replaced in future by new graphic user interface patterns. The existing graphical views hence are categorized not as the target architecture (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is not available yet). Because of this also the following transactions are categorized not as the target architecture:

- CJ27 Project planning board
- CJ2B Change project planning board
- CJ2C Display project planning board

### Business Process related information

Still the existing graphics and corresponding transactions can be used. However, the graphics might be replaced in future by new and improved graphic user interface patterns which might not provide exactly the same functional scope of currently existing functions.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Knowledge Transfer to key- and end user

## 27.17 S4TWL - Current simulation functions in project system

Application Components: PS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270264</a>	S4TWL - Current simulation functions in project system

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

### Description

With SAP S/4HANA 1511 the current simulation functions in project system are still available but not considered as the target architecture (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is not available yet).

The following transactions are hence categorized not as the target architecture:

- CJV1 Create project version (simulation)
- CJV2 Change project version (simulation)
- CJV3 Display Project Version (Simulation)
- CJV4 Transfer project
- CJV5 Delete simulation version
- CJV6 Maintenance: Version administration
- CJV7 Display transfer log

### Business Process related information

Still the existing simulation functions can be used. However, the existing simulation functions and related transactions are not the target architecture and might be replaced in future by other, improved simulation capabilities which might not provide exactly the same functional scope of currently existing functions.

## 27.18 S4TWL - Specific PS archiving transactions

Application Components: PS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270265</a>	S4TWL - Specific PS archiving transactions

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## **Solution**

### **Description**

With SAP S/4HANA 1511 the Project system specific archiving transactions are still available, but they are not considered as the target architecture any longer (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is available). It is recommended to use the central archiving transaction SARA instead.

The following transactions are categorized not as the target architecture:

- CN80 Archiving project structures
- CN81 PS: Archiving project - preliminary
- CN82 PS: Archiving project structures
- CN83 PS: Archiving project - Info System
- CN84 PS: Archiving project - admin.
- CN85 PS: Delete operative structures
- CN99 Archiving Standard Networks
- KBEA Trsfr Price Docs: Set Del.Indicator
- KBEB Trsfr Price Docs: Generate Archive
- KBEC Trsfr Price Docs: Manage Archive

### **Business Process related information**

Still the existing project specific archiving transactions can be used. However, these transactions are not the target architecture. Going forward it is recommended to use the central archiving transaction SARA instead.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

- It is recommended to use central archiving transaction SARA instead of project system specific transactions.
- Knowledge Transfer to key- and end-user

## 27.19 S4TWL - Project texts (PS texts)

Application Components: PS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270266</a>	S4TWL - Project texts (PS texts)

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

With SAP S/4HANA 1511 in Project System the Project texts (PS texts) are not considered as the target architecture (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is not available yet). It is planned to replace the PS texts with alternative functionality.

The following transactions are hence categorized not as the target architecture as well:

- CN04 Edit PS Text Catalog
- CN05 Display PS Text Catalog

### Business Process related information

Still the Project texts can be used. However, this function is not the target architecture. Going forward it is recommended to use alternative ways of document handling for projects.



## 27.20 S4TWL - Claim Management

Application Components: PS-CLM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267169</a>	S4TWL - Claim Management

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

With SAP S/4HANA 1511 the Project System Claim Management is still available but not considered as the target architecture (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is available). It is recommended to use alternative solutions such as Project Issue and Change Management for this business requirement.

The following transactions are hence categorized not as the target architecture:

- CLM1 Create Claim
- CLM10 Claim Overview
- CLM11 Claim Hierarchy
- CLM2 Change Claim
- CLM3 Display Claim

Please note that hence also the factsheet/object page Project Claim will not be available with SAP S/4HANA 1511 (see note 2267283).

### Business Process related information

Still the existing claim management functionality can be used. However, the related functions and transactions are not the target architecture.

Going forward it is recommended to use alternative solutions such as Project Issue and Change Management for this business requirement. This might require also process changes as claim management and Project Issue and Change Management partially provide different capabilities.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

It is recommended to use Project Issue and Change Management functionality and not PS claim management for appropriate business requirement.

Knowledge Transfer to key- and end-user, evaluation of Project Issue and Change Management as alternative to PS claim management.

## 27.21 S4TWL - Selected project financial planning and control functions

Application Components: PS-COS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267182</a>	S4TWL - Selected project financial planning and control functions

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

With SAP S/4HANA 1511 project financial planning and control functions including the Easy Cost Planning (ECP) tool are still available but not considered as the target architecture (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is not available yet.) any longer since it is planned to provide improved project costing and project financial planning tools addressing customer needs.

The following transactions are hence categorized not as the target architecture:

- CJFA Analysis of Data Trans. into PS Cash

- CJFN CBM Payment Converter
- CJ48 Change Payment Planning: Init.Screen
- CJ49 Display Payment Planning: Init.Screen
- FM48 Change Financial Budget: Initial Scn
- FM49 Display Financial Budget: Init.Scrn
- CJ8V Period Close for Project Selection
- CJC1 Maintenance Dialog for Stat.by Per.
- CJC2 Maintain Planned Status Changes
- CJSJ Generate WBS Element Group
- CJZ1 Act. Int Calc.: Projects Coll. Proc.
- CJZ2 Actual Int.Calc.: Project Indiv.Prc.
- CJZ3 Plan Int.Calc.: Project Indiv.Prc.
- CJZ5 Plan Int.Calc.: Project Coll.Prc.
- CJZ6 Actual Int.Calc.: Indiv.CO Order Prc
- CJZ7 Planned Int.Calc: Indiv.CO Ord.Proc.
- CJZ8 Actual Int.Calc.: Coll.CO Order Prc.
- CJZ9 Plan Int.Calc.: Coll.CO Order Prc.
- CNFOWB Forecast Workbench
- CJ9D Copy Plan Versions
- CJ9ECP Project System: Easy Cost Planning
- CJ9K Network Costing
- CJ9L Forecast Costs: Individual Projects
- CJ9M Forecast Costs: Coll.Project Proc.
- CJ9Q Integrated Planning for Ntwks(Coll.)
- CJ9QS Integrated Planning for Ntwks (Ind.)
- CNPAWB Progress Analysis Workbench
- DP101 Reset Billing Plan Date
- DP80 SM: Resource-Related Quotation
- DP81 PS: Sales Pricing
- DP82 PS: Sales Pricing Project
- DP98 Resource for Billing Request
- DP99A Doc.Flow Reporting - Res.-Rel. Bill.
- DP99B Doc.Flow for Res.-Rel. Bill. - SD
- DP99C Doc.Flow for Res.-Rel. Bill.-Service
- DP60 Change Accounting Indicator in LI
- DP70 Conversion of Individual Orders
- RKPSANALYSE RKPSANALYSE
- CJF1 Create Transfer Price Agreement
- CJF2 Change Transfer Price Agreement
- CJF3 Display Transfer Price Agreement
- CJF4 Transfer Price Agreement List
- CJG1 Enter Transfer Price Allocation
- CJG3 Display Transfer Price Allocation
- CJG4 Enter Trsfr Price Allocation: List
- CJG5 Cancel Transfer Price Allocation

- CJL2 Collective Agreement
- CNPRG Network Progress

**Business Process related information**

No influence on business processes expected.

## 28 Logistics – PSS

### 28.1 S4TWL - PS&S SARA Reports

Application Components: EHS-HSM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267438</a>	S4TWL - PS&S SARA Reports

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Solution

#### Description

The creation of SARA reports is not available within SAP S/4HANA. A successor functionality is on the roadmap for a future release.

#### Business Process related information

Transaction CBIHSR01 is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

### 28.2 S4TWL - Substance Volume Tracking Selection Criteria based on tables VBUK and VB

Application Components: EHS-SAF-RCK

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267439</a>	S4TWL - Substance Volume Tracking Selection Criteria based on tables VBUK and VBUP

#### Symptom

You are carrying out a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

### Description

In many countries regulations require that chemicals and hazardous substances must be registered if they are purchased, imported, produced, sold, or exported in specific quantities and within a certain period. SAP Substance Volume Tracking helps companies to comply with the relevant regulations by recording the quantities of substances that need to be tracked. By comparing the recorded quantities with the limit values, the system can issue a warning in good time before a limit value is exceeded. If a limit value is exceeded, the system can also block the relevant business process. This means companies can ensure that they stay within the quantity limits.

In substance volume tracking, the system reads logistics data from the following tables depending on the scenario:

Scenario	Scenario Category	Tables	Date for Planned Quantities
PUR	PURCHASE_REQUISITION	EBAN	EBAN-LFDAT: Delivery date of item
PUR	PURCHASE	EKKO, EKPO, EKET, MKPF, MSEG	EKET-EINDT: Delivery date of item
SO	SALES	VBAK, VBAP, VBEP, VBPA, VBUP	VBEP-EDATU: Schedule line date
SO	DELIVERY	LIKP, LIPS, VBPA, VBUP, MKPF, MSEG	LIKP-WADAT: Planned date of goods movement
IMP	PURCHASE_REQUISITION	EBAN	EBAN-LFDAT: Delivery date of item
IMP	PURCHASE	EKKO, EKPO, EKET, MKPF, MSEG	EKET-EINDT: Delivery date of item
EXP	SALES	VBAK, VBAP, VBEP, VBPA, VBUP	VBEP-EDATU: Schedule line date
EXP	DELIVERY	LIKP, LIPS,	LIKP-WADAT: Planned date of goods movement

		VBPA, VBUP, MKPF, MSEG	
PRO	PRODUCTION	AUFK, AFKO, AFPO, RESB, MKPF, MSEG	AFKO-GSTRS: Scheduled start
PRO	REPET_MANUFACTURING	PLAF, RESB, MKPF, MSEG	PLAF- PSTTR: Basic start date
CON	PRODUCTION	AUFK, AFKO, AFPO, RESB, MKPF, MSEG	AFKO-GSTRS: Scheduled start
CON	REPET_MANUFACTURING	PLAF, RESB, MKPF, MSEG	PLAF- PSTTR: Basic start date

As a result of the SAP S/4HANA data model change in Sales & Distribution, tables VBUK and VBUP are no longer supported in this Customizing activity. Selection criteria which relate to the status of a sales document need to be defined based on the corresponding header and item tables (VBAK, VBAP, LIKP and LIPS). For further details of the data model change see Simplification Item in Sales & Distribution area.

### Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Adaption of the selection criteria for substance volume tracking as described in SAP Note 2198406.

### How to Determine Relevancy

Check the selection criteria for substance volume tracking as described in SAP Note 2198406.

## 28.3 S4TWL - Simplification in Product Compliance for Discrete Industry

Application Components: EHS-MGM-PRC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267461</a>	S4TWL - Simplification in Product Compliance for Discrete Industry

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

With component extension for SAP EHS Management, customers can use the *Product Compliance for Discrete Industry* (EHS-MGM-PRC) solution for managing their product safety and stewardship business processes. In SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 and later, some functions are not available.

- BI extraction and queries for product compliance reporting including the roles SAP\_EHSM\_PRC\_BI\_EXTR and SAP\_EHSM\_PRC\_BW\_ANALYTICS
- Compliance Assessment Workflows
- Compliance Requirement Check Conflict Workflows
- Automated updated of contact person information upon import from Supplier declarations from SAP Product Stewardship Network

### Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition the compliance reporting in BI is not available. For parts of the BI reporting, the compliance explorer and the exemption explorer is a functional equivalent.

If you are using *SAP Product Stewardship Network* to collaborate with your suppliers, the contact person information are not updated automatically any more in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition.



The following compliance requirement check conflict workflow templates are not available in *SAP S/4HANA*, on-premise edition. They have been replaced with a new application that allows exploring the compliance requirement check conflicts based on native master data using CDS views.

**Workflow Template / Process Control Object**

00600054 - EHPRC\_CHK\_BA  
 00600049 - EHPRC\_CHK\_CH  
 00600056 - EHPRC\_CHK\_IM  
 00600069 - EHPRC\_CHK\_JG  
 00600053 - EHPRC\_CHK\_SV  
 00600068 - EHPRC\_CHK\_RO

**Class Name / Event**

CL\_EHPRC\_PCO\_COMP\_REQ\_BASE  
 CL\_EHPRC\_PCO\_COMP\_REQ\_CHROH  
 CL\_EHPRC\_PCO\_CMP\_REQ\_IMDS  
 CL\_EHPRC\_PCO\_CMP\_REQ\_JIG  
 CL\_EHPRC\_PCO\_COMP\_REQ\_SVHC  
 CL\_EHPRC\_PCO\_COMP\_REQ\_EUROH

The following compliance assessment workflow templates are not available in *SAP S/4HANA*, on-premise edition. The assessment processes for components and products have been replaced with a new application that provides an overview of running assessments for products and components based on native master data using CDS views.

Workflow Template / Process Control Object	Class Name / Event	Type of Assessment Process
00600070 - EHPRC_BMASMT	CL_EHPRC_PCO_BASMAT_ASSMNT	Basic Material Assessment
00600071 - EHPRC_COASMT	CL_EHPRC_PCO_COMP_ASSMNT	Component Assessment
00600062 - EHPRC_PRASMT	CL_EHPRC_PCO_PROD_ASSMNT	Product Assessment

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

Details about the necessary activities before and after converting, you find in the attachment. Ensure that you always have the latest version of the document.

**28.4 S4TWL - QM Interface**

Application Components: EHS-SAF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267387</a>	S4TWL - QM Interface

## Symptom

You are carrying out a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Description

The previous PSS QM interface is not available within SAP S/4HANA. The corresponding menu item 'QM Inspection Plan Creation' has been removed from transaction CG02 (Substance Workbench) and CG02BD (Specification Workbench). The appropriate business requirements are covered within the successor functionality for SAP Quality Management: Integration of Inspection Plans in EHS.

## Business Process related information

Customers who are still using the previous QM interface need to start using the new functionality within SAP QM (See SAP Help: [Link](#)).

With the new QM interface, the inclusion of PS&S data into an inspection plan is now triggered from the QM module (pull mechanism) vs the PS&S module (push mechanism).

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

Use the new QM Interface to create master inspection characteristics based on specifications.

## How to Determine Relevancy

None

## 28.5 S4TWL - PS&S Enterprise Search Model

Application Components: EHS-SAF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267421</a>	S4TWL - PS&S Enterprise Search Model

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Description

The existing Enterprise Search Model for the PS&S specification data base (based on data replication) has been replaced in SAP S/4HANA with a replication free search model. The search model and the data replication development objects of the previous search model have been deleted. The Enterprise Search Model for specification data can only be used via the corresponding Recipe Development transactions.

## Business Process related information

See generic Transition Worklist Item for Enterprise Search for details.

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

Use the new Enterprise Search Model. In case of customer-specific enhancements of the previous Enterprise Search Model, the enhancements have to carry over into the new replication free Search Model (if they are still required).

## 28.6 S4TWL - Hazardous Substance Management

Application Components: EHS-HSM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267422</a>	S4TWL - Hazardous Substance Management

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Description

The existing functionality SAP Hazardous Substance Management (EHS-HSM) can be used within SAP S/4HANA, however the use of component SAP Risk Assessment (EHS-MGM-RAS) is recommended instead (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is available.).

## Business Process related information

Some adjustments in the SAP Easy Access menu have been made:

- The menu item Hazardous Substance Management has been removed from the Product Safety and Stewardship SAP Easy Access Menu.
- The two menu items Hazardous Substance Master and Filling from Specification Management are now located under: Logistics Product Safety and Stewardship - Product Safety - Tools - Hazardous Substance Master.

SAP Risk Assessment provides a disjunctive functionality without any dependency on Hazardous Substance Management.

## 28.7 S4TWL - Add-On: SAP Product and REACH Compliance (SPRC)

Application Components: EHS-SRC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267423</a>	S4TWL - Add-On: SAP Product and REACH Compliance (SPRC)

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

### Description

The add-on SAP Product and REACH Compliance (SPRC) will not be supported within SAP S/4HANA.

SPRC supports process and discrete industry manufacturers in meeting the respective directives and regulations. Both need to prove the safety of substances, products, and

their uses according to the REACH (Registration, Evaluation and Authorization of Chemicals) chemical regulation. Discrete industry manufacturers need to provide proof of compliance with environmental directives, such as EU RoHS, China RoHS, JIG, and GADSL.

*Product Compliance Management of SAP Environment, Health and Safety Management Extension EHSM* provides compliance functionality for the needs of the discrete industry. If you use the discrete industry solution of SPRC or Compliance for Products (CfP), you are able to migrate to *Product Compliance Management*.

For the process industry solution of SPRC, no successor exists.

The focus of SPRC version 2.0 was to support process and discrete industry manufacturers to become REACH compliant by using functionalities, such as campaign management for supply chain communication, bulk material assessment and registration and endpoint management.

With the deadline for the last REACH registration period in 2018, the focus of customers will switch towards functionality which supports them to remain REACH compliant. The provision of new cloud-enabled solution capabilities, which take these new requirements into account, is planned within SAP S/4HANA.

### **Business Process related information**

No influence on business processes expected

The tools of SPRC version 2.0 will only be relevant for process industry manufacturers until the deadline of the last REACH registration period in 2018. The focus of customers will then switch to functionality which supports them to remain REACH compliant.

All transaction codes which were delivered with the SPRC add-on are not available within SAP S/4HANA.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

You need to uninstall the add-on before you do a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. Follow SAP Note [2298456](#) to perform the uninstallation.

If you use the discrete industry solution of SPRC or CFP, you are able to migrate to *Product Compliance Management of SAP Environment, Health and Safety Management (EHSM)*, which provides functionalities for discrete industries. For details refer to <http://help.sap.com/ehs-comp> or SAP Note [1489703](#).

## 28.8 S4TWL - Add-On: EHS Web-Interface

Application Components: EHS-BD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267426</a>	S4TWL - Add-On: EHS Web-Interface

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

The add-on EHS Web-Interface will not be supported with SAP S/4HANA.

### Business Process related information

You are no longer able to publish your reports on the internet or intranet.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

You need to uninstall the add-on before you do a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. Follow SAP Note [2307624](#) to perform the uninstallation.

## 28.9 S4TWL - Add-On: Genifix (Labelling solution)

Application Components: EHS-SAF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267427</a>	S4TWL - Add-On: Genifix (Labeling solution)

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Description

The add-on Genifix (labeling solution) will not be supported within SAP S/4HANA. Successor functionality is available in SAP component [SAP Global Label Management \(EHS-SAF-GLM\)](#).

## Business Process related information

All transaction codes which were delivered with the Genifix add-on are not available within SAP S/4HANA.

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

You can migrate to SAP Global Label Management (EHS-SAF-GLM).

You need to uninstall the add-on before you do a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. It is not yet possible to uninstall the add-on via the SAP Add-On Installation Tool (SAINT).

## 28.10 S4TWL - BW Extractors for Dangerous Goods Management and Specification Management

Application Components: EHS-SAF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267432</a>	S4TWL - BW Extractors for Dangerous Goods Management and Specification Management

## Symptom

You are carrying out a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Solution****Description**

The relevant BW extractors and data sources for Dangerous Goods Management and Specification Management are not available within SAP S/4HANA.

**Business Process related information**

No influence on business processes expected.

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

None

**How to Determine Relevancy**

None

## 29 Logistics – PM

### 29.1 S4TWL - LIS in EAM

Application Components: PM-IS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267463</a>	S4TWL - LIS in EAM

**Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Solution****Description**

Remark: For the general approach regarding analytics within SAP S/4HANA see the following analytics simplification item in cross topics area.



The plant maintenance information system is part of the logistics information system LIS (Note: If you use a material number longer than 18 characters - see restriction note 'Extended Material Number in LIS: SAP Note 2232362'). The LIS can be used to evaluate Equipments, Functional Locations, Notifications and Order. The classic ERP implementation of the LIS has some specifics:

- LIS operates on redundant data. Every business transaction not only updates the business documents, but also pre-aggregated data in LIS. Performance suffers, locking conflicts might occur, and memory is wasted
- LIS operates on pre-aggregated data. It is not possible to drill down into the individual business documents. Multi-dimensional reporting (aka Slicing and dicing) is only possible for dimensions provided in the pre-aggregated data
- LIS uses an old UI technology making multi-dimensional reporting clumsy
- LIS only supports material numbers with up to 30 characters

Future plant maintenance analytics will be based on HANA, CDS views aggregating transactional data dynamically, and powerful analytical UIs for multi-dimensional reporting. With this it will be possible to replace the current LIS. You will be able to use classic LIS and the future plant maintenance specific analytics in parallel for some time as long as you do not switch off the update of the LIS tables (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology). Once future plant maintenance analytics supports all your analytics requirements, you can switch off the update of the LIS tables. Once you have switched off updating LIS tables, you will notice the following improvements:

- Improved performance of many transactions (fewer tables to update, fewer locking conflicts)
- Less memory required

### **Business Process related information**

#### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

Invest reasonably in the LIS. The LIS is intended as an interim solution, which can be used until PM analytics in HANA has the required scope. This also allows you to migrate your business processes step by step from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511

#### **Custom Code Related information:**

Enhancements and modifications of the LIS will not work for the future analytic solution

Custom reports reading one of the following tables will not work after the update of the LIS tables is switched off:

- S061 Location and planning
- S062 Object class and manufacturer
- S063 Damage analysis 30
- S064 Damage analysis
- S065 Object statistics
- S070 Breakdown statistics
- S114 Vehicle Consumption Analysis
- S115 Cost Evaluation
- S116 Customer Analysis

These tables will be replaced by CDS views providing more or less the same information but with different column names and structures.

## 29.2 S4TWL - Download Data in MS Access out of List

Application Components: PM, PM-EQM-LE, PM-WOC-LE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270076</a>	S4TWL - Download Data in MS Access out of List

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

In most of our list in SAP GUI download to MS Access is offered. This functionality is not the target architecture, it's recommended to download to MS EXCEL or Open Office instead (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is available.).

We plan to discontinue this functionality in one of the next releases

**Business Process related information**

No influence on business processes expected.

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

Do not Invest in the download to access functionality. instead use download to Excel or Open Office . Within Excel / Open Office you can use the embedded tools for populating an DB.

**Custom Code Related information:**

In Case you use this functionality plan to populate your MS Access DB in a different way.

**29.3 S4TWL - Scheduling of Maintenance Plan**

Application Components: PM, PM-PRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270078</a>	S4TWL - Scheduling of Maintenance Plan

**Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Solution****Description**

Transaction IP30 is doing scheduling for Maintenance Plans. Within this scheduling outdated technology (Batch Input) is used.

Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is not available yet.

We plan to discontinue this in one of the next Releases.

The new transaction for doing mass scheduling is IP30H which is optimized for HANA and is offering parallel processing at a much higher speed.

**Business Process related information**

No influence on business processes expected.

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

Review your background Jobs which you most probably have scheduled periodically for transaction IP30 (Reports RISTRA20) and create new background jobs for IP30H (Report RISTRA20H).

**29.4 S4TWL - Mobile Asset Management (MAM)**

Application Components: PM, PM-WOC-MB

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270080</a>	S4TWL - Mobile Asset Management (MAM)

**Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Solution****Description**

Product Mobile Asset Management (MAM) functionality is not the target architecture within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511. The available functional equivalent is SAP Work Manager ( Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is available. ).

We plan to discontinue the Objects mentioned in the piecelist and delete these objects in a future release of S/4

**Business Process related information**

No influence on business processes expected.

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

Please check if you use any of the objects mentioned in the piecelist in any of your Custom Applications , reports etc and replace these.

## 29.5 S4TWL - Batch Input for Enterprise Asset Management (EAM)

Application Components: PM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270107</a>	S4TWL - Batch Input for Enterprise Asset Management (EAM)

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

#### Description

Transaction IBIP is using Batch Input as an technology to create transactional data for all EAM Objects (Equipment, Functional Location, Notification, Order, Maintenance Plan, Task List...). This is an outdated technology.

Within EAM we plan to discontinue to support this technology in a future release.

Batch Input programs may also no longer work as transactions may have changed functionality or may be completely removed within some areas

Currently there is no functional equivalent for enterprise asset management (EAM) within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is not fully available yet.).

Plant Maintenance offers a set of API's which are supporting the creation / change of Plant Maintenance data like:

- Equipment
  - BAPI\_EQUI\_CREATE
  - BAPI\_EQUI\_CHANGE

- BAPI\_EQUI\_GET\_DETAIL
- Functional Location
  - BAPI\_FUNCLOC\_CREATE
  - BAPI\_FUNCLOC\_CHANGE
  - BAPI\_FUNCLOC\_GET\_DETAIL
- Notification
  - BAPI\_ALM\_NOTIF\_CREATE
  - BAPI\_ALM\_NOTIF\_DATA\_ADD
  - BAPI\_ALM\_NOTIF\_DATA\_MODIFY
  - BAPI\_ALM\_NOTIF\_GET\_DETAIL
- Maintenance Order
  - BAPI\_ALM\_ORDER\_MAINTAIN

Please also review the following blogs in SCN

<https://blogs.sap.com/2015/11/24/eam-bapi-s-support-now-custom-fields-and-user-status/>

<https://blogs.sap.com/2015/12/14/eam-order-notification-api-s-support-now-custom-fields-and-user-status/>

### Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Please check if you use Batch Input for creating / changing Plant Maintenance data. If Yes do not invest further in this kind of technology. Recommendation within EAM is to use the API's wherever possible.

## 29.6 S4TWL - Change Order and Operations IW37,IW49

Application Components: PM, PM-WOC-MO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270108</a>	S4TWL - Change Order and Operations transaction IW37, IW49

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### **Solution**

### **Description**

Within PM we plan to discontinue IW37, IW49 in a future release.

Currently there is no functional equivalent for enterprise asset management (EAM) within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is not fully available yet.). It's recommend to use transaction IW37n, IW47n instead.

### **Business Process related information**

No influence on business processes expected.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

In case you use the transaction IW37, IW49, please use IW37n or Iw47n instead.

## **29.7 S4TWL - WebDynpro Application for Maintenance Planner (<= EhP4)**

Application Components: PM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270110</a>	S4TWL - WebDynpro Application for Maintenance Planner (<= EhP4)

### **Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. You are using PM Functionaliyt fo Maintenance Planer, Worker or Supervisor deliivered (<= EhP4). The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### **Solution**

### **Description**

Old WD Application covering Maintenance Worker, Planner, and Supervisor delivered in Business Suite in Release <= EhP4 is not the target architecture (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is available.).

We plan to discontinue this functionality in one of the next release.

Please use the new Maintenance Planner and Maintenance Worker Role which is available in S4.

### Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Activate the Business Function to get full functionality of Maintenance Planner and Maintenance Worker Role

- LOG\_EAM\_SIMPLICITY\_3
- LOG\_EAM\_SIMPLICITY\_4
- LOG\_EAM\_SIMPLICITY\_5
- LOG\_EAM\_SIMPLICITY\_6

## 29.8 S4TWL - Enterprise Search in EAM

Application Components: PLM-WUI-APP-SEA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270123</a>	S4TWL - Enterprise Search in EAM

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description



With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 the Enterprise Search models are now replication free search models (using HANA DB tables instead) within SAP Enterprise Asset Management SAP EAM).

### **Business Process related information**

All related EAM search models have been transferred to replication free search models.

As well within the EAM Web Dynpro the search models are now used for certain object within the value help which allows user to sophisticatedly search for the corresponding values

For PLM search models please review Note 2217234

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

1. You have to activate the Enterprise search models  
Please check our How To Guide in SCN. <https://blogs.sap.com/2016/07/01/eam-enterprise-search-how-to-guide/>  
Here you find all Configuration capabilities within Enterprise search and it will guide you through how you can change Enterprise Search to your specific needs.
2. In case you intend to use the value help within EAM Web Dynpro App's please refer to  
Innovation Discovery: Enterprise search functionality and a master data information center within the SAP Enterprise Asset Management solution chapter Enterprise search in the Input Help you find a ppt with the configuration steps.  
<https://zinnovationdiscovery-supportportal.dispatcher.hana.ondemand.com/#/innovation/6CAE8B27FCC31ED5A995CA1EED5A222A>
3. In case you have maintained special setting for Value help in Customizing under Plant Maintenance -> Maintenance Roles -> Maintenance Worker -> Configure Search help Assignment
  - check if value help is sufficient for finding the right values  
If yes delete corresponding entry  
If no leave this as it is, In this case the value help you have defined will be used

## **29.9 S4TWL - SAP Graphics in EAM Transactions**

Application Components: PM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2482659</a>	S4TWL - Usage of SAP Business Graphics

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

The graphical output in Enterprise Asset Management transactions using SAP Business Graphics, e.g. in transaction IP19, is not available in SAP S/4HANA. Generally SAP Business Graphics used in Plant Maintenance applications are no longer supported in SAP S/4HANA.

### Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Please use the tabular display options.

## 30 Logistics – QM

### 30.1 S4TWL - Quality Management Information System (QMIS)

Application Components: QM-QC-IS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270193</a>	S4TWL - Quality Management Information System (QMIS)

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

MCOV MCOP MCOX MCOB MCOD MCOM MCOK MCOI MCOG MCOE MCOC  
MCOA MCVZ MCVP MCVX MCVD MCVB MCVM MCVK MCVI MCVG MCVE  
MCVC MCVA MCXP MCXV MCXX MCXD MCXB MCXM MCXK MCXI MCXG  
MCXE MCXC MCXA

## Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

## Solution

## Description

The Quality Management Information System (QMIS) which is part of the Logistics Information System (LIS) is not the target architecture (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is not available yet.) anymore within SAP S/4HANA and will be replaced by corresponding new applications in the future. This applies to evaluations for quality notifications as well as inspection lots and related data.

## Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected. Customers should just consider this when they think about investments into their QMIS functionality. The old functionality will stay available until the new functionality is released.

## 30.2 S4TWL - Quality Inspection Engine (QIE)

Application Components: CA-QIE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270197</a>	S4TWL - Quality Inspection Engine (QIE)

## Symptom



You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

Inspection Document

### Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

### Solution

### Description

The Quality Inspection Engine (QIE) which is part of EWM is not the target architecture (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is not available yet.) within SAP S/4HANA and will be replaced by corresponding new functions in the future.

### Business Process related information

No influence on business processes yet. Customers should consider this when they use QIE for other purposes. The old functionality will stay available until the new functionality is released.

## 30.3 S4TWL - Redundant Transactions in QM

Application Components: QM-CA-MD, QM-PT-BD-SPL, QM-PT-RP-PRC, QM-IM-SM, QM-PT-BD, QM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2338215</a>	S4TWL - Redundant transactions in QM

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

## Description

Several transactions had been available for performing the same task. To simplify working with the system, redundant transactions have been removed or will not be available in the SAP Fiori launchpad for SAP S/4HANA 1610.

## Business Process Related Information

The following transactions are either redundant, can be covered by alternate transactions/functions or are replaced by corresponding Fiori apps.

The following transaction(s) will not be provided in SAP S/4HANA 1610.

Transaction	Text	Component	Alternative
QE51	Results recording worklist		QE51N

The following transactions are replaced by corresponding Fiori apps and are therefore not available in the SAP Fiori launchpad for SAP S/4HANA 1610:

Transaction	Text	Component	Alternative
QDV3	Display sampling procedure	QM-PT-BD-SPL	Fiori app Sampling Procedure
QI03	Display q-info record - procurement	QM-PT-RP-PRC	Fiori app Quality Info Records - Procurement
QPR3	Display sample	QM-IM-SM	Fiori app Sample
QS34	Display inspection method version	QM-PT-BD	Fiori app Inspection Method

The following transactions can be covered by alternate transactions and are therefore not available in the SAP Fiori launchpad for SAP S/4HANA 1610:

Transaction	Text	Component	Alternative
QC11	Create certificate profile assignment	QM-CA-MD	QC15
QC12	Change certificate profile assignment	QM-CA-MD	QC16
QC13	Display certificate profile assignment	QM-CA-MD	QC17
QC14	Create certificate profile assignment with copy model	QM-CA-MD	QC18
CQR2	Change work center		CR02
CQR3	Display work center		CR03
QS45	Display catalog	QM-PT-BD	QS42

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

Alternate transactions can directly be used. Fiori apps are already integrated in the QM Fiori launchpad roles.

## 30.4 S4TWL - Removed Navigation to Transactions for Evaluations in QM

Application Components: QM-QC-IS, QM-QN, QM-IM, QM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2340996</a>	S4TWL - Removed Navigation to Transactions for Evaluations in QM

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

The following transactions won't work properly by accessing them in SAP GUI for HTML via the SAP Fiori launchpad. It is planned to replace them by corresponding Fiori analytical apps.

### Business Process Related Information

The following transactions will not be available in the SAP Fiori launchpad for SAP S/4HANA 1610. Also navigating to the transactions from other transactions will not be possible:

Transaction	Text	Component
QGA1	Display quality score time line	QM-QC-IS
QM50	Time Line Display of Quality Notifications	QM-QN
QGP1	Results history for task list characteristic	QM-QC-IS
QST05	Graphical Scheduling Overview	QM-IM

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

For the time being, open the transaction in SAP GUI for Windows.

**30.5 S4TWL - Authorization Objects in QM**

Application Components: QM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2505099</a>	S4TWL - authorization objects in quality management

**Symptom**

You execute a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The SAP S/4HANA transitional worklist entry below is relevant in this case.

**Reason and Prerequisites**

Renewal

**Solution****Description**

In some authorization objects in quality management, there is no authorization field for the activity (for example, create or change). Instead, the authorization is checked via the authorization object Q\_TCODE (transaction code), which must also be maintained. Since transaction codes are no longer relevant for SAP Fiori apps, the old authorization objects will be replaced by new authorization objects with an activity in the medium term in SAP S/4HANA - starting with the current Release 1709.

In the release after that, the old authorization objects will be deleted. However, until then, they retain their validity. This means that the new authorization objects will be checked in addition to the old authorization objects. The new objects are also assigned to the authorization profile SAP\_NEW.

For this reason, if you have maintained the old authorization objects previously, you do not have to additionally maintain the new authorization objects for existing functions immediately; you only have to do this for new functions. However, we do recommend that you switch your authorizations to the new authorization objects as soon as possible.

The following table shows which new authorization object replaces which old authorization objects.

New authorization object	Replaces the following old authorization objects	Comment
Q_CGRP_ACT	Q_CAT_GRP and Q_TCODE	Authorization to edit code groups and codes
Q_CSSET_ACT	Q_CAT_SSET and Q_TCODE	Authorization to edit selection sets
Q_MINSPCHR	Q_MASTERD, Q_STA_QPMK, and Q_TCODE	Authorization to edit master inspection characteristics
Q_INSPMETH	Q_MASTERD, Q_STA_QPTB, and Q_TCODE	Authorization to edit check methods
Q_SMPLPROC	Q_TCODE	Authorization to edit sampling procedures
Q_DYNMODRL	Q_TCODE	Authorization to edit dynamic modification rules
Q_QIRECPRC	Q_MATERIAL and Q_TCODE	Authorization to edit quality info records for procurement
Q_SMPLSCHM	Q_TCODE	Authorization to edit sampling schemes
Q_INSPLOT	Q_INSPTYPE, Q_MATERIAL, and Q_TCODE	Authorization to edit inspection lots
Q_INSPRSLT	Q_INSPTYPE, Q_MATERIAL, and Q_TCODE	Authorization to enter inspection results
Q_QLEVEL	Q_MATERIAL and Q_TCODE	Authorization to edit quality levels
Q_INSPNT	Q_TCODE	Authorization to edit inspection points

### Business-process-related information

No consequences are expected for business processes. Consequences are expected only for system administration.

### Required and recommended action(s)

1. Assign the authorization profile SAP\_NEW to your roles.
2. Implement the new authorization objects in your roles and maintain the authorizations for the new authorization objects. Note that for the time being the old objects will still be checked in parallel.



3. Then remove the authorization profile SAP\_NEW again so that the newly maintained authorizations take effect.

## 30.6 S4TWL - Results Recording

Application Components: QM-IM-RR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270124</a>	S4TWL - Results Recording for handheld devices

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

Worklist

### Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

### Solution

### Description

The functionality to create worklists for mobile devices such as PalmPilot (transaction QEH1) is not available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

### Business Process related information

As an alternative, you could use the POWL and the WebDynpro application for results recording that is included in the PFCG role for NWBC Quality Inspector (SAP\_SR\_QUALITY\_INSPECT\_5).

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	QEH1
--	------

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Knowledge transfer to key and end users

### 30.7 S4TWL - ITS services in QM

Application Components: QM-QN, QM-IM-RR, QM-QC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270126</a>	S4TWL - ITS services in QM

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Other Terms

IAC

#### Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

#### Solution

#### Description

SAP Internet Transaction Server (ITS) is considered to be an old technique. Therefore the ITS services for the Internet Application Components (IAC) in QM are not available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

#### Business Process related information

As alternatives, you could use the corresponding QM transactions in SAP GUI for HTML or you could use the WebDynpro applications mentioned below, which are part of the PFCG role for NWBC Quality Inspector (SAP\_SR\_QUALITY\_INSPECT\_5).

a) Results Recoding: WebDynpro application QI\_RECORD\_RESULTS\_ETI\_APPL

b) Quality Notifications: WebDynpro application QIMT\_NOTIFICATION\_APP

c) Certificates: No WebDynpro application available. However, existing QM transactions are still available, such as QC20, QC21

Transaction Code	Corresponding ITS Service	Description	Package	Application Component	Area
QC40	QC40	Internet Certificate for Delivery	QC	QM-CA-MD	Basic Data for Certificates
QC40A	QC40A	Internet Certificate for Delivery	QC	QM-CA-MD	Basic Data for Certificates
QC42	QC42	Batch certificate on WWW	QC	QM-CA-MD	Basic Data for Certificates
QEW01	QEW01	Results Recording on Web	QEW	QM-IM	Quality Inspection
QEW01V	QEW01V	Variant Maint.: Recording on Web	QEW	QM-IM	Quality Inspection
QMW1	QMW1	Create quality notification (WWW)	QQM	QM-QN	Quality Notifications
QISR	QISR	Internal Service Request	QNWEB	QM	Quality Notifications
QISRW	QISRW	Internal Service Request on the Web	QNWEB	QM	Quality Notifications

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Knowledge transfer to key and end users

Check if the services are used via transaction SICF. Hierarchy Type = "Service", Service Name e.g. "QC40" and execute. Click on node e.g. "QC40" and check via context menu (mouse-click right) if service is active. Do the same for all services in the table.

## 30.8 S4TWL - QM WEB Workplace (MiniApps) based on ITS Services

Application Components: QM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270129</a>	S4TWL - QM WEB Workplace (MiniApps) based on ITS Services

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

IAC

## Reason and Prerequisites

Renovation

## Solution

## Description

SAP Internet Transaction Server (ITS) and mySAP Workplace are not available within SAP S/4HANA. Therefore the MiniApps that are based on these techniques are not available within SAP S/4HANA.

## Business Process related information

As alternatives, you could use the corresponding QM transactions in SAP GUI for HTML or the corresponding Web Dynpro applications, which are part of the PFCG role for NWBC Quality Inspector (SAP\_SR\_QUALITY\_INSPECT\_5).

<b>Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511</b>	IQS8WP	IQS8 - Call from Workplace/MiniApp
	IQS9WP	IQS9 - Call from Workplace/MiniApp
	QA32WP	QA32 - Call from Workplace/MiniApp
	QE09WP	Call QE09 from Workplace
	QPQA32	QM MiniApp Selection Variant
	QPQGC1	QM MiniApp Selection Variant
	QPQM10	QM MiniApp Selection Variant
	QPQM13	QM MiniApp Selection Variant
	QM10WP	QM10 - Call from Workplace/MiniApp
	QM13WP	QM13 - Call from Workplace/MiniApp

	QPIQS8 QM	MiniApp Selection Variant
	QPIQS9 QM	MiniApp Selection Variant
	WAO_QA32WP	QA32 -Call from Workplace/MiniApp
	WAO_QM10WP	QM10 - Call from Workplace/MiniApp
	WAO_QM13WP	QM13 - Call from Workplace/MiniApp
	WAO_QPQA32 QM	iView Selection Variant Insp.Lot
	WAO_QPQM10 QM	iView Selection Variant Notificat
	WAO_QPQM13 QM	iView Selection Variant Task

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Knowledge transfer to key and end users

## 31 Logistics – TRA

### 31.1 S4TWL - Transportation (LE-TRA)

Application Components: LE-TRA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270199</a>	S4TWL - Transportation (LE-TRA)

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## **Solution**

### **Description**

Logistics Execution Transportation (LE-TRA) is not the target architecture within SAP S/4HANA. The functionality is available in SAP S/4HANA but not considered as future technology. The alternative functionality is selected features of Transportation Management which is already available within SAP S/4HANA.

### **Business Process related information**

No influence is expected on the current business processes related to Logistics Execution Transportation (LE-TRA). The related functionality is still available within SAP S/4HANA.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

Logistics Execution Transportation (LE-TRA) is not the target architecture anymore within SAP S/4HANA,.

The alternative functionality is the Basic Shipping solution within SAP S/4HANA, which is already available.

The main functions of LE-TRA have already been replaced with selected functions of SAP S/4HANA Supply Chain for Transportation Management.

Currently, that is until the end of life of the Compatibility Packs, both technical applications (LE-TRA and Basic Shipping) are independent from each other and can be used next to each other in the same SAP S/4HANA database instance.

However they are not integrated with each other and there is no data exchange.

### **How to determine Relevancy**

The Simplification Item is relevant in the following cases:

- the related customizing for LE-TRA is maintained
- > SPRO: Definition - Logistics Execution - Transportation
- the readiness check lists table entries

## 32 Logistics – WM

### 32.1 S4TWL - Warehouse Management (WM)

Application Components: LE-WM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270211</a>	S4TWL - Warehouse Management (WM)

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Solution

#### Description

The Warehouse Management (LE-WM) is not the target architecture anymore within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition (Functionality available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511 delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is available.). The (already available) alternative functionality is Extended Warehouse Management (SAP EWM).

#### Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected related to the Warehouse Management. The functionality related to Warehouse Management (LE-WM) and the other components described above is still available within the SAP S/4HANA architecture stack. All related functionalities can be used in an unchanged manner.

#### Required and Recommended Action(s)

The Warehouse Management (LE-WM) and the other components described above is not the target architecture within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The (already available) alternative functionality is Extended Warehouse Management (SAP EWM) and a customer could start introducing EWM upfront to the SAP S/4HANA installation.

## 33 Sales & Distribution

### 33.1 S4TWL - Business Role Internal Sales Representative

Application Components: SD-SLS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2271150</a>	S4TWL - Business Role Internal Sales Representative

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

#### Solution

#### Description

The Internal Sales Representative (ISR) business role was originally built to support sales representatives who work in close coordination with customers, as well as logistical and financial departments collaborating with sales. This role became available with SAP ERP 6.0 EhP2 and was enhanced in SAP ERP EhP3 and SAP ERP EhP4. Two options to run this role existed, accessible through either the SAP Portal or by using the Business Client (as part of SAP NetWeaver).

The related functionality is assigned to these Business Functions:

LOG\_SD\_SIMP\_02 (EhP4)

LOG\_SD\_CI\_01 (EhP3)

SD\_01 (EhP2)

In SAP S/4HANA, the Internal Sales Representative (ISR) business role is not available. This also includes the POWLs (Personal Object Work Lists).

Instead, a set of new FIORI roles, such as SAP\_BR\_INTERNAL\_SALES\_REP, are offered as successors. As a first step, these roles offer a basic set of transactions that are typically needed for the day-to-day work of a sales representative. During the next releases, these roles will be further enhanced with custom-made apps based on FIORI. For more information about this new concept, see SAP Note 2223838.

#### Business Process related information



Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	VPW1	Change View "Tasks"
	VPWL	Change View "Maintain Portal Targets"

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Adaption to the new FIORI role concept

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Transition Worklist Item is relevant if the customer has activated one of the following Business Functions:

LOG\_SD\_SIMP\_02

LOG\_SD\_CI\_01

SD\_01

## 33.2 S4TWL - Webshops by Internet Sales or Web Channel Experience Management

Application Components: WEC-APP-SLS-ERP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2271161</a>	S4TWL - Webshops by Internet Sales or Web Channel Experience Management

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

### Solution

#### Description

Web shops resp. e-commerce solutions based on SAP Internet Sales (component CRM-ISA), SAP E-Commerce (component CRM-ISE), SAP Web Channel (component CRM-MD-PCT) or SAP Web Channel Experience Management (component WEC) are not available in SAP S/4HANA. From a technical point of view, these components require TREX and IPC. Both components, however, are not available in SAP S/4HANA. From a strategic point of view, the required web shop functionality based on the SAP S/4HANA backend is provided by SAP hybris e-commerce in SAP S/4HANA 6.0.

### Business Process-Related Information

Customers that use web shops resp. e-commerce solutions based on the components mentioned above and are planning to move to SAP S/4HANA shall use the SAP hybris e-commerce solution instead (available with S/4HANA 6.0).

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	<p>Transactions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ISA_CAT_REPLICATION      Replication of product catalogs to TREX</li> <li>• ISA_CAT_REPL_DELETE      ISA: Deletion of indices created by product catalog replication</li> </ul> <p>Also the following customizing t-code are not available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• S_EB5_05000537</li> <li>• S_EB5_05000608</li> <li>• S_EB5_05000609</li> <li>• S_EB5_05000612</li> <li>• S_EB5_05000660</li> <li>• S_EB5_05000669</li> <li>• S_EB5_05000670</li> <li>• S_EB5_05000679</li> <li>• S_EB5_05000680</li> <li>• S_EB5_05000691</li> <li>• S_EB5_05000692</li> <li>• S_EB5_05000762</li> <li>• S_EBJ_98000052</li> <li>• S_EBJ_98000078</li> <li>• S_EBS_44000154</li> <li>• S_EBS_44000345</li> <li>• S_EBS_44000346</li> <li>• S_EBS_44000415</li> <li>• S_EBS_44000421</li> <li>• S_EBS_44000427</li> <li>• S_EBS_44000505</li> <li>• S_EBS_44000536</li> </ul>
--	---

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Transition Worklist Item is relevant if the customer is using a web shop or an e-commerce solution based on one of the components mentioned above.

### 33.3 S4TWL - Commodity Management Sales

Application Components: CA-GTF-PR-CPF, LO-CMM, LO-CMM-BF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267352</a>	S4TWL - Commodity Management Sales

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 or SAP S/4HANA 1610. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

#### Other Terms

Commodity Management, Commodity Pricing Engine (CPE), Commodity Management Sales

#### Reason and Prerequisites

SAP Commodity Management is not yet available as part of SAP S/4HANA.

#### Solution

#### Description

Commodity Sales is switched off technically in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 and SAP S/4HANA 1610.

The main functional building blocks that have been deactivated are:

- Commodity Management Integration in Sales E2E Process and Documents
- Commodity Management Integration in Global Trade Management
- Commodity Pricing / Commodity Pricing Engine (CPE) / Configurable Parameters & Formulas (CPF)
- Basis & Future Pricing
- Differential / Final Invoicing & Billing
- Commodity master data
- Market data management for commodity prices and price curves
- Day End / Month End Processing
- Commodity Analytics (End of Day, Position Reporting, Mark to Market)

## Business Process-Related Information

The sales processes are not yet supported by commodity management functions.

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

## Related SAP Notes

Conversion pre-checks	<p>The '<b>central pre-transformation check</b>' will check the deactivated CM Business Functions. Check if the Commodity Business Functions are active - if yes, the upgrade with active Commodity Management Business Functions to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 or SAP S/4HANA 1610 is not possible.</p> <p>The following Commodity Management Business Functions have been deactivated in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 or SAP S/4HANA 1610:</p> <p>Business Functions: Commodity Sales</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LOG_CPE_SD_MM</li> <li>• LOG_CPE_FA_FE</li> <li>• LOG_SD_COMMODITY</li> <li>• LOG_SD_COMMODITY_02</li> <li>• LOG_SD_COMMODITY_03</li> <li>• LOG_SD_COMMODITY_04</li> <li>• LOG_SD_COMMODITY_05</li> <li>• COMMODITY_PROC_SALES_01</li> </ul>
General information	SAP Note: 2226096

## 33.4 S4TWL - Sales Activities

Application Components: SD-CAS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267375</a>	S4TWL - Sales Activities

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

## Solution

### Description

Sales Support: Computer-Aided Selling (SD-CAS) - (see SAP Help [LINK](#)) is not available in SAP S/4HANA, because it is not the target architecture. We recommended that you use SAP CRM on-premise (side-by-side with SAP S/4HANA) or SAP Cloud for Customer.

### Business Process-Related Information

Sales Support is no longer available in SAP S/4HANA. The creation of new business documents or editing of migrated business documents is not possible.

Transactions not supported in SAP S/4HANA:

OV/8	Test Data - Transfer Data - Cond.
OV/9	Display Test Data
OVCB	Structure of Reporting View
OVCC	Assign View to User
OVCD	Definition of Reporting View
OVCE	Control Update of Perform.Measures
OVCF	Control Reporting - Info Blocks
OVCJ	C SD Set Workflow Action box
OVL5	Maintain Transit Time
SDCAS_MCQ	Call MC/Q From Address Selection
V+01	Create Sales Call
V+02	Create Telephone Call
V+03	Create Sales Letter
V+11	Create Direct Mailing
V+21	Create Sales Prospect

V+22	Create Competitor
V+23	Create Business Partner
VC_2	Customer Fact Sheet PDF Version
VC/1	List of Customers (as of Release 1610)
VC/2	Customer Master Data Sheet (as of Release 1610) - Use Fiori App "Customer 360 Object Page" instead.
VC/A	Sales Activity Description 01
VC/B	Sales Activity Description 02
VC/C	Sales Activity Description 03
VC/D	Sales Activity Description 04
VC/E	Sales Activity Description 05
VC/F	Sales Activity Description 06
VC/G	Sales Activity Description 07
VC/H	Sales Activity Description 08
VC/I	Sales Activity Description 09
VC/J	Sales Activity Description 10
VC01	Create Sales Activity
VC010102	Only Follow-up Activities
VC010103	Do not Delete Mail. Camp.+Addresses
VC010104	Internet mailing
VC01N	Edit Sales Activity
VC01N_DRAG_KONTAKT	Edit Sales Activity
VC01N_DRAG_MAILING	Edit Sales Activity

VC01N_M	Edit Mailing
VC02	Change Sales Activity
VC05	Sales support monitor
VC06	Parallel Processing for Address List
VC10	Report Tree - Select Addresses
VC10_BMENU	Area Menu for VC10
VC15	Crossmatching
VCR1	Competitive products
VCU3	Display Incompletion Log
VIM6	Customer Exits: Data Selection
VMG1	Create Material Group 1
VMG2	Create Material Group 2
VMG3	Create Material Group 3
VMG4	Create Material Group 4
VMG5	Create Material Group 5
VN05	No.Assignment for Address List(SSup)
VN06	Create No.Interval-Sales Activities
VOC1	Customizing for List of Addresses
VUC2	Maintain Incompletion Log
VV51	Create Output for Sales Activity
VV52	Change Output: Sales Activity
VV53	Display Output: Sales Activity
VVCB	Maintain Activity Authorization

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

If sales support functionality is requested, we recommend that customers start evaluating a side-by-side CRM on-premise scenario, or that they use Cloud for Customer.

**Related SAP Notes**

Custom code-related information	SAP Note: 2214585
---------------------------------	-------------------

**33.5 S4TWL - Billing Document Output Management**

Application Components: SD-BIL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267376</a>	S4TWL - Billing Document Output Management

**Symptom**

In SAP S/4HANA, a new output management approach has been implemented and is set as the default for newly created billing documents.

**Other Terms**

Billing Document Output Management

**Reason and Prerequisites**

This note is relevant for you when your start release for the system conversion is an ERP release. It is also relevant if your start release is SAP S/4HANA and you require "special" output channels.

The new output management for SAP S/4HANA only supports the "pure" output channels, while the NAST-based output can also be used for several kinds of post-processing. Output management for SAP S/4HANA cannot be used if one of the following NAST transmission mediums is required:

- 8 Special function
- 9 Events (SAP Business Workflow)
- A Distribution (ALE)
- T Tasks (SAP Business Workflow)



In this case, please switch back to NAST-based output management.

## **Solution**

As there are valid requirements and use cases for both frameworks with release S/4HANA OP 1610, there is a new customizing activity "Manage Application Object Type Activation" where the active framework can be maintained. You can find the Customizing under output control:

Transaction SPRO

SAP Reference IMG -> Cross-Application Components -> Output Control -> Manage Application Object Type Activation

Choose "Application Inactive" if you want to switch back to NAST.

For older releases, please refer to the included correction instruction on how to switch back to NAST-based output management for all billing documents.

The output management framework is determined with the creation of the billing document. If, following this, the framework is changed, the billing document will be processed using the origin framework. This also applies for migrated billing documents.

For the SAP S/4HANA output management, configuration is different than for NAST-based output management and must to be created in the Output Parameter Determination (BRF+).

For technical and implementation details, please refer to simplification item 'Output Management' (SAP Note [2228611](#)).

## **Business Process related information**

SAP S/4HANA output management includes cloud qualities such as extensibility enablement, multi-tenancy enablement, and modification-free configuration. Therefore, the entire configuration differs from the configuration that is used when output management is based on NAST. The configuration is technically based on BRFplus, which is accessible in the cloud. The architecture of SAP S/4HANA output management is based on Adobe Document Services and SAP Cloud Platform Forms by Adobe. For the form determination rules (along with other output parameters), BRFplus functionality is used (in combination with message determination).

The following forms are delivered by SAP and can be adapted:

- SDBIL\_CI\_STANDARD\_... used for standard customer invoices

- SDBIL\_CI\_PROF\_SRV\_... used for professional service invoices
- SDBIL\_CM\_STANDARD\_... used for credit memos
- SDBIL\_IL\_STANDARD\_... used for invoice lists

Because the forms may differ from country to country, there is a separate form for each country. For example, SDBIL\_CI\_STANDARD\_DE is for Germany.

### 33.6 S4TWL - SD Rebate Processing replaced by Settlement Management

Application Components: SD-BIL-RB

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267377</a>	S4TWL - SD Rebate Processing Replaced by Settlement Management

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

#### Solution

#### Business Value

The Settlement Management Solution provides a single point of entry to maintain and to administrate contract-related conditions. Condition contract settlement allows to set up different rebate scenarios and settlement processes to fulfill your business requirements by customization. Flexible data sources, business selection criteria, settlement calendar and further features allow a streamlined contract entry and contract processing. Condition Contract Management offers an overview of actual business volume even for retroactively contracts and a rich functionality to control open settlements, business volume and accruals.

#### Description

In general, SD Rebate Processing is not available within SAP S/4HANA. The functional equivalent of SD Rebate Processing in SAP S/4HANA is Settlement Management.

However, there is one exception: CRM TPM customers can still use SD Rebate Processing for their business process, but have to adapt to an SAP S/4HANA-optimized solution (cp. simplification item Optimization of SD Rebate Processing for TPM Customers, note 2267344).

### Business Process-Related Information

In SAP S/4HANA, Settlement Management replaces SD Rebate Processing, which means that existing rebate agreements can only be processed up until the end of the validity date of the agreement and must then be closed by a final settlement. New agreements can only be created based on condition contracts. Therefore, the corresponding transaction codes VBO1 resp. VB(D for the creation of rebate agreements is not available anymore.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	VBO1	Create Rebate Agreement
	VB(D	Extend Rebate Agreements

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

See the attached documents for more detailed information.

### How to Determine Relevancy

Use SE16 to check table KONA: If table KONA contains records with ABTYP = 'A' then SD Rebate Processing is used.

### Related SAP Notes

Custom code-related information	SAP Note: 2226380
---------------------------------	-------------------

## 33.7 S4TWL -Miscellaneous minor functionalities in SD Area

Application Components: SD-SLS-GF, SD-BIL, SD-MD-CM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267395</a>	S4TWL - Miscellaneous Minor Functionalities in SD Area

**Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

**Solution****Description**

In a lot of cases, SAP ERP contains several versions of the same or similar functionality, for example, SAPGUI transactions or BAPI function modules. Older versions are marked as deprecated or obsolete, but are still available for compatibility reasons.

In SAP S/4HANA, only the most recent and most comprehensive version is available for many of these objects. Deprecated versions have been disabled. In the SD area, a couple of deprecated BAPI function modules and SAPGUI transactions have been disabled. SAP Note 2228098 contains a list of objects not available in SAP S/4HANA and, if available, the respective successor object.

**Business Process-Related Information**

No impact on business processes expected.

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

None

**How to Determine Relevancy**

This Transition Worklist Item is relevant if the custom code check shows results that refer to note 2228098, or if the customer directly uses any of the transactions or programs listed in note 2228098 as deprecated objects.

**33.8 S4TWL - SD Complaint Handling**

Application Components: SD-BIL-IV-CP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267398</a>	S4TWL - Industry-Specific SD Complaint Handling

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

## Solution

## Description

The industry-specific SD complaints handling in ERP is not available within SAP S/4HANA. The functional equivalent to be used is the standard SD complaints handling (Transaction CMP\_PROCESSING).

## Business Process-Related Information

The industry-specific SD complaints handling is related to business function LOG\_SD\_EACOMPLAINTS. Customers that have this business function active in SAP Business Suite start system can convert to SAP S/4HANA. However, independently of the activation status of the business function LOG\_SD\_EACOMPLAINTS, the corresponding functionality is not available in SAP S/4HANA. Customers that do not have the business function LOG\_SD\_EACOMPLAINTS active in the SAP Business Suite start release are not able to activate the business function after the conversion to SAP S/4HANA. This business function is defined as 'obsolete' in SAP S/4HANA.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	WCMP_PROCESSING Complaints Processing WCMP_MASS Mass Complaints Processing - Customer Number WCMP_RESULT Results Display for Mass Complaints Processing
--	---

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

## Related SAP Notes

Custom code-related information	SAP Note 2239184
---------------------------------	------------------

### 33.9 S4TWL - SD Simplified Data Models

Application Components: SD-BF, SD-BF-MIG

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267306</a>	S4TWL - SD Simplified Data Models

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

#### Solution

#### Business Value

Data model simplifications in Sales and Distribution (SD) offer the following benefits:

- Reduced memory footprint through
  - elimination of index tables
  - elimination of status tables
  - simplified document flow
  - fewer aggregate tables
- Increased performance due to the integration of status tables into document tables.
- Field length extension of SD document category allows for functional scope enhancements with new code values for SD document category.

#### Description

The following data model simplifications have been implemented for the SD area:

- Elimination of status tables VBUK, VBUP: Status fields have been moved to the corresponding header and item tables - VBAK and VBAP for sales documents, LIKP and LIPS for deliveries, VBRK for billing documents.  
This leads to increased performance, e.g.:
  - Selection of document header data and document header status requires one SELECT statement (VBAK) instead of two SELECT statements (VBAK and VBUK). Similar for the item tables.

- Views containing document header data and document header status can be built without JOIN condition.
- Simplification of document flow table VBFA
- Field length extension of SD document category:
  - Data element VB Typ (Char1) has been replaced by data element VB TypL (Char4);
  - Field VB Typ\_EXT (Char4) has been eliminated
- Elimination of redundancies - Document index tables VAKPA, VAPMA, VLKPA, VLPMA, VRKPA, VRPMA
- Elimination of redundancies
  - Rebate index table VBOX: See simplification item "SD Rebate Processing replaced by Settlement Management", SAP Note [2267377](#).
  - LIS tables S066, S067: See simplification item "Credit Management", SAP Note [2270544](#).

The changes are described in more detail in the guidelines attached to the related SAP Note 2198647.

### Business Process-Related Information

No effects on business processes are expected.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

1. Adapt customer code according to the custom code check results, see SAP Note 2198647 for a detailed description.
2. If you have added one or more append structures to database tables VBUK or VBUP (document status header and item table) in the source release to store additional data for documents that are persistent in tables VBAK/VBAP, LIKP/LIPS, or VBRK, and these fields are to be used in SAP S/4HANA, you must ensure that the appended fields are added to the respective document tables.

An append field to the document header status table VBUK must be added to one or several of the document header tables VBAK, LIKP, or VBRK. This decision depends on which of the document types the respective field is relevant for. An append field to document item status table VBUP must be added to one or more of the document item tables VBAP or LIPS. Again, the choice depends on which of the document types the respective field is relevant for.

Each append field must have the same name and the same data type as it does in the source table, and each one has to be appended to the table-specific status include structure (DDIC structures VBAK\_STATUS, LIKP\_STATUS, VBRK\_STATUS, VBAP\_STATUS or LIPS\_STATUS). Only then will the field be considered by the automatic data conversion from VBUK to VBAK/LIKP/VBRK and from VBUP to

VBAP/LIPS, as well as by read function modules that can be used to replace direct SELECTs to the deprecated status tables VBUK/VBUP.

Do not choose a different field name or data type. Do not append the field directly to the document table. It is possible to have several append structures for one status include structure.

*When do you have to add the append fields to the status include structures in order to have the data transferred automatically during the SAP S/4HANA system conversion?*

In the development system, you have to add the fields during phase ACT\_UPG, when you are prompted for SPDD. In all other systems, you may use modification adjustment transports or customer transport integration during the upgrade-like conversion. The append fields must be contained in one of the custom transport requests from the development system.

The conversion pre-check class CLS4H\_CHECKS\_SD\_DATA\_MODEL delivered via SAP Note 2224436 provides a check for such append fields and issues a warning if such append fields are recognized in the source release. The warning refers to the necessary action to add the append fields to the status include structures.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Transition Worklist Item is relevant if the custom code check shows results that refer to note 2198647.

### Related SAP Notes

Conversion pre-checks	SAP Note 2224436
Custom code-related information	Customer code has to be adapted according to the cookbooks in SAP Note 2198647.

## 33.10 S4TWL - VBFA - Indirect Docflow Relationships

Application Components: SD-BF-MIG

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2469315</a>	S4TWL - VBFA - Indirect Docflow Relationships



## Symptom

You have performed a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition, with one of the following target releases:

1511 SP00/SP01/SP02/SP03

1610 SP00/SP01

Or you have a new installation on S/4HANA where the start release is or was one of the following releases:

1511 SP00/SP01/SP02/SP03

1610 SP00/SP01

The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Reason and Prerequisites

In the Simplifications for S/4HANA, the field STUFE had been removed from the database table VBFA (SD Document Flow).

Compare note 2267306.

In the initial releases of S/4HANA:

- only direct relationships are stored in VBFA
- indirect relationships are not stored in VBFA
- indirect relationships are deleted in the S/4HANA conversion

The field STUFE is introduced again and indirect relationships are stored again in table VBFA as of the following releases and SP levels:

1709 (SP00)

1610 SP02 = FPS2 (feature pack stack 2)

1511 SP04

Via correction instructions of note 2418242 in 1610 SP00/SP01/SP02

Via correction instructions of note 2418242 in 1511 SP00/SP01/SP02/SP03/SP04

A reconstruction of missing docflow entries is necessary in the following cases:

System conversion from SAP ERP to 1610 SP00/SP01 or

System conversion from SAP ERP to 1511 SP00/SP01/SP02/SP03

New installation on 1610 SP00/SP01 or

New installation on 1511 SP00/SP01/SP02/SP03

For details about the reconstruction, see note 2418242.

## Solution

## Business Value

The change has the following benefits:

- Performance improvement compared with the initial delivery of S/4HANA 1511
- No further restrictions with respect to archiving of SD documents

### **Description**

The table VBFA and its content changes incompatibly.

### **Business Process related information**

No changes to business processes

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

Custom Code where data is retrieved directly from table VBFA must be checked and in some cases must be adapted. Please check note 2470721 for details.

### **How to Determine Relevancy**

The Simplification Item is likely relevant if you are using S/4HANA Sales and the underlying SD document flow.

You have to check for custom code adaptation if your custom coding selects directly from VBFA (see note 2470721).

You have to execute a reconstruction report for VBFA if your system history is:

You have performed a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition, with one of the following target releases:

1511 SP00/SP01/SP02/SP03

1610 SP00/SP01

Or you have a new installation on S/4HANA where the start release is or was one of the following releases:

1511 SP00/SP01/SP02/SP03/SP04

1610 SP00/SP01/SP02

See note 2418242 for more information on the reconstruction report.

## **33.11 S4TWL - Data Model Changes in SD Pricing**

Application Components: SD-BF-PR, SD-MD-CM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267308</a>	S4TWL - Data Model Changes in SD Pricing

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

## Solution

### Business Value

Data model simplifications in Sales and Distribution(SD) pricing offer the following benefits:

- Since it is no longer a cluster table, the pricing result can now be directly accessed for analytical purposes.
- Enhanced field lengths for several fields allow for more flexibility in pricing and condition technique.
  - Customer and document pricing procedure extensions allow for more flexible pricing procedure determination.
  - The number of possible customer condition tables for pricing has been roughly doubled.
  - The number of possible accesses in an access sequence has been enhanced from 99 to 999.
  - The key of condition tables ('A-Tables') can now be 255 characters long (previously 100).
- The removal of redundant fields from condition header table:
  - reduces the memory footprint of condition records
  - prevents additional conversions and, therefore, downtime if field lengths from pricing field catalogue entries need extension

## Description

- Business documents within the SAP Business Suite, such as the sales order and the purchase order, are used to store the pricing result in database table KONV. In SAP S/4HANA, table KONV has been replaced in its data persistency role by the new table PRCD\_ELEMENTS. However, KONV is and can still be used for data declaration purposes. It still defines the structure of the pricing result within the application code. The content of KONV is transferred to PRCD\_ELEMENTS by the automatic data migration when moving to SAP S/4HANA.

- The following DDIC changes and interface changes have been made to the condition technique:
  - DDIC changes:
    - The concatenated variable key field VAKEY of a condition table has been removed from all condition header tables, including KONH (pricing), NACH (output determination), KOND3 (campaign determination), KONDN (free goods determination), KONHM (portfolio determination), J\_3GPRLHD (CEM price list determination), and WIND (document index). The concatenated variable data field VADAT has also been removed. This was done to avoid data migration of these tables as a result of the material number extension.
    - For internal processing, long data elements VAKEY\_LONG and VADAT\_KO\_LONG with length CHAR255 have been introduced.
    - The content of the new long VAKEY and VADAT can be determined at runtime using methods of the service class CL\_COND\_VAKEY\_SRV.
  - Interface changes:
    - Batch input of price condition records (program RV14BTCI):
      - For compatibility reasons, the field VAKEY\_LONG (CHAR255) has been added to the batch input structures. If this field is filled or used by external programs, the content of this field is used instead of the content of the still existing field VAKEY.
    - IDOC COND\_A for price condition records:
      - For compatibility reasons, the fields MATNR\_LONG (CHAR40), UPMAT\_LONG (CHAR40), BOMAT\_LONG (CHAR40), and VAKEY\_255 and VADAT\_255 have been added to the COND\_A IDOC segments. If these fields for the extended material number or long VAKEY/VADAT are to be filled in addition to the still existing short fields, the content of the long fields has priority.
- Data element QUDIW (special value source in access sequence) has been extended from CHAR20 to CHAR50. Data element SKONDTAB (CHAR128, for archiving SD conditions) has been replaced by SDKONTAB\_LONG (CHAR512). Data element KOND\_DATA (used for general condition determination) has been extended from CHAR255 to CHAR512.
- Several data elements have been extended, especially the key field ZAEHK in table KONV with the data element DZAEHK.
- The maximum number of possible accesses in an access sequence (DTEL KOLNR) has been increased from 99 to 999. Therefore, the solution described in

SAP Pilot Note 1812828 (only relevant for customers for which this note was released) is no longer necessary nor valid. Any content from this solution will automatically be transferred to the standard tables during the conversion process to SAP S/4HANA.

Data Element	Description	Former Length	New Length
KOLNR, EVSNR, FSELNR	Number of access in access sequence	NUMC2	NUMC3
KOBED, KOFRM, KOFRA, GRLNR, KOFRS	Pricing formula and requirement number	NUMC3	NUMC7
DZAEHK, DZAEHK_IND, DZAEKO, BBP_ZAEHK	Condition counter in pricing result	NUMC2	NUMC3
GRLNR	Group condition routine	NUMC2	NUMC7
KALKS, KALVG	Customer and document classification for pricing procedure determination	CHAR1	CHAR2

- In addition, the following elements in KONV have also been changed:

Element	Description	Type of Change
KOLNR3	Access Sequence - Access Number	Field is obsolete. Possible field content will be merged with content of KOLNR and moved to PRCD_ELEMENTS
STUFE	Level (in multi-level BOM explosions)	Field is obsolete and will not be transferred to PRCD_ELEMENTS
WEGXX	Path (for multi-level BOM explosions)	Field is obsolete and will not be transferred to PRCD_ELEMENTS

### Business Process-Related Information

No impact on business processes is expected.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

- Carefully follow the instructions in SAP Notes 2188695, 2189301, and 2220005.
- If you have added one or more append structures to database table KONV in the source release to store additional data, and these fields are to be used in SAP S/4HANA, you must ensure that the appended fields are also added to the new structure PRCS\_ELEMENTS\_DATA, which is included in all necessary tables and structures, such as database tables PRCD\_ELEMENTS and PRCD\_ELEM\_DRAFT, for example.  
Each append field must have the same name and the same data type as it does in

the source table.

When do you have to add the append fields to the structure PRCS\_ELEMENTS\_DATA?

- In the development system, you have to add the fields to PRCS\_ELEMENTS\_DATA during phase ACT\_UPG, when you are prompted for SPDD.  
This is necessary to ensure that the automatic data migration transfers the field content from KONV to PRCD\_ELEMENTS during the upgrade-like conversion.
- In all other systems, you may use modification adjustment transports or customer transport integration during the upgrade-like conversion for the appends to structure PRCS\_ELEMENTS\_DATA.

The append fields must be contained in one of the custom transport requests from the development system.

- The conversion pre-check delivered via SAP Note 2188735 provides a check for such append fields and issues a warning if these append fields are recognized in the source release. The warning refers to the necessary action to add the append fields to the new database tables. An overview over the pre-checks is provided in SAP Note. 2313318.
- In the development system, you have to make all necessary adjustments in your code to deal with the changed data model. See SAP Note 2220005 for more information. You need to do this before going productive again.
- SAP provides an automated migration to migrate data from the old database table KONV to the new database table PRCD\_ELEMENTS. However, the document currency field WAERK of table PRCD\_ELEMENTS needs to be filled with the currency of the related document header. To reduce downtime, it was decided to move this step to the post-processing phase. Within the automatic migration, the currency is filled with the technical currency '2', allowing the system to correctly convert PRCD\_ELEMENT to KONV format and vice versa. However, to fill the currency consistently in accordance with the related document, SAP recommends that you run the post-processing report PRC\_MIG\_POST\_PROCESSING as soon as possible. After a recommended test, this report is supposed to run on the productive data. However, note that running the report is not mandatory before going productive again. Its execution can be postponed to a later point in time.

## Related SAP Notes

General information	Carefully follow the instructions in SAP Notes 2188695, 2189301, 2313318, and 2220005
Conversion pre-checks	SAP Note: Pre-checks delivered with Note 2188735
Custom code-related information	SAP Note: 2220005

### 33.12 S4TWL - Foreign Trade

Application Components: SD-FT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267310</a>	S4TWL - Foreign Trade

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

#### Solution

##### Business Value

With the new Intrastat Solution in SAP S/4HANA you will have:

- 1) Optimized maintenance of the commodity code
  - Not limited to the plant level anymore
  - Time dependent
  - One numbering schema for multiple countries
  - Mass classification possible
- 2) All User interfaces are build based on Fiori design principles
- 3) The selection reports for Intrastat are simplified
- 4) Synchronization for the commodity codes between "SAP Global Trade Services" (SAP GTS) and "SAP S/4HANA for international trade" without any manual interactions
- 5) A complete solution for letters of credit processing through integration of Sales and Trade Finance of Treasury and Financial Risk Management in SAP S/4HANA.

#### Description

There are currently two software services for international trade transactions: Foreign Trade and SAP Global Trade Services (SAP GTS).

Foreign Trade is part of the standard Sales and Distribution (SD) scope.

SAP GTS is an external service that can be installed on an additional instance.

As of SAP S/4HANA, the Foreign Trade functionality will be not available because SAP GTS is the successor for this business requirement. With SAP S/4HANA 1709, letter of credit processing is provided by integration of SAP S/4HANA Sales with Trade Finance. For Intrastat, customers can leverage functions within SAP S/4HANA. For Legal Control and Preference Management, you can use functions based on SAP GTS. SAP GTS can be natively integrated with SAP S/4HANA.

Compare the Roadmap for SAP S/4HANA under <http://www.sap.com/solution/roadmaps/cross-topics.html>, section "LoB: Sales; LoB: Service"

Additional functions for Import and Export Management are available with SAP GTS.

### Business Process-Related Information

The customer needs to check whether third-party foreign trade systems are in use for foreign trade processes. Because of the replaced foreign trade functionality in SAP S/4HANA, it is possible that the third-party foreign trade system will need to be adjusted by the respective third-party solution/service provider. However, SAP GTS can be connected to SAP S/4HANA to run the respective foreign trade processes.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	VX99	FT/Customs: General overview
	EN99	General Foreign Trade Processing
	VI09X	Change FT Data in Purchasing Doc.
	VI08X	Display FT data in purchasing doc.
	VI80X	Change FT Data in Goods Receipt
	VI79X	Display FT Data in Goods Receipt
	VI77X	Change FT Data in Outbound Delivery
	VI64X	Display FT Data in Outbound Delivery
	VI14X	Change FT Data in Billing Document
	VI10X	Display FT Data in Billing Document
	VIIM	FT: Op. Cockpit: Purchase order
	VIWE	FT: Op. Cockpit: Goods Receipt



VIEX	FT: Journal Export Actual	
VE85	Change Statistical Value – Import	
VE86	Display Statistical Value – Import	
VE88	Change Statistical Value – Export	
VE89	Display Statistical Value – Export	
VE87	Change Stat.Value – Subcontracting	
VEI3	Display Stat.Value – Subcontracting	
OVE1	Commodity Code / Import code no.	
VXCZ	INTRASTAT: Form - Czech Republic	
VXHU	INTRASTAT: Form - Hungary	
VXPL	INTRASTAT: Form – Poland	
VXSK	INTRASTAT: Form – Slovakia	
VEBE	INTRASTAT: XML File - Belgium	INTRASTAT: File - Czech Republic
VEHU	INTRASTAT: File – Hungary	
VEPL	Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI PL	
VESK	Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI SK	
VEIA	Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI SE	
VEIB	Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI PT	
VEID	Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI LU	
VEI0	Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI IE	
VEI7	Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI GB	
VEI8	Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI AT	
VEI9	Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI ES	
VE02	INTRASTAT: Create Form – Germany	

VE03	INTRASTAT: Create File - Germany	
VE06	INTRASTAT: Paper Form – Belgien	
VE07	Create INTRASTAT Form for France	
VE08	Create INTRASTAT File for Italy	
VE09	Create INTRASTAT file for Belgium	
VE10	Create INTRASTAT file for Holland	VE11 Create
	INTRASTAT file for Spain	
VE12	Create INTRASTAT form for Holland	
VE15	Create disk - INTRA/EXTRA/KOBRA/VAR	
VE16	Create INTRASTAT form for Austria	
VE17	Create INTRASTAT form for Sweden	
VE32	INTRASTAT: Paper Form – Ireland	
VE37	INTRASTAT: File - France	
VE33	INTRASTAT: Paper Form - U.K.	
VE42	INTRASTAT: File - Denmark	
VE45	INTRASTAT: Paper Form – Greece	
VE46	INTRASTAT: File - Finland	
VE95	Create INTRASTAT papers: Portugal	
VICZ	Create INTRASTAT CUSDEC EDI CZ	
VIIIE	Create INTRASTAT XML IE	
VEFU	Foreign Trade: Add INTRASTAT Data	
VIMM	Decl. Recpts/Disptch Min. Oil Prod.	
VE96	EXTRASTAT Data Select.: Init. Screen	
VE04	EXTRASTAT: Data selection for export	
VE05	EXTRASTAT: Create File – Germany	

VE97	Create EXTRASTAT tape: Netherlands
VEXU	Foreign Trade: Add EXTRASTAT Data
VE13	KOBRA data selection: export Germany
VE14	Create KOBRA file for Germany
VE15	Create disk - INTRA/EXTRA/KOBRA/VAR
VE21	VAR: Selection of bill. docs Switz.
VE22	Create VAR form for Switzerland
VE23	V.A.R.: File – Switzerland
VE18	SED data selection for USA exporter
VE25	SED: Selection: USA Carriers
VE19	Create SED form for USA
VE20	Create AERP file for USA
VE27	HMF: Selection – USA
VXJ1	MITI Declarations
VXJ2	Declaration of ImportBill.Docs Japan
VEIAI	INTRASTAT Archiving
VEIAE	EXTRASTAT Archiving
VE81	Check Report: General FT Data
VE73	Goods Catalog: Create Document
VE74	Goods Catalog: Create Diskette
VXA5	Document. Payments: Print Monitoring
VXA7	Documentary Payments: Simulation
ENSV	Data Service
VX01N	Create License

VX02N	Change License
VX03N	Display License
VX22N	Change License Data
VX23N	Display license data
VE31	Blocked SD Documents
VE30	Existing licenses
VE29	Assigned Documents for Each License
VE82	Check Report: Export Control Data
VI83	Check Customer Master/Legal Control
VX07	Simulation: License Check
VX09	Simulation: Embargo Check
VX08	Simulation: Boycott List Check
VX16	BAFA diskette: Selection
VX17	Create BAFA diskette
VX10	Countries of Destination for License
VX05	Customers for License
VX06	Export Control Classes for License
VE56	Check Export Control for Consistency
VI84	Doc.Payments: Check Customer Master
VX14N	Maintain Financial Document
VX11N	Create Financial Document
VX12N	Change Financial Document
VX13N	Display Financial Document
VI73N	Foreign Trade: Maintain Long-Term Vendor Declaration

VI74N	FT: Display Vendor Declaration
VI78	Foreign Trade: Countries
VI54	Customs Approval Numbers
VI55	Approval Number per Plant
VED1	Print Parameters for Export Documents
OVE1	Commodity Code / Import Code Number
VPAR	Archiving Preference Logs
VFAI	Archiving – INTRASTAT
VFAE	Archiving – EXTRASTAT
FTUS	Foreign Trade: Maintain User Data
ENCO	Printing / Communication
ENGK	Legal Control
ENLO	Documentary payments
ENPA	Foreign Trade: Periodic Declarations
ENPR	Preference Processing
ENGR	Periodic Declarations
ENSV	Foreign Trade Data Maintenance
ENZD	Customs Objects: Documentation/Info.
VOIM	Check Import Purchase Order
VOWE	Check Goods Receipt
VI09X	Change Import Purchase Order
VI53X	Change Goods Receipt
VOLI	Check Export Delivery
VOEX	Check Export Billing Document

VI77X	Change Export Delivery
VI14X	Change Export Billing Document
VI85	Check Report: Vendor Master
VE81X	Check Report: General Foreign Trade Data
VE82X	Check Report: Export Control Data
VE83X	Check Report: Preference Data
VI86	Cross-plant Check of Foreign Trade Data
VI82X	Foreign Trade: Customer Master Consistency – General
VI83X	Foreign Trade: Customer Master Consistency – Control
VI84X Credit	Foreign Trade: Customer Master Consistency - Letter of
VIE4	Periodic Declarations: Log of Incomplete Items
VE24X	Foreign Trade: Information Commodity Code
VI24X	Foreign Trade: Information Import Code Number
FTIM	Journal: Purchase Orders
FTGR	Journal: Goods Receipts
FTIM	Import Order Analysis
FTGR	Import Gds Receipt Analysis
FTEX	Export Bill. Documents Journal
FTEX	Exp.bill.doc.analysis
VE30	Expiring Licenses
VE29	Sales Orders for a License
VXA2	Financial Documents: List
VXA1	Financial Documents: SD Documents
VI74N	Display Vendor Declaration

CAAT	Foreign Trade: Call up FT Atrium
VIUL	Foreign Trade: Data Upload
VIBA	Send IDoc Output-AES-Initial Procg
VIBC	Send IDoc Output-AES-Error in Procg
VIBB	Send IDoc Output-AES-Repeat Procg
VIB7	Send IDoc Output - Initial Procg
VIB9	Send IDoc Output - Error in Procg
VIB8	Send IDoc Output - Repeat Procg
VIB4	Print Transaction: Initial Procg
VIB6	Print Transaction: Error in Procg
VIB5	Print Transaction: Repeat Procg
VIB3	Foreign Trade Output Status
VEII	SAPMSED8: Call IMPINV01
VEIE	SAPMSED8: Call EXPINV02
VX00	Preference Handling
LEAN	Request long-term VendDecl. (vendor)
LEMA	Dun long-term vendor decl. (vendor)
VE67	Aggregate Vendor Declarations
LEER	Create long-term VenDecl. (customer)
VE55	Preference Determination: Individual
VE54	Preference Determination: Collective
VEB5	Calculate Assemblies Individually
VEB6	Calculate Assemblies Collectively
VEPR	Customs log

VE91	Display Preference Values	
VE90	Change preference values	
VE83	Check Report: Preference Data	
VE66	Preference Procedure	
VE65	Preference Reg./Percentage Rates	
VE64	Commodity Code/Customs Areas	
VE94	Load Commodity Code for EU Countries	
VEM4	Merge: EU - Commodity Code	
VI94	Load Import Code Nos - EU Countries	Merge: EU
	- Import Code Number	
VA94	Load Commodity Codes for Japan	
VAM4	Merge: Japan - Commodity Code	
VP94	Load Import Code No. for Japan	
VPM4	Merge: Japan - Import Code Number	
VEU4	Load Commodity Code-Other Countries	
VEI4	Merge: Remaining Commodity Codes	
VIU4	Load Import Code No.-Other Countries	
VII4	Merge: Rest - Import Code Number	
VE24	Comm. Code Number Information (old)	
VI24	Code Number Information – Import	
VI20	Display Customs Quota	
VI21	Display Pharmaceutical Products	
VI22	Display Customs Exemption	
VI23	Display Preferential Customs Duties	
VI19	Display Third-country Customs Duties	



VI18	Display Anti-dumping	
VXA3	Financial Documents: Blocked Docs	VXA2 Existing Financial Documents
VE68	Request Vendor Declarations	
VI75	Vendor Declarations - Dunning notice	
VE84	Monitoring: Purchasing Info Records	
VE83	Check Report: Preference Data	
VXSIM	Simulate Import	
WZFT01	FT: Wizard - Declara. to Auth. (MM)	
WZFT02	FT: Wizard - Declara. to Auth. (SD)	

To guarantee sales order payments with Trade Finance, the following transactions are available for processing letters of credit, standby letters of credit, and bank guarantees:

- FTR\_CREATE (Create Financial Transaction)
- FTR\_EDIT (Edit Financial Transaction)
- FTR\_RCD (Trade Finance: Risk Check Decision Management)
- FTR\_CHK\_CONSTCY (Data Consistency check with S/4HANA Sales)

#### Required and Recommended Action(s)

- Analysis of all foreign trade processes that are currently in use.
- To migrate financial documents in Foreign Trade to Trade Finance, you carry out the migration steps available as Customizing activities (transaction SPRO, SAP Reference IMG) under:
  - Conversion of Accounting to SAP S/4HANA-->Preparations and Migration of Customizing-->Preparations for Migration of Financial Documents to Trade Finance
  - Conversion of Accounting to SAP S/4HANA-->Data Migration-->Migration of Financial Documents to Trade Finance and Complete Migration of Financial Documents to Trade Finance
  - Conversion of Accounting to SAP S/4HANA-->Activities after Migration-->Manual Activities for Trade Finance

#### Related SAP Notes

Conversion pre-checks	SAP Note: 2205202
Custom code-related information	SAP Note: 2223144

### 33.13 S4TWL - Credit Management

Application Components: FI-AR-CR, SD-BF-CM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270544</a>	S4TWL - Credit Management

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA and you are using Credit Management (FI-AR-CR) on SAP ERP. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

#### Solution

In the following we distinguish between the three possible constellations in your system:

- A. You are only using FI-AR-CR Credit Management in your source release
- B. You are only using SAP Credit Management (FIN-FSCM-CR) in your source release
- C. You are using both Credit Management solutions (FI-AR-CR & FIN-FSCM-CR) in your source release
- D. You are not using any of the Credit Management solutions (Then this note is not relevant for you)

(with the prefixes A, B, C, D we mark the explanations as relevant for these scenarios in the following chapters)

#### Description:

Credit Management (FI-AR-CR) is not available as part of SAP S/4HANA. The functional equivalent in SAP S/4HANA is SAP Credit Management (FIN-FSCM-CR).

- Risk category -> Risk class maintained for the whole business partner (not per customer & credit control area), as the probability of a credit default of your customer does depend on the characteristics of your customer and not your internal organizational structures.
- Maintenance of customer master data in business partner transaction

- The credit checks carried out for a customer depend on the assigned check rule in the business partner transaction. They do not depend on the risk class (formerly risk category).
- Releasing blocked documents via Case Management (documents the blocking reason)

### **How to Determine Relevancy:**

A: Indicators for the usage of FI-AR-CR Credit Management are:

- You are using transaction FD31 or FD32 to maintain credit account master data (this data is stored in table KNKK & KNKA)
- You are using transactions VKM1-4 to process sales documents (e.g. releasing blocked sales orders)
- Function module UKM\_IS\_ACTIVE returns space for flag E\_ACTIVE and E\_ERP2005
- In general: You are using parts of the obsolete transactions and reports listed in chapter 'Business Process related Information'.

B: Indicators for the usage of SAP Credit Management (FIN-FSCM-CR) are:

- You are using transaction BP or UKM\_BP to maintain credit account master data (this data is stored in table UKMBP\_CMS\_SGM & UKMBP\_CMS)
- You are using transaction UKM\_CASE to process sales documents (e.g. releasing blocked sales orders)
- Function module UKM\_IS\_ACTIVE returns 'X' for parameter E\_ACTIVE and E\_ERP2005

C: Indicators of A and B apply for you.

D: None of the indicators of A and B apply for you.

### **Business Value:**

- Higher degree of automation, thanks to automatic calculation of credit scores, risk classes and credit limits
- Credit events help the credit analyst to focus on exceptions during his daily business
- Create a relationship from credit analysts to customers
- Process of credit limit requests
- Documented credit decisions
- Higher / lower account relationship of business partners (adds up exposure of lower accounts on higher accounts)
- Less redundant data (reading FI-data via HANA view)

### Business Process related information:

A & C: You need to migrate FI-AR-CR to FIN-FSCM-CR. The migration from one-system landscapes is supported by tools that SAP provides in the IMG. (see details in chapter ‘Required and Recommended Action(s)’)

### Influence on Business Processes:

A & B & C: There will be no change to your business processes because of the system conversion.

A & C: However, some transactions become obsolete and are replaced by new transactions.

Here are some examples for such cases:

Examples for replaced transactions in SAP S/4HANA	<p>For the maintenance of the credit account master data, transaction FD32 is replaced by transaction UKM_BP.</p> <p>For releasing credit-blocked sales orders, transaction VKM1 is replaced by transaction UKM_MY_DCDS. To use transaction UKM_MY_DCDS, the credit specialist might need additional authorizations. As a workaround, the transactions VKM1 and VKM4 are still available.</p>
Transactions not available in SAP S/4HANA	<p>F.28 - Customers: Reset Credit Limit  F.31 - Credit Management - Overview  F.32 - Credit Management - Missing Data  F.33 - Credit Management - Brief Overview  F.34 - Credit Management - Mass Change  FCV1 - Create A/R Summary  FCV2 - Delete A/R Summary  FCV3 - Early Warning List  FD24 - Credit Limit Changes  FD32 - Change Customer Credit Management (but FD33 still available for Migration checks)  FDK43 - Credit Management - Master Data List  S_ALR_87012215 - Display Changes to Credit Management  S_ALR_87012218 - Credit Master Sheet  VKM2 - Released SD Documents  VKM3 - Sales Documents  VKM5 - Deliveries</p>
Reports not available in SAP S/4HANA	<p>RFARI020 - FI-ARI: Extract from credit master data  RFARI030 - FI-ARI: Import credit master data  RFDLILZE - Credit Management: Branch/Head Office Reconciliation Program  RFDKLI*NACC Reports  RFDKLxx Reports</p>

The following settings in Customizing are affected by the migration:

- All IMG activities for SAP Credit Management are listed in Customizing under the following path: *Financial Supply Chain Management > Credit Management*.
- The credit limit check for sales document types can only be specified as type D in SAP Credit Management or can be left empty (no credit limit check). The credit limit check types A, B, and C are no longer available.
- The credit check when changing critical fields has been removed from the SD side.
- The payment guarantee-related Letter of Credit has been removed from the SD side.
- A credit check on the basis of the maximum document value is not supported in SAP S/4HANA 1511 SP00 and SP01.  
It is supported as of SAP S/4HANA 1511 FPS2.

### Required and Recommended Action(s):

B: Migrating Credit Management is not needed. Review of BadIs 'UKM\_R3\_ACTIVATE' and 'UKM\_FILL' is advisable. Think of using the default implementation provided by SAP. (FI-data will then be read real-time with the default implementation of BadI 'UKM\_R3\_ACTIVATE'. The implementation of BadI 'UKM\_FILL' is then not needed anymore.)

D: Nothing to do, migration of Credit Management is not needed.

A & C: You need to migrate FI-AR-CR to FIN-FSCM-CR completely. This migration comprises several elements:

- Configuration data
- Master data
- Credit exposure data
- Credit decision data

The migration from one-system landscapes is supported by tools that SAP provides.

Reviewing the migrated Customizing is advisable afterwards: For example, risk classes are now maintained once for a customer (for all segments) instead of maintaining them per customer's credit control area.

#### 1. Prerequisites for the migration to SAP Credit Management:

- You have completed all documents related to payment guarantee Letter of Credit.
- You have completed the migration for Accounting.
- If you are running on your own code, you have eliminated the usage of SAP objects in your own code. For details on how to adapt user-defined customer code that relies on the changed objects, see the following SAP Notes:
  - 2227014 (Financials)

- 2227014 (SD)

2. Perform the recommended actions in the Task List PDF attached to this Note (only available in English). This list is only valid for the conversion of one-system landscapes.

C (additionally): Review of BadIs 'UKM\_R3\_ACTIVATE' and 'UKM\_FILL' is advisable. Think of using the default implementation provided by SAP.

### Related SAP Notes

Custom code-related information (SD)	SAP Note: 2217124
Custom code-related information (Financials)	SAP Note: 2227014

## 33.14 S4TWL - ERP SD Revenue Recognition

Application Components: SD-BIL-RR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267342</a>	S4TWL - ERP SD Revenue Recognition

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

### Solution

#### Description

ERP SD Revenue Recognition (see SAP Help: [Link](#)) is not available within SAP S/4HANA. The newly available SAP Revenue Accounting and Reporting functionality should be used instead.

The new functionality supports the new revenue accounting standard as outlined in IFRS15 and adapted by local GAAPs. The migration to the new solution is required to comply with IFRS15, even if no upgrade to SAP S/4HANA is performed.

## Business Process-Related Information

Sales and Distribution (SD) Revenue Recognition is not available in SAP S/4HANA. None of the SD Revenue Recognition functionality will work in SAP S/4HANA.

For sales orders or contracts that were processed by SD Revenue Recognition and are **not** migrated to SAP Revenue Accounting and Reporting, this includes:

- Realize deferred revenue
- Realize revenue before invoice posting
- Defer revenue at invoice posting
- Check SD Revenue Recognition data consistency
- Cancel SD Revenue Recognition postings

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	VF42 "Update Sales Documents"
	VF43 "Revenue Recognition: Posting Doc"
	VF44 "Revenue Recognition: Work List"
	VF45 "Revenue Recognition: Revenue Report"
	VF46 "Revenue Recognition: Cancellation"
	VF47 "Revenue Recognition: Consistency Check"
	VF48 "Revenue Recognition: Compare Report"

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

**Prior to the Conversion to SAP S/4HANA**, you need to migrate all sales order and contracts processed by SD Revenue Recognition to SAP Revenue Accounting and Reporting that are

- not fully delivered and invoiced
- have deferred revenue still to be realized
- and for which you expect follow-on activities like increase quantity, create credit memo or cancel invoice

Please note that release 1.1 of SAP Revenue Accounting and Reporting does not include the full functional capabilities of SD Revenue Recognition. Examples of unavailable functionalities in SAP S/4HANA include:

- Revenue Recognition Type D (billing-based): Invoice cap and exchange rate per invoice are not available.
- Call Off Orders: While SD Contracts are supported call of orders are not available.

**If you are using SD Revenue Recognition, you need to evaluate whether a migration to SAP Revenue Accounting and Reporting is possible for your business before you decide to convert to SAP S/4HANA.**

You can find more details about the migration to SAP Revenue Accounting and Reporting can in the migration chapter of the online help ([RevAcc Help](#)) and in the administrator guide for the product SAP SD Integration with SAP Revenue Accounting and Reporting: [Admin Guide Integration SD](#)

### Related SAP Notes

Conversion pre-checks	SAP Note: 2227824
Custom code-related information	SAP Note: 2225170

## 33.15 S4TWL - Optimization of SD Rebate Processing for TPM Customers

Application Components: SD-BIL-RB

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267344</a>	S4TWL - Optimization of SD Rebate Processing for TPM Customers

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

### Solution

#### Business Value

Redundant index data, to determine relevant documents, was removed. This leads to a severely reduced database footprint.

Additional information can be found in note 2200691 and the documentation/notes for business function LOG\_SD\_REBATE\_INDEX.

### Description

Customers who will integrate their existing CRM TPM scenario with SAP S/4HANA need to use SD Rebate Processing, even though a successor is already being provided by Settlement Management (cp. simplification item SD Rebate Processing replaced by Settlement Management).



For these customers, the existing SD Rebate functionality has been optimized with regard to the database footprint. For this purpose, from a technical viewpoint, the rebate index table VBOX is not available.

### Business Process-Related information

Please note that TPM customers are also unable to neither create new rebate agreements in SAP S/4HANA nor extend existing ones (cp. simplification item SD Rebate Processing replaced by Settlement Management). However, for the TPM process this is not necessary at all, since for this business process, rebate agreements are created by CRM TPM.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	VBO1	Create Rebate Agreement
	VB(D	Extend Rebate Agreements

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

- If the customer is using the extended SD rebate processing, a rebuild of the S469 content is required after the upgrade.
- The customer has to maintain new customizing settings.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Transition Worklist Item is only relevant if the customer is using Trade Promotion Management in his CRM system which is connected with the ERP system.

The S/4HANA Readiness Check determines this Transition Worklist Item as relevant if SD Rebates have been used in the customer system (table KONA has entries with field ABTYP Equal to 'A').

But in fact only those customers are affected which use Trade Promotion Management in CRM.

The general changes for SD Rebates are described in note  
2267377 - S4TWL - SD Rebate Processing Replaced by Settlement Management

### Related SAP Notes

Custom code-related information	SAP Note: 2200691
---------------------------------	-------------------

## 33.16 S4TWL - Simplification in SD Analytics

Application Components: SD-IS, SD-HBA-VDM, SD-HBA-SOF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267348</a>	S4TWL - Simplification in SD Analytics

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies in this scenario.

## Solution

### Description

Simplification in SD Analytics follows the overall analytics strategy in SAP S/4HANA: Instead of prebuilt aggregates and/or redundant data for analytical purposes, the SAP S/4HANA Analytics approach is based on ODATA and Open CDS (also known as ABAP-managed Core Data Services (CDS)), which sit directly on top of the original database tables. Corresponding analytics content will be provided within SAP S/4HANA. This content will grow over time.

### CDS Basic Views Represent the Core Entities in SD

The SD-specific business objects Sales Order, Customer Invoice, Outbound Delivery, and many others on top of database tables VBAK, LIKP, and VBRK are represented by CDS views that encompass access of the analytics CDS queries to the database in a uniform manner. This is achieved by offering semantic field names and associations to connected business objects, such as Customer, Material, and so on.

All analytics content will be built on top of these core entities.

### Incoming Sales Orders and Sales Volume Based on CDS Views

The initially delivered analytics content consists of two CDS queries: Incoming Sales Orders and Sales Volume. These two exemplify the capability of SAP S/4HANA to report directly on the database, without any prebuilt aggregates, but with the possibility to make use of all dimensions for grouping, aggregation, and filtering on the fly.

### New Persistent Fields in the Database

To make effective use of SAP S/4HANA's capabilities for SD Analytics, there are new persistent fields in the database (which, in the past, were only calculated on the fly):

- Sales Order Open Delivery Quantity and Amount (on schedule line level - VBEP)
- Sales Order Requested Quantity in Base Unit (on item level - VBAP)

**Further Usage of BW and LIS/SIS[1]**

Data extraction from SAP S/4HANA to a customer-owned BW-Hub is still supported. See note <https://launchpad.support.sap.com/#/notes/2500202> for further information about the relation of S/4HANA to BW.

Customers are allowed to make extended use of the LIS/SIS[2] tool, as long as the CDS-based approach in SD is not yet available in a comparable standard. LIS is part of the compatibility package "ERP Package". See note <https://launchpad.support.sap.com/#/notes/2269324> for details of the Compatibility Packages.

**Business Process-Related Information**

No impact on business processes is expected.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	VA06 Sales Order Monitor	Instead of transaction VA06 SAP recommends the Fiori App 'Sales Order Fulfillment Issues'
--	--------------------------	---

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

None

**How to Determine Relevancy**

This Transition Worklist Item is relevant if the customer is using transaction VA06.

Customers using LIS/SIS and customers extracting data from SAP ERP to their own BW-Hub can continue with these processes in SAP S/4HANA considering the additional information in the referenced notes.

**Related SAP Notes**

Custom code-related information	SAP Note: 2227750
---------------------------------	-------------------

[1] Functionality available in the SAP S/4HANA delivery, but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is available.

[2] Note: If you use a material number longer than 18 characters - see restriction note 'Extended Material Number in LIS: SAP Note 2232362'.

### 33.17 S4TWL - Advanced Order Processing and Billing for Contractors to the public sect

Application Components: SD-SLS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267350</a>	S4TWL - Advanced Order Processing and Billing for Contractors to the Public Sector

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

#### Solution

#### Description

The functionality Advanced Order Processing and Billing for contractors to the public sector is not available in SAP S/4HANA (and not on the roadmap).

#### Business Process-Related information

Customers using Advanced Order Processing and Billing for contractors to the public sector in ERP that are planning to move to SAP S/4HANA need to remodel their business processes accordingly.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	<p>VACB      Advanced Order Processing and Billing</p> <p>Customizing t-codes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• /CBAD/98000075</li><li>• /CBAD/98000076</li><li>• /CBAD/98000077</li><li>• /CBAD/98000078</li><li>• /CBAD/98000079</li><li>• /CBAD/98000080</li><li>• /CBAD/98000081</li><li>• /CBAD/98000082</li><li>• /CBAD/98000083</li><li>• /CBAD/98000084</li><li>• /CBAD/98000085</li><li>• /CBAD/98000086</li></ul>
--	--

## Related SAP Notes

Custom code-related information	SAP Note: 2223800
---------------------------------	-------------------

## 33.18 S4TWL - Operational Data Provisioning

Application Components: SD-SLS-GF-RE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267351</a>	S4TWL - Operational Data Provisioning

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this scenario, the following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item applies.

### Solution

### Description

Operational Data Provisioning in SD (see SAP Help: [Link](#)) is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

Simplification in SD Analytics follows the overall analytics strategy in SAP S/4HANA (see Simplification Item SD Analytics): The SAP S/4HANA Analytics approach is based on ODATA and Open CDS (also known as ABAP-managed Core Data Services (CDS)), which sit directly on top of the original database. Corresponding analytics content will be provided in SAP S/4HANA. This content will grow over time.

Successor: HANA Analytics

### CDS Basic Views Representing the Core Entities in SD

The SD-specific business objects Sales Order, Customer Invoice, Outbound Delivery, and many others on top of database tables VBAK, LIKP, and VBRK are represented by CDS views that encompass access of the analytics CDS queries to the database in a uniform manner by offering semantic field names and associations to connected business objects as Customer, Material, and so on.



All analytics content will be built on top of these core entities.

### **Business Process-Related Information**

No impact on business processes is expected.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

If operational or analytical reporting is requested, it is recommended that the customer starts evaluating the use of HANA Analytics.

### **How to Determine Relevancy**

This Transition Worklist Item is relevant if the customer has used Operational Data Provisioning in SD.

### **Related SAP Notes**

Custom code-related information	SAP Note: 2228056
---------------------------------	-------------------

## 34 Transportation Manangement

### 34.1 S4TWL - Simplified customizing of Transportation Manangement (TM) integration

Application Components: TM-FRS, TM-FRS-IP, TM-FRS-IV

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2465978</a>	S4TWL : Impact on TM process with conversion of SAP ERP or upgrade of S/4HANA 1511/1610 to S/4HANA 1709

#### Symptom

You use SAP ERP Enhancement Package 4, 5, 6, 7 or 8 or S/4HANA 1511 or S/4HANA 1610 for freight settlement process integration with Materials Management(MM) with SAP TM in a side-by-side mode.

As a part of integration, there are mappings maintained for freight settlement document (FSD) type to purchase order (PO) Type, material group, plant in the view TCM\_V\_PUR\_MAP.

There are entries for the same FSD type mapped to different PO type / material group / plant OR there are entries where FSD type is blank.

The system conversion is planned to S/4HANA 1709 or system upgrade is planned from S/4HANA 1511 or S/4HANA 1610 to S/4HANA 1709.

#### Other Terms

System conversion, S/4HANA, SAP TM, Freight settlement document transfer, FSD transfer, Freight settlement document posting, FSD posting, TM process, TM - ERP integration, TM Internal in S/4HANA

#### Reason and Prerequisites

Conversion to S/4HANA

#### Solution

**Business Value :**

Since Transportation Management (TM) is available internally as part of S/4HANA 1709, customers can now have the TM integration in a single system also. Also this has impact to the side-by-side integration with S/4HANA 1709 onwards.

The mapping requirement for the posting of the freight settlement document in S/4HANA 1709 is now changed. From S/4HANA 1709 release onwards, the usage of the view TCM\_V\_PUR\_MAP and the underlying customizing table TCM\_C\_PUR\_MAP have been discontinued.

### **Description :**

In a side by side scenario, with S/4HANA 1709, there are the following changes required.

1. The mapping of purchase organization unit from TM org data to the MM Purchase organization is no longer required in S/4HANA. SAP TM sends this mapping information with the message type: `TransportationOrderSUITEInvoicingPreparationRequest` used in the A2A service interface: `TransportationOrderSUITEInvoicingPreparationRequest_In` on S/4HANA.
2. The other information for posting of the freight settlement document such as PO type, plant and material group are now maintained in the maintenance view based on the `/SCMTMS/C_SFIR_T` table using the customizing activity ***Assign Purchasing Information for Posting*** under **Transportation Management > Settlement > Freight Settlement > Integration for Settlement Posting**. You now maintain the PO type, plant and material group at the freight settlement document type level.

System conversion or upgrade shall take care of copying the entries from the source table to the target table which is `/SCMTMS/C_SFIR_T` table. For the copy to happen successfully, there should not be conflicting entries for the same FSD type or entries with blank FSD types in the source table i.e. in table `TCM_C_PUR_MAP`.

### **Business process related information :**

Freight settlement document from stand alone SAP TM is transferred to S/4HANA 1709 for posting using A2A service interface : `TransportationOrderSUITEInvoicingPreparationRequest_In`.

### **Required and Recommended action(s) :**

In order to ensure that the data available in `TCM_C_PUR_MAP` table is consistent enough to be copied into the target table `/SCMTMS/C_SFIR_T` via an XPRG which will be executed during the upgrade / system conversion process, it is required that the source table doesn't contain :

1. Entries where FSD type is blank



2. Entries for the same FSD type to different PO type / plant / material group.

If you have any of the above combinations of data in the source table, Review these entries to adjust the right settings either by

1. Deleting the duplicate FSD type records
2. Deleting the records with blank FSD type or specifying the FSD type in such entries. To add the FSD type where FSD type is blank, you will need to copy such records in the source table and enter the FSD type before saving and then followed by deletion of records which are with blank FSD types.

**NOTE:** Before conversion please also check if there are FSDs in the source SAP TM system where these combination in conflict are required for posting of the settlement document. In case, kindly ensure that the above mentioned corrections are made keeping these yet to be processed FSDs for posting.

**How to determine relevancy :**

In order to ensure that the data available in TCM\_C\_PUR\_MAP table is consistent enough to be copied into the target table /SCMTMS/C\_SFIR\_T via an XPRA which will be executed during the upgrade / system conversion process, it is required that the source table doesn't contain :

1. Entries where FSD type is blank
2. Entries for the same FSD type but mapped to different PO type / plant / material group.

## 35 Globalization Logistics

### 35.1 S4TWL - Globalization – Logistics

Application Components: FI-LOC, FI-LOC-LO, XX-CSC-BR, XX-CSC-BR-REP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270312</a>	S4TWL - Globalization &#x2013; Logistics

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Solution

##### Business Value

The SAP Tax Declaration Framework for Brazil solution is an integrated tax management solution that helps Brazilian companies to be in compliance while saving time and money by reducing the operational costs with auditing, analyzes and assessments of fiscal information; by eliminating direct and indirect costs with tax management software; and by offering greater accuracy on fiscal planning and taxes payment.

TAXBRA tax procedure is a more flexible and up-to-date solution.

#### Description

The following functionality related to Country Version for Brazil is not available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise Edition 1511:

- Legal Books and Fixed Asset taxes credit (ICMS and PIS/COFINS).
- TAXBRJ Tax procedure has restricted maintenance but it is still available for compatibility reasons.

#### Required and Recommended Action(s)

SAP recommends using the following:

- SAP Tax Declaration Framework for Fiscal and Accounting Legal Reporting.
- TAXBRA tax procedure for the tax calculation.

Note: SAP Tax Declaration Framework is part of the Compatible Add-ons and requires an additional license.

**Related SAP Notes**

General	SAP Note: 2244803 - Fiscal and Accounting Legal Reporting for SAP S/4HANA, on premise edition 1511
Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2195701

## 36 Globalization Financials

### 36.1 S4TWL - Globalization – Financials

Application Components: XX-CSC-XX, FI-LOC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270311</a>	S4TWL - Globalization &#x0096; Financials

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Solution

#### Description

With the installation of the SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511, certain country-specific transaction codes and programs in the application area of Financials have been replaced with newer transactions or programs (compared to EhP7 for SAP ERP 6.0). For more details about the affected transactions and programs and their replacements, refer to SAP Notes 2029012 and 2227963.

### 36.2 S4TWL - Annexing Solution for Israel

Application Components: XX-CSC-IL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2437547</a>	S4TWL - Annexing Solution for Israel

#### Symptom

The SAP LOCILERP Add-on (software component LOCILERP) has been integrated to S4H On Premise Edition as of version S4H OP 1610.



Here new Business Functions and switches have been provided to make Area Menus, IMG nodes etc. switchable.

### **Reason and Prerequisites**

This note is relevant for you when your start release for the system conversion is an ERP release or is S/4HANA Finance release, where you have the Israeli annexing solution implemented in system via transports solution or via LOCILERP add-on.

It is not relevant if your start release is S/4HANA.

### **Solution**

#### **Description**

Israeli Annexing Solution is an On Premise solution provided as LOCILERP Add-On for the Israeli market based on Inflation Adjustment Law that was published in Israel during the 80's.

#### **Business Process related information**

Annexing calculation is done via a central FM that is based on Annexing Packages which includes all the relevant conditions/rules for the calculation, and based it on Indexes, currency exchange rate and on SD Price List

The annexing calculation is in used in several modules in ERP environment as follow:

- Logistic Invoice Verification
- Sales and Distribution Billing Process
- Loans Cash Flow
- Treasury Cash Flow
- Flexible Real Estate Contract Adjustment

The annexing solution in all its modules is based on the Master Data of Annexing Packages and on a local customizing as well.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

The SAP LOCILERP add-on is shipped with the core product starting with SAP S/4HANA, on premise edition 1610 (S4CORE 101). For more information, see the attached business functions description: 'TRM Localization for Annexing in Israel', 'FI, LO Localization for Annexing in Israel'. And country-specific release notes: 2349004, 2298073 and 2323282.

In addition, pay attention that LOCILERP modifications should be discarded from system in the upgrade process from Add-on solution to SAP S/4HANA by performing the reset to original in the Modification Adjustment transaction (e.g., SPAU).

### 36.3 S4TWL - Funds Management Portugal

Application Components: XX-CSC-PT-PSM-FM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2469984</a>	S4TWL: Availability of Portuguese Public Sector Funds Management in S/4HANA On-Premise 1709

#### Symptom

The SAP LOCPTFM Add-on (software component LOCPTFM) has been integrated into S/4HANA On-Premise Edition, as of release S/4HANA 1709 OP.

However, the Portuguese Public Sector Funds Management features are available as of release S/4HANA On-Premise Edition 1709 FPS01 with one restriction (See Solution).

#### Other Terms

Globalization, Localization, Add-on, PT, Portugal, PTFM, Funds Management, Public Sector, LOCPTFM, PSM-FM

#### Reason and Prerequisites

This note is relevant for you when your start release for the system conversion is an ERP release or is S/4HANA Finance release, where you have the Localization for Portuguese Public Sector solution implemented in system via transports solution or via LOCPTFM add-on.

It is not relevant for release S/4HANA OP 1709, FPS 00.

#### Solution

The functionality for Portuguese Public Sector Funds Management will be available in Feature Pack 1 for S/4HANA 1709 On-Premise, with the following restriction:

- As a Customer who used the integration between Logistics documents and Funds Management with LOCPTFM and are planning to move to S/4HANA On-Premise, please be aware that in S/4HANA, the Funds Management integration with Materials Management has been enhanced to accommodate country-version Portugal requirements. However, a document chain initiated with the LOCPTFM Add-on cannot migrate to S/4HANA and must first be closed in the Add-on system. This restriction does not apply to customers with new installations, or new document chains initiated in S/4HANA. As a Customer who used the integration between Logistics documents and Funds Management with LOCPTFM and are planning to move to S/4HANA On-Premise, please be aware that in S/4HANA there is a new technical solution to support this integration but no migration tool is currently available. For new processes (starting with the pre-commitment document) the new functionality can be used but not for an unfinished document chain.

For detailed information on the system installation / conversion of the Portuguese Public Sector Funds Management, available in Feature Pack 1 for S/4HANA 1709 On-Premise, please see SAP Note [2595915](#), *Customer Installation/Conversion Procedures for Portuguese LOCPTFM in S/4HANA On-Premise*.

## 37 Industry – Cross

### 37.1 S4TWL - BRIM - Billing of Event Detail Records (EDR)

Application Components: FI-CA-BI

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2271210</a>	S4TWL - BRIM - Billing of Event Detail Records (EDR)

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Solution

#### Description

EDR Management is used to transfer event detail records (EDR) from an external system, manage the received information and prepare it for billing.

The BRIM solution covers CRM, CI / FI-CA (ERP) and SAP Convergent Charging components/systems. It was developed to charge and bill single events like Toll Collects or downloads. The Event Detail Records solution was replaced by BIT BILLING in 2008.

#### Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected. All EDR customers are informed.

#### Required and Recommended Action(s)

To check if you use EDR Management, call the transaction SE16 and check for entries in the table DFKKBIBILLACC\_H.



## 37.2 S4TWL - BRIM - Common Object Layer (COL)

Application Components: FI-CA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270317</a>	S4TWL - BRIM - Common Object Layer (COL)

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

#### Description

The Common Object Layer Framework (COL framework) can be used to distribute data (e.g. master data, provider contracts) from the SAP CRM System to the SAP Convergent Charging and SAP ERP System. In SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition the distribution between these systems is done directly, the framework is not provided any more.

The BRIM solution covers CRM, FI-CA (ERP) and SAP Convergent Charging components/systems.

The Common Object Layer was developed in SAP\_APPL to provide the technical possibility to distribute master data from ERP to SAP Convergent Charging without using the software component FI-CA. However, no customer used this feature. The BRIM solution is always used with the FI-CA or CI component. Thus, the Common Object Layer is not available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The distribution of objects is directly done in the software component FI-CA now.

#### Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected for customers: the master data distribution still works in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise.

#### Required and Recommended Action(s)

To check if you distribute master data with the help of the COL framework without using the component FI-CA, call the transaction SE61 to check the table BADIIMPL\_ENH.

Enter "ISX\_MD\_COL\_SCENARIO" and "ISX\_MD\_COL\_ADAPTER" in the field BADI\_NAME. Check if there are any entries starting with Z\* or Y\* in the column BADI\_IMPL (BAdI Implementation).

### 37.3 S4TWL - BRIM - Integration with FSCM Biller Direct (FI-CA)

Application Components: FI-CA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2271233</a>	S4TWL - BRIM - Integration with FSCM Biller Direct (FI-CA)

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Solution

#### Description

With the integration of SAP Contract Accounts Receivable and Payable (FI-CA) with FSCM Biller Direct it is possible to offer end-customers the convenience of receiving invoices, viewing account statuses, and making payments online as a self-service. The functionality is not considered as the target architecture, but customers can still continue to use it to make the upgrade to S/4 less disruptive (Functionality is available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition delivery but not considered as future technology. Functional equivalent is not available).

#### Business Process related information

The functionality Biller Direct with FI-CA is not the target architecture, but still available and can be used within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition.

#### Required and Recommended Action(s)

To check if you use FSCM Biller Direct, call the transaction SE16 to check for entries in the table DEBPPEVENTLOG.

## 37.4 S4TWL - BRIM - Solution Sales and Billing

Application Components: FI-CAX, SD-BIL-IV-CB

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2271236</a>	S4TWL - BRIM - Solution Sales and Billing

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

The BRIM/Hybris Billing solution covers CRM, CI / FI-CA (ERP) and SAP Convergent Charging components/systems.

The creation of provider contracts starts in CRM. For the integration of provider contracts in SAP Contract Accounts Receivable and Payable, SAP Convergent Invoicing and finally SD Billing with FI-AR, the provider contracts need additional information for the processing in SD. In addition to that, business agreements that are assigned to a business partner need to be created automatically in the background without replication in CRM. As the follow up processing of CI Billing Documents in SD Billing is currently not available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition, this feature is not provided. Billing and invoicing of consumption data is still possible in FI-CA but not with SD and FI-AR.

In addition, the BRIM SD deployment variant was developed to invoice consumption data also in SD billing with accounting in FI-AR. This solution is currently not available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. Therefore, the additions on the provider contract with SD Billing relevant data and the background creation of contract accounts in ERP without existing contract accounts in CRM are not required.

### UPDATE:

Meanwhile, the integration of CI Billing Documents in SAP Convergent Invoicing into SD Billing is available for S/4HANA in the form of "SAP S/4HANA for Subscription Billing, Sales and Distribution Option 1.0" as part of Hybris Billing. For further details please check note 2347269 - "Release strategy of the ABAP Add-On SOLINVE 800".

Therefore, the business function FICAX\_SOLESALSBILL has been reenabled and set to customer switchable. For further details check note 2348426 - "Reactivation of Business Function FICAXSOLSALESBILL".

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

To check if you use Solution Sales and Billing, call the transaction SE16 to check for entries in table /SOIN/CI\_DOCFLOW.

## 37.5 S4TWL - BRIM – Immediate Master Data Replication to SAP Convergent Charging

Application Components: FI-CA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2271238</a>	S4TWL - BRIM &#x2013; Immediate Master Data Replication to SAP Convergent Charging

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

In SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition the master data replication from FI-CA to SAP Convergent Charging is only supported as joint replication. For example, master data (business partners, contract accounts, prepaid accounts) is only replicated to SAP Convergent Charging if the data for the related provider contract is received in FI-CA. This means that the master data of business partners, contract accounts and prepaid accounts cannot be replicated immediately and independently of each other to SAP Convergent Charging any more.

### Business Process related information

No influence on business process since the master data replication (as Joint Master Data Replication approach) still works in S/4HANA on-premise.

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

One of the following business functions needs to be activated:

- FICAX\_INV\_2G
- ISU\_INV\_2G
- PSCD\_COLLECTIONS\_MANAGEMENT\_4G
- TEL\_INV\_2G

Afterwards, the joint master data replication needs to be activated in the IMG customizing under Contract Accounts Receivable and Payable -> Integration -> Convergent Charging -> Activate Joint Replication of All Master Data. For further activities, please refer to the documentation of this IMG activity.

Using an integrated SAP CRM system, you need to activate the joint master data replication in SAP CRM by customizing the distribution schema of your order distribution infrastructure (ODI) accordingly. The step types "Call ERP Message contract activation MCC (PCMA)" and "Call ERP Message Contract Deactivation MCC (PCMD)" need to be used (instead of "Call ERP Message contract activation (PCEA)" and "Call ERP Message contract deactivation (PCED)"). In addition, call the SAP ERP contract update with the correct settings. You can make the relevant settings and define distribution schemas in the customizing for Customer Relationship Management under *Cross-Industry Functions -> Provider Order and Contract Management -> Transactions -> Document Distribution -> Define Settings for Document Distribution*. Activate the joint replication of master data in SAP ERP according to the corresponding documentation. Maintain the settings that specify how often you can retry locking the contract for the asynchronous status updates from SAP ERP in the customizing for Customer Relationship Management under *Cross-Industry Functions -> Provider Order and Contract Management -> Joint Distribution and Multiple SAP CC Systems for a SAP CRM System -> Settings for Joint Distribution and Multiple SAP CC Systems -> Settings for Document Distribution*.

To check if you use the joint replication of master data, call the transaction SM31 to check the customizing table DFKK\_CC\_MD\_REL for entries and if the flags CCREL and CCSEQUENCE are set. If CCREL is set and CCSEQUENCE is empty, you are not using joint replication and need to take further action. If CCSEQUENCE does not exist, you have to upgrade to at least SAP Enhancement Package 7 (SP08) for SAP ERP 6.0 and then take further action. If both flags are set or both flags are empty, you do not need to do anything. Alternatively to transaction SM31, go to the implementation guide (transaction SPRO) and check the following customizing path: Financial Accounting -> Contract Accounts Receivable and Payable -> Integration -> Convergent Charging -> Activate Replication of Business Partners and Accounts to SAP CC.

## Migration from Direct to Joint Master Data Distribution

If you want to migrate to S/4HANA you need to use the joint master data distribution as this is the only replication method which is supported. If you are currently using the direct master data distribution, you need to migrate your existing distribution data before you can activate the joint master data distribution. The migration functionality is available from SAP ERP 6.0 EHP7 SPS14 and SAP ERP 6.0 EHP8 SPS06 onwards. Alternatively, if you are using older support packages, you can install the SAP Notes 2401583 and 2387353.

Once the migration functionality is available in your system, proceed as follows to migrate from the direct to the joint master data distribution:

1. Suspend the master data distribution in SAP CRM before you start with the migration. (That means business partner, business agreement/contract account, prepaid account, provider contract and master agreement creation and changes are not distributed to SAP ERP.)

2. Call up transaction FKKCC\_MIG2JOINT in SAP ERP. It consists of three steps but you can also execute the steps independently from each other (in this case, consider the step sequence!):

### (1) Clean-up of distribution records

The same functionality is provided by report RFKK\_CC\_MD\_CLEAN\_UP. This step is optional but recommended. By reducing the number of existing distribution records, the migration report will be executed faster.

### (2) Creation of rating area assignment and distribution object data

This step is mandatory. It creates rating area assignment records for business partners, contract accounts, and prepaid accounts for rating area SPACE and creates the distribution information for provider contracts. Please note that rating areas with value SPACE are already technically used for the joint master data replication although the functionality of rating areas (multiple SAP Convergent Charging instances) might not be active yet.

### (3) Adaptation of distribution records

This step is mandatory. All existing distribution records of business partners, contract accounts, and prepaid accounts that are not marked as obsolete will be adapted to the

joint master data distribution. In addition, if no rating area assignment exists for those objects up to this point, it will be created. In this step, errors can be thrown if the object to be processed is currently locked by another process. In this case, you need to execute this step again when the object lock is removed so that everything is properly migrated to the joint master data distribution.

Make sure that no errors are shown in the application log of the transaction. Execute the transaction again until all errors of the affected step are resolved.

3. Activate the joint master data distribution in SAP CRM and SAP ERP.
4. Resume the master data distribution of business partners, business agreements/contract accounts, prepaid accounts, provider contracts, and master agreements in SAP CRM.

**Note:**

If erroneously distributed provider contracts still exist in SAP CRM from the direct master data distribution, you can resolve this by choosing ‘Cancel Activation €|and Return to Order Processing’ in the ODI distribution monitor. Afterwards, you can submit the order once again. Then, the distribution will be done by using the joint master data distribution.

## 38 Industry Agriculture Contract Management

### 38.1 S4TWL- ACM - Simplification for Contract Approval

Application Components: LO-AGR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2468737</a>	Business Impact Note for S4TWL - Changes in ACM (Agricultural Contract Management) Functionality

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion of ACM (Agricultural Contract Management) from SAP ERP EHP6 or higher (ACCGO 100, ACCGO 300) to SAP S/4 HANA on-Premise edition 1709 FP00. The following SAP S/4HANA business impact note is applicable in this case.

#### Other Terms

IS-OIL, ACM, Agricultural Contract Management, upgrade, S/4HANA OnPrem 1709 FP00, system conversion

#### Reason and Prerequisites

For ACM, Contract Approval and certain other functionality in other modules like Orchestration Framework, Application Menu and settlement won't work seamlessly when accessed from SAP GUI or SAP Fiori launchpad. Functionalities like Prepayment and External Interfacing are obsolete and no longer available in ACM on S/4HANA. Several other functionalities available in the ACM (SAP ERP EHP6 or higher - ACCGO 100, ACCGO 300) ADDON are on the roadmap for the future releases of ACM on S/4HANA.

#### Solution

In SAP S/4HANA for ACM some applications are not available anymore. This might be relevant for customer specific coding.

Required and Recommended Action(s): Adjust customer specific coding accordingly.

Run the steps mentioned in SAP notes 2481713 and 2481873.



## 38.2 S4TWL- ACM: Simplification for Pre-payment and External Interfacing

Application Components: LO-AGR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2468819</a>	Business Impact Note for S4TWL- ACM: Simplification for Pre-payment and External Interfacing

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion of ACM (Agricultural Contract Management) from SAP ERP EHP6 or higher (ACCGO 100, ACCGO 300) to SAP S/4 HANA on-Premise edition 1709 FP00

### Other Terms

IS-OIL, ACM, Agricultural Contract Management, upgrade, S/4HANA OnPrem 1709 FP00, system conversion

### Reason and Prerequisites

Certain ACM functionalities in ACM (SAP ERP EHP6 or higher - ACCGO 100, ACCGO 300) ADDON won't work seamlessly in S/4HANA 1709 FP00 when accessed from SAP GUI or SAP Fiori launchpad.

### Solution

Recommended Action: Run the steps mentioned in business impact note 2468737 - Business Impact Note for S4TWL - Changes in ACM (Agricultural Contract Management) Functionality

### 38.3 S4TWL - ACM: Simplification of Cross Topics

Application Components: LO-AGR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2468833</a>	Business Impact Note for S4TWL - ACM: Simplification of Cross Topics

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion of ACM (Agricultural Contract Management) from SAP ERP EHP6 or higher (ACCGO 100, ACCGO 300) to SAP S/4 HANA on-Premise edition 1709 FP00.

#### Other Terms

IS-OIL, ACM, Agricultural Contract Management, upgrade, S/4HANA OnPrem 1709 FP00, system conversion

#### Reason and Prerequisites

Certain ACM functionalities in ACM (SAP ERP EHP6 or higher - ACCGO 100, ACCGO 300) ADDON won't work seamlessly in S/4HANA 1709 FP00 when accessed from SAP GUI or SAP Fiori launchpad.

#### Solution

Recommended Action: Run the steps mentioned in business note 2468737 - Business Impact Note for S4TWL - Changes in ACM (Agricultural Contract Management) Functionality.

## 39 Industry Banking

### 39.1 S4TWL - SEM Banking

Application Components: IS-B-PA, IS-B-DP, IS-B-RA, IS-B-SA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Release Restriction	<a href="#">2211665</a>	Release information for "SAP for Banking" in connection with "SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511"
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270318</a>	S4TWL - SEM Banking
Release Restriction	<a href="#">2328754</a>	Release information for "SAP for Banking" in connection with "SAP S/4HANA 1610" ("SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1610")
Release Restriction	<a href="#">2059467</a>	Release Information for SAP for Banking together with SAP Simple Finance add-on 1.0 for SAP Business Suite powered by SAP HANA
Release Restriction	<a href="#">2144579</a>	Release Information for SAP for Banking together with SAP Simple Finance, On-Premise Edition 1503 & 1605
Release Restriction	<a href="#">2484134</a>	Release Information for SAP for Banking together with SAP Simple Finance, On-Premise Edition 1503 & 1605

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Other Terms

SEM Banking

#### Solution

#### Description

The SEM Banking functionality is not included in SAP S/4HANA.

Larger parts of the SEM Banking functionality have already been replaced by the Bank Analyzer (part of the Banking platform "Banking Services from SAP"), but it's important to note there are still functions, which have no successor.

A technical disablement of SEM Banking was done as follows:

- The SEM Banking menu was disabled (hidden)
- The SEM Banking IMG was disabled (hidden)
- Central SEM Banking transactions will terminate with an "A-message"

It's not allowed to execute SEM Banking transactions anymore.

### Business Process related information

The whole SEM Banking application with its parts "Datapool", "Profit Analyzer", "Risk Analyzer" and "Strategy Analyzer" won't be offered in the context of SAP S/4HANA.

<b>Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA</b>	All SEM Banking related transaction codes for "Datapool", "Profit Analyzer", "Risk Analyzer" and "Strategy Analyzer".
---	---

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Users of SEM Banking have to evaluate alternatives to the usage of SEM Banking in SAP S/4HANA systems (e.g. replacement of SEM Banking functionality by the Bank Analyzer or keeping SEM Banking on a separate ERP installation).

Moreover the option to archive (delete) obsolete SEM Banking data (after having switched off SEM Banking and before migrating the system to SAP S/4HANA) should be considered, in order to avoid that unnecessary data is kept in the SAP S/4HANA environment. Possible candidates are Banking operating concerns (as part of the SEM Banking Profit Analyzer) or variable transactions (as part of the SEM Banking Datapool), but please note that a customer-specific analysis is mandatory, in order to ensure that only obsolete data is going to be archived (deleted).

### How to Determine Relevancy

There is an active risk management area and / or there is an active Banking operating concern in the system

## Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	For more details see SAP Note 2211665
---------------------------------	---------------------------------------

## 39.2 S4TWL - CML-specific functions with regard to collaterals and collateral objects

Application Components: FS-CML

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Release Restriction	<a href="#">2328754</a>	Release information for "SAP for Banking" in connection with "SAP S/4HANA 1610" ("SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1610")
Business Impact	<a href="#">2369934</a>	S4TWL - CML-specific functions with regard to collaterals and collateral objects
Release Restriction	<a href="#">2059467</a>	Release Information for SAP for Banking together with SAP Simple Finance add-on 1.0 for SAP Business Suite powered by SAP HANA
Release Restriction	<a href="#">2144579</a>	Release Information for SAP for Banking together with SAP Simple Finance, On-Premise Edition 1503 & 1605
Release Restriction	<a href="#">2211665</a>	Release information for "SAP for Banking" in connection with "SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511"
Release Restriction	<a href="#">2484134</a>	Release information for "SAP for Banking" in connection with "SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511"

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

RE, Classic, RE-FX Real Estate Management, RE Classic, RE-Classic

Land Register, Land Registry

Business Partner

CML collaterals and collateral objects

### Reason and Prerequisites

FS-CML Consumer and Mortgage Loans: The CML-specific functions with regard to collaterals and collateral objects are not available in SAP S/4HANA (including the SAP Simple Finance editions).

(Remark: See also the entry with the subject "Real Estate Classic" in the "Simplification List for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511".)

Therefore it's not allowed to use CML-specific functions with regard to collaterals and collateral objects in the context of SAP S/4HANA (including the SAP Simple Finance editions).

Examples for transactions, which must not be used, are:

- Object Processing (Create, Change and Display) - FNO1, FNO2 and FNO3
- Collateral Value Calculation (Create, Change and Display) - FN61, FN62 and FN63
- Collateral (Create, Change and Display) - FNO5, FNO6 and FNO7

Of course all customizing transactions and settings, which are related to the CML-specific functions with regard to collaterals and collateral objects, must not be used, too.

### Solution

At this point, it is highly recommended to use the functions of application FS-CMS Collateral Management.

The transition from the CML-specific functions with regard to collaterals and collateral objects to FS-CMS must take place before the transformation to SAP S/4HANA.

In principle such a transition consists of two steps:

- Implementation (i.e. configuration and customizing etc.) of FS-CMS
- Migration of data from FS-CML to FS-CMS

## 40 Industry Beverage

### 40.1 S4TWL - IS-Beverage Cleanup

Application Components: SD-SLS-PLL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2224144</a>	Deprecation / Restricted Availability of IS-Beverage functionalities in S/4HANA

#### Symptom

In 2004 the IS-Beverage solution has been moved to ERP. Some of the functionalities were never available for ERP customers whereas others are available but there are not much customers using those functionalities. The functionalities which were never available in ERP as well as some of the later functionalities are deprecated in S/4HANA.

- For the deprecated IS-Beverage functionality Sales Returns there is the successor Advanced Return Management available.
- For the deprecated IS-Beverage functionalities Excise Duty (which is released for German alcohol tax only), Material Sorting, Extra Charge and Part Load Lift Order - there will be right now no successor available.

Objects of the IS-Beverage functionality Pendulum List are still available in S/4HANA but the functionality itself can not be used because all transactions of this functionality are on the black list.

Objects of the IS-Beverage functionality Empties Management are still available in S/4HANA but the functionality itself can not be used because all transactions of this functionality are on the black list. This statement is valid until OP1610 FPS1 - Empties Management is available with S/4HANA On Premise 1610 FPS2.

#### Other Terms

IS-Beverage; S/4HANA; Sales Returns; Excise Duty; Material Sorting; Extra Charge; Part Load Lift Order; Pendulum List; Empties Management; Deprecation

#### Reason and Prerequisites

With the transition from ERP to S/4HANA old Beverage functionalities will not be available anymore because there is either a successor functionality available or a functionality with restricted usage has been deprecated completely.

## Solution

If objects (DDIC or repository) are used in customer code which belong to the deprecated packages then this customer coding need to be adjusted by using the correct objects from the core. All those objects belong to the namespace /BEV\*. You may use the report RS\_ABAP\_SOURCE\_SCAN to identify customer coding using objects /BEV\*

Mandatory activities related to this note:

- Before system conversion (before start of SUM)
  - Remove all usages of the related SAP objects from your customer coding (as shown by the Custom Code Migration Worklist - SYCM)
- During system conversion (in SPDD during SUM uptime phase)
- After system conversion (after end of SUM)

## 40.2 S4TWL - IS-Beverage solution

Application Components: SD-SLS-RE-SR, SD-SLS-PLL, SD-BF-EC, MM-IM-ED, SD-BF-AC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2224144</a>	Deprecation / Restricted Availability of IS-Beverage functionalities in S/4HANA

## Symptom

In 2004 the IS-Beverage solution has been moved to ERP. Some of the functionalities were never available for ERP customers whereas others are available but there are not much customers using those functionalities. The functionalities which were never available in ERP as well as some of the later functionalities are deprecated in S/4HANA.

- For the deprecated IS-Beverage functionality Sales Returns there is the successor Advanced Return Management available.
- For the deprecated IS-Beverage functionalities Excise Duty (which is released for German alcohol tax only), Material Sorting, Extra Charge and Part Load Lift Order - there will be right now no successor available.



Objects of the IS-Beverage functionality Pendulum List are still available in S/4HANA but the functionality itself can not be used because all transactions of this functionality are on the black list.

Objects of the IS-Beverage functionality Empties Management are still available in S/4HANA but the functionality itself can not be used because all transactions of this functionality are on the black list. This statement is valid until OP1610 FPS1 - Empties Management is available with S/4HANA On Premise 1610 FPS2.

## Other Terms

IS-Beverage; S/4HANA; Sales Returns; Excise Duty; Material Sorting; Extra Charge; Part Load Lift Order; Pendulum List; Empties Management; Deprecation

## Reason and Prerequisites

With the transition from ERP to S/4HANA old Beverage functionalities will not be available anymore because there is either a successor functionality available or a functionality with restricted usage has been deprecated completely.

## Solution

If objects (DDIC or repository) are used in customer code which belong to the deprecated packages then this customer coding need to be adjusted by using the correct objects from the core. All those objects belong to the namespace /BEV\*. You may use the report RS\_ABAP\_SOURCE\_SCAN to identify customer coding using objects /BEV\*

Mandatory activities related to this note:

- Before system conversion (before start of SUM)
  - Remove all usages of the related SAP objects from your customer coding (as shown by the Custom Code Migration Worklist - SYCM)
- During system conversion (in SPDD during SUM uptime phase)
- After system conversion (after end of SUM)

## 40.3 S4TWL - Empties Management

Application Components: SD-BIL-EM, MM-PUR-EM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2224144</a>	Deprecation / Restricted Availability of IS-Beverage functionalities in S/4HANA

## Symptom

In 2004 the IS-Beverage solution has been moved to ERP. Some of the functionalities were never available for ERP customers whereas others are available but there are not much customers using those functionalities. The functionalities which were never available in ERP as well as some of the later functionalities are deprecated in S/4HANA.

- For the deprecated IS-Beverage functionality Sales Returns there is the successor Advanced Return Management available.
- For the deprecated IS-Beverage functionalities Excise Duty (which is released for German alcohol tax only), Material Sorting, Extra Charge and Part Load Lift Order - there will be right now no successor available.

Objects of the IS-Beverage functionality Pendulum List are still available in S/4HANA but the functionality itself can not be used because all transactions of this functionality are on the black list.

Objects of the IS-Beverage functionality Empties Management are still available in S/4HANA but the functionality itself can not be used because all transactions of this functionality are on the black list. This statement is valid until OP1610 FPS1 - Empties Management is available with S/4HANA On Premise 1610 FPS2.

## Other Terms

IS-Beverage; S/4HANA; Sales Returns; Excise Duty; Material Sorting; Extra Charge; Part Load Lift Order; Pendulum List; Empties Management; Deprecation

## Reason and Prerequisites

With the transition from ERP to S/4HANA old Beverage functionalities will not be available anymore because there is either a successor functionality available or a functionality with restricted usage has been deprecated completely.

## Solution

If objects (DDIC or repository) are used in customer code which belong to the deprecated packages then this customer coding need to be adjusted by using the correct objects from the core. All those objects belong to the namespace /BEV\*. You may use the report RS\_ABAP\_SOURCE\_SCAN to identify customer coding using objects /BEV\*

Mandatory activities related to this note:

- Before system conversion (before start of SUM)
  - Remove all usages of the related SAP objects from your customer coding (as shown by the Custom Code Migration Worklist - SYCM)

- During system conversion (in SPDD during SUM uptime phase)
- After system conversion (after end of SUM)

## 40.4 S4TWL - Pendulum List

Application Components: SD-BIL-RB-PL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2224144</a>	Deprecation / Restricted Availability of IS-Beverage functionalities in S/4HANA

### Symptom

In 2004 the IS-Beverage solution has been moved to ERP. Some of the functionalities were never available for ERP customers whereas others are available but there are not much customers using those functionalities. The functionalities which were never available in ERP as well as some of the later functionalities are deprecated in S/4HANA.

- For the deprecated IS-Beverage functionality Sales Returns there is the successor Advanced Return Management available.
- For the deprecated IS-Beverage functionalities Excise Duty (which is released for German alcohol tax only), Material Sorting, Extra Charge and Part Load Lift Order - there will be right now no successor available.

Objects of the IS-Beverage functionality Pendulum List are still available in S/4HANA but the functionality itself can not be used because all transactions of this functionality are on the black list.

Objects of the IS-Beverage functionality Empties Management are still available in S/4HANA but the functionality itself can not be used because all transactions of this functionality are on the black list. This statement is valid until OP1610 FPS1 - Empties Management is available with S/4HANA On Premise 1610 FPS2.

### Other Terms

IS-Beverage; S/4HANA; Sales Returns; Excise Duty; Material Sorting; Extra Charge; Part Load Lift Order; Pendulum List; Empties Management; Deprecation

### Reason and Prerequisites

With the transition from ERP to S/4HANA old Beverage functionalities will not be available anymore because there is either a successor functionality available or a functionality with restricted usage has been deprecated completely.

### **Solution**

If objects (DDIC or repository) are used in customer code which belong to the deprecated packages then this customer coding need to be adjusted by using the correct objects from the core. All those objects belong to the namespace /BEV\*. You may use the report RS\_ABAP\_SOURCE\_SCAN to identify customer coding using objects /BEV\*

Mandatory activities related to this note:

- Before system conversion (before start of SUM)
  - Remove all usages of the related SAP objects from your customer coding (as shown by the Custom Code Migration Worklist - SYCM)
- During system conversion (in SPDD during SUM uptime phase)
- After system conversion (after end of SUM)

## 41 Defense&Security

### 41.1 S4TWL - DFPS eSOA services

Application Components: IS-DFS-OF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2273297</a>	S4TWL - eSOA Services for DFPS

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Other Terms

eSOA, Enterprise Services, DFPS, Defense Security, Information System Integration Bundle, Item Unique Identification Bundle, FunctionalUnitERP, SecurityServicesUnitERP

#### Reason and Prerequisites

Technology migration

#### Solution

#### Description

The enterprise services (eSOA services) for DFPS are not available in SAP S/4HANA. Currently there is no functional equivalent available. Depending on customer requests they may be replaced by OData services in the future.

#### Business Process related information

The feature of accessing Defense & Security data via eSOA services (Service Definitions and XML name spaces containing \*DFPS\*) is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

Examples of affected service definitions:

- /ISDFPS/FUERPMNTASSGMNTUPDRC  
- FunctionalUnitERPMaintenanceAssignmentUpdateRequestConfirmation\_In

- /ISDFPS/FUERPSRVASSGMNTUPDRC -  
FunctionalUnitERPServiceOfferUpdateRequestConfirmation\_In

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Implement Business Scenarios and Business Processes based on the functionality available within SAP S/4HANA.

### How to Determine Relevancy

The simplification item is **not relevant**, if Enterprise Extension EA-DFP (DefenseForces&PublicSecurity) is **deactivated**. In this case no additional checks are necessary. You can check the status via transactions SFW\_BROWSER (Switch Framework Browser) or SFW5 (Switch Framework Customizing).

If Enterprise Extension EA-DFP is active in the SAP Business Suite system, you can check via transactions WSADMIN or SOAMANAGER for activated DFPS eSOA services.

Customers with activated eSOA services for DFPS in Business Suite can execute the system conversion. Nevertheless the functionality is not available within SAP S/4 HANA.

## 41.2 S4TWL - BI content, Datasources and extractors for DFPS

Application Components: BW-BCT-DFS-PM, BW-BCT-DFS-MM, BW-BCT-DFS-OF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2273294</a>	S4TWL - BI content, Datasources and Extractors for DFPS

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

BW, BI, Business Information, Data Sources, Extractors, DFPS, Defense Security

### Reason and Prerequisites

Technology migration

## **Solution**

### **Description**

BI content, Data Sources and Extractors for DFPS are not available in SAP S/4HANA. Depending on customer requests they may be replaced by real-time operational reporting with SAP S/4HANA Embedded Analytics utilizing Virtual Data Models, and CDS-Views in the future.

### **Business Process related information**

BI content based on data sources and extractors for DFPS in the SAP Business Suite is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

Implement Business Scenarios and Business Processes based on the functionality available within SAP S/4HANA.

Start exploring the new possibilities for real-Time operational reporting using SAP S/4HANA Analytics which enables key users to create and modify reports, KPIs or any other analytical artefacts according to their needs.

### **How to Determine Relevancy**

You can check in the following way whether **SAP BW OLTP Sources for DFPS are actively used**:

- Call transaction SE16N for table ROOSOURCE
- Enter selection criteria APPLNM = IS-DFS-BW (Application Component), and OBJVERS = A (active OLTP Source Version)

In case of results being displayed for the selection, active SAP BW OLTP sources for DFPS exist.

In this case you may want to check details in transactions RSA2 or RSA5.

Customers with active BI content or data sources for DFPS in Business Suite can execute the system conversion.

Nevertheless the functionality is not available within SAP S/4 HANA.

### 41.3 S4TWL - Integration of DFPS with Investigative Case Management (ICM)

Application Components: IS-DFS-ICM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2273299</a>	S4TWL - Integration of DFPS with Investigative Case Management (ICM)

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Other Terms

ICM, Investigative Case Management, DFPS, Defense Security

#### Solution

#### Description

The integration of DFPS with the CRM solution of Investigative Case Management is not available in SAP S/4HANA due to missing customer adoption in the SAP Business Suite. There is no functional equivalent available in SAP S/4HANA.

#### Business Process related information

The features provided by the activation of Business Function DFPS\_ICM\_OF are not available in SAP S/4HANA, e.g.

- Necessary *technical prerequisites* for accessing Organizational Flexibility functions from a CRM system for implementing the Investigative Case Management System.
- Display of the assignment of a *case ID* to an operation in the Structures Workbench application.
- Assignment of a position to a force element via the A/B 290 relationship to specify which position is responsible for an operation as the *operation planner*.

#### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Implement Business Scenarios and Business Processes based on the functionality available within SAP S/4HANA.



## How to Determine Relevancy

Check in transaction SFW5, whether Business Function DFPS\_ICM\_OF is available and has been activated in your existing SAP Business Suite system.

## 41.4 S4TWL - Integration of DFPS with Environmental Compliance

Application Components: IS-DFS-EHS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2273311</a>	S4TWL - Integration of DFPS with Environmental Compliance

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

Environmental Compliance Health Safety, EHS, EH&S, DFPS, Defense Security

### Solution

### Description

The integration of DFPS with Environmental Compliance is not available in SAP S/4HANA, due to the simplification of the central EH&S solution making Business Function OPS\_EC\_INTEGRATION (Environmental Compliance Integration in Enterprise Asset Management) obsolete. There is no functional equivalent available in SAP S/4HANA.

### Business Process related information

Business function OPS\_EC\_INTEGRATION, and as a consequence the DFPS-related features provided by the Business Function, are not available in SAP S/4HANA, e.g.

- Distribution of Facility Master Data from Environmental Compliance
- Generation, import and archiving of Checklists (PDF Forms)

Check SAP Note 1161250 for additional information on those topics.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

Implement Business Scenarios and Business Processes based on the functionality available within SAP S/4HANA.

### **How to Determine Relevancy**

The simplification item is possibly relevant if Business Function OPS\_EC\_INTEGRATION (Environmental Compliance Integration in Enterprise Asset Management) is active in your existing SAP Business Suite system.. You can check the status via transactions SFW\_BROWSER (Switch Framework Browser) or SFW5 (Switch Framework Customizing).

Customers having Business Function OPS\_EC\_INTEGRATION switched 'ON' in Business Suite can execute the system conversion. Nevertheless the functionality related to the Business Function is not available within SAP S/4 HANA. Customers not having the Business function switched 'ON' in Business Suite cannot activate it after the system conversion to SAP S/4 HANA.

## 42 Industry DIMP - Aerospace & Defense

### 42.1 S4TWL - Collective Processing Pegging

Application Components: IS-ADEC, IS-ADEC-GPD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270832</a>	S4TWL - Pegging: Collective Processing

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Solution

#### Description

With SAP S/4HANA, transaction PEG01(*Pegging: Collective Processing*) and its programs are not available. The old transaction PEG01 is replaced by transaction PEG01N (*A&D GPD Pegging: Collective Processing*).

#### Business Process related information

Transaction PEG01 (*Pegging: Collective Processing*) is not available with SAP S/4HANA. Customers need to use transaction PEG01N as the successor transaction.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	Transaction PEG01 (replaced by PEG01N)
--	--

#### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Start using transaction PEG01N in SAP S/4HANA and educate the end user.

#### Related SAP Notes

Custom code related information	SAP Note 2200942
---------------------------------	------------------

## 42.2 S4TWL - Actual labor and costing

Application Components: IS-ADEC-ALC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2445654</a>	S4TWL - Actual labor and costing

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

The DIMP Enhancements Actual Labour Costing / Time Recording functionality is not available with SAP S/4HANA.

No further developments are planned in this area.

### How to determine relevancy

Following objects are not available with SAP S/4HANA.

<b>Transactions not available with SAP S/4HANA</b>	ADAA
--	------

<b>Programs/Reports not available with SAP S/4HANA</b>	AD02PRCE - Program to compute actual labor pricing
	AD02ACTV - Activity allocation conversion
	AD02_HIERARCHY_DETERMINE_PJS - Project based payment run - get project hierarchy

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

No influence on business processes expected.

Eliminate the indicated usages from your customer objects.

## 42.3 S4TWL - Cost Distribution Processing

Application Components: IS-ADEC-GPD, IS-ADEC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270834</a>	S4TWL - Cost Distribution Processing

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

With SAP S/4HANA, transaction DIS01 (*Cost Distribution Processing*) and its program are not available. The old transaction DIS01 is replaced by the new transaction DIS01N (*GPD Cost Distribution: Collective Processing*).

### Business Process related information

Transaction DIS01 (Cost Distribution Processing) is not available with SAP S/4HANA. Customers need to use transaction DIS01N as the successor transaction.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	Transaction DIS01 (replaced by DIS01N)
--	--

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Start using transaction DIS01N in SAP S/4HANA and educate the end user.

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2200942
---------------------------------	-------------------

## 42.4 S4TWL - Manufacturer Part Number

Application Components: IS-ADEC-MPN

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2348023</a>	S4TWL - Manufacturer Part Number and its System Conversion to SAP S/4HANA

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

This SAP Note contains business process-related information of system conversion from ECC-DIMP to SAP S/4HANA on MPN.

### Other Terms

SAP S/4HANA System Conversion, MPN, Manufacturer Part Number, S4\_TRANSFORMATION

### Solution

### Description

The functionality for the Manufacturer Part Number (MPN) is not available in SAP S/4HANA 1511.

Refer to SAP Note 2270836 for more information.

The industry solution for the manufacturer part number is changed technically in SAP S/4HANA 1610.

**The newly redesigned solution for Manufacturer Part Number will be available from SAP S/4HANA 1610 onwards.**

The below points specify details about the changes at the technical level as well as the changes with respect to configuration of the MPN in SAP S/4HANA 1610:

- **How MPN will be stored and rendered**

In SAP S/4HANA 1610 release, MPN has been technically redesigned. MPN material number will be stored as key(MATNR) in MARA table. Hence conversion exit which was used in earlier releases, is no longer relevant.

MPN Material number is the concatenation of Manufacturing Part number and External Manufacturer separated by the delimiter specified in *Logistics - General --> Interchangeability of Parts --> Specify Settings for Inventory-Managed MPN*.

eg: Manufacturing Part number = 'MPN123' External Manufacturer = 'MANF1'  
Delimiter = ':', then the MPN Material number formed will be 'MPN123:MANF1'.

If Manufacturer Part number is a numerical Material number and no manufacturer is specified, then the part number will be suffixed with the delimiter specified in the customizing settings(This behavior is enabled only if lexicographical flag is switched off).

eg: Manufacturer Part number = 1234 and External Manufacturer = '', then MPN Material number formed will be '1234:'.

The above behavior is relevant only if 'Concatenated Material No.' option is selected for the material type of the MPN Material.

- **Concatenation checkbox in material types**

MPN functionality is activated when you select 'Activate Inventory-Managed MPN' in the Customizing. You can reach the new settings using the path: *Logistics - General --> Interchangeability of Parts --> Specify Settings for Inventory-Managed MPN*.

From the SAP S/4HANA 1610 release onwards, Inventory Managed MPN will be created as the material number (MARA-MATNR) itself.

The MPN attributes like MFRPN and EMNFR are maintained in the initial screen of the material master.

These fields are editable only if the following settings are enabled in the 'Material Type' Customizing by following the path: *Logistics-General -->Material Master --> Basic Settings --> Material Types --> Define Attributes of Material Types*

'Concatenated Material No.' field should be enabled.

For more information related to the settings, refer to the documentation of the field 'Concatenated Material No.'.

- **MPN numbers can no longer be changed once created in SAP S/4HANA**

In the ECC-DIMP systems, MPN number can be maintained as an additional value for the material in the 'Basic Data1' tab as well as in 'Purchasing' view.

With the help of the conversion exit, MPN values were displayed as the material number.

In SAP S/4HANA, this approach is not available due to its shortcoming like performance impact and maintenance effort.

Also with the extension of material field length to 40 characters, it will be possible to use the field for storing the MPN material number.

MPN materials will be stored and displayed as the material number itself. Hence the name of the MPN material cannot be changed once created.

This behavior is enabled only if 'Concatenated Material No.' indicator is enabled in the respective 'Material Type' Customizing.

- **MPN data held in MIGO transaction will not be converted in SAP S/4HANA**

MIGO transaction enables saving of MPN data for a user using the option 'Hold' so that it could be reused later in the application.

During migration to SAP S/4HANA, this MPN data will not be converted.

Hence MPN data thus saved before migration cannot be used in SAP S/4HANA.

Customer needs to maintain the entry again.

- **Non-MPN materials that contain MFRPN (Manufacturer Part Number) will have different behavior in SAP S/4HANA**

In the **ECC-DIMP** system, if the DIMP 'Conversion exit' is activated, then the external material number stored in the table MATERIALID field MATNR\_EXT will be displayed instead of the material number. The external material number will be populated in the case of LAMA and MPN.

This behavior is enabled irrespective of the material type. For material type HALB, if the MPN information is maintained in the 'Purchasing' view tab in the material master and 'Conversion exit' is activated from the Customizing, the MPN material will be displayed instead of the generated material number.

In **SAP S/4HANA**, the following behavior is different. If the MPN is activated and concatenation checkbox is enabled in the respective material type Customizing, MPN information maintained in the material master will be displayed and stored as the material



number itself. Otherwise the MPN information will behave as a normal attribute of a material.

- **Individual attributes of the material MFRPN (Manufacturer Part Number) and EMNFR (External Manufacturer) should not be updated in SAP S/4HANA**

If the concatenation checkbox is enabled for a material type, then the individual attributes MFRPN and EMNFR should not be updated manually. This will lead to inconsistencies in the master data.

In SAP S/4HANA, MPN material number is derived by concatenating 'Manufacturing Part Number' and 'External Manufacturer' in the material master. Hence it is restricted to change these MPN attributes once the material is created through the UI as well as SAP-delivered APIs.

This restriction is applicable only if MPN is enabled with the concatenation checkbox in the Customizing.

Customer should ensure that the MPN material name should not get modified in SAP S/4HANA.

- **Following online transaction will not work after system conversion with MPN materials in SAP S/4HANA**

Transactions MM17 and MMCC are not available for MPN materials in SAP S/4HANA.

- **Use of new APIs for interacting with SAP S/4HANA system from non-SAP S/4HANA system during material creation**

While transferring a material created in the non-SAP S/4HANA to SAP S/4HANA system using any API, the RFC-enabled function module MPN01\_MATNR\_DERIVE should be called by giving destination as SAP S/4HANA system. This function module will return the MPN material number confirming with the SAP S/4HANA system.

For more information, refer to the documentation of the function module MPN01\_MATNR\_DERIVE.

- **Report variants will be ignored during migration to SAP S/4HANA**

Screen variants that are created in ECC-DIMP system will be ignored during migration to SAP S/4HANA.

Customer needs to create the variants again in the SAP S/4HANA.

- **Parts Interchangeability in SAP S/4HANA**

The Parts interchangeability functionality earlier part of the ECC-DIMP is now available as part of SAP S/4HANA 1610. The functionality is decoupled from MPN (Manufacturer Part Number) and works without an MPN material.

Additionally the ECC-DIMP fields of vendor master are available as part of business partner fields in SAP S/4HANA 1610.

The Purchasing view of business partner role "FLVN01 Vendor " is enhanced with the Interchangeability tab.

- **Usage of MATERIALID table**

MATERIALID table should not be used any more in the coding. For more information refer the section 'Reference to MATERIALID table' of note 2228241.

- **Web services**

Web services will change incompatibly when conversion exit is used and MPN material without manufacturer is sent. In S/4HANA if the MPN material is numerical and external manufacturer is not mentioned, then the delimiter is added as suffix to the MPN Material number. For eg: MPN Material number, if no external manufacturer is provided, is displayed as shown below:

DIMP LAMA	S/4HANA
000123	000123:

- **BI Content**

Proposed solution for DIMP LAMA anyway relies on BI content modification by the customer (FAQ note 735529 as proposal, BW note 906913)

For S/4HANA connection customer shall adapt this existing modification. Replicate MATERIALID again (we have enhanced this extractor) and add a new transfer rule where needed when he uses the 'old' solution

May get a visible difference between MATNR in S/4HANA and in BW for MPN w/o manufacturer

- **Deprecated objects**

Object Type	Object Name	Remarks
-------------	-------------	---------

FUNC	MPN01_CHECK_MPN_CONVERSION	It is no longer relevant as there is no conversion done for the MPN Material. MPN Material is stored directly in MARA-MATNR.
DTEL	MPN_OUTLEN	Use the data element 'OUTPUTLEN' instead
MSAG	AD_MPN_MESS	The messages contained in the message class is not relevant. Should you need it, please copy the message to a new message class.
PROG	FMPN30LCCD	Not relevant. Remove the usage of this include from your code
PROG	MPNUPGRADE01 MPNUPGRADE02 MPNUPGRADETOP RMPNAFTERUPGRADE	This is a reconciliation report after upgrade in EHP releases. Not required. There are separate conversion programs available for conversion to S/4HANA1610 release.
PROG	RIXPRA_ISAD30 RIXPRA_ISAD30_3	Conversions for older release in EHP. No longer relevant

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Refer to the below SAP Notes before performing the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA:

SAP Notes	2334012 2334008 2270836 2360860
-----------	--

## 42.5 S4TWL - Flight Scheduling

Application Components: IS-ADEC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270837</a>	S4TWL - Flight Scheduling

**Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Solution****Description**

The DIMP A&D Flight Scheduling solution functionality is not available with SAP S/4HANA.

A&D Flight Scheduling solution was developed, but never released for productive use for customers.

**Business Process related information**

No influence on business processes expected - no productive use for customer.

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

No actions required from the customer side.

**Related SAP Notes**

Custom code related information	SAP Note: 2382229
---------------------------------	-------------------

**42.6 S4TWL - Enhancements Actual Labour Costing / Time Recording**

Application Components: IS-ADEC-ALC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270838</a>	S4TWL - Enhancements Actual Labour Costing / Time Recording

**Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Solution****Description**

The DIMP Enhancements Actual Labour Costing / Time Recording functionality is not available with SAP S/4HANA.

No further developments are planned in this area.

**Purpose of function**

Read-only directory traversal in Activity Allocation Conversion IS-ADEC-ALC contains a vulnerability through which an attacker can potentially read arbitrary files on the remote server, possibly disclosing confidential information.

**Business Process related information**

Report 'RAD02\_PROJBASED\_OP\_IT\_LIST' is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

No influence on business processes expected.

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

None

**42.7 S4TWL - Enhancements Subcontracting Special Stock Types Not Available**

Application Components: IS-ADEC, IS-ADEC-SUB

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270839</a>	S4TWL - Enhancements subcontracting special stock types not available

**Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Solution**

**Description**

DIMP Enhancements Subcontracting special stock types "SC RTP" (I), "SC Vendor consignment" (J), "Customer Stock" (B), "SCCustomerOrderStock" (F) are not available within SAP S/4HANA 1511.

**Business Process related information**

No influence on business processes expected

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

Knowledge Transfer to the end user about the non availability of the special stocks in SAP S/4HANA 1511.

"Customer Stock" (B) and "SCCustomerOrderStock" (F) will be available from SAP S/4HANA 1610 onwards.

**42.8 S4TWL - AECMA SPEC 2000M Military Version**

Application Components: IS-ADEC, IS-ADEC-SPC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270840</a>	S4TWL - AECMA SPEC 2000M Military Version

**Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Solution****Description**

Enhancements AECMA SPEC 2000M Military version is not available in SAP S/4HANA. Consider using the solution SPEC2K Interface for ATA SPEC 2000.

**Related SAP Notes**

Pre Check	2349033
-----------	---------

Custom code check	2382203
-------------------	---------

## 42.9 S4TWL - Obsolete transactions and Enhancements in GPD

Application Components: IS-ADEC-GPD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2445653</a>	S4TWL - Obsolete transactions and enhancements in GPD

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

Grouping, Pegging, Distribution (GPD ) is an enhancement to the standard functions in the project-based production environment.

You can combine material requirements from different work breakdown structures (WBS) elements (across several projects or plants) into one or more grouping WBS elements for common inventory management and material requirements planning (MRP). Therefore, you can achieve greater efficiency and cost savings when procuring material.

The ability to group and plan material requirements across different projects, however, should not be at the expense of good financial monitoring and allocation. GPD also contains functions that allow you to allocate the individual cost types from grouped stock to the original requirements and also to the WBS elements that caused the requirements. Benefits such as optimized lot sizes and resource-related billing help you control project costs.

Following transactions are not available with SAP S/4HANA.

- CANCDIS01 - Transaction for canceling distribution results is not available in SAP S/4HANA. From the functional standpoint, distribution should never be canceled. There is no alternative transaction available for this.

- PEG12 - Transaction is used to execute pegging for only one grouping WBS element that participated in the group to group transfer. Old pegging transaction (PEG01) is no longer available with SAP S/4HANA.

New pegging transaction (PEG01N) in SAP S/4HANA doesn't support the above mentioned functionality with one WBS element and all the grouping WBS's participating in the group to group transfer are considered.

There is no alternative transaction available to the above mentioned obsolete functionality.

- PEG13/PEG15 - New pegging transaction(PEG01N) doesn't consider gathering replenishment objects in to scope. And this makes the transactions PEG13 and PEG15 in the SAP S/4HANA obsolete. There is no alternative transactions for this functionality.

### How to Determine Relevancy

The entries in the table 'PEG\_TASS' indicates the usage of the functionality by the customer and this business impact note is relevant.

The below described objects related to GPD are no longer available in SAP S4HANA.

Transactions not available in SAP S/4HANA	CANCDIS01 - Collective Processing Distribution
	PEG12 - Filling of Pegging Worklist
	PEG13 - Pegging: Unassigned Replenishments
	PEG15 - Transfer Pegging Program

Business Add-Ins not available in SAP S/4HANA	BADI_GPD_02 - Pegging: Distribution of Surplus
	BADI_GPD_03 - Pegging: Distribution of Scrap
	BADI_GPD_04 - Pegging: Distribution of Stock Differences
	BADI_GPD_05 - Pegging: Customer-Specific Adjustment of Assignments
	BADI_GPD_06 - Pegging: Breakpoint Determination
	BADI_GPD_07 - Distribution of Other Costs/Payments
	BADI_GPD_09 - Distribution: BADI Before Database Update of Distrib. Values
	BADI_GPD_11 - Pegging: Fixing rule - Building real pegging assignments
	BADI_GPD_12 - Pegging: Distribution of Surplus
	BADI_GPD_14 - Pegging: Distribution of scrap
	BADI_GPD_15 - Pegging: Distribution of lost and found



	BADI_GPD_17 - Pegging: Customer-Specific Adjustment of Assignments BADI_GPD_18 - Pegging: Read customer specific data into pegging BADI_GPD_19 - Pegging: Create the tables for pegging each mat-grp segment GDP_MM_EKKO_WRITE - MM_EKKO: Write GPD-specific data
--	--

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Following enhancement spots can be used as an alternative to the above specified BADI's.

Obsolete BADI	Alternative Enhancement Spot	Alternative BADI Definition
BADI_GPD_02	ES_BADI_GPD_PEGGING	BADI_GPD_PEG_SURPLUS
BADI_GPD_03	ES_BADI_GPD_PEGGING	BADI_GPD_PEG_SCRAP
BADI_GPD_04	ES_BADI_GPD_PEGGING	BADI_GPD_PEG_LOST
BADI_GPD_05	ES_BADI_GPD_PEGGING	BADI_GPD_PEG_ADJ_BEFORE_COMPL
BADI_GPD_06	ES_BADI_GPD_PEGGING	BADI_GPD_PEG_BREAKPOINT
BADI_GPD_07	ES_BADI_GPD_DISTRIBUTION	BADI_GPD_DIS_ADJUST_COST_CASH
BADI_GPD_09	ES_BADI_GPD_DISTRIBUTION	BADI_GPD_DIS_BEFORE_DB_UPDATE
BADI_GPD_11	ES_BADI_GPD_PEGGING	BADI_GPD_PEG_FIXING_RULE
BADI_GPD_12	ES_BADI_GPD_PEGGING	BADI_GPD_PEG_SURPLUS
BADI_GPD_14	ES_BADI_GPD_PEGGING	BADI_GPD_PEG_SCRAP
BADI_GPD_15	ES_BADI_GPD_PEGGING	BADI_GPD_PEG_LOST
BADI_GPD_17	ES_BADI_GPD_PEGGING	BADI_GPD_PEG_ADJ_BEFORE_COMPL
BADI_GPD_18	ES_BADI_GPD_PEGGING	BADI_GPD_PEG_TECO_LOGIC BADI_GPD_PEG_CUST_DATA
BADI_GPD_19	ES_BADI_GPD_PEGGING	BADI_GPD_PEG_MAT_GRP_SEGM

## 43 Industry DIMP – Automotive

### 43.1 S4TWL - Vehicle search using SAP TREX as external search engine

Application Components: IS-A, IS-A-VMS, IS-A-VMS-SR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2456102</a>	S4TWL - Vehicle search using SAP TREX or Live Cache technology

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Other Terms

Automotive, ECC-DIMP, S4HANA, VMS, TREX, LC

#### Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP for Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) to SAP S/4HANA.

#### Solution

#### Description

The automotive industry solution in SAP ERP Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) includes an integration of SAP TREX as an external search engine or Live Cache technology for the search of vehicles by various criteria including vehicle configuration as part of the Vehicle Management System (VMS) in order to meet performance needs.

SAP S/4HANA provides an embedded search based on SAP HANA to meet performance requirements also in high volume scenarios which makes the replication of vehicle data to external search engines like SAP TREX obsolete.

The integration to SAP TREX as external search engine is not available with SAP S/4HANA.

### Business Process related information

The vehicle search in VMS using either SAP TREX as external search engine or Live Cache technology is not supported with SAP S/4HANA.

The embedded search for vehicle based on SAP HANA allows a complete, fast and extendable search also for large number of vehicles right away without data replication to an external search engine.

### How to Determine Relevancy

The Simplification Item is relevant, if:

- a Search Engine Service had been maintained for Business Object VMSVEHICLE (table COM\_SE\_BUSOBJ)
- a LiveCache connection had been maintained (table VLC\_DBCONSTATUS)

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Delete scheduled background jobs for program COM\_SE\_DISPATCHER to avoid unnecessary look up for object changes to be pushed to SAP TREX.

Delete all entries from table COM\_SE\_CPOINTER corresponding to object type VMSVEHICLE containing the delta changes to be pushed to SAP TREX.

## 43.2 S4TWL - Handling Unit Management - Obsolete Transactions

Application Components: IS-A-HUM, LO-HU

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2633572</a>	S4TWL - Handling Unit Management - Obsolete Transactions

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

COWBPACK, HUP1, Automatic packing, Automotive, ECC-DIMP, S/4HANA

## Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA.

Prerequisite: Business Function Set DIMP for Discrete Industries and Mill Products or Business Function Set DIMP\_PS for Discrete Industries / Mill Products and Public Services not active in SAP ERP

## Solution

### Description

1. The usage of transaction COWBPACK is no longer allowed; error message VHUAP 037 is raised indicating that this transaction is obsolete and transactions COP1 or COP2 should be used instead.
2. The usage of transaction HUP1 is no longer allowed; error message VHUAP 039 is raised indicating that this transaction is obsolete and transactions MFP1 or MFP2 should be used instead.

Both transactions COWBPACK and HUP1 have been set to obsolete already from SAP R/3 4.6B and therefore also in SAP ERP by the industry solution for automotive as part of industry solutions for Discrete Industries and Mill Products (see also SAP Note 362626). Only customers who did not install or activate these industry solutions could still use these transactions in SAP ERP. As the industry solutions for Discrete Industries and Mill Products are always active in SAP S/4HANA, these replacements now affect also customers who are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP without these industry solutions activated before.

## Business Process related information

1. Create handling units in production with shop-floor manufacturing

With transaction COWBPACK, you could create handling units based on a production order from shop-floor manufacturing. For packaging specification determination, additional sales and distribution related data could be specified.

With the following transactions, you have additional features to create handling units based on production orders with respect to their usage for sales and shipping, and/or with respect whether the handling units should be created as planned or directly as physical existent:

- With transaction COP21, handling units could be created without reference to any sales and distribution document. That is similar to the usage of transaction COWBPACK, if you do not specify any additional sales and distribution related information for packaging instruction determination.
- With transaction COP22, handling units could be created for assignment to a sales order or sales scheduling agreement. Sales and distribution related information from the specified sales document are used for packaging instruction determination. The handling units created with reference to the sales document are associated to that document for delivery processing. Transaction VL10HU lists the associated handling units to the sales document due for delivery creation, and assigns them when processing the delivery creation.
- With transaction COP23, handling units could be created for assignment to an open outbound delivery. Sales and distribution related information from the specified delivery document are used for packaging instruction determination. The handling units created are linked to that delivery document.
- With transaction COP24, handling units could be created for assignment to a stock transfer order or stock transfer scheduling agreement. Stock transfer / distribution related information from the specified document are used for packaging instruction determination. The handling units created with reference to that stock transfer document are associated to that document for delivery processing. Transaction VL10HU lists the associated handling units to that stock transfer document due for delivery creation, and assigns them when processing the delivery creation.
- With transaction COP2, there is a general transaction combining the features from transactions COP21, COP22, COP23 and COP24
- With transaction COPP2, handling units for due sales orders, stock transfer order or open deliveries could be created
- For creating planned handling units instead of physically existent ones, the corresponding transactions COP1, COP11, COP12, COP13, COP14 and COPP1 are available

For more details, refer to the product assistance of SAP

S/4HANA: <https://help.sap.com/viewer/15f6005df5a343d096f63b554e47e14a/6.18.10/en-US/a3e8c353b677b44ce10000000a174cb4.html>

Create handling units in production with repetitive manufacturing

With transaction HUP1, you could create handling units based on a planned order from repetitive manufacturing. Transaction MFP21 is a direct replacement of that transaction.

With additional transactions, you have the choice for additional features to create handling units based on repetitive manufacturing orders with respect to their usage for sales and shipping, and/or with respect whether the handling units should be created as planned or directly as physical existent:

- With transaction MFP21, handling units could be created without reference to any sales and distribution document. That is similar to the usage of transaction COWBPACK, if you do not specify any additional sales and distribution related information for packaging instruction determination.
- With transaction MFP22, handling units could be created for assignment to a sales order or sales scheduling agreement. Sales and distribution related information from the specified sales document are used for packaging instruction determination. The handling units created with reference to the sales document are associated to that document for delivery processing. Transaction VL10HU lists the associated handling units to the sales document due for delivery creation, and assigns them when processing the delivery creation.
- With transaction MFP23, handling units could be created for assignment to an open outbound delivery. Sales and distribution related information from the specified delivery document are used for packaging instruction determination. The handling units created are linked to that delivery document.
- With transaction MFP24, handling units could be created for assignment to a stock transfer order or stock transfer scheduling agreement. Stock transfer / distribution related information from the specified document are used for packaging instruction determination. The handling units created with reference to that stock transfer document are associated to that document for delivery processing. Transaction VL10HU lists the associated handling units to that stock transfer document due for delivery creation, and assigns them when processing the delivery creation.
- With transaction MFP2, there is a general transaction combining the features from transactions MFP21, MFP22, MFP23 and MFP24
- With transaction MFPP2, handling units for due sales orders, stock transfer order or open deliveries could be create
- For creating planned handling units instead of physically existent ones, the corresponding transactions MFP1, MFP11, MFP12, MFP13, MFP14 and MFPP1 are available

For more details, refer to the product assistance of SAP

S/4HANA: <https://help.sap.com/viewer/15f6005df5a343d096f63b554e47e14a/6.18.10/en-US/cae8c353b677b44ce1000000a174cb4.html>

## How to Determine Relevancy

The Simplification Item is relevant, if:

- The Business Function DIMP\_SDUD is not active (check with transaction SFW2 or SFW\_BROWSER), and
- Transaction COWBPACK or HUP1 have been used so far for creating handling units

## Required and recommended action(s)

Change the business process as follows:

Switch to the transactions recommended as replacement for the obsolete transactions. Use transaction COP21 (or any other COP\* transaction mentioned above) instead of transaction COWBPACK and/or use transaction MFP21 (or any other MFP\* transaction mentioned above) instead of transaction HUP1.

No further configuration for automatic packing is needed if you just use transaction COP21 (or COP22, COP23, COP24, COPP2) instead of transaction COWBPACK, as both use packing transaction profile 0010.

No further configuration for automatic packing is needed if you just use transaction MFP21 (or MFP22, MFP23, MFP24, MFPP2) instead of transaction HUP1, as both use packing transaction profile 0008.

Only in case you would like to create planned handling units instead with transactions COP1, COP11, COP12, COP13, COP14 and COPP1, you should check packing transaction profile 0015 and adapt it, if needed.

Only in case you would like to create planned handling units instead with transactions MFP1, MFP11, MFP12, MFP13, MFP14 and MFPP1, you should check packing transaction profile 0014 and adapt it, if needed.

IMG: Logistics - General > Handling Unit Management > Automatic Packing > Maintain Packing Transaction Profile

## 43.3 S4TWL - Tracking Inbound

Application Components: IS-A-TRI

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270352</a>	S4TWL - Tracking Inbound

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

Automotive, ECC-DIMP, S/4HANA, Tracking

### Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP for Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) to SAP S/4HANA.

### Solution

### Description

The automotive industry solution in SAP ERP Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) for tracking of inbound deliveries and shipments is not available with SAP S/4HANA.

To calculate and track the exact time of arrival, the recipient of goods could use the tracking of inbound deliveries and shipments. Event information could be received via EDI message with type TRXSTA and processed with reference to an inbound delivery or inbound shipment. The event location had to be defined as node of a route assigned to the delivery or shipment document. The event time is used then to calculate the expected time of arrival based on the duration information stored with the route for scheduling.

The automotive industry solution for tracking of inbound deliveries and shipments has a low customer adoption rate. With SAP Transportation Management, a much more comprehensive and scalable solution exists.

### Business Process related information

The industry-specific solution for tracking of inbound deliveries and shipments is not available with SAP S/4HANA.



## How to Determine Relevancy

The Simplification Item is relevant, if:

- EDI messages of message type TRXSTA have been processed (check for entries with MESTYP = 'TRXSTA' in table EDIDC with transaction SE16)

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

Evaluate SAP Transportation Management to manage and track shipments and related deliveries before conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

Archive EDI messages of message type TRXSTA before conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

## Related SAP Notes

Custom Code Check	SAP Note 2228139
-------------------	------------------

## 43.4 S4TWL - Supplier Workplace

Application Components: IS-A-SWP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270354</a>	S4TWL - Supplier Workplace

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

Automotive, ECC-DIMP, S/4HANA, Supplier Workplace, SWP

## Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP for Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) to SAP S/4HANA.

## Solution

## Description

The Supplier Workplace (SWP) is an early collaboration solution in SAP ERP Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP), enabling suppliers to access supplier-related data directly from the SAP ERP system of a company in addition or as an alternative to EDI communication. With SWP, the company could allow their suppliers to display purchasing documents and price information, view and confirm scheduling agreement releases, create, change or display inbound deliveries, view goods receipt and settlement information, and returnable packaging account information.

The Supplier Workplace has a low customer adoption rate, is not strategic and the technology used is no longer the target architecture, therefore it will be not available with SAP S/4HANA.

With SAP Ariba and Ariba Networks or SAP Supply Network Collaboration (SNC), there are successors available.

## Business Process related information

Implementing a successor solution for supplier collaboration will result in a change in the IT system landscape and integration as well as in the business applications used for supplier collaboration.

Not all scenarios covered by SWP are supported by the successor products.

Transactions not available in SAP S/4HANA	ISAUTO_SICASN1, ISAUTO_SICASN2, ISAUTO_SICASN3, ISAUTO_SICASN4, ISAUTO_SICBC, ISAUTO_SICCO, ISAUTO_SICDDL1, ISAUTO_SICENG, ISAUTO_SICIV, ISAUTO_SICJIT, ISAUTO_SICPDI, ISAUTO_SICPH, ISAUTO_SICPI, ISAUTO_SICRL, ISAUTO_SICRLRD, ISAUTO_SICRPM, ISAUTO_SICSR, ISA_SICALERT, ISA_SICKANBAN, ISI_BCI, ISI_BCO, ISI_POD, ISI_PR, ISIP1_CP, ISIP1_CS, ISIP1_ESP, ISIP1_OEPM, ISIP1_POD, ISIP1_PUL, ISIP1_SM, ISIP1_SUMJIT, ISIP1_TRACK, ISIT_PR, SIC_MA, SIC_MD, ME69
---	--

## How to Determine Relevancy

The Simplification Item is relevant, if:

- The industry switch AM\_SWP is active (check with transaction SFW1), and
- Supplier Workplace users have been assigned to vendors (check for entries in table ISAUTOSICVENDTAB with transaction SE16)

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

Evaluate SAP Ariba / Ariba Networks or SAP Supply Network Collaboration as successor or alternative solution.

Remove all Supplier Workplace users assigned to vendors from table ISAUTOSICVENDTAB.

## Related SAP Notes

Pre Check	SAP Note 2326822
Custom Code Check	SAP Note 2228218

## 43.5 S4TWL - External Service Providers

Application Components: IS-A-ESP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270357</a>	S4TWL - External Service Providers

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

Automotive, ECC-DIMP, S4HANA, ESP

## Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP for Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) to SAP S/4HANA.

## **Solution**

### **Description**

The automotive industry solution in SAP ERP Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) for managing supplier stock at External Service Providers (ESP) is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

The solution had been addressed to companies purchasing direct material from vendors who put the products to stock at an ESP for replenishment to the customer. The stock at the ESP is still owned by the vendor until the supply to the customer who requests a just in time replenishment directly from the ESP to the production.

An EDI message with type STOACT allowed the transmission of the current vendor stock for each product in inventory at the ESP; the inbound processing compared that stock information with the current vendor consignment stock at a defined storage location assigned to the ESP and posted the differences. It was recommended to exclude the ESP storage location from MRP to not consider the vendor's stock into account when planning and creating delivery schedules. For evaluation reasons, the vendor consignment stock at ESP storage locations could be included when defining selection rules for the stock/requirements list.

### **Business Process related information**

The automotive solution for managing supplier stock at external service providers (ESP) had a very low adoption rate and is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

Managing vendor consignment stock in general is available in SAP S/4HANA and stock at storage locations could be separated in MRP by defining specific storage location MRP areas.

Transactions not available in SAP S/4HANA	OESP, ESPLOG, ESPLOGD
---	-----------------------

### **How to Determine Relevancy**

The Simplification Item is relevant, if:

- Plant and storage location parameters for ESP processing have been maintained (check for entries in tables ESPPL and ESPST with transaction SE16), and
- EDI messages of message type STOACT have been processed (check for entries with MESTYP = 'STOACT' in table EDIDC with transaction SE16)

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Evaluate a redesign of the affected business process before the conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

Remove all entries in tables ESPPL and ESPST before the conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

Archive all EDI messages of message type STOACT before the conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code Check	SAP Note 2228219
-------------------	------------------

## 43.6 S4TWL - Cross-System Transit between Two Plants

Application Components: IS-A-XLO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270358</a>	S4TWL - Cross-System Transit between Two Plants

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

Automotive, ECC-DIMP, S/4HANA, XLO, stock in transit

### Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP for Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) to SAP S/4HANA.

## Solution

## Description

The automotive industry solution for cross-system transit between two plants addressed the need to manage stock in transit between different plants of a company operating in different SAP ERP systems. The goods issue posting at the supplying plant resulted in a goods movement posting to the stock in transit of the receiving plant using a remote function call in the target system. The goods in transit are then managed and valued automatically by the receiving plant. A goods receipt in the receiving plant then resulted in a transfer posting from the stock in transit to a storage location stock. The automotive industry solution focused especially on the usage of scheduling agreements for procurement between the plants.

That solution had a very low adoption rate and is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

## Business Process related information

The automotive industry solution for managing stock in transit for goods transferred between two plants of a company operating in different systems is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

Transactions not available in S/4HANA	XLOC, XLOR, XLOS
---------------------------------------	------------------

## How to Determine Relevancy

The Simplification Item is relevant, if:

- Purchasing documents exist with document types maintained for cross-system stock in transit (check first for entries in table T161 with XLOKZ <> initial with transaction SE16; use all BSART found in T161 to check for entries in table EKKO with transaction SE16)
- Sales documents exist with schedule lines with movement types for cross-system stock in transit (check for entries with BWART = '6A1', '6A3', '6AA' or '6AC' in table VBEP with transaction SE16)
- The transaction codes XLOC, XLOR or XLOS are used

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

Evaluate a redesign of the affected business process before the conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

Archive all purchasing documents with document types maintained for cross-system stock in transit before the conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

Archive all sales documents with the movement types for cross-system stock in transit or remove all related schedule lines before the conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

### Related SAP Notes

Pre Check	SAP Note 2349033
Custom Code Check	SAP Note 2228220

## 43.7 S4TWL - Long Material Number

Application Components: IS-A-LMN

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270396</a>	S4TWL - Long Material Number

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case, if you are using the automotive industry solution for the long material number in SAP ERP for Discrete Industries & Mill Products.

### Other Terms

Automotive, ECC-DIMP, S/4HANA, Long Material Number, LMN, LAMA

### Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP for Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) to SAP S/4HANA.

Prerequisite: Target release is SAP S/4HANA 1610 or subsequent.

### Solution

## Description

In SAP ERP, the automotive industry solution for the long material number did not extend the material number used as key and reference field in database tables. Instead it provided an additional extended representation of the material number up to 40 characters and a conversion from the 18 characters internal representation to the external representation and vice versa. The external representation has been entered and displayed on user interfaces and has been added to technical interfaces like BAPIs and IDOCs. The solution is activated with business function MGV\_LAMA. It had restrictions and with its necessary conversions between an internal and external representation, it is suboptimal from a performance perspective.

In SAP S/4HANA, the material number is natively extended to 40 characters, therefore the automotive industry solution for the long material number is obsolete and will not be supported.

For more information on the material number field length extension in SAP S/4HANA, see SAP Note 2267140.

A conversion to SAP S/4HANA 1511 is not supported; In SAP S/4HANA 1511, the business function MGV\_LAMA is set to "Always off".

## Business Process related information

The industry solution for long material numbers has been replaced by a natively extended material number, clearly beneficial with regards to simplification, performance and integration.

The industry solution for long material numbers and its replacement by an extended material number requires a database conversion replacing the internal representation of the material number by the external representation. Not in all cases it will be an identical exchange and not in all cases an exchange might be supported.

Interfaces like BAPIs, IDocs or Webservices had been extended by the industry solution for long material numbers, and they had been extended additionally for the natively extended material number. The interfaces might not provide the material numbers in exactly the same way before and after the conversion. A compatibility mode is provided to support the interface extensions of the industry solution for long material numbers.

For more details on conversion to S/4HANA with respect to long material numbers, refer to SAP Note 2360860.

## How to Determine Relevancy



The Simplification Item is relevant, if:

- The Business Function MGV\_LAMA has been activated (check with transaction SFW2 or SFW\_BROWSER).

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Consider SAP Note 2384347 for proceeding with the conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

If you are using SAP Master Data Governance (MDG), execute report MDG\_HDB\_MAT\_MIGRATE\_LONGTEXT right after migration.

If you are using SAF-T (Standard Audit File for Tax) reporting according to regulations in Portugal and other European countries, refresh the extraction tables after conversion. See SAP Note 2341690 for more information.

### Related SAP Notes

Restrictions	SAP Note 2384347
Pre-Check	SAP Note 2326776
Custom Code Check	SAP Note 2228241

## 43.8 S4TWL - Material Version

Application Components: IS-A-LMN

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270398</a>	S4TWL - Material Version

### Symptom



You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### **Other Terms**

Automotive, ECC-DIMP, S/4HANA, Material version, LMN, LAMA

### **Reason and Prerequisites**

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP for Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) to SAP S/4HANA.

Prerequisite: Target release is SAP S/4HANA 1610 or subsequent.

### **Solution**

#### **Description**

The automotive industry solution for material versions in SAP ERP Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) is based on the industry solution for the long material number which is activated using the business function `MGV_LAMA`.

The implementation of the long material number will be fundamentally changed in SAP S/4HANA, and considering the limited functionality and value of the solution for material versions and the very low customer adoption rate, that solution will be not available with SAP S/4HANA.

#### Features of the material versioning solution in SAP ERP Discrete Industries & Mill Products

When material versioning had been activated in SAP ERP, a version could be created with reference to a non-versioned material (called "header material"). Each version is created as an own material master, uniquely identified by the material number of the header material and its version ID.

The master data maintenance of a material version is controlled by the version type and the logistics switch. The version type specified with each material version created defines which material attributes are version-specific and could be maintained for each version independently (like it is valid for non-versioned material) and which shall be equal for the header material and all its versions. For these attributes, a change will be applied to the header material and all other versions simultaneously.

The logistics switch controls whether logistics-relevant views could be maintained for a material version or not. One reason is to create material versions for documentary reasons like minor changes in drawings etc. Another reason is to use material versions in logistics

only in early phases of product development where changes occur often and continue in the mature phases of the lifecycle with the header material only.

Except for the master data maintenance, the only application specifically handling material versions is the BOM explosion from iPPE (Integrated Product and Process Engineering). An iPPE could be maintained just using header materials as components, so new material versions do not require the maintenance of iPPE objects. During BOM explosion, a valid material version with active logistics switch is dynamically determined and the header material replaced by its version if found. The validity for material versions is determined via ECM (Engineering Change Management) which is obligatory for material versions to be used. All other applications do not distinguish between header material and material versions.

A conversion to SAP S/4HANA 1511 is not supported; In SAP S/4HANA 1511, the business function MGV\_LAMA is set to "Always off".

### **Business Process related information**

The automotive industry solution for material versions is not available with SAP S/4HANA.

Material versions as material master referring to a header material with version ID and version type could not be maintained. Instead, material versions could be maintained as other materials with a material number combining the header material number and the version ID. Version type specific material master maintenance, logistics switch and material version determination during iPPE explosion according to the validity defined in ECM is not supported.

Transactions not available in S/4HANA	MMLS, TCLSVERS, VTCU
---------------------------------------	----------------------

### **How to Determine Relevancy**

The Simplification Item is relevant, if:

- The Business Function MGV\_LAMA has been activated (check with transaction SFW2), and
- Material versions have been activated (check TMCNV-MVAKT = 'X' with transaction SE16), and
- Material versions have been maintained (check for entries in table MATERIALID, field MATNR\_VERS with transaction SE16)

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

A conversion of material versions is not supported by the standard conversion tools for long material numbers. Create an incident on application component IS-A-LMN with

short text "S4HANA conversion for material versions required" to get support in converting material versions to normal material numbers in SAP S/4HANA.

### Related SAP Notes

Pre-Check	SAP Note 2326776
Custom Code Check	SAP Note 2228242

## 43.9 S4TWL - Planning Regular Route Shipments

Application Components: IS-A-TP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270399</a>	S4TWL - Planning Regular Route Shipments

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

Automotive, ECC-DIMP, S/4HANA, Transportation, Regular Routes

### Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP for Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) to SAP S/4HANA.

### Solution

### Description

The automotive industry solution for planning inbound shipments for regular routes based on route schedules in SAP ERP Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

Regular routes like milk-run tours lead to recurrent shipments. Route schedules could be defined as basis for generating these recurrent inbound shipments. Inbound deliveries

created based on shipping notifications from suppliers could be directly linked as items to the generated inbound shipments. The inbound shipments could then be used for goods receipt processing collectively for all inbound deliveries shipped together.

Planning regular route shipments has a low customer adoption and is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

With SAP Transportation Management, a new solution for planning, executing and settling shipments is available.

### Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, the automotive industry solution for maintaining schedules for regular routes and planning and creating inbound shipments based on route schedules is not available.

Transactions not available in SAP S/4HANA	VL51A, VL52A, VL53A, VL54A
---	----------------------------

### How to Determine Relevancy

The Simplification Item is relevant, if:

- Route schedules have been maintained (check for entries in table BORRTTS with transaction SE16)
- Route schedule determination records have been maintained (check for entries in table BORRTFI with transaction SE16)

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Evaluate SAP Transportation Management for planning and scheduling shipments before conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

Remove route schedules and route schedule determination records before conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code Check	SAP Note 2227568
-------------------	------------------

### 43.10 S4TWL - BSP based Dealer Portal

Application Components: IS-A-DP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2273102</a>	S4TWL - BSP based Dealer Portal

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Other Terms

Automotive, ECC-DIMP, S4HANA, DP, DIWI

#### Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP for Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) to SAP S/4HANA.

#### Solution

#### Description

The automotive industry solution in SAP ERP Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) includes two different Dealer Portals. For simplification reasons, only one Dealer Portal solution is supported in SAP S/4HANA.

The Dealer Portal based on Discrete Industries Web Interface (DIWI) and Business Server Pages (BSP) is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

The successor Web Dynpro based Dealer Portal, introduced with SAP ERP 6.04 and accessible via SAP Netweaver Business Client, is available in SAP S/4HANA.

The Web Dynpro based Dealer Portal allows managing vehicle sales, spare parts procurement, and warranty claim processing in collaboration with dealers.

## **Business Process related information**

The Dealer Portal based on Discrete Industries Web Interface (DIWI) and Business Server Pages is not available with SAP S/4HANA.

The Web Dynpro based Dealer Portal is recommended as successor application.

The user interface changes by the Dealer Portal switch, but the business processes are not affected.

## **How to Determine Relevancy**

The Simplification Item is relevant, if:

- a user to partner mapping for the BSP based Dealer Portal exists (check for entries in database table /SAPDII/CUSPRMAP with transaction SE16), or
- a logical system to RFC destination mapping for the BSP based Dealer Portal exists (check for entries in database table /SAPDII/CSYSRFCM with transaction SE16), or
- a partner to system mapping for the BSP based Dealer Portal exists (check for entries in database table /SAPDII/CPRSYSM with transaction SE16).

## **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

The migration to the Web Dynpro based Dealer Portal is recommended before doing the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

For migration purposes, move

- the user to partner mapping for the BSP based Dealer Portal to the one for the Web Dynpro based Dealer Portal with transaction DPCOMMON\_MAP\_U\_P
- the logical system to RFC destination mapping for the BSP based Dealer Portal to the one for the Web Dynpro based Dealer Portal with transaction DPCOMMON\_MAP\_S\_R
- the partner to system mapping for the BSP based Dealer Portal to the one for the Web Dynpro based Dealer Portal with transaction DPCOMMON\_MAP\_P\_S

A training for dealer users regarding the Web Dynpro based Dealer Portal is expected to be required.

Enhancements to the BSP based Dealer Portal have to be reimplemented for the Web Dynpro Dealer Portal, if applicable.

Remove the settings for the BSP based Dealer Portal after migrating to the Web Dynpro based Dealer Portal before doing the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code Check	SAP Note 2228244
-------------------	------------------

## 43.11 S4TWL - Web Dynpro based Dealer Portal

Application Components: IS-A-DP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2352485</a>	S4TWL - Web Dynpro based Dealer Portal

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

Automotive, ECC-DIMP, S/4HANA, DP

### Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP for Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) to SAP S/4HANA.

### Solution

### Description

The Web Dynpro based Dealer Portal allows managing vehicle sales, spare parts procurement, and warranty claim processing in collaboration with dealers.

That Dealer Portal solution is not strategic anymore with SAP S/4HANA from a target architecture perspective.



### **Business Process related information**

No alternative or successor solution is available so far, but the target architecture would be based on SAP Hybris Commerce for B2B collaboration with Dealers in combination with SAP Configure, Price and Quote (SAP CPQ), with integration to SAP S/4HANA.

### **Required and recommended action(s)**

Evaluate SAP Hybris Commerce and SAP Configure, Price and Quote for your future business with Dealers.

## 44 Industry DIMP - EC&O

### 44.1 S4TWL - Obsolete BAPIS of Bill of Services (BOS)

Application Components: IS-ADEC-BOQ

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2301522</a>	S4TWL - Obsolete BAPIs of Bill of Services (BOS)

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Other Terms

/SAPBOQ/SESBAPI, BOS07, EXIT\_SAPLBOS20\_10, PS\_LDB\_GETDETAIL,  
/SAPBOQ/SES\_CHANGEBOB

#### Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP for Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) to SAP S/4HANA

#### Solution

#### Description

Certain BAPIs provided for the Bills of Services functionality are not available in SAP S/4HANA.

#### Business Process related information

As an alternative, you could use other provided BAPIs for the Bills of Services functionality.

#### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Check if the BAPIs included in the piece list are used in custom code. If yes, you must adapt the custom code.

## 44.2 S4TWL - BOS Cost Transfer to PS removed

Application Components: IS-ADEC-BOQ

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2273314</a>	S4TWL - Enhancements IS-ADEC-BOQ Billing of Quantity

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

BOS, Cost transfer, BOSPS01, BOSPS02, BOSPS\_REV1

### Reason and Prerequisites

This note is relevant for you when your start release for the system conversion is an ERP release.

You are using Bill of Services (BOS) functionality part of SAP ERP for Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP)

### Solution

#### Description:

In SAP S/4 HANA the Bills of Services (BOS) functionality is available to be used.

Nevertheless be aware that the related functionality is considered to be a Non-Strategic-function.

#### Buisness Process related Information:

If you use easy cost planning for cost estimation of service lines or easy cost planning for cost estimation of WBS elements functionalities of BOS, then following S/4HANA simplification applies:

- Bills of Services functionality transfer cost to the Project is not available

- IMG activity configure batch processing profile for cost transfer to Project has been removed.
- The transactions BOSPS01 - Online Processing, BOSPS02 - Batch Processing and BOSPS\_REV1 - BOS/Project Plan/Actual Revenue are not available

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

Consider the note 2267182, Simplification related to Project system, Easy Cost Planning (ECP)

**44.3 S4TWL - ZDEP ETM CATS package**

Application Components: IS-ADEC-ETM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2350332</a>	S4TWL - ZDEP ETM CATS Package

**Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA transition worklist item is applicable in this case

**Other Terms**

/SAPCEM/CATT, /SAPCEM/BAL90, /SAPCEM/BGL91, SCAT, ETM

**Reason and Prerequisites**

This note is relevant for you when your start release for the system conversion is an ERP release

ETM related SCAT test scripts are not available from SAP S/4HANA 1610 FPS1

**Solution****Description:**

Transaction SCAT is not available in SAP S/4HANA. Therefore ETM SCAT test cases /SAPCEM/BAL90 and /SAPCEM/BGL91 are replaced with the reports /SAPCEM/BAL90 and /SAPCEM/BGL91 respectively. The package /SAPCEM/CATT is replaced with new package /SAPCEM/CATT\_REPORT.

All the other objects in the package /SAPCEM/CATT, other than /SAPCEM/BAL90 and /SAPCEM/BGL91 have no equivalent objects or reports available till SAP S/4HANA 1610 FPS1.

### **Buisness Process related Information.**

Test scripts that were used by the workflow for the ETM solution to enable ETM processes (such as to create an asset or create an ETM catalog with characteristics, create equipment and change PM order) are now replaced with reports or function modules.

Example: In an ERP release, If you try to create an asset and save, a workflow would trigger creation of an equipment, creation of PM order, update of equipment number to asset, update of PM order to an asset, update of PM order in equipment were using SCAT test scripts.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

From SAP S/4HANA 1610 FPS1, The workflow steps that were calling the SCAT test scripts are replaced by the function modules. No actions are required if objects from SCAT test cases or package /SAPCEM/CATT are not part of the custom code.

In case if there are any objects used as part custom code then plan to make necessary changes with the information in the below table .

<b>BOR Object</b>	<b>Test script name in ERP release</b>	<b>Test script is replaced by the Function Module in S/4HANA 1610 FPS1</b>	<b>Report Name</b>
J_3GBU1022	/SAPCEM/AS01	BAPI_FIXEDASSET_CREATE	J_3GRAWFOB01
J_3GBU1022	/SAPCEM/AS02	BAPI_FIXEDASSET_CHANGE	J_3GRAWFOB01
J_3GBU1022	/SAPCEM/WFIE02	/SAPCEM/ETM_UPDATE_EQUIPMENT	J_3GRAWFOB01
J_3GEQUI	/SAPCEM/WFIE02	/SAPCEM/ETM_UPDATE_EQUIPMENT	J_3GRMEQI65

J_3GBU2007	/SAPCEM/IW32	/SAPCEM/ETM_UPDATE_PM_ORDER	J_3GRIARCH00
------------	--------------	-----------------------------	--------------

## 44.4 S4TWL - ETM General

Application Components: IS-ADEC-ETM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2326777</a>	S4TWL - Equipment and Tools Management (ETM)

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case

### Other Terms

S/4HANA, Simplification List, DIMP, Engineering Constructions & Operations, Recipient, Project site, customer

### Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP for Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) to SAP S/4HANA.

### Solution

### Description

ETM functionality is available from SAP S/4HANA 1610 release with the possibility of creating ETM master data recipient as a business partner. Customers who used ETM functionality in their earlier ERP releases will have to plan ETM recipient data migration to business partner.

A conversion to SAP S/4HANA 1511 is not supported. In SAP S/4HANA 1511, ETM is not available.

### Business Process Related Information

There is no change in ETM functionality except the changes to ETM recipient. Nevertheless the related functionality is classified in the simplification list as Non-Strategic-function

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

Please consider to convert the ETM recipient related customer master records to business partner records. Refer to the SAP Note 2265093. Ensure that you perform the following pre-requisite steps during conversion of ECC DIMP ETM recipient to Business partner :

1. Perform additional Customizing for ETM recipient:
  - a) Create an ETM-specific grouping and assign it to a business partner number range
  - b) Assign the ETM-specific grouping to the J3G account group
2. Ensure that the Customizing settings from the Customizing client are copied to the productive client
3. Ensure that the business partner assignment is set to required or optional entry in the customizing transaction OBD2- ( As mentioned in steps below)
  - a) Choose customer account group J3G
  - b) Double-click *Sales data* in the *Field status* group box
  - c) Double-click *Partner usage* in the *Select Group* group box
  - d) Set the Business partner assignment as required or an optional entry

### **Restrictions:**

Graphical Planning Board Transaction for ETM: As part of the ETM enablement the Graphical Planning Board transaction is as well available via the classic SAP GUI Client. Nevertheless due to technical limitation the Graphical Planning Board transaction is not available as an SAP Fiori Visual Theme for classic applications and SAP Fiori Launchpad.

## **44.5 S4TWL - ETM Tables obsolete**

Application Components: IS-ADEC-ETM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2301533</a>	S4TWL - ETM (Equipment and Tools Management) Tables Obsolete

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

J\_3GKALEND, KOTJ001, KOTJ002, KOTJ003, KOTJ0012

### Reason and Prerequisites

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP for Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) to SAP S/4HANA

### Solution

### Description

Certain tables in the ETM package are not required anymore. Therefore, these tables are removed. There is no change in functionality.

### Business Process related information

No change in the process.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

No action required.

## 44.6 S4TWL - REAL ESTATE SALES (HOMEBUILDING)

Application Components: IS-ADEC-HBS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2197116</a>	S4TWL - Real Estate Sales (Homebuilding)



**Symptom**

The Home Building Solution (HBS) will not be available in SAP S/4HANA.

**Other Terms**

HBS, DI\_HBS, DI\_HBS\_APP

**Reason and Prerequisites**

HBS functionality is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

**Solution**

Before doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, check if HBS functionality was active in your system.

As HBS functionality is not available in SAP S/4HANA, all HBS related data would be lost during conversion. Please ensure that you take necessary steps to backup HBS data.

Objects under ECO\_HBS and ECO\_HBS\_APP switches and objects under DI\_HBS and DI\_HBS\_APP packages will not be available after system conversion.

SAP Note 2343388 gives more detailed information on the objects which will not be available after conversion.

**44.7 S4TWL Business Package for Subcontracting (EC&O)**

Application Components: EP-PCT-IEC-S

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2389447</a>	S4TWL Business Package for Subcontracting (EC&O)

**Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case

### **Other Terms**

Enterprise Portal, Business Package for Subcontracting (EC&O), EC\_PORTAL, S/4HANA, Simplification List, DIMP

### **Reason and Prerequisites**

Reason: Conversion from SAP ERP for Discrete Industries & Mill Products (ECC-DIMP) to SAP S/4HANA

### **Solution**

### **Description**

The Business Package for Subcontracting (E&C) was available for the general contractors to monitor current , upcoming and overall activities. It provided subcontractors access to the required Information. Using the business package (EC\_PORTAL), general contractors and subcontractors had the access to role-specific iViews that display the relevant data from multiple SAP ERP sources, including purchase orders, sales orders, and network activities.

Subcontracting portal is not available with SAP S/4HANA. There are successors with SAP Ariba and Ariba Networks .

### **Business Process Related Information**

Implementing the successor solution for subcontract portal will result in the IT system landscape and integration as well as in business applications used for the subcontract portal. Not all scenarios covered by subcontract portal are supported by the successor products.

### **Required and Recommended Action(S)**

Package EC\_PORTAL is no longer available in S/4HANA. You must remove the usage of SAP objects from your custom code. as indicated by custom code check

## 45 Industry DIMP - High Tech

### 45.1 S4TWL - Manufacturing Execution Systems

Application Components: IS-HT-MES

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2383042</a>	S4TWL - Manufacturer Execution Systems

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Solution

#### Description

Industry Solution High Tech Manufacturing Execution (IS-HT-MES) was an add-on solution developed for High Tech semiconductor manufacturers.

This solution is used to track the semiconductor manufacturing process using process orders, with enhanced capabilities around lot split, lot merge, lot rework, lot genealogy, lot inheritance, lot search and Statistical Process Control (SPC) quality inspection.

Support for IS-HT-MES was made unavailable starting with ECC-DIMP 6.0 EhP4 (see SAP Note 1162438). Similarly, IS-HT-MES is also not available with SAP S/4HANA.

Depending on the customer business process, SAP S/4HANA may address certain of the requirements that were addressed by IS-HT-MES.

#### Business Process related information

Transactions not available in SAP S/4HANA	/SAPHT/MESCL30 - Batch Characteristic Search
	/SAPHT/MESZMLG - Batch Genealogy
	/SAPHT/MESZPRM - Formula parameter dynamic generation
	/SAPHT/SPCZQ02 - QM: SPC Review Control Chart

## 45.2 S4TWL - RosettaNet

Application Components: IS-HT-RN

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2383076</a>	S4TWL - RosettaNet

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

Industry Solution HighTech RosettaNet (IS-HT-RN) was an add-on solution providing and RNIF adapter to support B2B collaboration for the RosettaNet industry standard.

Support for IS-HT-RN was made unavailable starting with ECC-DIMP 6.0 EhP4 (see SAP note 1168556).

Similarly, IS-HT-RN is not available with SAP S/4HANA, and there is no successor functionality available in SAP S/4HANA.

### Business Process related information

Business Add-Ins not available in SAP S/4HANA	/SAPHT/RN_DUNS - RosettaNet Building Block: DUNS implementation /SAPHT/RN_GTIN1 - RosettaNet Building Block: GTIN implementation /SAPHT/RN_USER_DUNS - RosettaNet Building Block: DUNS implementation - User exit /SAPHT/RN_USER_GTIN - RosettaNet Building Block: GTIN implementation - User exit
---	---

## 45.3 S4TWL - Software License Management

Application Components: IS-HT-SW-LIC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270848</a>	S4TWL - Software License Management

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

Software License Management was part of the IS-HT-SW industry solution.

It supports business processes for licensing software, such as: Software License creation, Version Change processing, Product Bundle creation, Software License pricing.

IS-SW and thus Software License Management capabilities are not available in SAP S/4HANA.

There is currently no functional equivalent available in SAP S/4HANA.

### Business Process related information

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	VBSY - Billing Plan Synchronization
--	-------------------------------------

## 45.4 S4TWL - Installed Base Management

Application Components: IS-HT-SW-IB

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270849</a>	S4TWL - Installed Base Management

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Description

Installed Base Management was part of the IS-SW industry solution.

It used the SAP Installed Base (IBASE) database to manage software licenses, with capabilities including: business data inheritance, license bump processing, IBASE record splits.

IS-SW and thus Installed Base Management capabilities have not been brought in to SAP S/4HANA.

There is no specific, targeted successor solution in SAP S/4HANA for these capabilities.

## Business Process related information

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	PASW - Partner Inheritance Switch
--	-----------------------------------

## 45.5 S4TWL - Contract Management Enhancements

Application Components: IS-HT-SW-CM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270850</a>	S4TWL - Contract Management Enhancements

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Description

Contract Management Enhancements was part of the IS-SW industry solution.

It enhanced standard capabilities for managing contracts, such as: sold-to party eligibility, contract availability period, contract messages, contract assignment, and price protection.

It also provided more of a usability enhancement to manage multiple business partners as part of a contract list.

IS-SW and thus Contract Management Enhancements capabilities have not been brought in to SAP S/4HANA.

There is no specific, targeted successor solution in SAP S/4HANA for these capabilities.

However, some basic contract management capabilities have been moved in to SAP S/4HANA.

Although managing business partners in the contract is done in a different way, e.g., add individual business partners (sold-to parties) versus a contract list.

## 45.6 S4TWL - Billing Process Enhancements

Application Components: IS-HT-SW-BIL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270851</a>	S4TWL - Billing Process Enhancements

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

Billing Process Enhancements was part of the IS-SW industry solution.

It provided billing plan synchronization and billing plan type determination, specifically to link/synchronize billing plans and with software license orders, e.g., if the software license order was changed from 10 to 15 users then the previous order would be closed and a new one created/linked.

IS-SW and thus Billing Process Enhancements capabilities are not available with SAP S/4HANA.

There is no specific, targeted successor solution in SAP S/4HANA for these capabilities.

## How to Determine Relevancy

This note is only relevant if transaction 'VBSY' or program 'ROGBILLS' is being used in your system.

## 45.7 S4TWL - Software Maintenance Processing

Application Components: IS-HT-SW-SMP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270852</a>	S4TWL - Software Maintenance Processing

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Description

Software Maintenance was part of the IS-SW industry solution.

It supports the process of distributing new levels of software code to licensed customers, specifically: maintenance level management (MLM), to distribute maintenance code/corrections/fixes; and Version Change Protection (VCP), to automatically distribute a new software product or version change to licensed customers (providing a new license).

IS-SW and Software Maintenance Processing functionality are not available in SAP S/4HANA.

There is no specific, targeted successor solution in SAP S/4HANA for these capabilities.

## Business Process related information

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA	OK32 - SMP Order Due List
	OK30 - Software Maintenance Process
	OK36 - SMP Log



## 45.8 S4TWL - User Exits in DRM

Application Components: IS-HT-DRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270853</a>	S4TWL - User Exits in DRM

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

#### Description

Distributor Reseller Management (DRM) was part of the Discrete Industries and Mill Products (DIMP) industry solution.

DRM supports business processes for the distribution and resale of High Tech products, from the perspective of both a High Tech Manufacturer and a Distributor.

It provided capabilities such as ship-and-debit agreements, sell-in and sell-through distribution, drop-shipment to distributor customer, ship-and-debit claims processing, price change and price protection.

‘User Exits in DRM’ provided specific user-exit enhancements to the core DRM solution.

All of these user exits are Business Add-Ins (BAdIs).

DRM is not available in SAP S/4 HANA and thus ‘User Exits in DRM’ is also not available SAP S/4HANA.

Within SAP Business Suite, DRM had been superseded by the SAP CRM Channel Management for High Tech solution.

SAP Channel Management for High Tech solution is not available with SAP S/4HANA.

## 45.9 S4TWL - Condition Technique in DRM: Rule Configuration

Application Components: IS-HT-DRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270855</a>	S4TWL - Condition Technique in DRM: Rule Configuration

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

#### Description

Distributor Reseller Management (DRM) was part of the Discrete Industries and Mill Products (DIMP) industry solution.

DRM supports business processes for the distribution and resale of High-Tech products, from the perspective of both a High-Tech Manufacturer and a Distributor.

It provided capabilities such as ship-and-debit agreements, sell-in and sell-through distribution, drop-shipment to distributor customer, ship-and-debit claims processing, price change and price protection.

‘Condition Technique in DRM: Rule Configuration’ provided rules configuration enhancements to the core DRM solution, specifically to treat claims differently depending on parameters such as tracking partner, sales area, material, etc.

Within SAP Business Suite, DRM had been superseded by the SAP CRM Channel Management for High Tech solution.

DRM and thus ‘Condition Technique in DRM: Rule Configuration’ have not been brought into SAP S/4HANA.

SAP Channel Management for High Tech is also not available in SAP S/4HANA.

There is no specific, targeted successor solution in SAP S/4HANA for these capabilities.

## 45.10 S4TWL - Manufacturer/Supplier Processes

Application Components: IS-HT-DRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270856</a>	S4TWL - Manufacturer/Supplier Processes

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

#### Description

Distributor Reseller Management (DRM) was part of the Discrete Industries and Mill Products (DIMP) industry solution.

DRM supports business processes for the distribution and resale of High Tech products, from the perspective of both a High Tech Manufacturer and a Distributor.

It provided capabilities such as ship-and-debit agreements, sell-in and sell-through distribution, drop-shipment to distributor customer, ship-and-debit claims processing, price change and price protection.

‘Manufacturer/Supplier Processes’ provided the core capabilities for High Tech Manufacturers.

Within SAP Business Suite, DRM had been superseded by the SAP CRM Channel Management for High Tech solution.

DRM and thus ‘Manufacturer/Supplier Processes’ have not been brought into SAP S/4HANA, nor has SAP Channel Management for High Tech been brought into SAP S/4HANA.

Thus, there is no specific, targeted successor solution in SAP S/4HANA for these capabilities.

### Business Process related information

Transactions not available in SAP S/4HANA	DRMPPMS_C - Price Protection (Create Due List)
	DRMPPMS_P - Price Protection (Change/Process Due List)
	DRMPPMS_D - Price Protection (Display Due List)
	DRMPPMS - Price Protection (Background Processing)
	DRMCLMS - Ship-and-Debit
	DRMBUMS - Bill-up
	DRMIRMS - Inventory Reconciliation
	DRMLMMS - Manual Lot Maintenance
	DRMR3MS - SAP Transactions
	DRMSTGMS - DRM Staging Area
	DRMXMRPT - Transmission Report
	DRMCDMS - Discrepancy in Ship-and-Debit Claims
	DRMMSBUSMET - Business Metrics
	DRMPCMS - Price Protection Correction Report
	DRMPEMS - Partner Validation Report

## 45.11 S4TWL - Distributor/Reseller Processes

Application Components: IS-HT-DRM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270858</a>	S4TWL - Distributor/Reseller Processes

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

### Description

Distributor Reseller Management (DRM) was part of the Discrete Industries and Mill Products (DIMP) industry solution.

DRM supports business processes for the distribution and resale of High Tech products, from the perspective of both a High Tech Manufacturer and a Distributor.

It provided capabilities such as ship-and-debit agreements, sell-in and sell-through distribution, drop-shipment to distributor customer, ship-and-debit claims processing, price change and price protection.

‘Distributor/Reseller Processes’ provided the core capabilities for HighTech Manufacturers.

Within SAP Business Suite, DRM had been superseded by the SAP CRM Channel Management for High Tech solution.

DRM and thus ‘Distributor/Reseller Processes’ have not been brought into SAP S/4HANA, nor has SAP Channel Management for HighTech been brought into SAP S/4HANA.

Condition Technique in DRM: Rule Configuration is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

Thus, there is no specific, targeted successor solution in SAP S/4HANA for these capabilities.

### Business Process related information

Transactions not available in SAP S/4HANA	/SAPHT/DRMPPDR_C - Price Protection (Create Due List)
	/SAPHT/DRMPPDR_P - Price Protection (Change/Process Due List)
	/SAPHT/DRMPPDR_D - Price Protection (Display Due List)
	/SAPHT/DRMPPDR - Price Protection (Background Processing)
	/SAPHT/DRMCLDR - Ship-and-Debit
	/SAPHT/DRMBUDR - Bill-up
	/SAPHT/DRMR3DR - Transactions Tracking & Processing



	/SAPHT/DRMSTGDR - Processing of Staging Items
	/SAPHT/DRMLMDR - Manual Lot Maintenance
	/SAPHT/DRMIADR - Invalid Ship and Debit Agreements report
	/SAPHT/DRMDRBUSMET - Business Metrics report
	/SAPHT/DRMIMRCN - Inventory Management Reconciliation report
	/SAPHT/DRMSLSRPOUT - DRM Sales report

## 46 Industry DIMP – Mill

### 46.1 S4TWL - Non ferrous metal processing

Application Components: IS-MP-NF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270403</a>	S4TWL - Non Ferrous Metal Processing

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Other Terms

Mill Products

#### Solution

#### Description

Non Ferrous Metal Processing functionality enables to consider fluctuating metal prices in area of Sales and Purchasing pricing. In SAP ERP, the functionality is part of Industry Solution Mill Products. In parallel in SAP ERP the new Solution SAP Commodity Management is available.

SAP Commodity Management is for SAP the strategic solution with new innovations.

Since SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511, the NFM functionality is available, but defined as "not strategic any more". See SAP note [2269324 - Compatibility Scope Matrix for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition](#). The NFM solution is defined as Compatibility Pack, end of usage rights 31.12.2025. In SAP S/4HANA 1709, the SAP Commodity Management sales/purchasing is available and can replace the Non Ferrous Metals (NFM) functionality.

#### Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511, Customer and Vendor master transactions are combined into new Business Partner transaction "BP". The Non Ferrous Metals (NFM) field "Exchange key" is not shown in transaction "BP"; the user cannot add or

change the data. Technically in the DDIC tables **LFM1** [ Vendor master record purchasing organization data ] and **KNVV** [ Customer Master Sales Data ], field **/NFM/BOESL** which represents NFM “Exchange Key” is still available. Sales and purchase orders get the default NFM “Exchange key” value from the these tables [ **LFM1** and **KNVV** ] and the user can change it. If no default value exists, then the user needs manually to add the missing NFM “Exchange Key” in the sales and purchase orders.

### **Required and Recommended Action**

No special actions for Non Ferrous Metal customers during transition from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 or higher.

Explain your end user, that in some cases the “Exchange key” value within the NFM screen of Sales/ Purchase Order must be added manually.

Customers who need the edit/ change feature for the default NFM field “Exchange key” in transaction “BP” have to do a project development.

### **How to Determine Relevancy**

The simplification item is possibly relevant if in SAP ERP the Business Function **DIMP\_SDUD** (Discrete Indus. - Mill Products) is active in your system. You can check its status via transaction **SFW\_BROWSER** (Switch Framework Browser) under object **DIMP**. Furthermore, the “NF Metal Activated” indicator is set at Customizing step **IMG -> Logistics - General -> NF Metal Processing -> NF Cross-Application Components -> Maintain Basic Settings for NF Metal Processing**.

The simplification item is relevant if there are entries in table **/NFM/TORDERPOS**. You can use transaction **SE16** to verify.

### **Migration**

SAP does not offer data migration tools. The majority transition work is in area customizing.

### **License situation**

There is a special license rule for SAP ERP customers using Non Ferrous Management functionality in their productive system. Please contact your Account Manager to consider the situation in your SAP ERP-> SAP S/4HANA contract conversion.

### **Material master**

In case the NFM fields in material master are not displayed, please read SAP note [2357870 - SAP S/4HANA: Settings to enable Non Ferrous Metals data in material master](#)



## 46.2 S4TWL - Sales Order Versions

Application Components: IS-MP-SD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270405</a>	S4TWL - Sales Order Versions

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

The special Mill Sales Order Versions function is not available in S/4HANA. For more information, see SAP Note 2226678

### Business Process related information

This sales order versions function cannot be used anymore.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

### How to Determine Relevancy

The simplification item is possibly relevant if the Business Function DIMP\_SDUD (Discrete Indus. - Mill Products) is active in your system. You can check its status via transaction SFW\_BROWSER (Switch Framework Browser) under object DIMP.

The item is relevant if there are any entries in table VSVBUK\_CN and VSVBUP\_CN. You can use transaction SE16 to verify.

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2226678
---------------------------------	-------------------

### 46.3 S4TWL - Stock Overview and Object Search by Characteristics

Application Components: IS-MP-MM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270409</a>	S4TWL - Stock Overview and Object Search by Characteristics

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Solution

#### Description

This function displays stocks and objects (such as orders) with particular characteristics.

The following Customizing activity is not available in S/4HANA:

**Path:** *Materials Management --> Inventory Management and Physical Inventory --> Reporting --> Define Profiles for Selection by Characteristics*

Transaction: OMILL\_MMCL

S\_KM5\_93000002 MILL\_CUST IMG Activity: SIMGMPWMM\_OMILL\_MMCL

The following Customizing activity is available in S/4HANA:

**Path:** *Production --> Shop Floor Control --> Master Data ã Order ã Define Profiles for Selection by Characteristics*

Transaction: MILL\_MSP

S\_KM5\_93000002 MILL\_CUST IMG Activity: SIMGMPWMM\_OMILL\_MMCL

The following transaction is not available in S/4HANA:

**SAP Easy Access Menu:** *Logistics ->Material Management ->Inventory Management ->Environment*

- *Stock*
- *Stock overview by characteristics*

Transaction: MMCL - Stock overview and Object Search by characteristics

MMCLMILL\_BAS Stock Overview by Characteristics

The transaction MMCL has been replaced with the transaction BMBC (Batch Information Cockpit).

### **Business Process related information**

Business Process supported based on BMBC - Batch Information Cockpit can be used to fulfil the requirements.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

BMBC - Batch Information Cockpit can be used to fulfil the requirements.

### **How to Determine Relevancy**

The simplification item is possibly relevant if the Business Function DIMP\_SDUD (Discrete Indus. - Mill Products) is active in your system. You can check its status via transaction SFW\_BROWSER (Switch Framework Browser) under object DIMP.

The item is relevant if you are using transaction MMCL.

### **Related SAP Notes**

Custom Code related information	If you have enhanced MMCL Report (Stock Overview and Object Search by Characteristics), you need to bring the enhancements to the successor transaction BMBC (Batch Information Cockpit) also  For more information, see SAP Note 2226677
---------------------------------	---

## **46.4 S4TWL - Mill specific enhancements to scheduling PRTs**

Application Components: IS-MP-PP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270410</a>	S4TWL - Mill specific enhancements to scheduling PRTs

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

### Description

The mill specific function that enhances the handling of production resources and tools (PRTs) in the context of production orders is not available in SAP S/4HANA.

The customizing activity is not available in S/4HANA: 'Permit Assignment of PRTs to Work Centers', which was under IMG Path: *Production ->Shop Floor Control ->Master Data ->Production Resources/Tools*.

The following transactions are not available in S/4HANA:

- /SAPMP/TOOL\_POOL\_CHK - Compare PRT Pool, which was under SAP Easy Access Menu: *Logistics ->Production ->Master Data ->Production Resources and Tools*.
- /SAPMP/TOOL\_REPLACE -Replace PRT in Order, which was under SAP Easy Access Menu: *Logistics ->Production ->Shop Floor Control ->Order*

## Business Process related information

The PRT handling is reduced only by scope of these mill features. The special Mill Scheduling PRT functions are not available in SAP S/4HANA.

## How to Determine Relevancy

The simplification item is possibly relevant if the Business Function DIMP\_SDUD (Discrete Indus. - Mill Products) is active in your system. You can check its status via transaction SFW\_BROWSER (Switch Framework Browser) under object DIMP

The item is relevant to you if you are using the transaction /SAPMP/TOOL\_REPLACE or /SAPMP/TOOL\_POOL\_CHK.

## Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2226674
---------------------------------	-------------------

### 46.5 S4TWL - Process batch

Application Components: IS-MP-PP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270412</a>	S4TWL - Process Batch

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case..

## Solution

### Description

The Mill specific Process Batch functionality (see [SAP Help for Mill Products](#) -> Enhancements in Production Planning and Control (PP) -> Process Batch) is not available in SAP S/4HANA as the successor core solution WIP Batch (Work in Process Batch) is already available. The process batch is a batch that you create for the production order so that you can document the properties of a material during the production process.

### Business Process related information

The WIP Batch provides similar functionality of process batch with additional features, but has the limitation in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511, that the Mill specific order combination function is not available. As of SAP S/4HANA 1610, WIP Batch is enhanced to support order combination for both production and process orders.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

It is required to use/convert to WIP Batch functionality in SAP S/4HANA. Please refer to SAP Note 2326769 for migration from process batch to WIP batch. Please refer to SAP Note 2346054 for information on enhancement to support order combination with WIP Batch.

### How to Determine Relevancy

The simplification item is possibly relevant if the Business Function DIMP\_SDUD (Discrete Indus. - Mill Products) is active in your system. You can check its status via transaction SFW\_BROWSER (Switch Framework Browser) under object DIMP

The item is relevant to you if you have been using process batch functionality. You are using process batch functionality if there are valid entries in table MILL\_PBWU. You may use transaction SE16 to check.

The item is also relevant to you if you have been using Goods Movements via Mill GI/GR detail screens in transaction CO11N. (see [SAP Help for Mill Products](#) -> Enhancements in Production Planning and Control (PP) -> Goods Movements in the Confirmation Transaction).

## 46.6 S4TWL - Fast entry of characteristic values in trading contract

Application Components: IS-MP-LO

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2381873</a>	S4TWL - Fast entry of characteristic values in trading contract

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from an older release to SAP S/4HANA 1610 or newer. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

As of SAP S/4HANA 1610, the fast entry of characteristic values functionality from tab page 'Fast Data Entry' is merged into Item Overview tab page in trading contract transactions WB21, WB22, and WB23.

### Business Process related information

The customer can expect an integrated and unified user interface for display and maintenance of configuration characteristic values of items on the same tab page.

### Required and Recommended Actions

If you have been using the functionality prior to SAP S/4HANA 1610 and convert to SAP S/4HANA 1610 or newer releases, you have to note down existing settings before system conversion and apply those settings after conversion in customizing. Please refer to SAP note 2337868.

### How to Determine Relevancy

The simplification item is possibly relevant if the Business Function /SAPMP/GEN\_CI\_1 (Mill, OrderToCash & Global Trade) is active in your system. You can check its status via transaction SFW\_BROWSER (Switch Framework Browser) under object DIMP.

The simplification item is relevant if you are using fast entry of characteristic values in trading contract transactions WB21, WB22, WB23. You are likely using the fast entry of characteristic values in trading contract if there are own specific entries for transaction type 'Trading Contract' in customizing step 'Define Application Group for Characteristic Display' and 'Define Characteristics Display for Overview Screen' under IMG 'Logistics - General->Global Trade Management->Trading contract->Fast Entry of Characteristics'.

## 46.7 S4TWL - Selection by characteristics in mass processing of orders

Application Components: IS-MP-PP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2381891</a>	S4TWL - Selection by characteristics in mass processing of orders

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from an older release to SAP S/4HANA 1610 or newer. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

As of SAP S/4HANA 1610, the feature selection by characteristics in mill specific transaction /SAPMP/PP\_COHV is merged into transactions for Mass processing of Production orders (COHV) and Mass Processing of Process Orders (COHVPI).

### Business Process related information

The users can make selection of manufacturing orders by characteristics along with other selection criteria of transactions COHV and COHVPI.

### Required and Recommended Actions

Customers using transaction /SAPMP/PP\_COHV in the past now need to shift to transaction COHV and/or COHVPI instead. Please refer SAP note 2358159.

### How to Determine Relevancy

The simplification item is possibly relevant if the Business Function DIMP\_SDUD (Discrete Indus. - Mill Products) is active in your system. You can check its status via transaction SFW\_BROWSER (Switch Framework Browser) under object DIMP.

The simplification item is relevant if you are using the mill specific transaction /SAPMP/PP\_COHV.

## 46.8 S4TWL - Fast entry of characteristic values in sales document

Application Components: IS-MP-SD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2381843</a>	S4TWL - Fast entry of characteristic values in sales document

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from an older release to SAP S/4HANA 1610 or newer. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description





As of SAP S/4HANA 1610, the fast entry of characteristic values functionality from tab page 'Fast data entry' is merged into tab page 'Configuration' in sales document transactions like VA01, VA02, and VA03.

### **Business Process related information**

The customer can expect an integrated and unified user interface for display and maintenance of configuration characteristic values of items on the same tab page.

### **Required and Recommended Actions**

If you have been using the fast entry of characteristic values functionality prior to SAP S/4HANA 1610 and convert to SAP S/4HANA 1610 or newer releases, you have to make the settings in customizing for sales document item configuration. For more information, please refer to SAP note 2319234.

### **How to Determine Relevancy**

The simplification item is possibly relevant if the Business Function DIMP\_SDUD (Discrete Indus. - Mill Products) is active in your system. You can check its status via transaction SFW\_BROWSER (Switch Framework Browser) under object DIMP.

The simplification item is relevant if you are using 'Fast data entry' tab page in one or more of the transactions VA01, VA02, VA03, VA11, VA12, VA13, VA21, VA22, VA23, VA41, VA42, VA43. You are likely using the 'Fast data entry' tab page if there are own specific entries for transaction type 'Sales Document' in customizing step 'Define Application Group for Characteristic Display' and Define Characteristics Display for Overview Screen' under IMG ->Sales and Distribution->Sales Document->Fast Data Entry of Characteristics in Sales Documents.

## 47 Industry Media

### 47.1 S4TWL - SAP Media availability in SAP S/4HANA

Application Components: IS-M

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2506999</a>	S4TWL - Industry Solution SAP Media and SAP S/4HANA

#### Symptom

You are planning a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on Premise Edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Other Terms

SAP Media, Media Product Master

#### Reason and Prerequisites

The industry solution SAP Media is not available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition.

None of the media-specific SAP-GUI transactions is released and must not be used in SAP S/4HANA.

#### Solution

Customers using the Media Product Master in ERP and no additional functions of the industry solution SAP Media can use comparable functions in SAP S/4HANA core. The respective functions are available with SAP S/4HANA, on Premise Edition 1709. See SAP Note 2499057.

#### How to determine relevancy

Your start release for the system conversion is an ERP release and has at least one business function of the industry business function set Media active.

Customers using additional media-specific functions have the following options:

- run SAP Media on a SAP Business Suite on HANA release (if you want to use SAP HANA as a database for the SAP Business Suite and / or you want to benefit from the improved functionality of SAP S/4HANA FINANCE Add-on).
- run SAP S/4HANA without SAP Media as separate installation.

## 47.2 Media Product Master

Application Components: CA-MDG

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2499057</a>	S4TWL - Media Product Master and SAP S/4HANA

### Symptom

You are planning a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on Premise Edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

SAP Media, IS Media, Media Product Master, System Conversion, Industry Solution

### Reason and Prerequisites

The industry solution SAP Media is not available in SAP S/4HANA, on premise edition.

### Solution

Customers using the Media Product Master in ERP and no additional functions of the industry solution SAP Media can use comparable functions in SAP S/4HANA core. The respective functions are available with SAP S/4HANA, on Premise Edition 1709.

### Business Process related information

- Maintain logical hierarchies of media products, such as multiple editions under a parent title or multiple episodes under a parent series. The number of hierarchy levels can be defined as needed.
- Media-specific and custom fields which were stored in an industry-specific append of table MARA in ERP can be defined using the field extensibility tool of SAP FIORI.

- The standard FIORI apps of the Product Master can be used to maintain the Media Product Masters themselves and relationships between Media Product Masters.
- The industry-specific SAP GUI transactions are no longer available.
- The assignment of business partners to Media Product Masters is not supported in SAP S/4HANA.

### **Required and recommended actions**

For required actions follow the instructions given in the conversion documentation attached to SAP Note 2499057.

### **How to determine relevancy**

The business function TITLE LIFECYCLE MANAGEMENT of the industry business function set Media is active and you have created media product master records.

## 48 Industry Oil

### 48.1 S4TWL - Handling Oil & Gas obsolete t-codes Oil

Application Components: IS-OIL-DS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2328674</a>	S4TWL: OIL Transaction codes will not be available.

#### Symptom

You are using a SAP ERP system and intend to perform the upgrade-like conversion to SAP S/4 HANA 1610.

With the installation of the SAP S/4HANA on premise edition certain Transaction codes in the application areas of IS-OIL compared to EhP7 for SAP ERP 6.0 - have been deprecated/removed and partially replaced with newer transactions.

Transaction codes which are not supported or replaced by newer applications in SAP S/4HANA IS-OIL are listed below.

#### Other Terms

S/4HANA, SFIN and IS-OIL & GAS

#### Reason and Prerequisites

SAP ERP contains few SAPGUI transactions in SAP IS-OIL in Older versions will not be available, but are still supported for compatibility reasons.

With the installation of the SAP S/4HANA on premise edition 1610, certain transaction codes in the application areas of IS-OIL - compared to EhP7 for SAP ERP 6.0 - will not be available and partially replaced with newer transactions.

#### Solution

All usages of SAP few OIL transaction codes will not be available, and partially replaced with newer transactions.

Below you find a list of OIL Tcodes and the respective successor Tcode if a successor Tcode is available.

It is recommended to use the successor Tcode instead of the older Tcode.

Reference to obsolete transactions in BAPIs/BDC/LSMW etc. should be adapted to new transaction code.

Obsolete Transaction code	Older Transaction Code	Successor Tcode
O300	IS-Oil Administration info system	SE43
O3C1	Create Oil Conversion Defaults	O3DEFAULTS
O3C2	Change Oil Conversion Defaults	O3DEFAULTS
O4KC	Revaluation active check report 2/2	No Replacement available
O4KE	Excise Duty Valuation record 2/3	No Replacement available
O4KG	Excise Duty Stock values 2/3	No Replacement available
O4KH	Excise Duty Stock values 3/3	No Replacement available
O4KI	Excise Duty Valuation record 3/3	No Replacement available
O4NC	Create Nomination	O4NCN/O4NM
O4NS	Display Nomination	O4NSN/O4NM
O4NV	Change Nomination	O4NM
O4T0	IS-OIL TSW (Trader's & Scheduler's W	No Replacement available
O4TC	Generate Stock Projection	O4TCN
O4TCB	Generate Stock Projection for batch	O4TCN
O4TDL	OIL-TSW Delete Location	O402N
O4TE	OIL-TSW: Enter movement ticket	O4TE
O4TE_CORRECT	OIL-TSW: Correct ticket actualization	O4TENCORR
O4TE_REVERSE	OIL-TSW: Reverse ticket actualization	O4TENREV
O4TF	OIL-TSW: Change ticket	O4TFN
O4TG	OIL-TSW: Display Ticket	O4TGN
O4TH	OIL-TSW: Delete movement ticket	O4THN
O4TO	Work list	O4TO_LIST
O4TW	OIL-TSW Create Location	O401
O4TX	OIL-TSW Change Location	O402
O4TY	OIL-TSW Display Location	O403
O547	Reconciliation OIA07	No Replacement available
O548	Reconcile Movb. Netting balance	No Replacement available

### How to Determine Relevancy

This item is relevant for all IS-Oil customer

## 48.2 S4TWL - Optimization in Oil & Gas - TD module for STO and sales order with POD b

Application Components: IS-OIL-DS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2328639</a>	S4TWL - Optimization in Oil Gas - TD module for STO and sales order with POD business scenario

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1610.

This is an IS-OIL note for the SAP S/4HANA on premise 1610 release. If you do not have IS-OIL, this note doesn't apply to you. This note is specific to TD -Sales Orders with PoD Check & Intra Company STOs

The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Reason and Prerequisites

While performing Load Confirmation (TD process- O4G1) for Sales Order (with PoD) & STO process, the system would throw an error saying 'there is no stock in Intransit storage location XXXX for the given material'. This is because of the new SAP S/4HANA MM-IM optimization and performance re-design during execution of MIGO.

When we perform load confirmation for example, in STO the movements which will post are 311 which will put the stock to in transit (Vehicle) and then this will be issued with a 647(GI) movement followed by 101 movement all in single material document.

But now in SAP S/4HANA re-design data model, we have separate stock checks for 311 movement, 647& 101 respectively, resulting in stock deficit as it is not considering the fact that the same posting is also bringing in stock.

### Solution

This issue is handled by splitting into two material documents - one material document for 311 movement (stock into in transit) and another material document for 641/647 (in case of STO) followed by 101 movement for the same outbound delivery at the time of load confirmation

## Software Components

IS-OIL

## Languages

English

## How to Determine Relevancy

This item is relevant for all IS-Oil customer

## 48.3 S4TWL - Data Model in Upstream Oil Management

Application Components: PP-PN-MES

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2419408</a>	Upstream Operations Management: Change of data model in S/4HANA

## Symptom

You want to install SAP S/4HANA and require additional information to adjust your enhancements, modifications and own functionalities to the new simplified data model.

You want to know the difference in Upstream Operations Management on S/4HANA compared to R/3.

## Other Terms

Well Test, Well Test Header, Proxy Object, CDS View

## Reason and Prerequisites

You have customer enhancements, modifications in the area of maintaining well test in Upstream Operations Management which are built on SAP ERP 6.0.



The SAP ERP 6.0 Upstream Operations Management consists of two tables (gho\_well\_prior and gho\_well\_std\_h) for well test header information. Table gho\_well\_prior has more fields as compared to gho\_well\_std\_h. Deletion flag field exists only in gho\_well\_prior hence, the deletion of well test can be tracked only through table gho\_well\_prior.

As all the operations on well test performed through gho\_well\_std\_h can also be performed through gho\_well\_prior and deletion flag can only be stored and tracked through gho\_well\_prior. So, in order to remove redundancy a proxy CDS view has been set for gho\_well\_std\_h.

Table gho\_well\_std\_h from SAP ERP 6.0 do still exist in S/4HANA as DDIC definition as well as database object. For compatibility reasons there is a Core Data Service (CDS) View assigned as a proxy object to table gho\_well\_std\_h ensuring that each read access to this table returns the data as before in SAP ERP 6.0. Hence all customer coding reading data from gho\_well\_std\_h will work as before because each read access to gho\_well\_std\_h will get redirected to the database interface layer of NetWeaver to the assigned CDS Views created on table gho\_well\_prior. However if there is any custom coding which writes only to table gho\_well\_std\_h that should be adjusted to now write in gho\_well\_prior.

### Solution

Core Data Service(CDS) View NSDM\_E\_GHOWLSTDH on the top of table gho\_well\_prior has been created and set as a proxy object on table gho\_well\_std\_h. The NetWeaver redirect capability requires that DB table and assigned proxy view is compatible in the structure: number of fields, their sequence and their type.

**SQL View Name:** NSDM\_V\_GHOWLSTDH

**CDS View Name:** NSDM\_E\_GHOWLSTDH

**DDL Source:** NSDM\_DDL\_GHO\_WELL\_STD\_H

## 48.4 S4TWL - Extended IS-OIL Data Aging for SD/MM Objects

Application Components: IS-OIL-DS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2534445</a>	S4TWL IS-OIL Data Aging extensions of SD & MM objects 1709

## Symptom

WARNING: This is an IS-OIL specific SAP Note.

If you DO NOT have IS-OIL installed on your system, this SAP Note does not apply to you.

If you apply this SAP Note and you do not have IS-OIL installed, you may cause serious damage to your system

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

Data Aging, MM\_MATDOC, MM\_EKKO, SD\_VBAK, SD\_VBRK, LE\_LIKP, Data Aging Extensions, IS-OIL, IS-OIL-DS, IS-OIL Data Aging Extensions, current area, historical area, current data, historical data

## Reason and Prerequisites

The data volume in the tables of IS-OIL dependent tables is high and growing fast. You would like to have some portion of the data available in the database (i.e. you cannot delete or archive it), but at the same time you don't want all the data occupying the working memory.

To cover these requirements, you would like to use the data aging functionality.

There are several oil tables that are part of the MM and SD data aging objects namely, MM\_MATDOC, MM\_EKKO, SD\_VBAK, SD\_VBRK and LE\_LIKP.

Data Aging extensions of IS-OIL for following MM and SD data aging objects namely, MM\_MATDOC, MM\_EKKO, SD\_VBAK, SD\_VBRK and LE\_LIKP are available with S/4HANA On Premise release 1709.

Data aging related details can be found in SAP Note 2315141 (Collective Note for Data Aging Framework).

## Solution

In addition to the configurations of following data aging objects; MM\_MATDOC, MM\_EKKO, SD\_VBAK, SD\_VBRK and LE\_LIKP (you can find the details in the note 2315141), to use IS-OIL data aging extensions you should do the followings;

To use MM\_MATDOC extensions:

1. Create partitions for historical area in MATDOCOIL table. This is done via partitioning object MM\_MATDOCOIL

To use MM\_EKKO extensions:

1. Create partitions for historical area in oil tables like OIA06, OIA06H and OIAFE. This is done through partitioning object MM\_EKKO\_IS\_OIL
2. Create partitions for historical area in oil tables like OIAF7, OIAF8, OIAF9, and OIANF. This is done through partitioning object OIA\_COMMON
3. Create partitions for historical area in oil tables like OICQ7, OICQ8, and OICQ9. This is done through partitioning object OICQ\_COMMON
4. Create partitions for historical area in oil tables like OIJ\_EL\_CP\_LAYT, OIJ\_EL\_CP\_LOC, OIJ\_EL\_DOC\_EV, OIJ\_EL\_DOC\_I\_REF, OIJ\_EL\_DOC\_MOT, OIJ\_EL\_DOC\_M\_MOT, OIJ\_EL\_LAYT\_EV, OIJ\_EL\_LAYT\_INF and OIJ\_EL\_CP\_PROD. This is done through partitioning object OIJ\_EL\_COMMON

To use SD\_VBAK extensions:

1. Create partitions for historical area in oil tables like OIA05, OIA05H, OICINT\_MASTER, OIK01, OIK01D and OIKLIDR. This is done through partitioning object SD\_VBAK\_IS\_OIL
2. Create partitions for historical area in oil tables like OIAF7, OIAF8, OIAF9, and OIANF. This is done through partitioning object OIA\_COMMON
3. Create partitions for historical area in oil tables like OICQ7, OICQ8, and OICQ9. This is done through partitioning object OICQ\_COMMON
4. Create partitions for historical area in oil tables like OIJ\_EL\_CP\_LAYT, OIJ\_EL\_CP\_LOC, OIJ\_EL\_DOC\_EV, OIJ\_EL\_DOC\_I\_REF, OIJ\_EL\_DOC\_MOT, OIJ\_EL\_DOC\_M\_MOT, OIJ\_EL\_LAYT\_EV, OIJ\_EL\_LAYT\_INF and OIJ\_EL\_CP\_PROD. This is done through partitioning object OIJ\_EL\_COMMON

To use SD\_VBRK extensions:

1. Create partitions for historical area in oil tables like OIC\_KONV and OIC\_OIANF. This is done through partitioning object SD\_VBAK\_IS\_OIL
2. Create partitions for historical area in oil tables like OIAF7, OIAF8, OIAF9, and OIANF. This is done through partitioning object OIA\_COMMON
3. Create partitions for historical area in oil tables like OICQ7, OICQ8, and OICQ9. This is done through partitioning object OICQ\_COMMON

To use LE\_LIKP extensions:

1. Create partitions for historical area in oil tables like LIPSO1, LIPSO2, OIA11, TVPODO1 and TVPODO2. This is done through partitioning object SD\_LIKP\_IS\_OIL

Create partitions for historical area in oil tables like OIAF7, OIAF8, OIAF9, and OIANF. This is done through partitioning object OIA\_COMMON

## 48.5 S4TWL - Data Model in Oil & Gas Inventory management

Application Components: IS-OIL-DS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2328419</a>	S4TWL-Data Model in Oil & Gas Inventory management

### Symptom

You are an Oil and Gas customer and doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1610. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

MATDOCOIL, S/4HANA, on-premise, conversion, MATDOCOILEXTRACT, MATDOCOIL\_INDEX, MSEG01, MSEG02, R OIBSCAN\_MISSING\_O1O2

### Solution

#### Description

The SAP ERP 6.0 stock inventory management data model consists of the two document tables MKPF for document header information and MSEG for document item data. In addition Oil & Gas has MSEG01 for quantity conversion parameters for material documents and MSEG02 Material Document Quantities in Additional Units of Measure. Additionally there were aggregated actual stock quantity data stored in several tables. Some of these tables do also store material master data attributes like the tables MARCO1, MARD01, MCHBO1, MKOLO1, MSLBO1, MSKAO1, MSKUO1 & MSPRO1. Such tables with material master data attributes as well as actual stock quantities will be named as hybrid tables in the following. There were also tables like MARCHO1, MARDHO1, MCHABO1, MKOLHO1, MSLBHO1, MSKAHO1, MSKUHO1 & MSPRHO1 which holds periodical history data.

With SAP S/4HANA 1610, this data model has changed significantly. The new de-normalized table MATDOC is introduced which contains the former header and item data of a material document as well as a lot of further attributes. Material document data will be stored in MATDOC only and not anymore in MKPF and MSEG. Oil appends from MKPF & MSEG are added to MATDOC as an append. To be in line with core data model MATDOCOIL table has been introduced which contains former MSEG01 & MSEG02 table data and some attributes from core MATDOC table. Additionally the aggregated actual stock quantities will not be available anymore in the hybrid or replaced aggregation tables. Instead, actual stock quantity data will be calculated on-the-fly from the new material document table MATDOCOIL for which some of those additional special fields are used.

The affected tables are listed below:

Table	Table Description	Core CDS View	DDL Source of CDS View for redirect	View to read the content of the database table (w/o redirect to compatibility view)	View to read the master data attributes only
MBEW	Material Valuation	MBV_MBEW_EXT	OIH_OILEMBEW7_MBEW_EXT_DDL CWM_MBEW_EXT_DDL		
		MBV_MBEW_ML_ONLY	OIH_OILEMBEW7_MBEW_ML_DDL CWM_MBEW_ML_DDL		
		MBV_MBEW_BASIS	OIH_OILEMBEW7_MBEW_BASIS_DDL CWM_MBEW_BASIS_DDL		
		MBV_MBEW_CASE	OIH_OILEMBEW7_MBEW_CASE_DDL CWM_MBEW_CASE_DDL		
		MBV_MBEW_MOTH_SEG	OIH_OILEMBEW7_MBEW_MOTH_SEG_DDL CWM_MBEW_MOTH_SEG_DDL		
		MBV_MBEW	OIH_OILEMBEW7_MBEW_DDL CWM_MBEW_DDL		
EBEW	Sales Order Stock Valuation	MBV_EBEW_EXT	OIH_OILEMBEW7_EBEW_EXT_DDL		
		MBV_EBEW_ML_ONLY	OIH_OILEMBEW7_EBEW_ML_DDL		
		MBV_EBEW_BASIS	OIH_OILEMBEW7_EBEW_BASIS_DDL		
		MBV_EBEW_CASE	OIH_OILEMBEW7_EBEW_CASE_DDL		
		MBV_EBEW	OIH_OILEMBEW7_EBEW_DDL		

QBEW	Project Stock Valuation	MBV_QBEW_EXT	OIH_OILEMBEW7_QB EW_EXT_DDL		
		MBV_QBEW_ML_ONLY	OIH_OILEMBEW7_QB EW_ML_DDL		
		MBV_QBEW_BASIS	OIH_OILEMBEW7_QB EW_BASIS_DDL		
		MBV_QBEW_CASE	OIH_OILEMBEW7_QB EW_CASE_DDL		
		MBV_QBEW	OIH_OILEMBEW7_QB EW_DDL		
OBEW	Valuated Stock with Subcontractor	MBV_OBEW_EXT	OIH_OILEMBEW7_OB EW_EXT_DDL		
		MBV_OBEW_ML_ONLY	OIH_OILEMBEW7_OB EW_ML_DDL		
		MBV_OBEW_BASIS	OIH_OILEMBEW7_OB EW_BASIS_DDL		
		MBV_OBEW_CASE	OIH_OILEMBEW7_OB EW_CASE_DDL		
		MBV_OBEW	OIH_OILEMBEW7_OB EW_DDL		
MARC	Plant Data for Material	NSDM_DDL_MARC	CWM_MARC_COSTING		
			OIO_COMMON_2_OIL MARC_DDL		
MKPF	Header: Material Document	NSDM_DDL_MKPF	OIO_COMMON_2_OIL MKPF_DDL		
MSEG	Document Segment: Material	NSDM_DDL_MSEG	CWM_MSEG_DDL		
			OIO_COMMON_2_OIL MSEG_DDL		
			OIO_OIOMSEG_DDL		
MA07V	Material Master: DB View for Inventory Management	NSDM_E_MA07V	OIO_COMMON_OILVA P_MA07V_DDL		
VAPMA	Sales Index: Order Items by Material	V_VAPMA	OIF_OILVAPMA_DDL		
MARCO1	Appendix for Additional Quantities at Plant Level		OIB_DDL_MARCO1	V_OIB_MG_MARCO1	V_MARCO1_MD
MARDO1	Appendix for Storage Location Additional Quantities		OIB_DDL_MARDO1	V_OIB_MG_MARDO1	V_MARDO1_MD
MCHBO1	Appendix for Additional Quantities at Batch Level		OIB_DDL_MCHBO1	V_OIB_MG_MCHBO1	V_MCHBO1_MD
MKOLO1	Special stocks from vendor additional quantity appendix		OIB_DDL_MKOLO1	V_OIB_MG_MKOLO1	V_MKOLO1_MD
MSLBO1	Appendix for Special Stocks with Vendors: Add. Quantities		OIB_DDL_MSLBO1	V_OIB_MG_MSLBO1	V_MSLBO1_MD
MSKAO1	Special Stocks Appendix: Additional Quantities		OIB_DDL_MSMAO1	V_OIB_MG_MSMAO1	V_MSMAO1_MD
MSKUO1	Appendix for Special Stocks with		OIB_DDL_MS KUO1	V_OIB_MG_MS KUO1	V_MS KUO1_MD

	Customers: Add. Quantities				
MSPRO1	Project Stock additional quantities		OIB_DDL_MSPRO1	V_OIB_MG_MSPRO1	V_MSPRO1_MD
MARCHO1	MARCH: Additional quantities appendix		OIB_DDL_MARCHO1	V_OIB_MG_MARCHO1	
MARDHO1	MARDH: Additional quantities appendix		OIB_DDL_MARDHO1	V_OIB_MG_MARDHO1	
MCHBHO1	Appendix for Additional Quantities at Batch Level		OIB_DDL_MCHBHO1	V_OIB_MG_MCHBHO1	
MKOLHO1	MKOLH: Additional quantities appendix		OIB_DDL_MKOLHO1	V_OIB_MG_MKOLHO1	
MSLBHO1	MSLB: Additional quantities appendix		OIB_DDL_MSLBHO1	V_OIB_MG_MSLBHO1	
MSKAHO1	MSKAH: Additional quantities appendix		OIB_DDL_MSKAHO1	V_OIB_MG_MSKAHO1	
MSKUHO1	MSKUH: Additional quantities appendix		OIB_DDL_MSKUHO1	V_OIB_MG_MSKUHO1	
MSPRHO1	MSPRH: Additional quantities appendix		OIB_DDL_MSPRHO1	V_OIB_MG_MSPRHO1	
MSEGO1	Quantity Conversion Parameters for Material Documents		OIB_DDL_MSEGO1	V_OIB_MG_MSEGO1	
MSEGO2	Material Document Quantities in Additional Units of Measure		OIB_DDL_MSEGO2	V_OIB_MG_MSEGO2	

### **Business Process related information**

#### **MATDOCOIL Table**

MATDOCOIL table has the following structure.

- Some technical key fields, optimized for memory consumption
- Stock identifier fields from MATDOC table
- All fields from the existing oil document table MSEGO1
- All fields from the existing oil document table MSEGO2 in column format with provision of 60 UoMs

#### **Material Stock condensate table MATDOCOILEXTRACT**

MATDOCOILEXTRACT is the condensed table of MATDOCOIL which contains technical key fields to optimize memory consumption, stock identifier fields, period fields and additional quantity fields.

Records will be inserted in this condensate table MATDOCOILEXTRACT at the same time as records are inserted in the material document table MATDOCOIL.

### The Pre-compacting functionality

- Running at the period end closing
- Can be scheduled as periodic job
- Creates a condensate from all records having the same values in its stock identifying fields
- Inserts this condensate as new record and deletes all records contributing to this condensate. Hence the actual stock needs to be calculated only from this condensate and all document records created since the last Pre-Compacting run. Thus, the overall number of records in the condensate table is much less than in the material document table as well as the number of records to be aggregated on-the-fly is less resulting in high performance.

### UoM Index Table

As per the new SAP S/4HANA data model, table MATDOCOIL contains MSEG02 data. This table stores multiple UoMs in columnar format as UoM1 | UoM2 | €|€|.. UoM60 (provision is made to store up to 60 UOMs). Earlier in MSEG02, UoMs were stored in row format.

In SAP S/4HANA, columnar storage is supported due to performance improvements. Therefore if each UoM is provided with index number and stored in respective columns, aggregation will be faster in HANA DB. Thus MATDOCOIL\_INDEX table would be used to determine the position of the UoMs and their quantities during the data insert to MATDOCOIL table.

MATDOCOIL\_INDEX table get updated as follows

- Initial Load: This is based on MSEG02 & MARCO1, the UoMs would be updated to the Oil index table MATDOCOIL\_INDEX during migration.
- Delta Load: When the posting is done, the UoM is checked for existence in the MATDOCOIL\_INDEX table. If not present, then that UoM is added by assigning next index number.

### Flexible framework for UoM extension after 60 UoM

According to SAP S4 HANA redesign in HPM, the system supports up to 60 unique UoMs. Once the UoM count exceeds 60, the user will not be able to post material documents with new UoM. To overcome this problem a flexible framework is provided to customers.



As per the framework when the UoM count reached to warning limit (total UoM fields - 5 UoM fields i.e. 60-5 = 55), an information message will be popped up in MIGO process stating UoM count has reached XX number, to retain smooth operation implement SAP note 2293641.

#### Data Archiving in S/4HANA for HPM (MATDOCOIL)

With SAP S/4HANA the database design for material documents was changed from the old tables MKPF and MSEG to the new table MATDOC and in IS-OIL from MSEG01 and MSEG02 to MATDOCOIL. For the tables MKPF, MSEG, MSEG01 and MSEG02 an archiving function is in place through the archiving object MM\_MATBEL. The existing implementation of the archiving object MM\_MATBEL shall be changed in a way that it works with the new table while existing settings for this archiving object are still valid and data which has already been archived in the customer environment is still accessible.

When material documents are moved from the DB into archive files it must be ensured that the calculation of the current stock level, as well as of historical stock levels is still working accurately. As the stock level is calculated on the basis of all stock movements for a particular stock identifier, this means that the archiving of material documents goes together with the creation of representatives for the archived entities.

It must be ensured that the aging and deletion of archived material documents does not happen in parallel. For this purpose a new lock object EMATDOC\_AGING with client (MANDT) as lock parameter is introduced. When starting data aging for aging object MM\_MATDOC in the aging runtime an exclusive lock shall be raised, while the delete program for material documents shall raise a shared lock for the same client.

A new program NSDM\_MM\_MATBEL\_POST\_PROCESSING (package MBND\_ARCHIVING) is provided to consolidate the archive representatives (i.e. records of type ARC\_DELTA) that were created by report RM07MADES. Consolidation means that the key figures of all representatives having the same aggregation key are aggregated into a single new representative and inserted into the table MATDOC and MATDOCOIL, while the representatives forming this new representative are deleted from the table MATDOC and MATDOCOIL.

It must be ensured that the aging and consolidation of archive representatives does not happen in parallel. For this purpose, the same lock object is used that is already applied to protect the aging and deletion of material documents (i.e. lock object EMATDOC\_AGING). But as compared to the delete program, where a shared lock is used to enable the parallel execution of the delete process, the post processing program shall raise an exclusive lock. By using an exclusive lock it is ensured that the post processing program is called only once at a time (i.e. it must not run parallel).

Old BAdI implementation for Oil and Gas (OI0\_MM\_MATBEL\_WRITE) is deleted from the BAdI ARC\_MM\_MATBEL\_WRITE as the BAdI call is inappropriate.

The material documents already present in the customer's archive will still be accessible as before. There will be no difference from the user perspective between material documents archived before the changes described and material documents archived after these changes.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

- Any update to MKPF, MSEG, MSEG01 & MSEG02 tables in custom code needs to be changed for MATDOC & MATDOCOIL tables correspondingly.
- Custom appends in MKPF & MSEG need to be created in MATDOC table and similarly MSEG01 & MSEG02 appends in MATDOCOIL table.
- If UoMs were exceeding more than 60, refer & implement SAP note 2293641.
- Select queries on hybrid core & oil tables only for master fetch will be replaced with corresponding master data views to improve the performance. For this refer SAP note 2328444.
- Any inconsistency between MATDOC & MATDOCOIL will be corrected by running report 'ROIBSCAN\_MISSING\_O1O2'. Existing inconsistency report of MSEG with MSEG01 & MSEG02 is modified to check inconsistency between MATDOC & MATDOCOIL and update the same. For this refer SAP note 2328561.
- ADQNT float field of MSEG02 table has been obsolete due least usage of field. No more value available in the field. For this refer SAP note 2328455.

### **How to Determine Relevancy**

This item is relevant for all IS-Oil customer

## **48.6 S4TWL - Data Aging for IS-OIL Objects**

Application Components: IS-OIL-DS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2476582</a>	S4WTL IS-OIL Data Aging 1709
Release Restriction	<a href="#">2315141</a>	Collective note for Data Aging Framework

### **Symptom**

**WARNING:** This is an IS-OIL specific SAP Note.

If you DO NOT have IS-OIL installed on your system, this SAP Note does not apply to you.

If you apply this SAP Note and you do not have IS-OIL installed, you may cause serious damage to your system

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## **Other Terms**

Data Aging, OIJ\_NOMIN, IS-OIL, IS-OIL-DS, Nominations, OIJ, current area, historical area, current data, historical data

## **Reason and Prerequisites**

The data volume in the tables of IS-OIL Nominations, Ticketing and Exchnages are high and growing fast. You would like to have some portion of the data available in the database (i.e. you cannot delete or archive it), but at the same time you don't want all the data occupying the working memory.

To cover these requirements, you would like to use the data aging functionality.

## **Solution**

Data Aging for Nominations, Ticketing and Exchanges are available with S/4HANA on-premise edition 1709.

Further details can be found in SAP Note 2315141 (Collective Note for Data Aging Framework).

## **To use data aging for nominations you must do the following:**

1. Create partitions for historical area in nominations table. This is done through partitioning object OIJ\_NOMIN.
2. Activate data aging object OIJ\_NOMIN.
3. Configure residence times for nominations in current area. Relevant for the residence time determination is the change date of an exchange agreement.

With SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1709 the residence time configuration for nominations can be found in SAP Customizing (transaction SPRO: Industry Solution Oil & Gas (Downstream)->TSW (Trader<sup>™</sup>s and Scheduler<sup>™</sup>s Workbench)->Data Aging->Nominations). Residence times can be defined per transport system.

If no residence time is maintained (or if no residence time configuration is available) the

system assumes a default residence time of two years. For further details see the documentation of the Customizing activity.

By running report OIJ\_NOMI\_DAAG\_ANALYSIS you can execute an analysis run to check how many nominations would be affected by the given residence time configuration.

Schedule a data aging job for data aging group OIJ\_NOMIN.

When an exchange agreement is selected for aging, either all items or none of the items are moved to the historical area. There is no partial aging of an exchange agreement. The access to aged nominations is still possible, for example, through the display functions for nominations (such as the Nomination - Display Fiori App or transaction O4NSN).

In custom code, when selecting exchanges from table OIJNOMH, class CL\_OIJ\_DAAG\_COLD\_ACCESS can be used to decide whether access to historical area shall be activated beforehand. For an ABAP session method SET\_COLD sets the temperature to cold.

Enhancement spot ES\_DAAG\_OIJ\_NOMI is provided for customer-specific veto checks when performing data aging for exchanges (with SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1709 see SAP customizing, transaction SPRO: Industry Solution Oil & Gas (Downstream)->TSW (Trader's and Scheduler's Workbench)->Data Aging->Nominations->BAdI: Aging of Nominations).

**To use data aging for Ticketing you must do the following:**

1. Create partitions for historical area in Ticketing table. This is done through partitioning object OIJ\_TICKET.
2. Activate data aging object OIJ\_TICKET.
3. Configure residence times for Ticketing in current area. Relevant for the residence time determination is the change date of an exchange agreement.

With S/4HANA On Premise release 1709 the residence time configuration for Ticketing can be found in SAP Customizing (transaction SPRO: Industry Solution Oil & Gas (Downstream)->TSW (Trader's and Scheduler's Workbench)->Data Aging->Ticketing). Residence times can be defined per transport system.

If no residence time is maintained (or if no residence time configuration is available) the system assumes a default residence time of two years. For further details see the documentation of the IMG activity.

By running report OIJ\_TICKT\_DAAG\_ANALYSIS you can execute an analysis run to check how many Ticketing would be affected by the given residence time configuration.

1. Schedule a data aging job for data aging group OIJ\_TICKET.  
When an exchange agreement is selected for aging, either all items or none of the items are moved to the historical area. There is no partial aging of an exchange agreement.  
The access to aged Ticketing is still possible, for example, through the display functions for Ticketing (such as the Ticketing - Display Fiori App or transaction O4TGN).

In custom code, when selecting exchanges from table OIJ\_EL\_TICKET\_H, class CL\_OIJ\_DAAG\_COLD\_ACCESS can be used to decide whether access to historical area shall be activated beforehand. For an ABAP session method SET\_COLD sets the temperature to cold.

Enhancement spot ES\_DAAG\_OIJ\_TICKET is provided for customer-specific veto checks when performing data aging for exchanges (with SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1709 see SAP customizing, transaction SPRO: Industry Solution Oil & Gas (Downstream)->TSW (Trader's and Scheduler's Workbench)->Data Aging->Ticketing->BAI: Aging of Ticketing).

**To use data aging for exchanges you must do the following:**

1. Create partitions for historical area in exchanges table. This is done through partitioning object OIA\_EXG.
2. Activate data aging object OIA\_EXG.
3. Configure residence times for exchanges in current area. Relevant for the residence time determination is the change date of an exchange agreement.

With S/4HANA On Premise release 1709 the residence time configuration for exchanges can be found in SAP customizing (transaction SPRO: Industry Solution Oil & Gas (Downstream)->EXG (Exchanges)->Data Aging->Exchanges). Residence times can be defined per exchange partner.

If no residence time is maintained (or if no residence time configuration is available) the system assumes a default residence time of two years. For further details see the documentation of the IMG activity.

By running report OIA\_EXG\_DAAG\_ANALYSIS you can execute an analysis run to check how many exchanges would be affected by the given residence time configuration.

Schedule a data aging job for data aging group OIA\_EXG.

When an exchange agreement is selected for aging, either all items or none of the items are moved to the historical area. There is no partial aging of an exchange agreement. The access to aged exchanges is still possible, for example, through the display functions for exchanges (such as the Display Exchange Agreement Contract Assignments Fiori App or transaction O3A3).

In custom code, when selecting exchanges from table OIA01, class CL\_OIA\_EXG\_DAAG\_COLD\_ACCESS can be used to decide whether access to historical area shall be activated beforehand. For an ABAP session method SET\_COLD sets the temperature to cold.

Enhancement spot ES\_DAAG\_OIA\_EXG is provided for customer-specific veto checks when performing data aging for exchanges (with SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1709 see SAP Customizing, transaction SPRO: Industry Solution Oil & Gas (Downstream)->EXG (Exchanges)->Data Aging->Exchanges->BAdI: Aging of Exchanges).

Note:

Exchanges object is responsible only for exchanges related tables. If you want to make full use of the object you must perform aging for the MM and SD objects first to age the underlying documents in an exchange agreement like Sales contracts, Purchase contracts, and son on.

## 48.7 S4TWL - Improved update logic for excise duty related movements in MBEW

Application Components: IS-OIL-DS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2534551</a>	S4TWL IS-OIL Excise Duty Fields update on MBEW table 1709

### Symptom

**WARNING:** This is an IS-OIL specific SAP Note.

If you DO NOT have IS-OIL installed on your system, this SAP Note does not apply to you.

If you apply this SAP Note and you do not have IS-OIL installed, you may cause serious damage to your system

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

TCURM (Customizing: MM Configuration)

## Solution

Improved MBEW update logic for IS-OIL in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1709

- Activated shared lock concept for IS-OIL
- No MBEW update required for non-excise duty related movements
- Update of MBEW is only required for 'taxed' excise duty related movements
- IS-OIL master and taxed transactional data update to MBEW table
- Proxy object(MBV\_MBEW) on MBEW table, Untaxable material data getting from ACDOCA\_M\_EXTRACT (Transaction data) Table.
- For SAP S/4HANA cloud edition or new installs of the SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition, the Late Lock (TCURM-MBEQU = 2) and the Non-Exclusive Locking Mode (TCURM-MB\_LOCK\_MODE = 3) are activated by default.

## Business Process related information

- Material movement locking is applicable for taxable material and it will always set exclusive lock on coding level. Initial posting and after goods movement posting in both cases taxable material set exclusive lock and update on MBEW Table

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

- In case of an upgrade from ERP to SAP S/4HANA 1709 or migration from SAP S/4HANA 1610 to SAP S/4HANA 1709, the configuration is mandatory.
- On upgrade or migration the default material lock is set to late lock and configuration of the non-exclusive locking mode must be active (Table TCURM-MBEQU = 2 and TCURM-MB\_LOCK\_MODE = 3)

*(SAP Customizing->Materials management-> General settings for material management  
-> Set material lock for goods movements)*

## How to Determine Relevancy

- This item is relevant for all IS-OIL customers

## 48.8 S4TWL - UoM Group Extension Improvements

Application Components: IS-OIL-DS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Release Restriction	<a href="#">2396065</a>	S4HANA IS-OIL : UoM Group Enhancement Update authorization Issue/OIB05 update failed
Release Restriction	<a href="#">2328459</a>	Unit of Measure (UoM) Group enhancement
Business Impact	<a href="#">2534454</a>	S4TWL IS-OIL UoM Group Enhancement 1709

### Symptom

WARNING:	This is an IS-OIL specific SAP Note.
	If you DO NOT have IS-OIL installed on your system, this SAP Note does not apply to you.
	If you apply this SAP Note and you do not have IS-OIL installed, you may cause serious damage to your system

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

UoM Group, IS-OIL, Additional UoM

### Reason and Prerequisites

UoM group is the major object in HPM module of IS-OIL. UoM attached to material decides the additional UoMs for that material. Hence it plays a major role in stock calculation, document posting and display. In ECC system it is not possible to do any modification like addition of new UoM, delete or change the existing UoM entries in UoM group which is already created.

This restriction on UoM group changes, will hamper customer in some typical business scenarios. So in S/4HANA simplification some relaxation is provided in the feature. Now customer can add a new UoM into UoM group but not to change/delete the existing UoMs of the UoM group.

Whenever a new UoM added into UoM group, system adjusts the stock with respect to new UoMs in all the materials which were assigned to that UoM group.



## Solution

A report “R\_OIB\_01\_UOM\_ADD\_INSERT\_SUM” is developed to add the new UoM into the UoM group and adjust the stock for all the materials belonging to UoM group for the new UoM by inserting summary records.

The report needs to be executed in development, quality and production systems in a sequence to keep sync between the systems in the landscape.

The report (R\_OIB\_01\_UOM\_GRP\_EHN\_DISPLAY) is developed that gives the output of summary records created for all the materials assigned to UoM Group which was enhanced by adding new UoM. And it shows the physical parameters considered for calculating the summary records, created by, time stamps, and posting date.

Table OIB\_UOM\_GRP\_HIST is updated with change history, Unit of Measure Group, Version UoM added, Last Changed by and Timestamp and so on.

## 48.9 S4TWL - Extended IS-OIL Customizing

Application Components: IS-OIL-DS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2534360</a>	S4TWL IS-OIL Template with technically required BC Set values

## Symptom

**WARNING:** This is an IS-OIL specific SAP Note.

If you DO NOT have IS-OIL installed on your system, this SAP Note does not apply to you.

If you apply this SAP Note and you do not have IS-OIL installed, you may cause serious damage to your system

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

BC Sets, Customizing Template

## Reason and Prerequisites

You have installed/upgraded to IS-Oil S/4HANA 1709

## Solution

Industry Solution - Oil and Gas (IS-OIL) has created an improved customizing template which comprises of new Switch Business Configuration Sets. The new customizing values are delivered as part of S/4HANA 1709 and will only be applicable for the IS-OIL S/4HANA On-Premise customers. These BC Sets do not contain any ecatts or enterprise configurations. The intent here is to deliver reference customizing entries to help consultants configure the system as per their business needs.

## 48.10 S4TWL - IS-OIL - Commodity Management Integration

Application Components: IS-OIL-DS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2534268</a>	S4TWL IS_OIL & Commodity Pricing Engine Integration 1709

## Symptom

WARNING: This is an IS-OIL specific SAP Note.

If you DO NOT have IS-OIL installed on your system, this SAP Note does not apply to you.

If you apply this SAP Note and you do not have IS-OIL installed, you may cause serious damage to your system

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

IS-OIL, Pricing, CPE, IS-OIL CPE Integration, Commodity Pricing, F&A, Formula and Average Pricing.

## Reason and Prerequisites

During the integration of Commodity Pricing Engine in an S/4 IS-OIL System, few changes were made in order to ensure the smooth functioning of the same, specifically removing the conflicts with Formula and Average Pricing.

## Solution

1. OI0\_CPE package created to capture changes related to the integration of Commodity Pricing Engine. OI0\_CPE is assigned to the switch OI0\_SERVICE and has the super package as IS-OIL-DS.
2. Maintain Formula button for the condition type with calculation type(KRECH) =Q has been removed and made only for Formula and Average Condition Type in both SD and MM side for the transactions vk11,vk12,vk13,mek1,mek2 and mek3.
3. Two new BC Sets were created for IS-OIL in the Commodity Pricing Engine configuration Tables
  - OI\_DS\_S4DEV\_CPEV\_CALCRULE(calculation rule configuration)
  - OI\_DS\_S4DEV\_CPEV\_SURCHARGE(surcharge rule configuration).

For more details on the Core CPE Simplification refer to Simplification Note: 2226096

## 48.11 S4TWL - IS-OIL Data Archiving For Exchanges

Application Components: IS-OIL-DS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2534442</a>	S4TWL Data Archiving for Exchanges (Data Archiving Object OIA_EXG)

## Symptom

WARNING:	This is an IS-OIL specific SAP Note.
	If you DO NOT have IS-OIL installed on your system, this SAP Note does not apply to you.
	If you apply this SAP Note and you do not have IS-OIL installed, you may cause serious damage to your system

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

Data archiving, OIA\_EXG, IS-OIL, Exchanges, OIA, historical data

## Reason and Prerequisites

In SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1709, IS-OIL can support archiving of Exchange Agreements.

### Solution

Exchange agreements can be archived using the Data Archiving Object OIA\_EXG.

All the exchange agreements that has the status of 'To be archived' can be archived using this object.

Note: Exchanges Data Archiving Object OIZ\_EXG is responsible only for Exchanges related tables. If you want to make full use of the object you should perform archiving for the MM and SD objects first to archive the underlying documents in an exchange agreement like Sales contracts, Purchase contracts, etc.

## 48.12 S4TWL – iTSW available only for ACM customers

Application Components: IS-OIL-DS-TSW

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2572363</a>	S4TWL- iTSW available only for ACM customers

### Symptom

WARNING:	This is an IS-OIL specific SAP Note.
	If you DO NOT have IS-OIL installed on your system, this SAP Note does not apply to you.
	If you apply this SAP Note and you do not have IS-OIL installed, you may cause serious damage to your system

You are an iTSW customer and doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1709. You face an error "LOG\_TSW\_ECC is not released for S/4HANA 1709" during execution of pre-checks or SUM.

### Other Terms

LOG\_TSW\_ECC; iTSW; ACM

### Reason and Prerequisites

You face an error during conversion to SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1709.

## Solution

iTSW is only released for ACM Customers and is not supposed to be used in S/4 HANA 1709 for any other customer base.

### 48.13 S4TWL - Optimization in Oil&Gas - Inter company sales - Cross border excise duty

Application Components: IS-OIL-DS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2347421</a>	S4TWL - Optimization in Oil & Gas - Inter company sales- Cross border excise duty

## Symptom

This is an IS-OIL specific note for the SAP S/4HANA on premise edition 1610 release. If you do not have IS-OIL, this note doesn't apply to you. This note does not apply to you if TDP-'Cross-Company/Cross-Border Sales and Stock Transfers' BC set is not activated in your system

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA on premise edition 1610, the following SAP S/4HANA note supports inter-company sales- Cross Border Excise duty movement cancellation.

## Reason and Prerequisites

In TDP, Intercompany sales - Cross Border Excise duty business process concept of notional plant is introduced to handle the tax determination, when we perform PGI against the outbound delivery the following movements will be posted: 601 from supplying plant, 501(Goods receipt without PO) movement into notional plant & 601 from notional plant

However, when we perform material movement (inter company) cancellation (through VL09), the availability check will occur at every line item and throws error (deficit of stock) at notional plant.

This will impact 3 different variants

- a) delivered; CoT@Load
- b) delivered; CoT@Discharge outside TD
- c) delivered: Customer Pickup

With the new SAP S/4HANA MM-IM optimization, single item process as well as array processing is possible. With the single processing the items will be processed item by item & throws error (deficit of stock).

### Solution

The solution for this scenario is by implementing a BADI 'BADI\_NSDM\_READ\_STOCK', which checks whether there is a notional plant in OIH79 table and if exists, assign 'A' (array processing) to variable IS\_SINGLE\_OR\_ARRAY which will take care of inter company Sales (cross border excise duty) reversal scenarios.

### Software components

*IS-OIL*

### How to Determine Relevancy

This item is relevant for all IS-Oil customer

## 48.14 S4TWL - IS-OIL Proper sign operation for ACDOCA

Application Components: IS-OIL-DS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2350150</a>	IS-OIL Proper sign operation for ACDOCA

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1610. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

sign,ACDOCA

### **Reason and Prerequisites**

In SAP S/4HANA proper sign operation is adapted for ACDOCA.

### **Solution**

In SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1610, IS-OIL can support a sign operation in ACDOCA. Where required, automated logic is in place and executed automatically in case a customer converts the current SAP Business Suite system into SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1610.

Nevertheless there might be constellations where a customer needs to be aware about. For example:

- Any FI Posting happened in the system Excise duty values come with sign operation, Condition credit indicator 'H' with negative values posting can see in ACDOCA

### **Overview**

With SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1610, posting proper sign operation adapted in ACDOCA.

Posting any FI document with Credit Indicator 'H', negative sign values applied to posting document and Debit indicator 'S' there is no sign-operation applied.

Posting proper sign to ACDOCA we implemented BADI 'BADI\_OIL\_ACDOCA\_POST\_SIGN' and with Implementing Class 'CL\_OIL\_ACDOCA\_POST\_SIGN'.

Coding part done in above class using interface method  
IF\_BADI\_FINS\_ACDOC\_POST\_EV\_INT~SUBST\_ACDOCA\_EXTENSION\_FIELDS

### **System Behavior Depending on the IS-Oil Switch**

If the IS-OIL functionality is switched on, then only proper sign operation posting into ACDOCA.

### **Software Component**

## IS-OIL

### How to Determine Relevancy

This item is relevant for all IS-Oil customer

### 48.15 S4TWL - Unit of Measure (UoM) Group enhancement

Application Components: IS-OIL-DS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2328459</a>	Unit of Measure (UoM) Group enhancement

### Symptom

UoM group 'xxx' assigned to a material; not possible to change or delete

### Reason and Prerequisites

- 1) Program will consider QCI parameter values from O3DEFAULTS (as the starting point). It is good to maintain QCI parameter values for all the combinations (Material/Plant/Storage Location/Batch) that are affected by adding a new UoM to the UoM group.
- 2) If there are any physical inventory count document for which physical inventory posting is not yet done, either post the physical inventory document or delete the physical inventory count document before adding new UoM to UoM group.

### Solution

A report "R\_OIB\_01\_UOM\_ADD\_INSERT\_SUM" has been developed, which adds the new UoM into UoM group and adjust the stock for all the materials belonging to UoM group for the new UoM by inserting summary records.

### Description

UoM group is one of the major object in HPM module of IS-OIL. UoM attached to material decides additional UoMs for that material. Hence it plays a major role in stock calculation, document posting and display if stock. In older IS-Oil releases, it was not possible to add new UoM to existing UoM group (where there are material documents for the materials which are assigned with the UoM group in context). This restriction will



block few business scenarios for customers. IS-OIL SAP S4HANA 1610 release does not have this restriction and customer can add a new UoM to existing UoM group (where there are material documents for the materials which are assigned with the UoM group in context). Changing/deleting of UoMs in UoM group is not possible. Whenever a new UoM is added to UoM group, system adjusts stock (at Plant/Storage Location/Batch level) with respect to new UoMs for all the materials which were assigned to that UoM group.

Report “R\_OIB\_01\_UOM\_ADD\_INSERT\_SUM” must be executed which will add new UoM to UoM group and adjusts the stock for all the materials belonging to UoM group by inserting summary records for new UoM. Summary record will not have material document number.

The report needs to be executed in individual system. In order to be in sync between all the systems of landscape, the report has to run in Development, Quality and Production system in sequence.

Enter the UoM Group that needs to be enhanced and the UoM that has to be added to the UoM Group. By default ‘Test Mode’ flag is ON so that the end user can simulate to see if there are any errors. Simulation output shows which all combinations (Material/Plant/Storage location/Batch) are affected, if there are any issues and for which all combinations summary record can be created. If there are issues, it is suggested to fix the issues and run the report again. Once all the issues are fixed, user can run the report by removing the flag for ‘Test Mode’.

Role ‘SAP\_ISOIL\_UOM\_GR’ Authorization object OIB\_UOM with activity 48 for Simulation and 10 for Post (or Update) needs to be assigned to the user for executing this report.

#### **Use cases handled:**

1. If a material is marked for deletion, program still creates summary record but ‘Material flag for deletion’ column is marked ‘x’ (as just FYI)
2. Negative stocks are also handled with QCI conversion to new UoM
3. If material in context has few material postings (GR & GI) and nett stock in base UoM is 0, as the base UoM stock is zero, no summary record is created
4. Stock in Base UoM is negligible quantity (Ex: 0,001 KG) and newly added UoM is biggest UoM (Ex: MBL), as conversion of 0,001 KG to MBL will lead to ~0 value, summary record with 0 quantity will be added and stock in MBL will be shown as 0 in MMBE for newly added UoM (i.e. MBL)
5. If there are more than 1 O3DEFAULTS maintained for same material/plant/storage location, most relevant record (active and valid on current date) will be considered for QCI conversion to new UoM
6. There are some cases where material documents are created with a UoM (For Ex: BBL) which is not part of UoM group. In such cases, program ensures that the

new UoM's quantity in summary record is calculated such that new quantity of base UoM when converted to new UoM will match properly

Base UoM had net quantity as 360 KG and assuming correct QCI conversion into BBL is 2

1. Case1: If BBL was part of only few material documents, assuming net quantity in BBL from existing material documents is 1 BBL, Summary record will be created for BBL as 1 so that in MMBE after summary record is created, stock for BBL will be shown as 2
2. Case2: If BBL was part of only few material documents, assuming net quantity in BBL from existing material documents is 0 BBL, Summary record will be created for BBL as 0 so that in MMBE after summary record is created, stock for BBL will be shown as 2
3. Case3: If BBL was part of only few material documents, assuming net quantity in BBL from existing material documents is -1 BBL, Summary record will be created for BBL as 3 so that in MMBE after summary record is created, stock for BBL will be shown as 2

#### **Business Process related information.**

New functionality available in SAP S4HANA 1610

#### **How to Determine Relevancy**

This item is relevant for all IS-Oil customer

### **48.16 S4TWL - eNetting Deprecation**

Application Components: IS-OIL-DS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2328548</a>	S4TWL-eNetting functionality in exchanges module is not available in S/4 HANA

#### **Symptom**

As preparation for a system upgradation to SAP S/4HANA 1610 exchange reconciliation through eNetting.

**Other Terms**

IS-OIL-DS-EXG, IS-OIL-NET, Exchanges, eNetting

**Reason and Prerequisites**

eNetting functionality in exchanges module is not available in SAP S/4HANA 1610.

**Solution****Description:**

eNetting application is used for exchange reconciliation and was available till 4.6C version of ERP. The exchange detail statement generated from R/3 is transmitted to eNetting application for exchange reconciliation. The data transfer between an R/3 system and a non-R/3 system is typically achieved using the IDOC interface. In the eNetting scenario, the exchange detail statement IDOC is generated from the R/3 system and is transmitted to the SAP Business Connector (middleware tool) through ALE integration technology. The SAP Business Connector is then responsible for the transformation of the data from IDOC to XML that is used for further processing by the eNetting application. SAP has stopped supporting middleware tool 'SAP Business Connector' with the latest solutions like Process integration availability.

**Business Process related information**

eNetting functionality was available till 4.6C version of ERP which is not available in SAP S/4HANA 1610.

**Required and Recommended Action:**

There is no equivalent functionality of eNetting available in SAP S/4HANA 1610.

**How to Determine Relevancy**

This item is relevant for all IS-Oil customer

**48.17 S4TWL - Dynamic Scheduling deprecation**

Application Components: IS-OIL-DS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
-----------	-------------	------------------

Business Impact	<a href="#">2328538</a>	S4TWL-Dynamic scheduling functionality in TSW module is not available in SAP S/4HANA 1610
-----------------	-------------------------	---

### Symptom

As preparation for a system upgradation to SAP S/4HANA 1610.

### Other Terms

IS-OIL-DS-TSW, TSW, Dynamic scheduling, Stock Projection Worksheet (SPW), Three-way pegging (3WP)

### Reason and Prerequisites

Dynamic scheduling application is an integration of Stock Projection Worksheet (SPW) and Three-way pegging (3WP) functionality. The application integrates these two applications so that when a user makes a data-change in one application, he can see the effect of it in the other application in real-time (without requiring a data-save). This allows the user to create simulations in 3-way pegging, see its effects on the inventory in the Stock Projection, modify the simulations, undo-redo changes, make changes to already published nomination. Once satisfied, the user can save these changes to the database. As this application is not used much and thus is removed in SAP S/4HANA 1610.

### Solution

#### Description:

Dynamic scheduling application is an integration of Stock Projection Worksheet (SPW) and Three-way pegging (3WP) functionality. Dynamic Scheduling integrates these two applications so that when a user makes a data-change in one application, they can see the effect of it in the other application in real-time (without requiring a data-save). This allows the user to create simulations in 3-way pegging, see its effect on the inventory in the Stock Projection, modify the simulations, undo/redon changes, and make changes to already published nomination. Once satisfied, the user can save these changes to the database. As SAP has come up with similar applications recently, it creates confusion to customers with similar solutions and hence Dynamic Scheduling has been removed in SAP S/4HANA 1610.

**Business Process related information:** Dynamic scheduling is an integration of SPW and 3WP functionality which has been removed from SAP S/4HANA 1610.

**Required and Recommended Action:** There is no equivalent functionality of dynamic scheduling available in SAP S/4HANA 1610, but advanced functionalities like Inventory Planning Workbench (IPW) and Nomination Planning Workbench (NPW) are available.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This item is relevant for all IS-Oil customer

## 48.18 S4TWL - Financial Based netting depreciation

Application Components: IS-OIL-DS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2328017</a>	S4TWL-Financial based Netting functionality in exchanges

### Symptom

Customer may face errors while executing transaction O3A4(Create netting document) and O54X(Create Selection) that refers to financial based netting.

### Other Terms

IS-OIL-DS, EXG, Exchanges, Financial Based Netting, Netting, Netting Selection Criteria, Netting Document, O54X, O3A4.

### Reason and Prerequisites

Movement based netting has more advantages over Financial Based Netting functionality

### Solution

Description

Financial Based Netting is not available within SAP S/4HANA 1610. But you can still display and process existing Financial Based Netting documents.

### Business Process related information

The Transaction codes O54X(Create Selection) , O3A4(Create netting document) used to create Financial Based Netting are removed from SAP S/4HANA 1610.

As an alternative, you should use Movement Based Netting functionality in Exchanges module.

Transactions not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1610 : O54X and O3A4

### How to Determine Relevancy

This item is relevant for all IS-Oil customer

## 48.19 S4TWL - Oil & Gas inconsistency reports deprecation

Application Components: IS-OIL-DS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2328561</a>	Inconsistency Reports in HPM

### Symptom

Report deprecated due to new data model.

### Other Terms

Aggregate table, History table, Stock, Inconsistency, MARD01

### Solution

#### Description

In SAP S4HANA 1610 there is a change in MM-IM data model. Data is moved from existing MM-IM tables to new tables MATDOC and MATDOCOIL. Due to this change the old inconsistency check reports for aggregate and history tables are now deprecated.

The following table provides the change details regarding the new data model:

Data Storage as per Old Data Model	Data Storage as per New Data Model	Details
MKPF	MATDOC	No data is stored in MKPF
MSEG	MATDOC	No data is stored in MSEG
MSEGO1	MATDOCOIL	No data is stored in MSEGO1

MSEGO2	MATDOCOIL	No data is stored in MSEGO2
Core Aggregate tables (MARC...)	Aggregate Table + MATDOC	Master data is stored in Aggregate table, the transactional data is calculated on the fly from MATDOC using redirect CDS view
Oil Aggregate tables (MARCO1...)	Aggregate Table + MATDOCOIL	Master data is stored in Aggregate table, the transactional data is calculated on the fly from MATDOCOIL using redirect CDS view
Core History Tables (MARCH...)	Aggregate Table + MATDOCOIL	Master data is stored in Aggregate table, the transactional data is calculated on the fly from MATDOC using redirect CDS view
Oil History Tables (MARCHO1€!)	Aggregate Table + MATDOCOIL	Master data is stored in Aggregate table, the transactional data is calculated on the fly from MATDOCOIL using redirect CDS view

### Business Process related information

As per the old data model the data was maintained in the Aggregate/History tables for both Core and Oil & Gas, there was a necessity to check and correct any inconsistency between the Core and Oil tables. The reports for this purpose are as listed below:

- ROIBCHAR (MARD01 Inconsistency check)
- ROIBSCAN\_MCHBO1 (MARD01 Inconsistency check)
- ROIBSCAN\_SEL\_MSEGO2 (Oil Aggregate table Inconsistency check)
- ROIBSCAN\_SEL\_MSEGO2\_H (Oil History table Inconsistency check)
- Since the new data model eliminates data storage in the Aggregate/History tables there is no longer the requirement to correct inconsistencies between the Core and Oil counterpart tables. The 4 reports mentioned above are deprecated with SAP S4HANA 1610.

### Required and Recommended Actions

The reports for inconsistency check in the Oil Aggregate/History tables are no longer available.

To check for inconsistency between MATDOC and MATDOCOIL the following report can be executed:

- ROIBSCAN\_MISSING\_O1O2

Data Storage as per Old Data Model	Data Storage as per New Data Model	Details
MKPF	MATDOC	No data is stored in MKPF
MSEG	MATDOC	No data is stored in MSEG
MSEGO1	MATDOCOIL	No data is stored in MSEGO1
MSEGO2	MATDOCOIL	No data is stored in MSEGO2
Core Aggregate tables (MARC...)	Aggregate Table + MATDOC	Master data is stored in Aggregate table, the transactional data is calculated on the fly from MATDOC
Oil Aggregate tables (MARCO1...)	Aggregate Table + MATDOCOIL	Master data is stored in Aggregate table, the transactional data is calculated on the fly from MATDOCOIL
Core History Tables (MARCH...)	Aggregate Table + MATDOCOIL	Master data is stored in Aggregate table, the transactional data is calculated on the fly from MATDOC
Oil History Tables (MARCHO1€!)	Aggregate Table + MATDOCOIL	Master data is stored in Aggregate table, the transactional data is calculated on the fly from MATDOCOIL

### How to Determine Relevancy

This item is relevant for all IS-Oil customer



## 49 Industry Oil – OGSD

### 49.1 S4TWL - OGSD - Classic Data Collation

Application Components: IS-OIL-DS-OGSD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2477777</a>	S4TWL - OGSD - Classic Data Collation

#### Symptom

You are converting a system with installed Add-on OGSD to SAP S/4HANA.

#### Other Terms

Simplification Items, System Conversion to SAP S/4HANA, Transactions /ICO/MO\_R1, /ICO/MO\_R2, /ICO/MO\_R3, /ICO/MO\_R9

#### Reason and Prerequisites

You are using the OGSD application "Classic Data Collation" - that is the Data Collation using SAP-GUI.

#### Solution

#### Description:

The old or "Classic Data Collation" incorporates the processes for the retrospective entry of all activities resulting from the purchase and procurement of petroleum products and the delivery of these products to customers. This means, it processes sales data "after the fact" and calls all needed functions or transactions from SD and MM for the actual process. It is used mainly for mass processing of sales data coming a) via interfaces (ALE) and b) to some smaller extent by entering data online, meaning that either you or an automatic process started by ALE enters the actual values from the purchasing and supply areas and from the sale and delivery of the procured and delivered materials.

#### Business related information:

Data collation (old and new alike) integrates and automates frequently used processes mainly in Materials Management (MM) and Sales and Distribution (SD).

It therefore represents a direct connection of MM and SD processes, such as procuring materials, creating and changing sales contracts, sales orders, and deliveries.

For further information about the old or "Classic Data Collation" see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/16c7aa533dae0077e10000000a4450e5.html>

For further information about the FMB-WebDynpro based New Data Collation see here:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/8e0cbd535862aa23e10000000a441470.html>

This page contains a comparison between both versions allowing for a better assessment of the usability and scope of both.

#### **Required and recommended action(s):**

1. If you want to continue using Data Collation, you need to switch to the *New Data Collation*, which is based on FPM and WebDynpro technology. In this case you have to check, if you have created some own functionality inside or for use by the now called "Classic Data Collation". If such own functionalities exists, you need to manually migrate your functionalities into the New Data Collation or adapt them in order to make use of them in the future too.
2. You need to consider this as a project, as there are no migration tools which may assist you in transferring code of form-routines into class-methods or similar. All adaptations need to be executed manually.
3. You do not need to migrate OGSD-own functionalities of the Classic Data Collation, these have been migrated into the successor application "New Data Collation".
4. You need to organize knowledge transfer to all users working with Classic Data Collation" as their pattern of work will change when working with the "New Data Collation". Users will have to use new applications for creating, changing, displaying and processing a new Data Collation document.
5. An introduction to the new Data Collation can be found in a course available on openSAP:  
<https://open.sap.com/courses/ogsd1>  
Week 2 Units 1 - 4 deal with the new Data Dollation.

## 49.2 S4TWL - OGSD - Classic OGSD Interfaces

Application Components: IS-OIL-DS-OGSD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2489544</a>	S4TWL - OGSD - Classic Interfaces

### Symptom

You are converting a system with installed Add-on OGSD to SAP S/4HANA.

### Other Terms

Simplification Items, System Conversion to SAP S/4HANA, Transactions /ICO/MO\_IF, /ICO/MO\_IA, /ICO/MO\_IB, /ICO/MO\_I9, ICO/MO\_IH, ICO/MO\_IM, ICO/MO\_FD, ICO/MO\_FU

### Reason and Prerequisites

You are using the OGSD application "Classic Interfaces" to process (mostly inbound) IDocs using VOFM-style customer enhancements via form routines.

### Solution

#### Description:

The old or "Classic Interfaces" incorporates the processes for the import and processing of (mostly) inbound IDocs in order to trigger further activities resulting from the purchase and procurement of petroleum products and the delivery of these products to customers by making use only of the Classic Data Collation (see SAP-note 2477777). This means, it processes IDocs coming via ALE, transforms IDoc data or creates IDocs from flat files. The interfaces are used for checking purposes and also for adding data to incoming data.

#### Business related information:

The Classic Interfaces allow for importing data in the form of flat files or IDocs received by ALE and pass on these data to the Classic Data Collation (see SAP-Note 2477777) which then integrates and automates frequently used processes mainly in Materials Management (MM) and Sales and Distribution (SD). It therefore represents a needed first step to allow for the direct connection of MM and

SD processes, such as procuring materials, creating and changing sales contracts, sales orders, and deliveries.

For further information about the old or "Classic Data Collation" see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/16c7aa533dae0077e10000000a4450e5.html>

For further information about the NEW Interfaces see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/75320f54366b2e18e10000000a174cb4.html>

There is no information about the Classic Interfaces online anymore, but the listed steps are quite similar to the New Interfaces, except that when "methods" are stated, the Classic Interfaces are using form routines at special events during the process.

#### **Required and recommended action(s):**

1. If you want to continue using the Interfaces, you need to switch to the New Interfaces, which is using a method framework instead of form routines and has many more new features. In this case you have to check, if you have created some own functionality inside or for use by the now called "Classic Interfaces". If such own functionalities exist, you need to manually migrate your functionalities into the New Interfaces or adapt them in order to make use of them in the future too.
2. You need to consider this as a project, as there are no migration tools which may assist you in transferring code of form-routines into class-methods. All adaptations need to be executed manually.
3. You do not need to migrate OGSD-own functionalities of the Classic Interfaces, these have been migrated into the successor application "New Interfaces".
4. You need to organize knowledge transfer to all users working with Classic Interfaces as their pattern of work will change when working with the "New Interfaces". Users will have to use new applications for creating, changing, displaying and processing interface data.
5. An introduction to the New Interfaces can be found in a course available on openSAP:  
<https://open.sap.com/courses/ogsd1>  
Week 3 Units 4 - 5 deal with the New Interfaces.
- 6.

### 49.3 S4TWL - OGSD - Sales Logistics Cockpit

Application Components: IS-OIL-DS-OGSD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2489567</a>	S4TWL - OGSD - Sales Logistics Cockpit

#### Symptom

You want to convert a system with Add-on OGSD to SAP S/4HANA.

#### Other Terms

Simplification Item, System Conversion to SAP S/4HANA,  
Transactions /ICO/MO\_3C, /ICO/MO\_3C\_FRM, /ICO/MO\_VLC\_FRM

#### Reason and Prerequisites

You are using the OGSD application Sales Logistics Cockpit.

#### Solution

#### Description:

The Sales Logistics Cockpit is an application that gives access to customer data including the OGSD customer history and the OGSD notes.

#### Business related information:

Sales Logistics Cockpit integrates and automates frequently used processes mainly in Materials Management (MM) and Sales and Distribution (SD) and is built in a CRM-like way. It also incorporates functionalities from the "Telesales" thus reducing the need for users to deal with a more extensive screen like the ones in VA01, VA02, VA03 or similar.

It therefore represents a direct connection of MM and SD processes, such as procuring materials, creating and changing sales contracts, sales orders, and deliveries.

The Sales Logistics Cockpit is discontinued in SAP S/4HANA, so all its program and DDIC-objects are lost after a migration to SAP S/4HANA.

Data: As it holds no own data (except for some own customizing data determining screens and some functionalities of the Sales Logistics Cockpit) none are lost.

For further information about the Sales Logistics Cockpit see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/1f320f54366b2e18e10000000a174cb4.html>

For further information about the Telesales see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/82320f54366b2e18e10000000a174cb4.html>

For further information about the FMB-WebDynpro based New Data Collation see here:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/8e0cbd535862aa23e10000000a441470.html>

#### **Required and recommended action(s):**

1. If you want to continue using Sales Logistics Cockpit functionalities, you can either switch to the Telesales functionality or you need to switch to the New Data Collation, which is based on FPM and WebDynpro technology.
2. You need to consider this as a project, as there are no migration tools which may assist you in transferring code of form-routines into class-methods or similar. All adaptations need to be executed manually.
3. You need to organize knowledge transfer to all users working with Sales Logistics Cockpit as their pattern of work will change when working with the "New Data Collation" or Telesales. Users will have to use new applications for creating, changing, displaying and processing new documents.
4. An introduction to the new Data Collation can be found in a course available on openSAP:  
<https://open.sap.com/courses/ogsd1>  
Week 2 Units 1 - 4 deal with the new Data Collation.

## **49.4 S4TWL - OGSD - Liquid Petrol Gas**

Application Components: IS-OIL-DS-OGSD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2489643</a>	S4TWL - OGSD - Liquid Petroleum Gas

**Symptom**

You are converting a system with installed Add-on OGSD to SAP S/4HANA.

**Other Terms**

Simplification Item, System Conversion to SAP S/4HANA, LPG, Transactions /ICO/MO\_L1, /ICO/MO\_L2, /ICO/MO\_L3, /ICO/MO\_L9

**Reason and Prerequisites**

You are using the OGSD application "Liquid Petroleum Gas", a Step-Loop-Application for processing Gas and Bottles using SAP-GUI.

**Solution****Description:**

The application Liquid Petroleum Gas incorporates the processes for the administration and processing of gas and bottles as a retrospective entry of all activities resulting from the purchase and procurement of LPG products and the delivery of these products to customers. This means, it processes sales and lending data "after the fact" and calls all needed functions or transactions from SD and MM for the actual process.

**Business related information:**

The application Liquid Petroleum Gas integrates and automates frequently used processes mainly in Materials Management (MM) and Sales and Distribution (SD) by passing data to the Classic Data Collation (see SAP note [2477777](#) ) by either making use of the Classic Interfaces (which will be lost after a migration also, see SAP-note [2489544](#) ) or the New Interfaces.

It therefore represents an extension to Classic Data Collation which established the direct connection of MM and SD processes, such as procuring LPG materials, creating and changing sales contracts, sales orders, and deliveries of the said materials. LPG is discontinued in SAP S/4HANA, so all its objects and data are lost after a migration to SAP S/4HANA.

For further information about Liquid Petrol Gas see here:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/13320f54366b2e18e10000000a174cb4.html>

For further information about the old or "Classic Data Collation", to which all data is passed from LPG, see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/16c7aa533dae0077e10000000a4450e5.html>

For further information about the FMB-WebDynpro based New Data Collation see here:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/8e0cbd535862aa23e10000000a441470.html>

This page contains a comparison between both versions allowing for a better assessment of the usability and scope of both.

### Required and recommended action(s):

1. If you want to continue functionalities currently provided by "Liquid Petroleum Gas", you need to switch to the New Data Collation, which is based on FPM and WebDynpro technology, and configure it accordingly. This means you have to rebuild your functionalities there. In this case you have to check how and where you can recreate your own LPG-functionality inside the framework provided by the "New Data Collation". If such own functionalities exists, you need to manually migrate your functionalities into the New Data Collation in order to make use of them in the future too.
2. You need to consider this as a project, as there are no migration tools which may assist you in transferring code of form-routines or includes etc. into class-methods or similar used by the New Data Collation. All adaptations need to be executed manually.
3. You need to organize knowledge transfer to all users currently working with Liquid Petrol Gas as their pattern of work will change when working with the "New Data Collation". Users will have to use new applications for creating, changing, displaying and processing a new Data Collation document.
4. An introduction to "New Data Collation" can be found in a course available on openSAP:  
<https://open.sap.com/courses/ogsd1>  
 Week 2 Units 1 - 4 deal with the new Data Collation.

## 49.5 S4TWL - OGSD - Infosheet

Application Components: IS-OIL-DS-OGSD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2491123</a>	S4TWL - OGSD Infosheet



**Symptom**

You want to convert a system with Add-on OGSD to SAP S/4HANA.

**Other Terms**

Simplification Item, System Conversion to SAP S/4HANA, Transactions /ICO/MO\_IS\_CHECK, /ICO/MO\_FM\_IS, /ICO/MO\_FILL\_LOUA

**Reason and Prerequisites**

You are using the OGSD application "Infosheet"

**Solution****Description:**

"Infosheet" is an OGSD application that allows you to define screens within the "Telesales" transaction, if you are using transaction VA01, VA02 or similar transactions for IS-OIL-DS-OGSD. These screen could be defined as to the discretion of any customer, they could either show or change data withing this scope of IS-OIL-DS-OGSD. Other business or order types processed by VA01 etc. were not affected by Infosheets nor are they affected once a migration to SAP S/4HANA has taken place.

**Business related information:**

The business advantages of Infosheet include the creation of additional all-purpose popup-dynpros for VA01-processes etc. without requesting modifications of SAPMV45A. The screens needed to be created by the traditional means of SAP-GUI, but the inclusion into VA01-screens is done by filling customizing tables.

OGSD application "Infosheet" is discontinued in SAP S/4HANA, so all its program and DDIC-objects are lost after a migration to SAP S/4HANA.

For further information about the Telesales see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/82320f54366b2e18e10000000a174cb4.html>

**Required and recommended action(s):**

1. There is no such function in S4SCSD. If you want to continue to use functionalities in SAP S/4HANA that are provided at present by using "Infosheet" in OGSD for the Business Suite, you need make use of SAP-provided customer

- extensions inside SAPMV45A / transaction VA01. These may require modifications of standard SAP code or objects.
2. You need to consider this as a project, as there are no migration tools which may assist you in transferring code, data or other objects. All adaptations need to be executed manually.
  3. You need to organize knowledge transfer to all users working with "Infosheet" as their pattern of work will change when working with customer extensions instead.

## 49.6 S4TWL - OGSD - Collective Orders

Application Components: IS-OIL-DS-OGSD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2490624</a>	S4TWL - OGSD - Collective Orders

### Symptom

You want to convert a system with Add-on OGSD to SAP S/4HANA.

### Other Terms

Simplification Item, System Conversion to SAP S/4HANA, Transactions /ICO/MO\_CO01, /ICO/MO\_CO, /ICO/MO\_H1,/ICO/MO\_H3

### Reason and Prerequisites

You are using the OGSD application Collective Orders

### Solution

### Description:

Collective Orders is an OGSD application that involves customers ordering materials for themselves and for other customers in the surrounding area, for example, to obtain better conditions from the supplier.

### Business related information:

The business advantages of collective orders include more efficient use of means of transport and more options for pricing, due to lower shipment costs and the fostering of relationships between the customer and the company. The ordering parties for a collective order are clearly mapped in a customer hierarchy.

OGSD application "Collective Orders" is discontinued in SAP S/4HANA, so all its program and DDIC-objects are lost after a migration to SAP S/4HANA.

For further information about Collective Orders see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/4f330f54366b2e18e10000000a174cb4.html>

#### Required and recommended action(s):

1. There is no such function in S4SCSD. If you want to continue using a functionality in SAP S/4HANA that is provided at present by Collective Orders in OGSD for the Business Suite, you need to switch to other SAP- or third-party-software.
2. You need to consider this as a project. All possible adaptations need to be executed manually.
3. In case of switching to a new software you need to organize knowledge transfer to all users working with Collective Orders as their pattern of work will change when working with new software. Users will have to use new applications for creating, changing, displaying and processing new documents.

### 49.7 S4TWL - OGSD - Best Buy

Application Components: IS-OIL-DS-OGSD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2490540</a>	S4TWL - OGSD - Best Buy

#### Symptom

You want to convert a system with Add-on OGSD to SAP S/4HANA.

#### Other Terms

Simplification Item, System Conversion to SAP S/4HANA, Sales Logistics Cockpit

## Reason and Prerequisites

You are using the OGSD application Sales Logistics Cockpit with application "Best Buy"

## Solution

### Description:

"Best Buy" is an application integrated into the Sales Logistics Cockpit and designed to support sales processes by taking into account purchase prices and delivery costs to determine the lowest possible gross purchasing prices.

### Business related information:

You can use this application "Best Buy" to support your sales processes by directly determining the best combination of the lowest purchase prices and the lowest delivery costs. The system does this by determining the lowest purchase prices from your material stocks and purchasing contracts.

Prerequisites: You have made the required settings in Customizing for the Sales Logistics Cockpit by choosing Best Buy (for details see link below).

"Best Buy" is, like Sales Logistics Cockpit, discontinued in SAP S/4HANA, so all its data are lost after a migration to SAP S/4HANA.

For further information about "Best Buy" see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/65330f54366b2e18e10000000a174cb4.html>

For further information about the Sales Logistics Cockpit see note [2489567 - S4TWL - OGSD - Sales Logistics Cockpit](#) and

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/1f320f54366b2e18e10000000a174cb4.html>

### Required and recommended action(s):

1. If you want to continue using Best Buy and Sales Logistics Cockpit functionalities, you need to evaluate if other SAP components provide similar functionality.
2. You need to consider this as a project, as there are no migration tools which may assist you in transferring code or functions. You need to organize knowledge transfer to all users working with Best Buy and Sales Logistics Cockpit as their pattern of work will change when working with the "New Data Collation" or

- Telesales. Users will have to use new applications for creating, changing, displaying and processing new documents.
3. An introduction to the new Data Collation can be found in a course available on openSAP:  
<https://open.sap.com/courses/ogsd1>  
Week 2 Units 1 - 4 deal with the new Data Collation.
  - 4.

## 49.8 S4TWL - OGSD - Formroutines Telesales

Application Components: IS-OIL-DS-OGSD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2491727</a>	S4TWL - OGSD - Formroutines Telesales

### Symptom

You want to convert a system with Add-on OGSD to SAP S/4HANA.

### Other Terms

Simplification Item, System Conversion to SAP S/4HANA, Transaction VA01

### Reason and Prerequisites

You are using the OGSD Formroutines for Telesales

### Solution

#### Description:

Formroutines in Telesales are used to collect data from various sections of the SD-process and prepare them for display.

#### Business related information:

OGSD Formroutines for Telesales allow for customer-own procedures to be integrated into Telesales.

By using Formroutines you may use, read and display data from:

- a) the "Customer History", that is a list of orders and offers relating to a customer,
- b) Dialogue Settings, these are settings for the screens and subscreens on the OGSD-screen inside sales transaction VA01, VA02 etc. meaning: how and where shall data be displayed?,
- c) Reference Pricing,
- d) Terminal Access Identification Number.

The Formroutines for Telesales are discontinued in SAP S/4HANA, so all coding is lost after a migration to SAP S/4HANA.

For further information about "Customer History" see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/de310f54366b2e18e10000000a174cb4.html>

For further information about "Reference Pricing" see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/fed89af9394b46999928ff6a6530a166.html>

For further information about the replacement of Formroutines in Telesales into BAdI-implementations see:

[2458477 - Elemente zur Ersetzung des Formroutinenwerks im OGSD Telesales](#)

For further information about the Telesales see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/82320f54366b2e18e10000000a174cb4.html>

#### **Required and recommended action(s):**

1. If you want to continue using Telesales functionalities currently provided by Formroutines, you need to switch to the Telesales BAdIs functionality.
2. You need to consider this as a project, as there are no migration tools which may assist you in transferring code of form-routines into BAdI-implementations. All adaptations need to be executed manually. They consist of creating BAdI-implementations and doing some customizing (this is laid out in SAP Note 2458477, see below).
3. You need to organize knowledge transfer to all users working with Telesales functionalities currently provided by Formroutines as their pattern of work, when it comes to add own functionalities to the Telesales will change.
4. If you want to migrate the Formroutines you need to check and implement SAP note [2458477 - Elemente zur Ersetzung des Formroutinenwerks im OGSD](#)

[Telesales](#) and, as a prerequisite, [2461340 - DDIC-Elemente: Voraussetzung für Hinweis 2458477](#).

## 49.9 S4TWL - OGSD - Intercompany Processes

Application Components: IS-OIL-DS-OGSD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2491134</a>	S4TWL - OGSD - Intercompany Processes (IC)

### Symptom

You want to convert a system with Add-on OGSD to SAP S/4HANA.

### Other Terms

Simplification Item, System Conversion to SAP S/4HANA, Internal Stock Monitoring, Transactions /ICO/MO\_IC, /ICO/MO\_ICRB, /ICO/MO\_ICRP, /ICO/MO\_ICRR, /ICO/MO\_ICRS, /ICO/MO\_ICLSLN, /ICO/MO\_ICLOE

### Reason and Prerequisites

You are using the OGSD application "Intercompany Processes" (IC)

### Solution

#### Description:

"Intercompany Processes" is an OGSD application that allows you to create an overview of the document and quantity flow that constitutes the purchasing and sales side.

#### Business related information:

The business advantages of "Intercompany Processes" are to get quick overviews about the flow of materials, documents etc. It is based on the cross-application accumulation of quantities on the sales and purchasing side. This enables you to see, for example, whether the plants have sufficient material. include more efficient use of .

OGSD application "Intercompany Processes" is discontinued in SAP S/4HANA, so all its program and DDIC-objects are lost after a migration to SAP S/4HANA. No own data are lost, as IC makes use of data from SD and MM, which are not affected by the loss of IC.

For further information about "Intercompany Processes" see the topic for "Internal Stock Monitoring"

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/ad330f54366b2e18e1000000a174cb4.html>

#### Required and recommended action(s):

1. There is no such function in S4SCSD. If you want to continue using a functionality in SAP S/4HANA that is provided at present by "Intercompany Processes" in OGSD for the Business Suite, you need to switch to other SAP- or third-party-software.
2. You need to consider this as a project. All possible adaptations need to be executed manually.
3. In case of switching to a new software you need to organize knowledge transfer to all users working with "Intercompany Processes" as their pattern of work will change when working with new software. Users will have to use new applications for creating, changing, displaying and processing new documents.
- 4.

### 49.10 S4TWL - OGSD - Classic Method Framework

Application Components: IS-OIL-DS-OGSD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2491700</a>	S4TWL - OGSD - Classic Method Framework

#### Symptom

You want to convert a system with Add-on OGSD to SAP S/4HANA.

#### Other Terms

Simplification Item, System Conversion to SAP S/4HANA, Transactions  
/ICO/MO\_EVTMETH\_OI, /ICO/MO\_OOIF\_EVTMETH,  
/ICO/MO\_OO\_CACHE,/ICO/OO\_CPCLASS\_COPY



## Reason and Prerequisites

You are using the OGSD application "Classic Method Framework"

## Solution

### Description:

The old or "Classic Method Framework" incorporates means of creating customer enhancements for other OGSD applications like the new Interfaces (in OGSD 6.1 and 7.0), the New Data Collation (from OGSD 7.0 only) and Retail Fuels Network Operation (RFNO, from OGSD 7.0 only) at predefined special events during the processing of data within these applications.

### Business related information:

Nearly all existing business functions of the abovementioned applications are either executed or at least supported by methods or classes administered by the Method Framework. Whether you check, post or refuse interface date, enhance, save and post documents from the New Data Collation or RFNO: you have to do this using methods or classes administered by the Method Framework. A malfunction there means a malfunction in one or even all of these applications.

For further information about the old or "Classic Method Framework" as well as the New Method Framework and the migration process see SAP note [2383036 - Umbau des Methodenrahmenwerks in eine BAdI-Ähnliche Form](#) especially section "Solution" and inside this section from Chapter A). There are other SAP notes about the Method Framework, but these deal mainly with corrections of the Classic Method Framework.

Apart from SAP-notes there is no information about the Classic or New Method Framework online at present as it is no application standing for its own. As described above it is a part of the foundation of the abovementioned applications, which themselves constitute the core of OGSD and S4SCSD.

### Required and recommended action(s):

1. If you want to continue using any of the abovementioned applications you need to switch to the New Method Framework. This migration is, while automated in most places, still relevant to be understood well. SAP note 2383036 explains the changes that will take place, how they will take place and what you have to do. It is important, that you execute all mentioned steps in sequence and completely, as the process cannot be repeated.
2. You need to consider this as a project as there are migration tools which do assist you in transferring code of *n static methods* of one class for each event into each one method in *n classes* for each event. All adaptations are executed

automatically, once you have inserted a number of a transport request, namespaces you use and names of packets where newly created classes shall be assigned to.

Apart from the number of a workbench transport request there are already defaults for target names and packets, so this number of a transport request is the one thing you definitely need to provide to be able to start the migration process.

3. As the functionalities of the method framework have barely changed you need to organize only a small knowledge transfer to all users currently working with the Classic Method Framework as their pattern of work will not change when working with the "New Method Framework" - except for the copying process of methods, that is a bit different in the New Method Framework. All other functions are working the same way as before users when it comes to handling during the regular work.
- 4.

## 49.11 S4TWL - OGSD - Old Notes

Application Components: IS-OIL-DS-OGSD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2491245</a>	S4TWL - OGSD - Old Notes

### Symptom

You are converting a system with installed Add-on OGSD to SAP S/4HANA.

### Other Terms

Simplification Items, System Conversion to SAP S/4HANA, Packet /ICO/MO\_NT, Transactions /ICO/MO\_NL1, /ICO/MO\_NL2, /ICO/MO\_NO1, /ICO/MO\_NO2, /ICO/MO\_NOA, /ICO/MO\_NOA1, /ICO/MO\_NOA3, /ICO/MO\_NT01, /ICO/MO\_NT02

### Reason and Prerequisites

You are using the OGSD application "Notes" in the old version (from OGSD 4.72 or 6.0)

### Solution

### Description:

The "Notes" in the old as in the new version are designed to allow a user of OGSD to create notes about his customers and to have notes created automatically, if a predefined event does occur.

### **Business related information:**

You can use this function to create notes about a customer or have the system create notes automatically. The system can create up to three different notes. You can use notes as reminders and set them for resubmission (RS), or have them printed on the delivery note or invoice. You can [archive](#) the notes.

There is no information about the old version of Notes online anymore, but the functionalities are quite similar to the new version of the notes.

For further information about the current version of the OGSD application "Notes" ("New Notes") see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/6480a9533ad72009e10000000a441470.html>

For further information about OGSD Telephone Sales (Or Telesales), of which the Notes are part, see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/82320f54366b2e18e10000000a174cb4.html>

### **Required and recommended action(s):**

1. If you want to continue using Notes, you need to switch to the new Notes (which are actually available since OGSD Release 6.1 in 2009).
2. There is a migration tool that assists you in transferring notes from the old into new tables. All adaptations are executed automatically once you start **either** using the customizing activity inside the IMG of Oil & Gas Secondary Distribution - Sales - Notes - Migrate Notes **or** directly transaction /ICO/MO\_NO\_MIGRATE.  
**But before you start the migration of old notes read and implement SAP Note 1476702**, if it has not been implemented in your system. The correction coming with this note is part of OGSD since 6.1 SP 3, if you are on a higher stack, you may start migrating any time.
3. You need to organize some knowledge transfer to all users working with the "Old Notes" as their pattern of work will change a bit when working with the "New Notes". Users will have to use new Notes in future for creating, changing, displaying and processing notes.

## 50 Industry Oil – OTAS

### 50.1 S4TWL - OTAS - Integrated Dispatch Managment

Application Components: LO-BSLM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2490435</a>	S4TWL - OTAS - Integrated Dispatch Management (IDM)

#### Symptom

You want to convert a system with Add-on OTAS to SAP S/4HANA.

#### Other Terms

Simplification Item, System Conversion to SAP S/4HANA, Transactions /IDM/TR\_IP, /IDM/RC, /IDM/MS\_GEO\_LOCATE, /IDM/SRD, /IDM/TR\_EVTMETH10

#### Reason and Prerequisites

You are using the OTAS application Integrated Dispatch Management (IDM).

#### Solution

#### Description:

The OTAS application Integrated Dispatch Management (IDM) provides various functions with which you can plan and monitor your outbound delivery tours.

#### Business related information:

Application IDM provides the following functions:

A) Trip Planning (TP) which includes: Road Map, Gantt Chart, Grids, Vehicle components, Resources (for further Information see the links below)

B) Combination groups: This function is used when a trip or group is being checked to determine whether defined indicators are compatible with trip requirements. You define the indicators used to check the compatibility of products and loading units as well as of transport units and customers in the BSLM menu under Integrated Dispatch

Management (IDM) - Master Data- Combination Groups - Define Combination Groups. This makes it possible to check whether a loading unit is allowed to contain a specific product or whether a transport unit has specific technical tooling.

IDM is discontinued in SAP S/4HANA, so all its program and DDIC-objects as well as all data are lost after a migration to SAP S/4HANA.

For further information about IDM see

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/c0959f5222297704e10000000a445394.html>

For further information about IDM function "Trip Planning" see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/19b99f5222297704e10000000a445394.html>

For further information about IDM function "Combination Groups" see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/e7a91953a699ff07e10000000a423f68.html>

#### **Required and recommended action(s):**

1. IDM is discontinued in SAP S/4HANA, so all its program and DDIC objects as well as all data are lost after a migration to SAP S/4HANA.
2. If you want to continue using functionalities provided for the Business Suite by IDM also in SAP S/4HANA, you need to consider switching to other SAP modules / applications.
3. In case of a switching to another module, tool or functionality you need to organize knowledge transfer to all users working with IDM as their pattern of work will change considerably after such a switch.  
Users will have to use new or different applications for creating, changing, displaying, processing, planning and monitoring your outbound delivery tours.

## **50.2 S4TWL - OTAS - Integrated Petroleum Report**

Application Components: LO-BSLM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2490467</a>	S4TWL - OTAS - Integrated Petroleum Report (IPR)

## Symptom

You want to convert a system with Add-on OTAS to SAP S/4HANA.

## Other Terms

Simplification Item, System Conversion to SAP S/4HANA, Transaction /OTAS/IMB

## Reason and Prerequisites

You are using the OTAS application Integrated Petroleum Report (IMB)

## Solution

### Description:

The OTAS application Integrated Petroleum Report (IPR) is used to compile data for transfer to the Federal Export Bureau (BAFA).

### Business related information:

The OTAS application Integrated Petroleum Report (IPR) is used to compile the data for transfer to the Federal Export Bureau (BAFA).

IPR is discontinued in SAP S/4HANA, so all its program and DDIC objects are lost after a migration to SAP S/4HANA.

For further information about IPR see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/1f43d35225d10026e10000000a4450e5.html>

### Required and recommended action(s):

1. IPR is discontinued in SAP S/4HANA, so all its program and DDIC objects are lost after a migration to SAP S/4HANA.
2. If you want to continue using functionalities provided for the Business Suite by IPR also in SAP S/4HANA, you need to consider switching to other SAP modules / applications.
3. In case of a switching to another module, tool or functionality you need to organize knowledge transfer to all users working with IPR as their pattern of work may change considerably after such a switch.

Users will have to use new or different applications creating such a report.

### 50.3 S4TWL - OTAS - Sales Activities

Application Components: LO-BSLM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2490447</a>	S4TWL - OTAS - Sales Activities

#### Symptom

You want to convert a system with Add-on OTAS to SAP S/4HANA.

#### Other Terms

Simplification Item, System Conversion to SAP S/4HANA, OTAS Application Sales Action, Transactions /OTAS/SA\_ACTION, /OTAS/SA\_EVALUATION

#### Reason and Prerequisites

You are using the OTAS application Sales Activities (or Sales Action) in combination with OGSD.

#### Solution

#### Description:

You can use this OTAS application Sales Activities (or Sales Action) to map the commission transaction.

#### Business related information:

The action partner (commission recipient) provides services to a group of ship-to parties (delivery locations) in a specific region. The company issues a quotation to its action partners. You need to create a quotation, the action document, concerning the delivery of various products with various delivery dates and prices. The action partner forwards this quotation, with any necessary changes, to the ship-to party. When a quotation results in an order, a commission settlement will be made for the action partner based on the orders that are delivered to its ship-to parties.

OTAS application Sales Activities is discontinued in SAP S/4HANA, so all its program and DDIC objects as well as all data are lost after a migration to SAP S/4HANA.

For further information about "Sales Activities" (= "Sales Action") see:

<https://help.sap.com/viewer/ac2edcbb31de46e48bb3986017667d9a/7.0.6/en-US/6809d552b2340126e10000000a4450e5.html>

**Required and recommended action(s):**

1. OTAS application "Sales Activities" is discontinued in SAP S/4HANA, so all its program and DDIC objects as well as all data are lost after a migration to SAP S/4HANA.
2. If you want to continue using functionalities provided by OTAS application "Sales Activities" also in SAP S/4HANA, you need to consider switching to other SAP modules / applications.
3. In case of a switching to another module, tool or functionality you need to organize knowledge transfer to all users working with OTAS-Application "Sales Activities" as their pattern of work will change considerably after such a switch.

Users will have to use new or different applications for creating, changing, displaying, processing, planning and monitoring your commission transactions.



## 51 Industry Public Sector

### 51.1 S4TWL - Functionality German Local Authorities

Application Components: PSM-FM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270467</a>	S4TWL - Functionality German Local Authorities

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Solution

#### Description

In Funds Management, all transactions, configuration and master data attributes related specifically to German Local Authorities have been disabled/hidden by a switch.

#### How to determine relevancy

Go to transaction SE16N and type 'FMISPS' to the table field.

Click on the execute button (or F8).

Check field KOM\_ACTIVE. If the field value is empty, no action is required. If the field value is "X", please proceed as follows.

#### Business Process related information

Customers requiring functionality from the scope of the objects removed need to check on an individual basis if and how their needs can be satisfied with the remaining Funds Management functionality. Affected business processes cannot be executed any longer.

#### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2226072
---------------------------------	-------------------

## 51.2 S4TWL - Authorization in Funds Management

Application Components: PSM-FM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2339149</a>	S4TWL - Authorization in Funds Management

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

In the Business Suite, authorizations for Funds Management master data elements could be maintained in two ways:

- old authorization concept (up until 4.6c) based on the key of the respective master data object
- new authorization concept (beginning with SAP R/3 Enterprise EA-PS 200) using 'authorization groups'

In SAP S/4HANA, the decision was taken to only support the use of authorization groups.

### Business Process related information

Customers need to switch to the new authorization concept provided with SAP R/3 Enterprise, which is the only concept supported in S/4HANA.

### Influence on Business Processes

Revise your authorization concept for Funds Management by determining authorization groups, rather than assigning individual master data keys to the respective authorization object.

### How to determine relevancy

Go to transaction SE16N. Enter the name of the table FMISPS. Click on execute or F8. In the table entry check the value of the field AUTH\_CHECK\_OLD. If the value is blank, nothing has to be done. If the value is X that means you are still using the old authorization concept that's not supported anymore.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

In the ECC source system which you are planning to convert to SAP S/4HANA,

1. Assign authorization groups to your master data objects by using the following transactions:

- Maintain Commitment Item (transaction FM CIA)
- Create/change Funds Center (transaction FMSA/FMSB)
- Create/change Fund (transaction FM5I/FM5U)
- Edit Budget Period (transaction FMBPD)
- Process Functional Area (transaction FM\_FUNCTION)
- Edit Funded Program (transaction FMMEASURE)

2. Assign the authorization groups used in the above master data transactions to the authorization objects and remove the individual master data keys from the authorization objects. Make sure the new or revised authorization objects are included in the respective user roles (transaction PFCG).

3. De-activate the 'old authorization' concept in the IMG menu of Funds Management using Public Sector Management --> Funds Management Government --> Basic Settings --> Authorization check --> Activate Old Authorization Check

Make sure the flags are unchecked in this entry

4. De-activate the BAdI for 'Partially Activate Old Activities' in the IMG menu of Funds Management using Public Sector Management --> Funds Management Government --> Basic Settings --> Authorization check --> BAdI: Partially Activate Old Activities

Make sure no active BAdIs remain here.

## 51.3 S4TWL - Former Budgeting System (FBS) in Funds Management

Application Components: PSM-FM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270413</a>	S4TWL - Former Budgeting System (FBS) in Funds Management

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Description

In the Business Suite, the process budget maintenance was reflected by two tools, the older Former Budgeting System or FBS (co-development with the Project System budget capabilities) and the more recent Budget Control System (BCS). While a migration from FBS to BCS is available since release ECC 5.0 already, a large number of customers was quite satisfied with FBS and never saw a business need to execute the migration. SAP did never announce the end of life for FBS in the Business Suite.

For SAP S/4HANA, the decision was taken to only support BCS as a tool, also because the architecture of BCS is much more suitable to the simplification approach.

## Business Process related information

Customers need to reconsider their needs in budget maintenance and how these are best reflected in BCS. Different objects and configuration (compared to FBS) is available to support budget maintenance. The BCS tool is already available since ECC 5.0, thus impact analysis, PoCs, migration tests and migration can take place before the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

Once on SAP S/4HANA, the FBS data is still available but operational transactions are blocked. As the typical timeframe of an approved budget is one year, the time remaining after system conversion to SAP S/4HANA might not be sufficient to consider and execute a smooth Conversion. It is therefore recommended from a business perspective to perform the FBS -> BCS migration before the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA.

## How to determine relevancy

1. Using transaction SE16N, read table FM01 to get the list of all FM areas in the client.
2. Using transaction SE16N, read BCS configuration table FMBCSA for each FM area defined in table FM01.
  - **Case 1: BCS is active.** If the maintained year (fiscal year) is earlier than or equal to the current fiscal year of the FM area, BCS is already in use. **No action is required.**

- **Case 2: FBS to BCS migration is planned for future years.** Maintained fiscal year is later than current fiscal year. Check if migration from FBS was already completed by selecting from the BCS budget header table FMBH using transaction code SE16N.
  - If an FMBH entry was found, then migration to BCS was already completed. **No action is required.**
  - If no FMBH entry was found, migration to BCS was not completed and **FBS might still be in use.** Proceed as described above in Business Process related information to migrate FBS to BCS
- **Case 3: FBS is still active.** If no entry is found for an FM area:
  - look for entries in the totals tables BPJA and BPGE (for OBJNR like 'FSXXXX\*' where XXXX is the FM area)
  - If an entry is found in one of the totals table (BPJA or BPGE), then migration to BCS was not performed and **FBS might still be in use. Proceed as described above** in Business Process related information to migrate FBS to BCS.
  - If NO entry is found in any of the 2 tables (BPJA or BPGE), FBS has not been used. **No action is required.**

### Influence on Business Processes

The business process change is not predictable and strongly depends on the chosen implementation of BCS.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

### Related SAP Notes

Conversion Pre-Checks	
Custom Code related information	<p>The FBS tool is only technically disabled, not removed. Customer code referencing FBS objects thus remains technically functional. Customers need to analyse what their code is doing and need to consider if and how to reflect this in BCS. A complete rewrite will be required as the two tools do not share objects.</p> <p>For more details see SAP Note: 2226048</p>

## 51.4 S4TWL - Functionality for FACTS I and FACTS II (Federal Agencies Centralized Tri

Application Components: PSM-FG

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270415</a>	S4TWL - Functionality for FACTS I and FACTS II (Federal Agencies Centralized Trial Balance System)

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

As mandated by US Treasury, the US Federal specific Trial Balance System has been changed from FACTS I (Federal Agencies Centralized

Trial Balance System I) and FACTS II (Federal Agencies Centralized Trial Balance System II) to GTAS (Government-wide Treasury Account Symbol Adjusted Trial Balance System) starting with fiscal year 2014. SAP's US Federal Ledger 95 (FMUSGA and FMUSFGT) is now the single reporting ledger for financial reports such as GTAS bulk files and Trial Balances. It replaces the US Federal Ledgers 96 and 97 (FMUSFGFACTS1A, FMUSFGFACTS1T as well as FMUSFGFACTS2A and FMUSFGFACTS2T).

### Business Process related information

All known customer implementations have already switched to GTAS, aligning with the legal regulations for FACTS/GTAS. This entry just appears for the record.

The business process remains as is.

<b>Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA</b>	RFACTS1_BL  RFACTS1_FILE_SEND  RFACTS2_BL
---	---

	RFACTS2_UPLMAF
	RFACTS2_MAF
	RFACTS2_EXTRACT
	RFACTS2_FOOTNOTE
	RFACTS2_EDITS
	RFACTS2_FILE_SEND

### How to determine relevancy

Go to transaction SE16N and type 'FMUSFGFACTS1A' into the table field. Enter the current fiscal year (RYEAR) and prior year for selection. Click on the execute button (or F8).

If no entries were found in the selection, type in table name 'FMUSFGFACTS2A' instead, enter the current fiscal year (RYEAR) and prior year, and execute.

If entries are found in either of the selections, look at note 2225817. If no entries are found in either of the selections, nothing else has to be done.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	<p>All related objects do still exist, thus no technical problems (like syntax errors) will occur all existing data resulting from the use of ADB in the Business Suite will remain untouched/unchanged</p> <p>Custom code for reporting purposes does not need to be changed to continue to display existing FACTS results and rules. Code that is used to maintain the FACTS settings or to execute FACTS functionality can no longer be executed.</p> <p>This is documented in SAP note 2225817.</p>
---------------------------------	---

## 51.5 S4TWL - Expenditure Certification

Application Components: PSM-EC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270418</a>	S4TWL - Expenditure Certification

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

Expenditure Certification is a functionality which was based on a legal framework of subsidy funding from the European Community. This type of funding was last approved by the European Union in 2012, after which the legal framework was changed such that the detailed kind of process is no longer legally required. Due to this, and as Expenditure Certification also was only used by a few customers in ERP, it is no longer considered the target architecture in SAP S/4HANA. Activation of BF in SAP S/4HANA is not supported for new customers, customers with BF activated in Business Suite and migrating to S/4HANA should contact SAP Product Management to discuss strategy going forward. Currently there is no functional equivalent as alternative available.

### Business Process related information

Customers, who used Expenditure Certification in ERP and are planning to move to S/4HANA, have to remodel their business processes accordingly if they still see a need or use for such functionality.

<b>Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511</b>	FMECDERIVE
	FMECDERIVER
	FMEUFDD
	FMEUFFINTYP
	FMEUFINTERV



	FMEUFLEVELS
	FMEUFLP1
	FMEUFLP2
	FMEUFPROC
	FMEUFRCODE
	FMEUFTAXHAN

### How to determine relevancy

Go to transaction SFW2 and check if the Business Function PSM\_EXP\_CERT is active or not. If the activation status of the Business Function is not ON then they have to do nothing.

If the Activation status of the Business Function is ON: Go to transaction SE16N, check if there are any entries in the table FMEUFRUN. If there are any entries in the table FMEUFRUN, then please refer to the note 2270418. If no entries are found, no action is needed.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP note 226049
---------------------------------	-----------------

## 51.6 S4TWL - Specific fields on Business Partner

Application Components: PSM-FG

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270420</a>	S4TWL - Specific fields on Business Partner

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Description

With the introduction of Business Partner and Customer/Vendor Integration (CVI) as mandatory aspects of SAP S/4HANA, customer and vendor master record creation, maintenance and display is only possible via the Business Partner functionality. In both customer and vendor client and company code-specific tables, specific fields relevant for US Federal Financials had been added, which are now also available via the business partner transaction 'BP'. Refer to the simplification item for business partner for general information (*[Business Partner Approach](#)*).

## Business Process related information

Business Partner transaction 'BP' is now used to create, change or display customer or vendor data. This also applies to the specific fields required in US Financials. Use the role for 'Business Partner Vendor (FI part)' (FLVN01) and 'Business Partner Customer (FI part)' (FLCU01) and the tabs 'Customer - USFG Fields' and 'Vendor - USFG Fields' to display and maintain the specific fields.

The business process is not affected, only a different transaction needs to be used

<b>Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA</b>	FK01
	FK02
	FK03
	XK01
	XK02
	XK03
	FD01
	FD02
	FD03
	XD01

	XD02
	XD03

### How to determine relevancy

please refer to OSS note 2265093 for a general overview of the Business Partner conversion concept and how to determine relevancy.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	Customer code to create or change customer or vendor master data needs to be changed such that the business partner is created or maintained instead. The alignment with customer/vendor master data tables is the executed automatically as part of the CVI feature.  For more details see SAP Note: 2226131
---------------------------------	---

## 51.7 S4TWL - Fund Accounting based on Special Ledger

Application Components: PSM-FA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270444</a>	S4TWL - Fund Accounting based on Special Ledger

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Business Value

In SAP S/4HANA, the Universal Journal (ACDOCA) is the heart of Accounting and includes all master data entities required to support Fund Accounting and provide the data model needed to generate financial as well as management information

compliant with Public Sector accounting regulations. Document splitting as the core feature to achieve self-balancing accounting documents by Fund also is available in the standard General Ledger in SAP S/4HANA.

Fund Accounting using Special Ledger tables is still possible, but not the recommended solution going forward as it results in data redundancies as well as requires reconciliation efforts between the data tables.

A major benefit of the use of the Universal Journal is to avoid data redundancies and eliminate reconciliation efforts by using a single location for General Ledger, Controlling, Asset Accounting as well as Fund Accounting. Offering a unified view of transactional data (with account assignment dimensions from different applications) in one location, allows for multi-dimensional reporting with flexible drill-down and provides a single source of truth for financial as well as management reporting.

For more information about the features and benefits of Universal Journal in general and more specific for Fund Accounting there, refer to the Innovation Discovery item [‘General ledger and reporting \(unified journal\) for SAP S/4HANA’](#) and [‘Fund accounting in SAP Accounting powered by SAP HANA’](#).

## Description

Any functionality based on Special Ledger (and therefore Fund Accounting based on Special Ledger as well), whether built as a custom implementation or based on SAP recommendations, is still supported in SAP S/4HANA. However, new developments / simplifications will be based on the Universal Journal Entry only. Customers currently using Fund Accounting based on Special Ledger might consider a migration to New General Ledger with document splitting prior to the system conversion to SAP S/4HANA (due to the fact that a direct migration from Special Ledger with document splitting to the GL with Universal Journal and document splitting in SAP S/4HANA is not yet available).

It is also planned to offer a Special Ledger migration option after the migration to S/4 HANA. Refer to the Innovation Discovery item [Migration of special ledgers with document splitting to the universal ledger](#) planned for a future version of S/4HANA.

Note that a migration from New General Ledger as well as from the classic General Ledger into a basic implementation of the General Ledger using the Universal Journal is mostly done automatically - see simplification item note for [General Ledger](#) for further details.

## Business Process related information

The available successor functionality offers the same processes and features.

## How to determine relevancy

Go to transaction SE16N and type 'T881' into the table field. Enter "FI" into the selection field Application and "SL" into the selection field Subapplication. Click on the execute button (or F8). Look for any ledger with a Totals Table in the "ZZ\*" name range. Remember this table name. Click on the back button (F3). Enter the name of the totals table that was found in the previous step as Table, and execute. If no entries are found in the table, nothing else has to be done.

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

None

## Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	There is no direct influence expected, custom code remains functional. With a Conversion from Fund Accounting based on Special Ledger to any new approach, all custom coding will need to be adjusted
---------------------------------	---

## 51.8 S4TWL - Data Structure changes in BCS

Application Components: PSM-FM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270445</a>	S4TWL - Data Structure changes in BCS

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Description

All 3 aggregate/totals tables in the Budget Control System (BCS) are no longer updated. The totals table update has been replaced as follows:

- Budget totals, stored in table FMBDT: For any budget change, BCS has always created corresponding line items, stored in table FMBDP. With SAP S/4HANA,

totals are no longer updated in table FMBDT, instead they are calculated via FMBDP. As the line items already exist, no migration is needed for migrating customers. A compatibility view is attached as proxy object to the totals table (CDS view V\_FMBDT).

- Revenue Increasing Budget (RIB) totals, stored in table FMRBT: For this table, normally no customer has ever written any line items. However, since RIB rules are strictly year-dependent, a simple reconstruction is needed for upgrade customers: Run TA FMRBREINIT for the current fiscal year to populate the line item table FMRBP, making the RIB functions work again. The table FMRBT is no longer update. A compatibility view is attached as proxy object to the totals table (CDS view V\_FMRBT).
- Active Availability Control (AVC) totals, stored table FMAVCT: For this table normally no customer has written change or line items. The update of the change records for AVC in table FMAVCT\_RECON\_YR is initiated by executing the re-initialization of AVC data via transaction FMAVCREINIT. Until execution, the totals table will still be updated for migrating customers. For new customers (in the sense of no technical migration from a non-SAP S/4HANA system), change records will be created from the beginning and the totals table is not updated. There is a compatibility view for AVC, the CDS view V\_FMAVCT\_COMPAT. However, this view is not yet attached as proxy object to table FMAVCT.

### Business Process related information

The change is of technical nature. All business processes and transactions remain functional and appear unchanged to users

### How to determine relevancy

Go to transaction SE16N and check if there are any entries in the totals table FMRBT for Revenue Increasing Budget. If there are any entries in the table, run transaction FMRBREINIT for the current fiscal year to populate the line item table, as described above.

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	<p>No technical object has been deleted or changed, thus no syntax error will occur, However, data content is changed and needs to be considered</p> <p>For more details see SAP note 2226129</p>
---------------------------------	---

## 51.9 S4TWL - Funds Management Dimensions as part of the Universal Journal

Application Components: PSM-FA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270449</a>	S4TWL - Funds Management Dimensions as part of the Universal Journal

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

All fields which used to be supported in the standard newGL tables for Public Sector, FMGLFEXx and PSGLFLEXx, (such as Functional Area and Fund) are now part of the Universal Journal Entry table ACDOCA.

The new journal entry feature offers all dimensions needed to generate financial as well as management information compliant with Public Sector accounting regulations.

Document splitting functionality remains as before

Migration from New General Ledger to Universal Journal Entry also manages Public Sector Management (PSM) fields and specific source tables.

Compatibility views for the no longer updated newGL tables are generated as part of the migration process

### Business Process related information

Customers will technically use the Universal Journal as the GL transaction data table.

<b>Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA</b>	See the respective FI-GL simplification items.
---	--

## How to determine relevancy

Go to transaction SE16N and type T881 into the table field. Click on the execute button (or F8). Look for the row where the column named 'Leading Ledger' has an 'X' and 'Subapplication' is 'PSM' or 'PSX'. Check that row for the name of the leading ledger, which is indicated by the column called 'Totals Table'. Remember this table name. Click on the back button (F3). Enter the name of the totals table that was found in the previous step, and execute. If there are entries in the table, above information given under "Description" and below required and recommended actions apply. If no entries are found in the leading ledger table, nothing else has to be done

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

Due to the existence of compatibility views, custom code for reporting purposes does not need to be changed to continue to display GL data. You should however consider to exchange access to GL data by natively accessing the universal journal table ACDOCA to benefit from the flexibility that this new concept offers. Also, consider that the concept of compatibility views puts the focus on compatibility of the new structures with old structures, not on improving the performance of old access

Code that is used to maintain GL settings should no longer be executed. You need to adapt such coding to the new GL functionality using the new GL configuration.

Code that is used to post journal voucher entries via GL entry documents is not affected and will continue to work.

Data migration activities are required and covered in the documentation for the universal journal.

## Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	<p>All related objects do still exist,</p> <p>no technical problems (like syntax errors) will occur all existing data resulting from the use of classic GL or newGL in the Business Suite will remain untouched/unchanged compatibility views do exist which technically read data from the universal journal table ACDOCA but present them to consumer</p> <p>programs under their old name and structure</p> <p>For more details see SAP Note: 2226134</p>
---------------------------------	--



## 51.10 S4TWL - Functionality for BCS Multi-level Budget Structure

Application Components: PSM-FM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270464</a>	S4TWL - Functionality for BCS Multi-level Budget Structure

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

Multi-level Budget Structure (MBS) in the Budget Control System allows a customer to perform hierarchical budget processes like:

- top-down distribution
- bottom-up roll-up

The functionality does support timeframe-dependent definition of hierarchies of Funds Management master data.

The functionality was only used by less than 5 productive customers in the Business Suite, and deemed as complex to configure and complex to handle. It was this decided to discontinue the functionality without commitment that any kind of successor would be offered with a future release

It is therefore no longer considered the target architecture in SAP S/4HANA. Activation of BF in SAP S/4HANA is not supported for new customers, customers with BF activated in Business Suite and migrating to SAP S/4HANA should contact SAP Product Management to discuss strategy going forward.

### Business Process related information

A customer needs to decide if hierarchy-based budget processes are relevant to him and how to reflect them with the remaining functionality. No standard suggestion can be given.

The existing Business Processes cannot be executed in a hierarchical environment any longer.

<b>Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511</b>	FMHIE_CHANGE
	FMHIE_CHKINCONDATA FMHIE_CHKINCONDISTR
	FMHIE_COPY FMHIE_DELETE
	FMHIE_DISPLAY
	FMHIE_EXPORT FMHIE_GENERATION FMHIE_HIEID FMHIE_IMPORT

### How to determine relevancy

Go to transaction SFW5 (do NOT use SFW2, which will only show you the business function definition, not the current activation in the system) and check if any of the two MBS business functions PSM\_FM\_BCS\_MBS and PSM\_FM\_BCS\_MBS\_2 are turned ON or not. If both of the Business Function are not turned ON then nothing has to be done. If either one or both of the Business Functions are turned ON, then please proceed as mentioned above.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

None.

### Related SAP Notes

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2226122
---------------------------------	-------------------

## 51.11 S4TWL - Functionality Average Daily Balance-based Distribution

Application Components: PSM-FA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270466</a>	S4TWL - Functionality Average Daily Balance-based Distribution

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

### Description

The Average Daily Balance-based Distribution (ADB) functionality is not available with SAP S/4HANA. The architecture of the functionality would require considerable rework to follow the simplification paradigms of SAP S/4HANA. This is not justified as it has only been used by very few customers. The functionality is not part of a legal requirement.

Technically, the functionality has only been disabled, all objects and all existing data remains in place

### Business Process related information

The feature did require to keep a complete copy of the leading general ledger on a daily fiscal year variant basis to support the calculation of average daily balances. This data is no longer needed/supported thus reducing the data footprint. The distribution result are FI journal voucher documents which remain unchanged. Also, as the functionality is only disabled, the full configuration and calculation trail that had existed is still available for review purposes.

If the business process is still used, a customer needs to establish distribution-relevant information from the leading ledger via an analytical approach (possible, but no content made directly available), calculate the distribution and enter a journal voucher to distribute the amounts in question from source to target.

<b>Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA</b>	FMADB_CREATE_FYV
	FMADB_CUSTOM
	FMADB_POST
	FMADB_TRACE

### How to determine relevancy

Execute transaction SM34, enter view cluster VC\_FMADB. Click on Display.

- Select each ADB rule (table FMADB\_HEADER), and look for records in the following folders:

- Pool account assignments (tables FMADB\_POOL)
- Bank Accounts (FMADB\_GLACCOUNT)
- Incoming Interest Posting (table FMADB\_INT\_DOC) without blanks in document type and account fields
- Transfer Parameters (table FMADB\_DOC) without blanks in document type, posting keys and target account fields
- If all these customizing records are found for at least one ADB rule (header), please proceed as described above.

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

In order to distribute remaining amounts based on prior to using S/4HANA, run report RFFMS\_ADB\_INTERESTS\_POST. After migration to S/4HANA, undistributed amounts need to be managed as described above.

**Related SAP Notes**

Custom Code related information	SAP Note: 2226071
---------------------------------	-------------------

## 52 Industry Retail & Fashion

### 52.1 S4TWL - Retail Power Lists

Application Components: LO-SRS, LO-SRS-IM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2371193</a>	S4TWL - Retail Power Lists

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Solution

#### Description

In SAP S/4HANA Retail for merchandise management, retail power lists are available, but defined as "not strategic any more". See SAP note [2269324 - Compatibility Scope Matrix for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition](#).

#### Business Process related information

Move to strategic technology once available, e.g. relevant CDS content.

#### Required and Recommended Action

No special action for retail power lists is needed when converting from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA.

### 52.2 S4TWL - Retail Closed BW Scenarios

Application Components: BW-BCT, BW-BCT-ISR, BW-BCT-ISR-AA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
-----------	-------------	------------------

Business Impact	<a href="#">2371195</a>	S4TWL - Retail Closed Loop BW Scenarios
-----------------	-------------------------	---

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Description

In SAP S/4HANA Retail for merchandise management, retail closed loop BW scenarios are available, but defined as "not strategic any more". See SAP note [2269324 - Compatibility Scope Matrix for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition](#).

## Business Process related information

Move to strategic technology once relevant content for CDS, or BW/4HANA is available.

## Required and Recommended Action

No special action for retail closed loop BW scenarios is needed when converting from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA.

## How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if retail closed loop BW scenarios are used.

This is for example the case if transactions WA56 is used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table TMCW\_AA\_QRY and check whether there are any entries, this is a good indicator for usage.

## 52.3 S4TWL - Retail Markdown Plan

Application Components: LO-MD, LO-MD-PR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2371590</a>	S4TWL - Retail Markdown Plan

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Description

In SAP S/4HANA Retail for merchandise management, functionality of retail markdown plan is available, but defined as "not strategic any more". See SAP note [2269324 - Compatibility Scope Matrix for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition](#).

## Business Process related information

Move to available functionality of markdown profile integrating in the price planning workbench.

Furthermore, SAP evaluates whether to develop a price and markdown optimization solution as a consuming application on SAP Customer Activity Repository.

## Required and Recommended Action

No special actions for retail markdown plan is needed when converting from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA.

## How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if markdown planning is used.

This is the case if transactions WMF\*, WMR\* are used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table WMFH, or WMFP and check whether there are any entries.

## 52.4 S4TWL - Retail Bonus Buy

Application Components: SD-BF-FG, SD-BF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2371559</a>	S4TWL - Retail Bonus Buy (transaction VBK*)

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

In SAP S/4HANA Retail for merchandise management, bonus buy functionality via transactions VBK1 VBK2 VBK3 VBK6 is available, but defined as "not strategic any more". See SAP note [2269324 - Compatibility Scope Matrix for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition](#).

### Business Process related information

Move to available bonus buy functionality via transactions RDMBB\*.

### Required and Recommended Action

No special actions for bonus buy is needed when converting from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if bonus buy functionality via IDocs is used. This is the case if transactions VBK1 VBK2 VBK3 VBK6 are used. This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table KONBBYH and check whether there are any entries.

## 52.5 S4TWL - Retail Sales Forecasting

Application Components: IS-R-PUR-AHD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2371616</a>	S4TWL - Retail Sales Forecasting

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.



## Solution

### Description

In SAP S/4HANA Retail for merchandise management, retail sales forecasting is available, but defined as "not strategic any more". See SAP note [2269324 - Compatibility Scope Matrix for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition](#).

### Business Process related information

The following areas are affected:

- Sales forecasting for stores
- Import of external forecast data
- Forecast with AHD (Alternative Historical Data)

UDF (Unified Demand Forecast) is strategic for forecasting in retail, which is part of SAP Customer Activity Repository.

### Required and Recommended Action

No special actions for retail sales forecasting is needed when converting from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if retail sale forecasting is used.

This is the case if transactions MAHD\*, MDRD\*, WFCS\*, MPR2 are used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table MAHD, WFCS\_WRFT and check whether there are any entries.

## 52.6 S4TWL - Retail Order Optimizing: Load Build, Investment Buy

Application Components: IS-R, IS-R-PUR, IS-R-PUR-LB

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2371602</a>	S4TWL - Retail Order Optimizing: Load Build, Investment Buy

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Description

In SAP S/4HANA Retail for merchandise management, functionality to support order optimizing via load build, and investment buy is available, but defined as "not strategic any more". See SAP note [2269324 - Compatibility Scope Matrix for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition](#).

## Business Process related information

There is SAP Forecasting & Replenishment as an existing solution alternative.

## Required and Recommended Action

No special actions for order optimizing via load build, and investment buy is needed when converting from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA.

## How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if retail order optimizing is used.

This is the case if transactions WLB\* are used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table WVFB, WBO\* and check whether there are any entries.

## 52.7 S4TWL - Retail Rapid Replenishment

Application Components: IS-R-PUR, IS-R, IS-R-PUR-RP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2371539</a>	S4TWL - Retail Rapid Replenishment

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

### Description

In SAP S/4HANA Retail for merchandise management, rapid replenishment and planning workbench is available, but defined as "not strategic any more". See SAP note [2269324 - Compatibility Scope Matrix for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition](#).

### Business Process related information

There is SAP Forecasting & Replenishment as an existing solution alternative.

### Required and Recommended Action

No special actions for rapid replenishment is needed when converting from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if rapid replenishment, or planning workbench is used.

This is the case if transactions WRP1R, WWP\* are used.

## 52.8 S4TWL - Automatic Document Adjustment

Application Components: IS-R-PUR-ADA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267742</a>	S4TWL - Automatic Document Adjustment

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

In SAP S/4HANA, the following differences to the process of automatic document adjustment apply:

1. The direct entry function is activated per default for all document categories to simplify the creation of worklist entries.
2. The field length of the Material Number data element (MATNR) is 40 characters. As a consequence, the field length of data element 'VAKEY' is enhanced and the database tables WIND and S111 have also been adjusted.

### Business Process related information

1. In SAP S/4HANA, the indicator for direct entry is set now automatically during the update process of conditions. This means that:
  - When a user saves a condition change - including the creation of a new condition - an entry is made in the worklist (table WIND) for all document categories with valid Customizing settings.
  - For worklist creation, the transaction MEI4 can no longer be used.

For more information, please see SAP Note 519685 (Conversion of the procedure for Worklist creation).

Note also that change pointers do not have to be updated for message type CONDBI if direct entries are activated. With the conversion to the 'direct entry' procedure, you can deactivate the **update of change pointers** if you do not use it for other purposes

### 2. Rebuilding business data volume (tables WIND and S111)

- SAP recommends that you process all open worklist entries completely before conversion to SAP S/4HANA. In this case, no activities for automatic document adjustment are required after the system conversion process
- If the worklist cannot be completed in the SAP ERP system, you can proceed with the procedure described in section 'Required and Recommended Actions on Start Release.

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	MEI4 - Create Worklist
--	------------------------

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

If in the ERP system the worklist could not be completely processed, a rebuilding of the worklist for automatic document adjustment is required in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 -> please follow in this case the following procedure:

- Delete the content for automatic document adjustment of table S111 ( Report RMEBEIN6 (transaction MEI6)) and
- Delete the content of table WIND ( Report RMEBEIN5 (transaction MEI5)
- Rebuild the table entries for S111 and WIND for the used document categories by using the appropriate setup reports (see below). Make sure that the filter selection for rebuilding the S111 entries is meaningful by selecting the appropriate organizational criteria ( time, org data, docnr, ...) [Rebuild is in SAP S/4HANA]

Doc. category	Description	Report for rebuilding S111 and WIND entries
01	Purchase Order	RMEBEIN3
02	Scheduling Agreement	RMEBEIN3
10	Sales Price Calculation	RWVKP012
11	Sales Price Calculation Index	RWVKP012
20	Customer billing document	RMEBEIL3
30	Vendor billing document	RMEBEIL3
31	Expense document	RMEBEIL3
32	Vendor settlement document	RMEBEIV3
35	Remuneration list	RMEBEIL3
40	Vendor settlement request	RMEBEIZ3
50	Assortment List	RMEBEIN3
55	POS-Outbound	RMEBEIN3
60	Customer settlement	RMEBEIK3

If you want to process multiple applications in one step (subsequent settlement and automatic document adjustment), you can also use report RMCENEUA.

### Related SAP Notes

Conversion Pre-Checks	SAP Notes: 2192984, 2215169
-----------------------	-----------------------------

## 52.9 S4TWL - Retail Additional

Application Components: LO-ADM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2371631</a>	S4TWL - Retail Additional

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Description

In SAP S/4HANA Retail for merchandise management, additional functionality is available, but defined as "not strategic any more". See SAP note [2269324 - Compatibility Scope Matrix for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition](#).

## Business Process related information

For the use cases of additional functionality the alternatives are:

- There is an existing Fiori app to print labels.
- There is existing functionality of value added services for activities or products which are applied to ordered products that enhance their value, worth, functionality, or usefulness. It is planned to enhance functionality of value added services in future releases.
- To support processes of floor ready merchandise: development of a future solution closely integrated with SAP EWM is under evaluation.

## Required and Recommended Action

No special actions for additional functionality is needed when converting from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA.

## How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if additional functionality is used.

This is the case if transactions WTAD\*, WRF\_WTAD\*, WTR1, WTR2, WRF\_WTR3 are used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table WTADDI and check whether there are any entries.

## 52.10 S4TWL - Article Discontinuation

Application Components: IS-R, IS-R-BD, IS-R-BD-ART

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2368683</a>	S4TWL - Article Discontinuation via transactions WSE*

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

WSE1, WSE2, WSE3, WSE4, WSE5, WSE8, WRF\_DIS\_SEL, and WRF\_DIS\_MON, SYSTEM\_ABAP\_ACCESS\_DENIED

### Solution

### Description

At the end of the lifetime of an article, the discontinuation needs to be carried out to remove the relevant article segments.

### Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA article discontinuation via transactions WSE1, WSE2, WSE3, WSE4, WSE5, WSE8 is not available anymore.

Article discontinuation should be carried out via transaction WRF\_DIS\_SEL, and WRF\_DIS\_MON which are richer in functionality than WSE\*.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Switch to article discontinuation via transactions WRF\_DIS\_SEL, and WRF\_DIS\_MON.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if transactions WSE1, WSE2, WSE3, WSE4, WSE8 are used.

## 52.11 S4TWL - GDS simplified Inbound Price Catalog Interface

Application Components: IS-R-BD-PCT-IN

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2340264</a>	S4TWL - Global Data Synchronization (GDS)

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, and you are using GDS functionality. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

In SAP S/4HANA GDS only works if the latest Open Catalog Interface (either enterprise service or IDoc PRICECATALOGUE) is used. IDoc PRICAT is not supported anymore. Also transaction PRICAT is not supported anymore. Transactions W\_SYNC or W\_PRICAT\_MAINTAIN need to be used.

### Business Process related information

It is required that the latest Open Catalog Interface is used.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Execute process as described in referenced note 2326511.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if GDS is used.

This is the case if transactions PRICAT, W\_SYNC, W\_PRICAT\_MAINTAIN are used.



## 52.12 S4TWL - Business Partner in Site Master

Application Components: LO-RFM, LO-RFM-MD, LO-RFM-MD-SIT, IS-R-BD-SIT, LO-MD-PL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2339008</a>	S4TWL - Business Partner for Sites

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, and you are using sites in your source system. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

With S/4HANA 1610 the Business Partner harmonization becomes available for the site. Sites can be migrated during the upgrade so they fulfill the new Business Partner paradigm in S/4HANA (every customer/supplier master record must have a Business Partner as leading entity; this was not possible on ERP for customers/vendors assigned to retail sites).

### Business Process related information

The Business Partner will be the leading object.

Certain functionality of department store/shop concept is not available SAP S/4HANA. Transactions WRFCATEGORYSHOP, WRFCLOSESHOPS, WRFDELIVERYSITESHOPS, WRFREGIONSHOPS, WRFSHOPCAT, WRFSHOPDEP, WRF\_ARC\_DEPSHOP, WRF\_TCHAIN\_MIGR, WSHOPMIGR are not available.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Follow instructions in the referenced note.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if retail sites are used.

This is the case if transactions WB\* are used.

This can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table T001W and check whether there are entries with field VLFKZ (Plant Category) not equal blank.

## 52.13 S4TWL - Logistical Variant

Application Components: IS-R, IS-R-BD, IS-R-BD-ART

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2368655</a>	S4TWL - Logistical Variants

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

For articles with several units of measures it was possible via logistical variants to a) manage the stocks of an article separately for different units of measure and b) plan requirements according to the unit of measure

### Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA logistical variants are not available anymore.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

There is no equivalent functionality to logistical variants available in SAP S/4HANA. It is under evaluation whether there will be functionality in a future release to address the business requirement.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if logistical variants are used. This can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table MARA and check whether there are entries with field BFLME (Logistical Variant) not equal blank.

## 52.14 S4TWL - Article Hierarchy

Application Components: IS-R, IS-R-BD, IS-R-BD-CDT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2368680</a>	S4TWL - Article Hierarchy via transactions MATGRP*

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

The article hierarchy allows grouping of articles, using a customer-oriented structure. This means it is possible to map any hierarchical grouping of articles, in particular the consumer decision tree (CDT). The CDT is oriented around consumers and their needs and, as far as possible, it reflects how, and according to what needs the consumer decides to make a purchase.

### Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA article hierarchy maintenance via transactions MATGRP\* is not available anymore.

Article hierarchies should be maintained via transactions WMATGRP\* which are richer in functionality than MATGRP\*.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Switch to article hierarchies via transactions WMATGRP\*.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if article hierarchy of this type is used. This is the case if transactions MATGRP01 - MATGRP07 are used. This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table MATGRP\_HIER and check whether there are any entries.

## 52.15 S4TWL - Market Basket Calculation

Application Components: LO-MD, LO-MD-RPC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2368716</a>	S4TWL - Market Basket Calculation

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

Market basket price calculation allowed changing sales prices for a group of articles and sites, based on sales and gross margin figures for the articles in the market-basket, while simulating the effects of these changes on the total gross revenue from the market.

### Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA market basket calculation is not available anymore (as it is based on key figures from RIS (Retail Information System), which is not available anymore).

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

There is no equivalent functionality to market basket calculation available in SAP S/4HANA. It is under evaluation whether there will be functionality in a future release, or as a consuming solution on SAP Customer Activity Repository to address the business requirement.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if market basket calculation is used.

This is the case if transactions WKK1 - WKK4 are used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table WWKK, or WWKP and check whether there are any entries.

## 52.16 S4TWL - Merchandise and Assortment Planning (ERP based)

Application Components: LO-MAP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2368741</a>	S4TWL - Merchandise and Assortment Planning (ERP based)

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

Merchandise and assortment planning/category management offered planning functionalities, analysis and reporting options, for seasonal and non seasonal retailers,

### Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, merchandise and assortment planning/category management is not available anymore (software packages CM\_MAP, WIS\_PLAN, transaction CMMAP\*, WXP\*), as it is based on key figures from RIS (Retail Information System), which is not available anymore.

Please note that this is not the BW based solution SAP Merchandise and Assortment Planning (SAP MAP).

Strategic solutions are SAP Merchandise Planning for Retail, and SAP Assortment Planning for Retail, based on SAP Customer Activity Repository.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Switch to strategic solutions SAP Merchandise Planning for Retail, and SAP Assortment Planning for Retail.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if Merchandise and Assortment Planning/category management is used.

This is the case if transactions WXP\*, or CMMAP\* are used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter tables S202 S203 S204 S206 S207 S208 S209 S210 S211 S212 S214 S216 S217 S218 S219 and check whether there are any entries.

## 52.17 S4TWL - Retail Method of Accounting

Application Components: IS-R, IS-R-LG, IS-R-LG-RMA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2368736</a>	S4TWL - Retail Method of Accounting

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

The traditional retail method of accounting (RMA) is an averaging method that was practiced in the retail industry. Its philosophy is based on tracking and calculating inventory information that drives margins, compensation, reporting, buying, pricing, and other merchandizing decisions. It was developed before the advent of perpetual inventory systems.

### Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, retail method of accounting is not available anymore.

Functionality of eRMA (extended Retail Method of Accounting) is still available.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Switch to eRMA.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if Retail Method of Accounting is used.  
This is the case if transactions WRMA\* are used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table WRMA\_CLIENT and check whether there are any entries, and whether there are entries in table WRMA\_PROFILE.

## 52.18 S4TWL - Perishables Procurement

Application Components: IS-R, IS-R-PUR, IS-R-PUR-PER

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2368739</a>	S4TWL - Perishables Procurement

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

A perishables buyer needs to have all the relevant data available in order to make a qualified decision about the perishables assortments, quantities, prices, source of supply, delivery dates and the distribution. To address this need, the central Perishables Procurement Work Center was developed. This work center supported the buyer with tools and consolidated informations that are required to manage purchasing\distribution decisions for perishables across the company.

### Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, perishables procurement is not available anymore.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

There is no equivalent functionality to perishables procurement available in SAP S/4HANA. It is under evaluation whether there will be functionality in a future release.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if perishables procurement is used.  
This is the case if transactions WDFR, WDFR2, WDFR3 are used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table WDFR\_DISP and check whether there are any entries.

## 52.19 S4TWL - Fresh Item Procurement

Application Components: MM-PUR, MM-PUR-FIP

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2368747</a>	S4TWL - Fresh Item Procurement

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

Fresh item procurement was used to procure special perishable products, which are usually characterized by a brief shelf life and are often offered by multiple vendors with restricted delivery capacity.

### Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, fresh item procurement is not available anymore.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

There is no equivalent functionality to fresh item procurement available in SAP S/4HANA. It is under evaluation whether there will be functionality in a future release.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if fresh item procurement is used.  
This is the case if transactions FIP\_MD, FIP\_SD, FIP\_TD are used.



## 52.20 S4TWL - Retail Ledger / Profit Center Analytics

Application Components: FI-RL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2368803</a>	S4TWL - Retail Ledger / Profit Center Analytics

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

The planning application "Profit Center Analytics in Retail: Store Planning" allowed planning the finances for stores in the retail sector. A store was portrayed as a profit center and a cost center. It was possible to perform both revenue planning and cost planning for the stores.

### Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, Retail Ledger / Profit Center Analytics is not available anymore.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Strategic planning solutions are SAP Merchandise Planning for Retail, and SAP Assortment Planning for Retail

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if profit center analytics is used.

This is the case if transactions RETAIL\_\* are used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table PCRRETAILA and check whether there are any entries.

## 52.21 S4TWL - Goods Receipt Capacity Check

Application Components: MM-PUR, MM-PUR-OPT, MM-PUR-OPT-GRC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2368785</a>	S4TWL - Goods Receipt Capacity Check

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

Goods receipt capacity was used for checking the schedule and the delivery dates of a vendor. Thus, allowing to distribute the load of the goods receipt evenly, avoiding bottlenecks during inbound delivery.

### Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, goods receipt capacity check is not available anymore.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

There is no equivalent functionality to goods receipt capacity check available in SAP S/4HANA.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if goods receipt capacity check is used.

This is the case if transactions WGRC\* are used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table WGRC\_ACT\* and check whether there are any entries.

## 52.22 S4TWL - Online Store

Application Components: LO-MD, LO-MD-PC

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2368835</a>	S4TWL - Online Store (IAC)

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

The online store was a solution for electronic commerce. The online store could be configured for consumer-to-business and for business-to-business use.

### Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, online store functionality is not available anymore.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

SAP Hybris Commerce is the strategic solution for omnichannel commerce.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if online store is used.  
This is the case if transactions WW10, WW20, WW30 are used.

## 52.23 S4TWL - Generic Article Harmonization

Application Components: LO-RFM, LO-RFM-MD, LO-RFM-MD-ART

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2339010</a>	S4TWL - Generic Article Harmonization

### Symptom

You want to convert your SAP ERP for Retail/Fashion system to an SAP S/4HANA system and you want to use existing generic articles in SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

SAP S4HANA

### Reason and Prerequisites

The way of storing characteristic valuations of variants of a generic article and a configurable material were different.

### Solution

### Description

With S/4HANA, generic article harmonization with configurable materials becomes available. With that a generic article is assigned to a configuration class and the variant-creating characteristics for that generic article are taken from that configuration class. The valuation of the variant-creating characteristics of the variants is stored within the configuration storage (IBase). For this reason, the existing generic articles, the variant-creating characteristics and the variants need to be migrated during the upgrade.

### Business Process related information

Business processes will not be affected.

As the variant-creating characteristics are no longer linked to a merchandise category or characteristics profile, but to configuration classes, a re-classification of the merchandise category/characteristics profile of a generic article is no longer restricted by the assignment of variant-creating characteristics to merchandise categories/characteristics profiles.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

The complete data migration process is divided into three phases: manual started pre-migration activities, automated migration processes during downtime, and manual started post-migration activities.

The 1st phase includes the required manual execution of Pre-Migration reports in the SAP ERP for Retail system in all clients. Please implement the SAP Note 2331707 to get the pre-migration reports.

The 2nd phase includes the automatic execution of another migration report which will be executed by the SUM tool during the downtime.

The 3rd and the last phase includes the recommended manual execution of a Post-Migration report in the converted SAP S/4HANA system in all clients. Please refer to SAP Note 2350650 for more details.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if generic articles and variants are used.

This can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table MARA and check whether there are entries with field ATYP (Material Category) 01 (generic article) or 02 (variant).

## 52.24 S4TWL - Retail Labeling

Application Components: LO-ADM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2368870</a>	S4TWL - Retail Labeling

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

**Description**

It was possible to trigger label printing via retail labeling.

**Business Process related information**

In SAP S/4HANA, retail labeling (software package WETI) via transactions WEBU, WENA, WESO is not available anymore

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

The Fiori app Print Labels should be used to trigger label printing.

**How to Determine Relevancy**

This Simplification Item is relevant if labeling is used.

This is the case if transactions WEBU, WENA, WESA are used.

**52.25 S4TWL - Seasonal Procurement**

Application Components: IS-R, IS-R-PUR, IS-R-PUR-POF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2368913</a>	S4TWL - Seasonal Procurement

**Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, and you are using some Retail related business applications. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Solution****Description**

Seasonal procurement covers purchasing processes that are specially designed to suit the requirements of seasonal procurement of retail goods, for example, from the area of fashion.

## Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, seasonal procurement is not available anymore.

Software packages WRF\_APC, WRF\_AT\_GENERATE, WRF\_PRC\_CON\_APPL, WRF\_PRC\_CTR\_APPL, WRF\_PRC\_OTB\_APPL, WRF\_PRC\_POHF\_APPL, WRF\_SEAS.

Transactions: WRFAPC\*, WA10, WCOC\*, WPCTR\*, WOTB\*, WPOHF\*, WRFROCAT, WOOS.

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

Processes for fashion retailers that are available already or will be released in the future should be used for seasonal procurement. Planning solutions SAP Merchandising Planning for Retail, and SAP Assortment Planning for Retail should be considered as well.

## How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if seasonal procurement is used.

This is the case if transactions WRFAPC\*, WA10, WCOC\*, WOTB\*, WPCTR\*, WPOHF\*, WRFROCAT, WOOS are used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table WRF\_APC\_PLH and check whether there are any entries.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table EKKO and check whether there are entries with field POHF\_TYPE (Seasonal Purchase Order Processing) is not equal blank.

## 52.26 S4TWL - Replenishment

Application Components: IS-R, IS-R-PUR-RP, IS-R-PUR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2370106</a>	S4TWL - Retail Replenishment

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## **Solution**

### **Description**

Replenishment calculates the procurement dates and quantities for articles per store, based on various parameters (e.g. on-hand inventory, forecasted demand, shelf space), and can also create the resulting procurement documents.

### **Business Process related information**

A) In SAP S/4HANA, some retail specific replenishment functionality (main transaction WRP1) and multi-step replenishment (transactions WRFE, WRSO, WRSR, ...) are not available anymore.

B) Generic Materials Requirements Planning (MRP) functionality is available (main transaction MD01). For details see referenced note.

MRP Live (transaction MD01N) is available. Certain retail specifics available in SAP ERP in transactions MD01 are not available in MRP Live (neither in SAP ERP nor SAP S/4HANA):

- Determination of internal supply source (e.g. distribution center as supply source for store)
- Considering the specifics of structured articles (such as display, sales sets, prepack)
- Promotion check

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

A) Rapid Replenishment (transaction WRP1R) covers a similar scope, but is superior from a performance perspective.

B) Use "classic" MRP (transaction MD01)

### **How to Determine Relevancy**

This Simplification Item is relevant if replenishment is used.

This is the case if transactions WR30, WR31, WR94, WR95, WRP1, WRFE, WRSO, WRSR, MD01N are used.



## 52.27 S4TWL - Retail Information System

Application Components: IS-R, IS-R-IS, IS-R-IS-RIS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2370131</a>	S4TWL - Retail Information System (RIS) and Category Management Workflow

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

The information systems used to plan, control, and monitor business events at different stages in the decision-making process. Tools were available in Customizing to allow a self-defined information system to be created and tailored to specific requirements.

### Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, RIS functionality and Category Management Workflow are not available anymore.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

RIS (Retail Information System) technology is not available anymore. To cover operational reporting requirements CDS (Core Data Services) technology should be used. It is planned to offer retail specific content in a future release.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if RIS is used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table S077 S078 S079 S080 S081 S082 S083 S084 S085 S086 S087 S105 S106 S107 S108 S110 S117 S119 S120 S121 S122 S123 S124 S160 S200 S202 S203 S204 S205 S206 S207 S208 S209 S210 S211 S212 S214 S216 S217 S218 S219 S270 S271 S272 S273 S274 S275 S276 S277 S278 S279 and check whether there are any entries.

This Simplification Item is relevant if Category Management Workflow is used.  
This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table WCMP and check whether there are any entries.

## 52.28 S4TWL - SAP Retail Store

Application Components: LO-SRS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2370133</a>	S4TWL - SAP Retail Store

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

#### Description

SAP Retail Store and SAP In-Store Merchandise and Inventory Management Mobile (Java) enhanced and optimized tools available for executing store-oriented processes by providing store associates with specially developed store management functions. It offered a web-based user interface that was tailored specifically to the requirements of stores.

#### Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, SAP Retail Store and SAP In-Store MIM Mobile (Java) are not available anymore.

#### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Simplified user interfaces to support store associates/managers are available as Fiori apps or as part of In-Store MIM (Web Dynpro ABAP).

#### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if SAP Retail Store or SAP In-Store MIM Mobile (Java) is used.

This is the case if transactions WCSO WCSOD WCU2 WSAK WSAM\_ENTRY WSAU WSGM WSHT WSSW WSTA WSTE WSTE\_NEW WSTED WSTI WSTL WSTP WSTSA WSTU WSTV WSTV\_R\_PDC\_MATDATA WOSCR\_CBL WSRS\_HI\_MENU are used. This is not a complete list.

## 52.29 S4TWL - Retail iViews

Application Components: MM-PUR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2370183</a>	S4TWL - Retail Buying iViews

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

#### Description

An iView (integrated view) was a logical portal content building block representing a visual application or part thereof. There were some iViews to support retail buying.

#### Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, retail buying iViews are not available anymore.

#### Required and Recommended Action(s)

In SAP S/4HANA there are alternatives to display the information.

#### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if iViews for retail buying are used.

This can be observed if functions modules WRB\_RFC\_GET\_OPEN\_PO\_OVERVIEW, WRB\_RFC\_GET\_VENDOR\_OPEN\_PO,

WRB\_RFC\_GET\_OOS\_OVERVIEW, WRB\_RFC\_VENDOR\_GET\_OUTOFSTOCKS, WRB\_RFC\_VENDOR\_GET\_CONTACTDATA are called.

### 52.30 S4TWL - Prepack Allocation Planning

Application Components: IS-R-BD, IS-R, IS-R-BD-ART

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2370151</a>	S4TWL - Prepack Allocation Planning

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Solution

#### Description

Prepacks are integrated into the allocation planning process. Via prepack allocation planning it was possible to define prepacks for a generic article using existing quota scales (size curves) or by manually entering size distributions. Allocation tables and vendor purchase orders could be generated and kept synchronized.

#### Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, prepack allocation planning is not available anymore.

#### Required and Recommended Action(s)

There is no equivalent functionality to prepack allocation planning available in SAP S/4HANA.

#### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if prepack allocation planning is used. This is the case if transactions WSTN11, WSTN13, WSTN14, WSTN15 are used. This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table WSTN\_PP\_HEADER and check whether there are any entries.

## 52.31 S4TWL - Assortment List

Application Components: IS-R, IS-R-IFC, IS-R-IFC-AL

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2370146</a>	S4TWL - Assortment List

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

Assortment List can be used, among other use cases, to send article information to POS, or store merchandise management solutions. It comprises all the article the respective store carries. Information per store includes short text, GTIN, unit of measure, sales prices etc. It is possible to send a manual, initial or a delta version of the assortment list.

### Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, assortment list functionality via transaction WBBA, WDBI, WDBI\_ALV, WDBM, WDBM\_ALV, WDBU, WDBU\_ALV is not available anymore.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Assortment List HPR (High Performance Retailing) functionality via transaction WDB\*HPR\* is still available in SAP S/4HANA.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if assortment list is used.

This is the case if transactions WBBA, WDBI, WDBI\_ALV, WDBM, WDBM\_ALV, WDBU, WDBU\_ALV are used.

## 52.32 S4TWL - In-store food production integration

Application Components: LO-MD, LO-MD-FPD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2370148</a>	S4TWL - In-store food production integration

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

#### Description

In the retail grocery industry it can be relevant to manage processes involving a store's fresh items.

The in-store food production integration enabled integration to an external In-Store Food Production (ISFP) software solution.

#### Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, in-store food production integration is not available anymore.

#### Required and Recommended Action(s)

There are other communication scenarios in SAP S/4HANA to allow integration with non-SAP solutions.

#### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if in-store food production integration is used.

This is the case if enterprise services

StoreERPReplicationBulkRequest\_Out

StoreGroupERPReplicationBulkRequest\_Out

SupplierERPReplicationBulkRequest\_Out

PhysicalInventoryCountERPRequest\_Out

PhysicalInventoryCountERPCreateRequest\_In

PhysicalInventoryCountERPConfirmation\_In

GoodsMovementERPCreateRequest\_In

GoodsMovementERPNotification\_Out  
are used.

### 52.33 S4TWL - PRICAT Outbound

Application Components: IS-R, IS-R-BD, IS-R-BD-PCT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2370164</a>	S4TWL - PRICAT Outbound

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Solution

#### Description

PRICAT outbound was used to send material master data and price information to business partners.

#### Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, PRICAT outbound is not available anymore.

#### Required and Recommended Action(s)

There are other communication scenarios in SAP S/4HANA to send article information.

#### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if PRICAT outbound is used.

This is the case if transactions VPRE, VPRICAT, WEB\_PRICAT, WPRI are used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table PRICAT\_K001 and check whether there are any entries.

## 52.34 S4TWL - Retail Business Function Harmonization

Application Components: LO-RFM, LO-RFM-SWT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2339317</a>	S4TWL - Retail Business Function Harmonization

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, and you are using some Retail related business applications. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

In SAP S/4HANA the structure of the Retail Business Functions was reorganized and simplified so that most of the Retail functions and features can be switched on by the Enterprise Business Function ISR\_RETAILSYSTEM..

### Business Process related information

Business processes will not be affected directly. For details see referenced note.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

For details see referenced note 2304479 and 2303155.

In case you have activated one of the following Business Functions, but don't use the functionality, please, create an incident, and we will release the respective pilot note for you:

- ISR\_RETAIL\_INDIA\_LOC
- ISR\_RET\_PERISH PROCUREMENT
- ISR\_RETAIL\_MAP\_IF
- ISR\_RETAIL\_MAP\_IF2
- ISR\_RETAIL\_INSTORE\_FPD
- ISR\_RETAIL\_RMA
- ISR\_RETAIL\_RMA\_2
- ISR\_RETAIL\_RMA\_3

### How to Determine Relevancy



This Simplification Item is relevant if you have activated the Business Function Set ISR\_RETAIL. This can be checked via transaction SFW5.

## 52.35 S4TWL - Retail Obsolete Transactions

Application Components: IS-R

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2370655</a>	S4TWL - Retail Obsolete Transactions

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

With the installation of the SAP S/4HANA, certain transactions will not be available anymore.

### Business Process related information

Transactions which are not available anymore in SAP S/4HANA are listed below.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Obsolete Transaction	Description of Transaction	Alternative Transaction
CLWA	Create Material Group (MMS)	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
CLWB	Change Material Group (MMS)	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
CLWC	Display Material Group (MMS)	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
CLWD	Delete Material Group (MMS)	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
CLWJ	Change Generic Article (MMS)	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
CLWK	Display Generic article (MMS)	was already obsolete in SAP ERP

CLWL	Delete Generic Article (MMS)	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
WTRA1	Maintain Runtime Customizing Table	not relevant anymore
WTRA2	Runtime Measurement: Delete Logs	not relevant anymore
WTRA3	Runtime Measurement: Display Logs	not relevant anymore
WA05	Alloc Tbl FDG: Generate POs	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
WA06	Alloc Tbl FDG: Generate Deliveries	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
WA07	Alloc Tbl FDG: Generate Wrhse Orders	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
WA12	Create Reminders/Accept Plnd Qties	was never released
WA15A	Mess.Deter., Alloc Tbl: Creat.Cond.R	WA/A
WA15B	Mess.Deter.,Alloc Tbl: Chng Cond.Rec	WA/B
WA15C	Mess.Deter.Alloc Tbl: Displ Cond.Rec	WA/C
WA40	Adjust Alloc Tbl After Entering GR	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
WA50	Generate Allocation Rule	obsolete because of deprecated RIS
WA53	Create Selection Variants	obsolete because of deprecated RIS
WA54	Generate Alloc Rule / Test RIS-L	obsolete because of deprecated RIS
WA60	Create Selection Variant for PO	obsolete because of deprecated RIS
WC11	Batch Changes, Assortments	batch transaction of "real" transaction
WC21	Batch Reorg Data in LIS	batch transaction of "real" transaction
WC25	Batch Assortment List/Shelf-Edge Lab	batch transaction of "real" transaction
WC26	Batch Forecast	batch transaction of "real" transaction
WC27	Batch Requirements Planning per Plnt	batch transaction of "real" transaction
WC33	Batch worklist for doc. index	batch transaction of "real" transaction
WC41	Assortment List: Initial. & FullVers	batch transaction of "real" transaction
WER_RULE_PROC_TEST	Test program for processing rules	test transaction
WB07	Change plant/customer assignment	not relevant anymore
WB08	Change plant/vendor assignment	not relevant anymore
WB30	Mass maintenance MG to plant	WB30N
WB35	Layout overview	obsolete because of deprecated RIS
WBTE	Export plant data (file transfer)	not relevant anymore
WBTI	Import plants (file transfer)	not relevant anymore
WBTIMEX	Site Master Transport	not relevant anymore
WBTIMEX_CUST	Customize Site Master Transport	not relevant anymore
WDH1	Maintain plant hierarchy (SD)	not relevant anymore

WDH2	Display customer hierarchy (SD)	not relevant anymore
WOG3	Plant groups	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
WF10A	Collective PO Without Tabstrips	WF10
WF50A	Adjust Distribution	WF50
WF80_DEL	Display Delivery Generation Logs	WF80
WF90_DEL	Delete Delivery Generation Logs	WF90
WLB3	Autom. opt. PO-based load building	WLB13
WGDS_CONFIRM	Send confirmation	not relevant anymore
WGDS_CONFIRM_MANAGER	Confirmation manager	not relevant anymore
ARTE	Replace Articles in Layout Modules	not relevant anymore
WLAM	Layout Maintenance	WLWBN
WLMM	Layout Module Maintenance	WLWBN
WLMV	Maintenance of Layout Module Version	WLWBN
WLWB	Layout Workbench	WLWBN
WPLG	Space Management	WPLGN
WRFMATCHARVAL	Char. Value Change to Variants	not relevant anymore
WRF_WSOA1	Create Assortments	WSOA1
WRF_WSOA2	Change Assortments	WSOA2
WRF_WSOA3	Display Assortments	WSOA3
WRF_WSOA4	Delete Assortment	WSOA4
W_PRICAT_ASSIGN_001	Assignment ILN Vendor Pur. Group	not relevant anymore
W_PRICAT_ASSIGN_003	Assignment SAP Mat. Gr. - Purch.Gr.	not relevant anymore
W_PRICAT_SEL_CREATE	Maintain Price Catalog	not relevant anymore
WRF_PRICAT_LOG1	Log for Price Catalog	not relevant anymore
WSFP_LOG_ALL_IN	Ind Processing, All Logs	WESLOG
WSFP_LOG_ALL_OUT	All Logs	WESLOG
WSFP_LOG_CHG_OUT	Change Messages Log	WESLOG
WSFP_LOG_INIT_OUT	Initial Data Transfer	WESLOG
WSFP_LOG_INTERNAL	For Internal Use Only	WESLOG
WSFP_LOG_MAN_OUT	Manual Selection	WESLOG
WSFP_TRANSFER	Master Data Transfer	WESOUT
WLAN	Listing Conditions for Layout Module	not relevant anymore
WSK3	Assortment copy, batch input	not relevant anymore
WSL3	Material listed in plant before?	WSL11
WSL4	Analyze material in module	not relevant anymore
WSL5	Modules in plant	not relevant anymore
WSL6	Assortment structure, Plants	not relevant anymore
WSL7	Vendor material list	not relevant anymore
WSLA	Assortment Users per Assortment	not relevant anymore
WSLB	Assortment per Assortment User	not relevant anymore
WSLG	Compare promotion POs - sales orders	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
WSM4	Relist after ch. plant/ mat. grp mas	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
WSM6	Delete Individual Listing, Material	WSE6
WSM7	Delete Individual Listing, Material	WSE6
WSM8	Setup asst.owner assortment as WRF6	WSM3
WSM11	replicate sales data to site level	not relevant anymore

WSOA5	Assign assortment to customer	WSOA2
WSOE	Assign material groups	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
WSP6	Delete ind. listing, mat. - plant	WSE6
WSOSDISPLAY	Display Possible Sources of Supply	not relevant anymore
MGW0	Create Components for Set Material	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
MGW1	Display Components for Set Material	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
MGW2	Create Components for Display Matl	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
MGW3	Display Components for Display Matl	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
MGW4	Create Components for Prepack Matl	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
MGW5	Display Components for Prepack Matl	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
MGW6	Create Components for Full Product	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
MGW7	Display Components for Full Product	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
MGW 8	Change Components for Set Material	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
MGW9	Change Components for Display Matl	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
MGWA	Change Components for Prepack	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
MGWB	Change Components for Full Product	was already obsolete in SAP ERP
DUMMY_MASS_VENDOR	Load programs global data	not relevant anymore
MASS_VENDOR	Vendor Mass Maintenance	not relevant anymore
WMATGRP06	Copy Article Hierarchy	WMATGRP06N
WMATGRP08	Simulation of Article hierarchy copy	WMATGRP08N
WDKR	Create customer from vendor	not relevant anymore

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if any of the above listed transactions is used.

## 52.36 S4TWL - Value and Quota Scales

Application Components: IS-R, IS-R-BD-MC, IS-R-BD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2340247</a>	S4TWL - Value and Quota Scales

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, and you are using some Retail related business applications. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Description

For variants of a generic article it is possible to define ratios for the respective variants via value and quota scales. Those ratios can be used in purchase orders, or allocation tables to propose default quantities for procurement.

## Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA value and quota scales are not available anymore.

Distribution curve is the strategic solution with similar semantics but richer in functionality than value and quota scales.

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

Switch to strategic functionality of distribution curves.

## How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if value and quota scales are is used.

This is the case if transactions WC01 WQ01 WQ02 WQ03 WQ04 WQ05 WQ11 WQ12 WQ13 WQ14 WQ15 WQ21 are used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table WMQK, or WMWK and check whether there are any entries.

## 52.37 S4TWL - AIN

Application Components: XX-CSC, XX-CSC-IN

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2370138</a>	S4TWL - AIN (India Margin Protection) (Localization for India)

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Description

Via AIN the following functions could be performed for India:

- Control the price fluctuations and protect the margin agreed between the buyer and the vendor during the procurement process.
- Update the MRP (Maximum Retail Price) of an article in the purchase order (PO) and the article master if there is a change in the MRP when you receive the goods from the vendor

## Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, AIN (India Margin Protection) is not available anymore.

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

There is no equivalent functionality to AIN available in SAP S/4HANA.

## How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if AIN is used.

This is the case if transactions J1IR01 J1IR02 J1IR03 J1IR10 J1IR20 J1IRAIN01 J1IRAIN02 J1IRAIN03 J1IRAIN10 J1IRAIN20 are used.

This also can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table J\_1IRAINHDR and check whether there are any entries.

## 52.38 S4TWL - Retail Season Conversion

Application Components: LO-MD, LO-MD-SE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2365665</a>	S4TWL- Retail Season Conversion

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, and you are using some Retail related business applications. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### **Other Terms**

Season, Fashion Season, Retail

### **Reason and Prerequisites**

You have to activate business function ISR\_RETAILSYSTEM

### **Solution**

### **Description**

In SAP S/4HANA certain functionality is not supported anymore, among others the Retail Season (e.g. customizing tables T6WSP, TWSAI).

With the conversion, the following new season fields are introduced:

- SEASON YEAR
- SEASON
- COLLECTION
- THEME

The old season fields in the article master on the Basic Data (table MARA) are not used anymore. The new season fields will be maintained on Basic Data 2 (table FSH\_SEASONS\_MAT).

### **Business Process related information**

The season will not be defined in the customizing anymore, instead there is the Season Workbench (transaction FSH\_SWB) available as an application transaction.

Part of the conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA, articles need to be reassigned from "old" to "new" season.

With the conversion, the following tables are filled automatically:

- Assignment season to article
  - FSH\_SEASONS\_MAT
- Season definition
  - FSH\_SEASONS
  - FSH\_SEASONS\_T

- FSH\_SD\_PERIODS
- FSH\_MM\_PERIODS
- FSH\_COLLECTIONS
- FSH\_COLLECTION\_T

Note: The season fields are no longer maintained in table MARA. All relevant season information is now maintained in table FSH\_SEASONS\_MAT.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

During the conversion, the following reports are executed automatically:

- R\_FSH\_S4\_SEASONS\_MD\_MIG to convert the season Customizing data
- R\_FSH\_S4\_SEASONS\_MAT\_MIG\_XPRA (XPRA) to convert the season assignment to article

In case of problems during the conversion, you can execute these reports manually.

Note that R\_FSH\_S4\_SEASONS\_MAT\_MIG\_XPRA is a cross-client enabled report, whereas R\_FSH\_S4\_SEASONS\_MD\_MIG has to be executed in each client required.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if retail season is used.

This can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table MARA and check whether there are entries with field SAISO (Season) not equal blank.

## 52.39 S4TWL - SAP Smart Business for Retail Promotion Execution

Application Components: LO-MD, LO-MD-PR

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2377767</a>	S4TWL - SAP Smart Business for Retail Promotion Execution

### Symptom



You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, and you are using some Retail related business applications. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### **Solution**

### **Description**

SAP Smart Business for Retail Promotion Execution offers insight-to-action capabilities based on real-time overviews to mitigate exceptions for promotion execution.

### **Business Process related information**

In SAP S/4HANA, SAP Smart Business for Retail Promotion Execution (based on SAP HANA Live VDM (Virtual Data Model)) is not available.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

There is no equivalent functionality to SAP Smart Business for Retail Promotion Execution available in SAP S/4HANA. It is under evaluation whether there will be functionality in a future release.

## **52.40 S4TWL - Retail Factsheets**

Application Components: LO-MD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2377780</a>	S4TWL - Retail Factsheets

### **Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, and you are using some Retail related business applications. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### **Solution**

### **Description**

Fiori Factsheets allow to user friendly display of business objects.

### Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, retail specific Fiori Factsheets for article, site, allocation, promotion, and bonus buy are not available anymore.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Starting with SAP S/4HANA 1709 Object Pages for product, site and allocation table are available. Starting with SAP S/4HANA 1709 FPS01 Object Page for promotion is available. The development of further Object Pages are under evaluation for future releases.

## 52.41 S4TWL - Retail Short Text Replacement

Application Components: LO-MD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2377816</a>	S4TWL - Retail Short Text Replacement

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, and you are using some Retail related business applications. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

Via short text replacement industry specific terminology can be used on user interfaces. In Retail, e.g. material, plant, material group, factory calendar are not common terms. Terms article, site, merchandise category, logistics calendar are more common.

### Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, retail short text replacement (as described in note 897714) is not available anymore.

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

There is no equivalent functionality. It is under evaluation how to provide industry specific terminology in a future release. In the meantime, there is a workaround available via a pilot note. Please, open an incident in component LO-RFM-MD-ART if you are interested in that workaround, so we can assign the note to you.

## How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if retail short text replacement is used. Call transaction MM01. If it reads "Create Article" the replacement is used, if it reads "Create Material" it is not used.

## 52.42 S4TWL - Subsequent Settlement - Vendor Rebate Arrangements

Application Components: MM-PUR-VM-SET

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2267415</a>	S4TWL - Subsequent Settlement - Vendor Rebate Arrangements

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

### Business Value

Condition Contract Management is superior to Subsequent Settlement. It offers the following advantages:

- Central, standardized solution for the administration of supplier and customer conditions
- Transparency which documents are relevant and related to each other
- Detailed overview of settlements
- Flexible settlement calendar
- Support of various data sources to allow modelling of flexible scenarios (including, but not limited to sales-related rebates, scanback rebates, customer funds, purchase-related-rebates)
- Fully integrated with the Order-to-Cash and the Procure-to-Pay Processes

- Designed for high performance
- Architected to benefit from SAP HANA

## Description

In SAP S/4HANA, the Subsequent Settlement (MM-PUR-VM-SET) application is replaced by the new Contract Settlement (LO-GT-CHB) application. For this reason, the functional scope of subsequent settlement has been restricted, that is, in SAP S/4HANA, it is no longer possible to:

- Create new rebate arrangements using transaction MEB1 or
- Extend existing rebate arrangements using transactions MEBV / MEB7 / MEBH

Additionally, as a consequence of the material field length extension in the SAP S/4HANA landscape, the structure of table S111 was adjusted. This can have some impact if the business volume data has to be rebuilt in the SAP S/4HANA system.

## Business Process related information

In SAP S/4HANA, Contract Settlement replaces Subsequent Settlement, which means that existing rebate agreements can only be processed up until the end of the validity date of the agreement and must then be closed by a final settlement. Afterwards new agreements can only be created based on condition contracts.

Furthermore, if recompilation of the business volume data in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 is required, the index table S111 has to be rebuilt as described in SAP Note 73214 (Subseq.settl.: Retrospec.compltn/recompltn of busin.vol.data).

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	MEB1; MEB7; MEBV, MEBH
--	------------------------

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

In SAP S/4HANA there are no direct activities required for continuing the business process for subsequent settlement, with the only exception that the agreements have to be closed after the end of the validity period.

If a recompilation of the business volume data is required, the table S111 has to be rebuilt with the report RMEBEIN3 as described in note 73214

## Related SAP Notes

Conversion Pre-Checks	SAP Notes: 2194923, 2215220
Related SAP Notes	SAP Note: 73214

## 52.43 S4TWL - Segmentation

Application Components: LO-RFM, LO-RFM-SGT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2465612</a>	S4TWL - Segmentation

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, and you are using segmentation related business applications. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case

### Other Terms

Segmentation, Fashion, Retail.

### Solution

### Description

In SAP S/4HANA segmentation is available, but has some differences compared to SAP ERP which need to be considered.

### Business Process related information

The differences in segmentation between SAP ERP and SAP S/4HANA are the following:

- In SAP S/4HANA segmentation strategies 1:n and n:m are not available anymore.
- Stock protection in SAP ERP is implemented via segmentation. In SAP S/4HANA stock protection can be achieved via product allocation (PAL).
- In SAP S/4HANA, the default segmentation can be maintained via a specific transaction (SGT\_DEFAULT).
- In SAP S/4HANA transactions to configure segmentation structures and strategies (SGTS, SGTC) are now available in the application (vs. customizing in SAP ERP).
- In SAP S/4HANA MRP related article master data on segment level are not available anymore.

- In SAP S/4HANA segmentation maintenance in the article master has been simplified compared to SAP ERP (e.g. automatic fixing of the segmentation strategy during article and listing maintenance).
- Discrete Batch Number (SGT\_CHINT) is not available anymore.

### Required and Recommended Action

Part of the conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA, article need to be resassigned from "old" to "new" segmentation, please see referenced note.

Implemented business processes need to be adjusted according to the changes listed above.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if segmentation is used.

This can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table SGT\_COVS\_Tand check whether there are entries.

There is also a pre-check class CLS4SIC\_SGT\_MASTER\_DATA, please see attached note.

## 52.44 S4TWL - Allocation Run Master Data

Application Components: LO-RFM-MD-ART, LO-RFM, LO-RFM-MD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2465556</a>	S4TWL - Master Data for Order Allocation Run (ARun) in Fashion Management

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP Fashion Management to SAP S/4HANA, and you are using Order Allocation Run functionality. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

There are some differences in master data for Order Allocation Run in SAP S/4HANA fashion for vertical business compared to SAP Fashion Management.

### Business Process related information

In SAP Fashion Management it was possible to maintain both the distribution profile and the Allocation Run relevance via integrated article maintenance (transaction MM41, MM42).

In SAP S/4HANA either the distribution profile, or Allocation Run/Supply Assignment relevancy can be maintained, as both functionality exclude each other.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

During the conversion, the adjustments are executed automatically. The relevant XCLA class is CL\_XCLA\_MARC.

The class clears the MARC-FPRFM entries, for those MARC entries where there is a non-initial MARC-FSH\_MG\_ARUN\_REQ.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if Order Allocation Run functionality is used. This can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table MARC and check whether there are entries where MARC-FPRFM and MARC-FSH\_MG\_ARUN\_REQ both are not initial.

## 52.45 S4TWL - Fashion Contract Disablement

Application Components: LO-RFM-SD, LO-RFM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2468952</a>	S4TWL - Fashion Contract (Requirement Relevant Contracts) in SAP Fashion Management

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, and you are using Fashion Contracts (requirement relevant contracts) in SAP Fashion Management. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

SAP Fashion Management, Fashion Contract, Requirement Relevant Contract

## **Solution**

## **Description**

Fashion contracts are not available in SAP S/4HANA.

## **Business Process related information**

In SAP Fashion Management it is possible to characterise contracts as fashion contracts. In the processes of requirements planning (MRP), ATP, and Order Allocation Run those fashion contracts are treated accordingly. In SAP S/4HANA fashion contracts are not available anymore.

## **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

If you are using contracts and contract release orders in SAP Fashion Management solution, you need to perform the below mentioned actions:

- You must close the existing open contract release orders referencing fashion contracts (e.g. transaction VA02).
- You must close the existing open fashion contract documents (e.g. transaction VA42) so that additional requirements existing for these documents would not be considered in SAP S/4HANA system.

In SAP S/4HANA you need to use standard sales orders only to realize order to cash (O2C) lifecycle.

## **How to Determine Relevancy**

This Simplification Item is relevant if Fashion Contract functionality is used. This can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table VBAK and check whether there are entries where VBTYP = 'G' and FSH\_CQ\_CHECK = 'X'.

## **52.46 S4TWL - Order Allocation Run (ARun) in Fashion Management**

Application Components: LO-RFM-ARN, LO-RFM



Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2467506</a>	S4TWL - Order Allocation Run (ARun) in Fashion Management

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, and you are using Order Allocation Run (ARun) in SAP Fashion Management. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

Order Allocation Run, ARun, Fashion Management, Retail, Supply Assignment

## Solution

## Description

There are differences between Order Allocation Run in SAP Fashion Management and Order Allocation Run in SAP S/4HANA (which is now part of Supply Assignment).

## Business Process related information

Salient features of Supply Assignment (ARun) in SAP S/4HANA are as follows:

- Supply Assignment is now an SAP S/4HANA core solution
- Supply Assignment and Back Order Processing (BOP) are merged into one common solution based on Advanced ATP
- FIORI based executions of actual and simulated assignments
- FIORI based result monitor and explanation tool for the assignments
- Supply Assignments of requirements for sales orders and stock transport orders
- Supply Assignment is not mandatory and can be switched on/off at article/site level
- Assignment of batches is optional and can be decided on article/site level
- Release procedure is decoupled from Supply Assignment execution run and can run independent
- Simplified Release Rule Determination procedure
- Insight to action - Supply Assignment workbench to check exceptions and acting on them

Order Allocation Run features not available in SAP S/4HANA (that were available in SAP Fashion Management):

- Order Allocation Run customizing settings
- Contract call off assignments and reference handling
- Customer BADIs throughout Order Allocation Run process
- Order Allocation Run workbench / Order Allocation Run workbench batch report
- Release and grouping strategy and determination table generation
- Assignment and reference handling between Multiple-Ship-to-Order (MSO) main orders and exploded orders
- Consistency check report for Order Allocation Run results (because of simplified data model)
- Assignments of Order Allocation Run to Make-to-Order, Purchase-to-Order, and subcontracting components

#### Data model simplification:

- The design of Order Allocation Run in SAP S/4HANA is different compared to SAP Fashion Management. In SAP S/4HANA the Order Allocation Run does not store allocations in the tables FSH\_BDBS and FSH\_PREVIEW anymore, and those tables are not referred to by the Order Allocation Run.
- The allocations in FSH\_BDBS and FSH\_PREVIEW in SAP Fashion Management will not be migrated to the new table in SAP S/4HANA.
- As a consequence, the Order Allocation Run has to be set up and executed again after system conversion.
- Due to changed design in SAP S/4 HANA, the fields FSH\_RALLOC\_QTY and FSH\_SALLOC\_QTY in standard tables would not be updated anymore by Supply Assignment.

Note - In order to use the Order Allocation Run in SAP S/4HANA, the business functions SUPPLY\_ASSIGNMENT\_01 and SUPPLY\_ASSIGNMENT\_RETAIL\_01 have to be activated.

#### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Adjust the respective business processes accordingly.

#### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if Order Allocation Run functionality is used. This can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table FSH\_BDBS and check whether there are entries, or whether there are entries in table FSH\_PREVIEW.

## 52.47 S4TWL - Fashion Season Conversion (from ERP)

Application Components: LO-RFM, LO-RFM-CA-SE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2481829</a>	S4TWL - Fashion Season Conversion (SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA 1709)

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP (SAP Fashion Management or SAP Merchandising) to SAP S/4HANA, and you are using season functionality. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case

### Solution

### Description

The data model of season has changed from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA 1709.

### Business Process related information

This data model change does not have any business impact.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

SAP Fashion Management: During the conversion, the following report is executed automatically R\_FSH\_S4\_SEASONS\_MAT\_MIG\_XPRA.

In case of problems during the conversion, you can execute this report manually.

SAP Merchandising: During the conversion, the following reports are executed automatically: R\_FSH\_S4\_SEASONS\_MD\_MIG followed by R\_FSH\_S4\_SEASONS\_MAT\_MIG\_XPRA.

In case of problems during the conversion, you can execute these reports manually.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if season functionality is used.

SAP Fashion Management: This can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table FSH\_SEASONS\_MAT and check whether there are entries.

SAP Merchandising: This can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table MARA and check whether there are entries with field MARA-SAIISO (Season) not initial.

## 52.48 S4TWL - Season Conversion (1610 to 1709)

Application Components: LO-RFM-CA-SE, LO-RFM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2481891</a>	S4TWL - Season Conversion (SAP S/4HANA 1610 to 1709)

### Symptom

You are doing a system upgrade from SAP S/4HANA 1610 to SAP S/4HANA 1709, and you are using season functionality. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case

### Solution

### Description

The data model of season has changed from SAP S/4HANA 1610 to SAP S/4HANA 1709.

### Business Process related information

This data model change does not have any business impact.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

During the conversion, the following report is executed automatically  
R\_FSH\_S4\_SEASONS\_MAT\_MIG\_XPRA.

In case of problems during the conversion, you can execute this report manually.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if season functionality is used.

This can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table FSH\_SEASONS\_MAT and check whether there are entries.

## 52.49 S4TWL - Segment Field Length Extension

Application Components: LO-RFM, LO-RFM-CA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2522971</a>	S4TWL - Segment Field Length Extension

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP 6.0 EHP7/EHP8 to SAP S/4HANA 1709 and you are using segmentation functionality. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

The data model of segments has changed in SAP S/4HANA 1709. The field length has been increased from 16 to 40 characters.

### Business Process related information

This data model change does not have any business impact.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

During the conversion, adjustments are made automatically.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if segmentation functionality is used. This can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table MARA and check whether there are entries with MARA-SGT\_REL non initial.

## 52.50 S4TWL - Fashion Functionality

Application Components: LO-RFM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2516743</a>	S4TWL - Fashion Functionality

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, and you are using fashion related business applications. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case

### Other Terms

Fashion, Retail.

### Solution

### Description

Certain fashion functionalities have changed or are not available anymore in SAP S/4HANA for fashion for vertical business, when compared to SAP Fashion Management.

### Business Process related information

For changed functionality, please see referenced notes for:

- Segmentation
- Segment Field Length Extension
- Fashion Season Conversion
- Allocation Run Master Data
- Allocation Run
- Season in Inventory Management

The following functionality has changed:

- Display Stock/Requirements Situation: Transaction FSH\_MD04 is not available in SAP S/4HANA anymore. There is a new transaction MD04P providing relevant functionality.

- Mass Data Change for Sales Documents and Stock Transport Orders: Transactions FSH\_MASS\_SD/FSH\_MASS\_SDN are not available anymore. Functionality is provided via repricing functionality in SD and MM (e.g. VA05, MEI1), and Advanced ATP transactions.
- Split and Change Purchase Orders: Transaction FSH\_SPLITPO is not available anymore. Functionality is provided via transaction FSH\_PWB (Purchase Order Mass Maintenance Workbench).
- Process for Subcontracting will not be supported by Supply Assignment (Allocation Run, ARun).
- Stock Protection is not considered in ATP overview display in sales order processing (it is considered in calculation and thus correct).
- Multi Ship-to Order (MSO)
- Fiori apps for Buy Planner
  - Plan Procurement for Buy-Planner (PLAN\_PROCURE),
  - Purchase Requisition Processing for Buy-Planner (PR\_PROCESS)are not available anymore.
- Purchase Order generation rules.
- Snapshot functionality in procurement and sales is not available anymore.

The following transactions are obsolete:

- FSH\_ARUNITA Insight to Action
- FSH\_CFMH Hierarchy Transfer for a Gen. Art.
- FSH\_CIF\_BATCH\_CL Default Class for Batches at Plant
- FSH\_CIF\_BTCHCHR Batch Characteristics
- FSH\_COD Fashion Cut Off Date
- FSH\_COD\_GR\_UPD Update Del. Date for Cut Off dates
- FSH\_DROP\_REQ Drop Open Requirements
- FSH\_ITAE Insight to Action -Config exceptions
- FSH\_ITAH Insight to action - drilldown configuration
- FSH\_MASS\_SD Mass change transaction
- FSH\_MD04 Generic Materials Stock/Requirements List
- FSH\_PFM Miantain PFM Rules
- FSH\_PROD Create product number for GTS transfer
- FSH\_PSM Miantain PSM Rules
- FSH\_SPLITPO Split Purchase Order
- FSH\_PG\_CTCT Maintain Condition Tables
- FSH\_PG\_CTFC Maintain Field Catalog
- FSH\_PG\_CT\_ACC\_SEQ Maintenance of Access Sequences
- FSH\_PG\_CT\_COND\_TYPE Maintain Condition Types in POG
- FSH\_PG\_CT\_DET\_PROC Determination procedure maintenance
- FSH\_PG\_CT\_MGROUPE Maintenance Group
- FSH\_POGD Delivery Date Determination
- FSH\_POGG Group Type Determination
- FSH\_POGO Order Type Determination

- FSH\_POGT PO Generation Tool
- FSH\_POGTWB Purchase Order Workbench

The following transactions are obsolete prior to SAP S/4HANA 1709 FPS02, and are available starting w/ SAP S/4HANA 1709 FPS02 (see also note 2627238):

- FSH\_CO09 Generic Article CO09; please see note 2566648 - Delete FSH\_CO09 user settings
- FSH\_QDP Quantity Distribution Profile
- FSH\_PCW Production Control Workbench
- In addition, the number range of object FSH\_MPLND (was in SAP Fashion Management) has been substituted by number range object FSH\_MPLO. The number range intervals of object FSH\_MPLO need to be maintained accordingly (transaction SPRO -> Logistics - General -> Fashion Management -> Production Planning and Control -> Define Number Range for Master Planned Order; or directly via transaction SNRO, enter FSH\_MPLO for the object name).

### **Required and Recommended Action**

Implemented business processes need to be adjusted according to the changes listed above.

In case of Purchase Order Generation Tool process information was stored in table FSH\_POG. This table is not available in SAP S/4HANA anymore. If these data are needed for future reference, a back-up of the table entries need to be taken . For clean-up report, please see referenced not 2590824.

Please see also referenced Release Information Note.

### **How to Determine Relevancy**

This Simplification Item is relevant if fashion processes are used. This is the case if at least one of the following transaction is used: FSH\_ARUNITA, FSH\_CFMH, FSH\_CIF\_BATCH\_CL, FSH\_CIF\_BTCHCHR, FSH\_CO09, FSH\_COD, FSH\_COD\_GR\_UPD, FSH\_DROP\_REQ, FSH\_ITAE, FSH\_ITAH, FSH\_MASS\_SD, FSH\_MD04, FSH\_PCW, FSH\_PFM, FSH\_PROD, FSH\_PSM, FSH\_QDP, FSH\_SPLITPO.

Usage of Purchase Order Generation Tool can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table FSH\_POG and check whether there are entries.

## **52.51 S4TWL - Retail Store Fiori App**



Application Components: LO-SRS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2342914</a>	S4TWL - Retail Store Fiori App

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, and you are using the Fiori app for transfer stock. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Description

In SAP S/4HANA, some table structures have changed. Thus, open transfer stock documents need to be closed prior to the conversion.

## Business Process related information

Business processes will not be affected.

## Required and Recommended Action(s)

Please, follow instructions of referenced note.

## How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if the Fiori app for transfer stock is used. This can be checked via transaction SE16N. Enter table TRF\_DOC\_HEAD and check whether the table exists or there are any entries in the table.

## 52.52 S4TWL - SAP AFS Integration

Application Components: CA-DMS

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2371161</a>	S4TWL - SAP AFS Integration

**Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Solution****Description**

SAP Apparel & Footwear (SAP AFS) is not part of the SAP S/4HANA solution portfolio. It is planned to release verticalized fashion processes in the future.

In SAP S/4HANA the functionality to integrate with SAP AFS is available, but defined as "not strategic any more". See SAP note [2269324 - Compatibility Scope Matrix for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition](#)

**Business Process related information**

Move to verticalized fashion processes once available.

**Required and Recommended Action**

No special actions for the SAP AFS integration scenario is needed when converting from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA.

**How to Determine Relevancy**

This Simplification Item is relevant if Apparel and Footwear integration is used.  
This is the case if transaction WAFS is used.

**52.53 S4TWL - POS Outbound via Idoc WP\_PLU**

Application Components: SD-POS, SD-POS-OUT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2371149</a>	S4TWL - POS Outbound via IDoc WP_PLU

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Description

In SAP S/4HANA Retail for merchandise management, there are several alternatives for sending product information to stores (typically to POS solutions, or in-store merchandise management solutions).

In SAP S/4HANA 1610 release sending information via IDoc WP\_PLU is available, but defined as "not strategic any more". See SAP note [2269324 - Compatibility Scope Matrix for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition](#)

## Business Process related information

Move to other communication methods (e.g. Assortment List (High Performance Retailing), enterprise service Merchandise Replication).

## Required and Recommended Action

No special actions for POS outbound scenario via IDoc WP\_PLU is needed when converting from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA.

## 52.54 S4TWL - Valuation in Retail

Application Components: MM-IM, MM-IM-GF, MM-IM-GF-SAV

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2365503</a>	S4TWL - Retail Revaluation

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### **Reason and Prerequisites**

Data model changes in Material Ledger and Accounting (see note #2337368) have affected the way, retail revaluations are posted. When you are using the stock valuation at sales price, as this is usual in retail systems, this note describes the changes, that may be relevant for custom coding.

### **Solution**

#### **Revaluations affecting margins are posting financial documents**

Function Module STOCK\_SALES\_PRICE\_REVALUATION, as well as the FORMS purchase\_price\_calculate and purchase\_prepare\_price\_data have been changed, so that they are posting financial documents at the end. In SAP ERP this was the case for the revaluation not affecting margins only. The financial posting leads to entries in tables ACDOCA and ACDOCA\_M\_EXTRACT which are used to aggregate the MBEW-VKSAL field. (See changes in Material Ledger note #2337368).

#### **Revaluations not affecting margins are updating stock values at cost in alternative material ledger currencies**

When a revaluation leads to changes in the stock value at purchasing price, this change is now posted in all material ledger currencies. This is normally the case, when you use a revaluation profile "not affecting margins". This change is implemented in FORM add\_material\_ledger\_currencies in include LWBW1F09.

### **How to Determine Relevancy**

This Simplification Item is relevant if sales price valuation, or value-only articles are used.

This can be checked via transaction SE16N.

Sales price valuation: Enter table T001K and check whether there are entries with field XVKBW (Sales price valuation active) not equal blank.

Value-only article: Enter table T023W and check whether there are entries with field WWGPA (Material group material) not equal blank. If this is the case, that is a good indicator that value-only articles are used.

## **52.55 S4TWL - Retail Demand Management Integration**

Application Components: LO-MD-RDM, LO-MD

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2371157</a>	S4TWL - Retail Demand Management Integration

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

## Description

SAP Retail Demand Management is not part of the SAP S/4HANA solutions portfolio.

In SAP S/4HANA Retail for merchandise management, functionality to support Retail Demand Management integration is available, but defined as "not strategic any more". See SAP note [2269324 - Compatibility Scope Matrix for SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition](#).

## Business Process related information

Move to other available communication methods.

## Required and Recommended Action

No special actions for Retail Demand Management integration is needed when converting from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA.

## How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if retail demand management integration is used. This is the case if transactions RDMCHG RDMINI RDMMAN RDMREO RDMSEL RDM\_S\* are used.

## 52.56 S4TWL - Fashion changes in 1709 FPS02

Application Components: LO-RFM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2627238</a>	S4TWL - Fashion changes in 1709 FPS02

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, and you are using fashion related business applications. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case

### Other Terms

Fashion, Retail.

### Solution

### Description

Certain fashion functionalities have changed in SAP S/4HANA for fashion for vertical business, when compared to SAP Fashion Management.

### Business Process related information

The following transactions are obsolete prior to SAP S/4HANA 1709 FPS02, and are available starting w/ SAP S/4HANA 1709 FPS02:

- FSH\_CO09 Generic Article CO09; please see note 2566648 - Delete FSH\_CO09 user settings
- FSH\_QDP Quantity Distribution Profile
- FSH\_PCW Production Control Workbench
- In addition, the number range of object FSH\_MPLND (was in SAP Fashion Management) has been substituted by number range object FSH\_MPLO. The number range intervals of object FSH\_MPLO need to be maintained accordingly (transaction SPRO -> Logistics - General -> Fashion Management -> Production Planning and Control -> Define Number Range for Master Planned Order; or directly via transaction SNRO, enter FSH\_MPLO for the object name).

The following transaction is obsolete in SAP S/4HANA

- FSH\_POGT PO Generation Tool

### Required and Recommended Action

Implemented business processes need to be adjusted according to the changes listed above.

### How to Determine Relevancy

This Simplification Item is relevant if fashion processes are used. This is the case if at least one of the following transaction is used: FSH\_CO09, FSH\_QDP, FSH

## 52.57 S4TWL - Retail Revenue Management Integration

Application Components: LO-MD, LO-MD-RDM

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2630840</a>	S4TWL - Retail Revenue Management Integration

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

SAP Retail Revenue Management is not available anymore. Thus, the respective integration scenario is not needed anymore, and as a consequence not available in SAP S/4HANA Retail for merchandise management.

### Business Process related information

In case an integration scenario with business object Promotion/Retail Event is needed the available enterprise services can be used.

### Required and Recommended Action

Switch to intergration with available enterprise services for business object Promotion/Retail Event.

### **How to Determine Relevancy**

This Simplification Item is relevant if retail revenue management integration is used. This is the case if transactions WPMLOGINT, WPMLOG, WPMLOG1, WPMLOG2, WPMLOG3 , WPMOA, WPMOAC are used.



## 53 Industry Telecommunications

### 53.1 S4TWL - Lock and unlock services using IST\_TDATA

Application Components: IS-T-CA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270468</a>	S4TWL - Lock and unlock services using IST_TDATA

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Solution

#### Description

In the table IST-TDATA telecommunication services data is stored that is used by Receivables Management - Contract (RM-CA) to create requests for locking or unlocking services. In case the provider order in Accounting Receivables Management - (RM-CA) is used, this table is not needed any more. All necessary data can be retrieved from the provider contract.

#### Business Process related information

If you are already using database table IST\_TDATA for managing telecommunication services and the provider contract as well, you can continue storing telecommunication service data in database table IST\_TDATA. In case you decide to stop using table IST\_TDATA RM-CA, items that are already posted (still overdue and reason for locking the telecommunication service) are still processed based on the functionality that is using the database table IST\_TDATA. New open items, posted on a provider contract and causing a request for locking the telecommunication service, are processed based on the provider order data and do not lead to new entries in the database table IST\_TDATA.

To discontinue using the database table IST\_TDATA please change the settings in customizing:

*SAP Telecommunications -> Basic Settings -> Telecommunications Services in SAP RM-CA -> Define Basic Settings for Managing Service Data*

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

No changes in business processes, it might (if you decided for) only have an influence on the technical level in the sense of "how necessary information are being retrieved from the system".

To check if table IST\_TDATA is used, call the transaction SE16 to check for entries in the table IST\_TDATA.

**53.2 S4TWL - PORTAL ROLES FOR NETWORK LIFECYCLE MANAGEMENT (NLM)**

Application Components: IS-T-NM-PCT

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2273101</a>	S4TWL - Portal Roles for Network Lifecycle Management (NLM)

**Symptom**

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

**Solution****Description**

Portal roles (SAP ERP) for the Network Lifecycle Management (NLM) area of the telecommunications sector are not available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition (no functional equivalent available).

This functionality was intended to implement the following portal roles as business packages for the Network Lifecycle Management area of the telecommunications sector:

- Business Package for Site Technician (Telecommunications)
- Business Package for Workforce Manager (Telecommunications)
- Business Package for Network Operation Manager (Telecommunications)

**Business Process related information**

No influence on business processes as the functionality itself is still available. This note is only related to the possibility of implementing the portal roles.

## 54 Industry Utilities

### 54.1 S4TWL - CVI Integration for SAP ISU

Application Components: IS-U

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2344100</a>	S4TWL - CVI Integration for SAP ISU

#### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion from SAP ERP to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

#### Other Terms

CVI, ISU

#### Solution

#### Description

In SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition, the central business partner approach(CVI) is mandatory. Customer and vendor master record creation, maintenance and display is only possible via the Business Partner functionality (Transaction 'BP'). For more information, see the simplification item Business Partner Approach (SAP Note 2265093).

Consequently, the former concept of SAP IS-U Business Partner and SAP SD Customer integration in SAP ERP has been substituted by SAP Customer Vendor Integration (CVI) in SAP S/4HANA.

Please note that it is planned to check the introduction of the Customer/Vendor Integration in the pre-checks and the technical Conversion procedure of SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511. A system where the customer/vendor integration is not in place will be declined for the transition.

Please note that CVI functionality described in this note is released for SAP S/4HANA only and SAP does not plan to make it available on SAP IS-U(ECC).

**Business Process related information**

No influence on business processes expected.

**Required and Recommended Action(s)**

In addition to following the required steps as suggested in the 'Required and Recommended Action(s)' section of SAP Note 2265093, execute the following two reports for data conversion:

Report Name	Purpose
REU_CVI_CUST_LINK	Establishes a link between the business partner and the customer as required by the standard Customer Vendor Integration (CVI) solution
REU_CVI_EKUN_TO_BUT0ID	Converts the ISU-specific identification fields from the table EKUN to the table BUT0ID in the system

SAP Notes 2202282 and 2456502 are used for the SAP S/4 HANA IS-UT master check for the system conversion check in order to ensure the data conversion. If the two reports mentioned above are not run, the system master check **S4TC** will fail.

Please run the two reports listed above in SAP ERP. Please note that CVI must be activated in the target SAP S/4HANA system after successful conversion from ECC and it must not be activated in source ECC prior to conversion.

**Related Information**

For further information, please see

- [Conversion Guide for SAP S/4HANA 1511, on-premise edition](#)
- *IS-U Specifics on the Set-Up-and-Load-Guide for the Business Partner in SAP S/4HANA.* (attached with this note)
- *IS-U Specifications for the Set-Up and Load Guide for Business Partner Relationships and Partner Roles* (attached with this note)

## 54.2 S4TWL - Multichannel Foundation for Utilities

Application Components: IS-U

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2329190</a>	S4TWL - SAP Multichannel Foundation for Utilities

### Symptom

You currently use or are planning to use product [SAP Multichannel Foundation for Utilities and Public Sector](#) for your B2C consumer self-services and you are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

SAP MCF, Multichannel for Utilities, SSU, SAP Self-Service for Utilities

### Solution

### Description

SAP Multichannel Foundation for Utilities and Public Sector (SAP MCF) offers utilities companies a powerful and cost-effective way to extend their customer interactions to digital channels such as Mobile, Web, and Social. SAP MCF exposes business processes out of SAP IS-U and SAP CRM for Utilities by way of OData services enabling the utilities company to offer self-service apps and website for their consumers.

MCF is delivered as 3 add-ons: UMCERP01 on SAP ERP, UMCCRM01 on SAP CRM and UMCUI501 on SAP Gateway. The SAP ERP and SAP CRM add-ons contain OData services for self-service business processes whereas the SAP Gateway add-on UMCUI501 contains two template SAPUI5 apps/UIs that are integrated with the OData services. These SAPUI5 template apps serve as examples demonstrating the consumption of SAP MCF's OData services and how they may be integrated into a self-service website or mobile app.

With SAP S/4HANA 1610, the SAP ERP add-on UMCERP01 has been retrofitted into the IS-UT layer. The SAP CRM add-on UMCCRM01 remains unaffected and you can continue to use it after conversion of your SAP ERP system to SAP S/4HANA 1610. If you are currently using one of the two SAPUI5 template apps delivered in add-on UMCUI501 or are using your own UI/mobile app, you will need to adapt the code as per the instructions in this Note (See "Required and Recommended Action(s)" section below)

and the corresponding custom code SAP note: 2352104. Optionally, you can also use our new SAPUI5 responsive UI template delivered in a new UI SAP Gateway add-on called UIS4MCF. This new UI template is pre-integrated into SAP Multichannel Foundation for Utilities and Public Sector on S/4HANA 1610.

These instructions also apply if you use the mobile apps SAP Self-Service for Utilities for Android or SAP Self-Service for Utilities for iOS. The code of the mobile apps will need to be adapted as well.

### Business Process related information

No influence on business processes expected.

### Required and Recommended Action(s)

Follow the instructions in SAP note: 2352104 and the attached Cookbook.

## 54.3 S4TWL - SAP Waste and Recycling: Aktivierungshinweis

Application Components: IS-U-WA, CRM-WA, XX-EOD-IS-U-WA, SV-SMG-ICO-IWR, XX-PART-PLG-WAS, BW-BCT-WA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2437332</a>	SAP S/4HANA, SAP Waste and Recycling: Activation SAP Note

### Symptom

You want to use SAP S/4HANA, On-Premise-Edition 1610 FPS02 or higher. This SAP Note provides information about the restrictions of this release with regard to the SAP Waste and Recycling functions.

### Other Terms

SAP Waste and Recycling, waste management, IS-U-WA, CRM-WA, BW-BCT-WA, W&R, IS-WASTE

### Reason and Prerequisites

SAP Waste and Recycling and all enhancements (for example, in CRM and BW) are released as of SAP S/4HANA, On-Premise-Edition 1610 FPS02 and higher. To be able to use SAP Waste and Recycling, the business functions ISU\_WASTE\_1,

ISU\_WASTE\_RCI\_2, ISU\_WASTE\_C&I\_2, ISU\_WASTE\_2, ISU\_WASTE\_3, ISU\_WASTE\_4 must be activated. All code branches that would pass through the switch settings "Off", are no longer available. In this context, also refer to the additional documentation for the relevant business functions.

If you want to switch from an earlier release to SAP S/4HANA and have not yet activated all of the aforementioned business functions, a possible migration strategy could be to perform the technical upgrade to SAP S/4HANA first, then to execute the aforementioned business functions and then activate the functional test.

### Solution

SAP Waste and Recycling is released for SAP S/4HANA, On-Premise-Edition 1610 FPS02 and higher.

The following transactions are no longer supported for SAP S/4HANA On-Premise-Edition 1610 FPS02 and are on the black list:

EWael01	Delivery Locks
EWael02	Visual Control
EWael03	Reserve Sample
EWAGG	Guarantor Contract
EWAGGABR	Allocate Bill.Data to Guarantor Cat.
EWAORDALL	Create Waste Disposal Order
EWASPGCONF	Configuration: Service Product Generator
EWAWA02	Weighing Transaction
EWAWA04	Offline Weighing

See the corresponding simplification element and the list of simplifications in SAP S/4HANA.

## 54.4 S4TWL - IDE Outgoing Payment Processing

Application Components: IS-U-IDE

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2574483</a>	S4TWL - IDE outgoing payment processing

### Symptom



You are performing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

RECTHP02, EPAYTHP, RECTHP01

### Reason and Prerequisites

You as a utilities company in a deregulated market are using functionality of SAP Intercompany Data Exchange (IDE).

### Solution

### Description

Report RECTHP02 (title: Program for generating the FI vendor posting) used in deregulated business scenarios in the Utilities industry is not supported in SAP S/4HANA Utilities. Instead please use transaction ETHPM (Aggregated Posting of outgoing payments).

Usage of RECTHP02 is indicated by entries in table EPAYTHP (checked via transaction SE16).

### Business Process related information

Transaction ETHPM requires activation of Service Provider Agreements. Change your configuration and implementation of SAP IDE to the usage of service provider agreements.

## 54.5 S4TWL - Monitoring Profile Value Import

Application Components: IS-U

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270502</a>	S4TWL - Monitoring Profile Value Import

### Symptom



You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

SAP EDM (Energy Data Management) provides a transaction for monitoring the import of profile data from external sources into the SAP EDM data repository. The former transaction EDM1 has been replaced by the new transaction EDM1N that provides more functional features, improved enhancement capabilities and improved user interfaces.

Usage of SAP EDM and specifically import of EDM profile data is indicated by entries in table EEDMIMPORTLOG\_DB (checked via transaction SE16).

For using the new transaction EDM1N, activation of ISU\_EDM\_1 is required.

### Business Process related information

No change in business process

Transaction not available in SAP S/4HANA on-premise edition 1511	EDM1
--	------

## 54.6 S4TWL - Utilities Customer Electronic Services (UCES)

Application Components: IS-U

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270504</a>	S4TWL - Utilities Customer Electronic Services (UCES)

### Symptom

You are performing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Other Terms

UCES, S/4HANA, MCF

## Reason and Prerequisites

This note is only relevant if you are using the SAP Netweaver JAVA component Utility Customer E-Service.

## Solution

Functionality Utilities Customer Electronic Services (UCES) is not available in SAP S/4HANA 1511 and higher releases. Functional equivalent named Multichannel Foundation for Utilities and Public Sector (MCF) is planned for shipment in SAP S/4HANA 1610.

Following transaction codes are not available anymore:

EWEBIAC_1_PAY	ISS Pay Bills
EWEBIAC_A_PAY	ISS Direct Debit Mandate
EWEBIAC_A_PAY_CIC	ISS Direct Debit Mandate as ESS
EWEBIAC_ACCT_INFO	ISS Accounts Information
EWEBIAC_CALLBACK	ISS Initiate Callback
EWEBIAC_CH_MD	ISS Change Bill Address
EWEBIAC_CH_MD_CIC	ISS Change Bill Address ESS
EWEBIAC_CONS_HIS_CIC	ISS Consumption Overview in CIC
EWEBIAC_CONSUMP_HIST	ISS Consumption Overview
EWEBIAC_CONTINUE	Dummy Entry for Service Usage
EWEBIAC_CPUSER	Customer Portal - User
EWEBIAC_ENROLL_CIC	ISS Initial Data Creation as ESS
EWEBIAC_ENROLLMEN	ISS Initial Data Creation
EWEBIAC_ENROLLMENT	ISS Initial Data Creation
EWEBIAC_HTMLBILL	ISS Bill
EWEBIAC_INFO	ISS Accounts Information
EWEBIAC_INFO_CIC	ISS Account Information ESS
EWEBIAC_LOGIN	ISS Internet Account
EWEBIAC_METER_CIC	ISS Meter Reading Entry from CIC
EWEBIAC_METER_READ	ISS Meter Reading Entry
EWEBIAC_MOVE_IN	ISS Move-In
EWEBIAC_MOVEOUT	ISS Move-Out
EWEBIAC_PASSWD	ISS Change Internet Password
EWEBIAC_PASSWD_NEW	ISS Password Forgotten
EWEBIAC_PREM_SEL_CIC	ISS Premise Selection
EWEBIAC_PREMISE_SEL	ISS Premise Selection
EWEBIAC_SHOW_PROFIL	ISS Display Profile Values
EWEBIAC_TEMPLATE	ISS Template

MCF provides a set of standardized and reusable OData services that consist of self-service scenarios that enable customers to securely access and manage key account information and perform important self-service activities online, like bill payment, entering meter readings, creating inquiries, sending requests to a utility company and so on.

## 54.7 S4TWL - Stock and Transaction

Application Components: IS-U

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270505</a>	S4TWL - Stock and Transaction

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

IS-U Stock and Transaction Statistics based on Logistics Information System (LIS) is not available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

The corresponding functionality and transactions can be found in SAP Business Suite in the SAP Easy Access menu under "Utilities Industry" - "Information System" - "Utilities Information System" - "Stock Statistics" and "Transaction Statistics", respectively. In SAP S/4HANA, "Stock Statistics" and "Transaction Statistics" are not available anymore. Following transactions are not available in SAP S/4HANA:

EI35	Set up stock statistics
EP01	Customizing: Transaction Statistics
EP02	Customizing: Stock Statistics

Usage of UIS is indicated by entries in database tables TE789C and TE790C with ACTIVE field set to 'X'. If no entries exist, this note is not relevant for you. The check can be done via transaction SE16.

## 54.8 S4TWL - IS-U Sales Processing

Application Components: IS-U

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270507</a>	S4TWL - IS-U Sales Processing

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

IS-U Sales Processing is not available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

Transactions ISU\_SALES\_QUOTATION - Create Sales Quotation - and ISU\_SALES\_ORDER - Create Sales Order - are not available in SAP S/4HANA.

Usage of IS-U Sales Processing is indicated by entries in database table ESALES\_PRODSALES. If there are no entries, this note is not relevant for you.

## 54.9 S4TWL - Marketing - IS-U Loyalty Program

Application Components: IS-U

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270509</a>	S4TWL - Marketing - IS-U Loyalty Program

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

### Description

IS-U Loyalty Program is not available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

All functionality and transactions related to Loyalty Program are not available in SAP S/4HANA. Following transactions are not available in SAP S/4HANA:

EBW_DQ_CS	Marketing: Consumpt. -> Delta Queue
ECBWPP	Prepare Extrapolation Indexes

Usage of Loyalty Management is indicated by entries in table ELACC.

## 54.10 S4TWL - Front Office (EC20)

Application Components: IS-U

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270510</a>	S4TWL - Front Office (EC20) and CIC0 Configuration

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Solution

### Description

IS-U Front Office (transaction code EC20) is not available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

The CIC Customizing Menu (area menu ISUCC) was removed with SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511 FPS 04/1610 FPS 02/1709 FPS 00. Please note that transaction CIC0 is not available within SAP S/4HANA, see note 2267412.

## 54.11 S4TWL - GIS Business Connector

Application Components: IS-U

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270511</a>	S4TWL - GIS Business Connector

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

### Description

IS-U GIS Business Connector is not available within SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511.

An indicator for usage of IS-U GIS Business Connector is the existence of entries in table GCCA.

## 54.12 S4TWL - Enterprise Services for SAP for Utilities (IS-U)

Application Components: IS-U

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2270513</a>	S4TWL - Enterprise Services for SAP for Utilities (IS-U)

### Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

### Solution

## Description

The following Enterprise Services for SAP for Utilities (IS-U) are not available in SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition 1511, and following releases:

- TEST\_UilitiesConnectionStatusChangeRequestConfirmation\_Out
- TEST\_UilitiesConnectionStatusChangeRequestCancelRequest\_In
- TEST\_UilitiesConnectionStatusChangeRequestRequest\_In
- UtilitiesConnectionStatusChangeRequestConfirmation\_In
- UtilitiesConnectionStatusChangeRequestCancelRequest\_Out
- UtilitiesConnectionStatusChangeRequestRequest\_Out
- UtilitiesTimeSeriesBundleItemCreateConfirmation\_In
- UtilitiesTimeSeriesBundleItemCreateRequest\_In
- UtilitiesTimeSeriesBundleItemCreateConfirmation\_Out
- UtilitiesTimeSeriesBundleItemCreateRequest\_Out

There is no precise check on the usage of obsolete Enterprise Services. Looking for service messages of these obsolete enterprise services in the monitoring transactions SXMB\_MONI (using Monitor for Processed XML Messages) and SRT\_MONI indicates the usage.

Please check referenced notes 1541831 - UtilitiesConnectionProcessing enterprise services in EHP5 - and 1527380 - Deprecated ES, EHP6 for ERP, UtilitiesTimeSeriesProcessing - for detailed information.

## 54.13 S4TWL - Central and Eastern European localization for Utility & Telco

Application Components: XX-CSC-CZ-IS-U, XX-CSC-BG-IS-U, XX-CSC-GR-IS-U, XX-CSC-HU-IS-U, XX-CSC-RO-IS-U, XX-CSC-PL-IS-U, XX-CSC-RU-IS-U, XX-CSC-SI-IS-U, XX-CSC-SK-IS-U, XX-CSC-TR-IS-U, XX-CSC-UA-IS-U, XX-CSC-BG-FICA, XX-CSC-CZ-FICA, XX-CSC-GR-FICA, XX-CSC-PL-FICA, XX-CSC-RO-FICA, XX-CSC-RU-FICA, XX-CSC-SI-FICA, XX-CSC-SK-FICA, XX-CSC-UA-FICA, XX-CSC-HU-FICA

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2338097</a>	S4TWL - Utility & Telco related Business Functions

## Symptom

You are doing a system conversion to SAP S/4HANA, on-premise edition. The following SAP S/4HANA Transition Worklist item is applicable in this case.

## Other Terms

S4TWL, S4TC, CEEISUT, Pre-Check Class, SAP IS-UT CEE

## Solution

### Description

As of SAP S/4HANA 1610 (components FI-CA 801 and IS-UT 801) the localization Add-On CEEISUT for Telco and Utilities industries is retrofitted into SAP S/4HANA - see the release strategy SAP Note 1014997. Appends of DDIC objects enhancing core structures and tables shipped with the CEEISUT have become switchable. Therefore it is necessary to have these **Switches** switched on (in active state) before upgrade to S/4HANA in order to avoid any data loss.

A customer using CEEISUT need to ensure that a dedicated **Business Function Set** is active before he converts his system to SAP S/4HANA - either UTILITIES or TELCO.

The related pre-check (see the SAP Note 2314696) raises an error when CEEISUT Add-On is installed and none of the following **Business Function Sets** is in active state or any its underlying object (**Business Function**, **Switch**, **Package**) is not present in an active version in a system or any of **Business Functions** or **Switches** is not in active state. See the hierarchy of both **Business Function Sets** below.

### Business Function Set 'UTILITIES':

- Business Function /SAPCE/ISU\_LOC\_CEE
  - Switch /SAPCE/ISU\_LOC\_CEE\_SFWS\_02
    - Switch Package /SAPCE/IU\_LOC\_CEE\_SFWS\_02
  - Switch /SAPCE/FICA\_LOC\_CEE\_SFWS\_02
    - Switch Package /SAPCE/FK\_LOC\_CEE\_SFWS\_02
- Business Function ISU\_UTIL\_WASTE
  - Switch /SAPCE/ISU\_LOC\_CEE\_SFWS\_01
    - Switch Package /SAPCE/IU\_LOC\_CEE\_SFWS\_01
  - Switch /SAPCE/FICA\_LOC\_CEE\_SFWS\_01
    - Switch Package /SAPCE/FK\_LOC\_CEE\_SFWS\_01

### Business Function Set 'TELCO':

- Business Function /SAPCE/TEL\_LOC\_CEE
  - Switch /SAPCE/FICA\_LOC\_CEE\_SFWS\_02
    - Switch Package /SAPCE/FK\_LOC\_CEE\_SFWS\_02
- Business Function /SAPCE/TEL\_LOC\_CEE\_HIDDEN
  - Switch /SAPCE/ISU\_LOC\_CEE\_SFWS\_01
    - Switch Package /SAPCE/IU\_LOC\_CEE\_SFWS\_01



- Business Function RM\_CA
- - Switch /SAPCE/FICA\_LOC\_CEE\_SFWS\_01
    - Switch Package /SAPCE/FK\_LOC\_CEE\_SFWS\_01

### **Business Process related information**

No influence on business processes and custom code.

### **Required and Recommended Action(s)**

Execute related pre-check (see the SAP Note 2314696) on SAP Business Suite start-release.

## 55 SAP Ariba

### 55.1 S4TWL - Ariba Cloud Integration

Application Components: BNS-ARI-TRF

Related Notes:

Note Type	Note Number	Note Description
Business Impact	<a href="#">2400737</a>	Ariba Cloud Integration Solutions for SAP: Supported SAP Product Versions

#### Symptom

You are planning to use SAP and Ariba Solutions integrated with Integration Adapters provided by the SAP Ariba Cloud Integration program, or you are already live with it and are considering an upgrade of one of the solutions. To plan your project, you need to know the supported versions and constraints with respect to upgrades.

#### Other Terms

Cloud Integration CI-9 CI-8 CI-7 CI-6 Upgrade

#### Reason and Prerequisites

You are using or you are planning to use the Ariba Cloud Integration Solution (CI), that you can download from Ariba Connect. This note is not relevant for integration solutions provided by the 'Ariba Integration Suite' (Add-On) that you can download from the SAP Service Marketplace.

#### Solution

The following SAP Product versions are supported with Ariba Cloud Integration:

CI-Version	CI-6	CI-7	CI-8	CI-9	CI-9 SP1
<b>SAP Product Version</b>					
SAP ERP 6.0*	X	X	X		
EHP1 FOR SAP ERP 6.0*	X	X	X		
EHP2 FOR SAP ERP 6.0*	X	X	X		
EHP3 FOR SAP ERP 6.0*	X	X	X		
EHP4 FOR SAP ERP 6.0*	X	X	X	X	X
EHP5 FOR SAP ERP 6.0*	X	X	X	X	X
EHP6 FOR SAP ERP 6.0*	X	X	X	X	X
EHP7 FOR SAP ERP 6.0*	X	X	X	X	X

EHP8 FOR SAP ERP 6.0				X	X
SAP SFINANCIALS 1503		X	X	X	X
SAP S/4HANA FINANCE 1605				X	X
SAP S/4HANA 1511 OnPremise			X	X	X
SAP S/4HANA 1610					X

\* Note that some integration scenarios require a minimum EHP Version. Refer to the documentation of your CI Version on the required EHP Versions for scenarios in your implementation scope.

You must not use an Ariba Cloud Integration Version with a non-supported SAP Product Version.

**IMPORTANT:** Consider the following information if you are planning to upgrade your SAP Product.

1. You can only upgrade to a SAP Product Version that is supported by the Ariba Cloud Integration program. Some integration scenarios will be broken if you upgrade to a non-supported SAP Product Version. Support is not granted by SAP Ariba for any inquiries related to such incidents.
2. SAP Ariba delivers the Cloud Integration programs through SAP transport files within an exclusive namespace registered with SAP. The solution is fully supported by SAP Ariba as per the Ariba Support policy. However, due to the nature of transport objects, the programs are considered as customer objects during upgrade with Software Update Manager. During the upgrade, you have to ensure that Ariba Objects including table contents are retained. Due to a software error, Ariba Objects can get deleted during an upgrade. To avoid this, make sure that note 2402191 is applied in your system.
3. If you want to migrate to S/4HANA or upgrade your S/4HANA system to a higher product version, the prechecks delivered through notes 2403186 and 2406491 should be downloaded and installed.